

HISTORICAL DIVISION

GUIDE TO FOREIGN MILITARY STUDIES 1945-54_CATALOG & INDEX

HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES ARMY, EUROPE_1954

AVAILABILITY OF STUDIES *Copies*

Unless otherwise indicated, the studies listed in this guide are unclassified. Their release to nonofficial and to non-U.S. agencies and individuals, however, is controlled. Agencies and nationals of foreign countries desiring access to the collection should apply for permission through normal liaison channels. Ninety percent of the studies listed exist only as typed manuscripts. Where multiple copies of studies have been made, either through printing or other wise, this fact is noted in the individual catalog entries. Copies of such studies usually can be obtained on loan by official U. S. agencies. Where only single file copies exist, these must usually be researched in the repository itself.

All reproduced studies may be obtained on loan for varying periods. They are also available for limited issue on a while-they-last basis from the reproducing agency. Such studies were given an automatic distribution upon publication, and copies may be found in libraries of major installations and service schools. Studies printed as Department of the Army Pamphlets may be obtained from AG publication depots.

A complete collection of these studies is maintained at the Office of the Chief of Military History, Washington 25, D.C. and a nearly complete collection at the Historical Division.

USAREUR, APO 164, U.S. Army (Karlsruhe, Germany). Other large collections are located in the following places: The Army Library, The Pentagon, Washington 25, D.C; National War College

Library, Ft. Lesli
Staff College Lit
Library, Carlisle
College Library,
The channels and
a. U.S. Army, N&
areas not specific
channels to the C
of the Army, Wa
authorized.
b. U.S. Army, N&
TRUST; Re ques
Historical Divisio
Historical channe
c. U.S. Army, N&
should be forward
FECOM, APO 3.
d. Non-U.S. Unit
Military Attaché
requests to Assis
Washington 25, 1

Cor

GUIDE_TO_FOREIGN MILITARY STUDIES_1945-54

Historical Division_Headquarters, United States Army, Europe_1954

DISTRIBUTION

GS Divs (2); SS Divs (1); Tech Svc (2); Admin Divs (1)	37
SGS (1); Political Adviser (1); ORO Director (1)	3
A (3); CHQ (2); D (1); Area Commands (1); Berlin (1)	19
Intelligence and Military Police School	2
Detachment "R" APO 225	2
7714th Engineer Intelligence Group	1
Historical Division (Special Distribution and Reserve)	75
USAREUR COMZ	2
SHAPE (US Component, ATNN: Historical Section)	5
Twelfth Air Force	10
US EUCOM (5); USFA (5); COMNAVGER (2); HICOG (2)	14
Office, Chief of Military History, SSUSA (for Joint and Army distribution in the ZI, and in other overseas commands)	<u>330</u>
TOTAL	500

PREFACE

This catalog and index is a guide to the manuscripts produced under the Foreign Military Studies Program of the Historical Division, United States Army, Europe, and of predecessor commands since 1945. Most of these manuscripts were prepared by former high-ranking officers of the German Armed Forces, writing under the sponsorship of their former adversaries. The program therefore represents an unusual degree of collaboration between officers of nations recently at war.

The Foreign Military Studies Program actually began shortly after V-E Day, when Allied interrogators first questioned certain prominent German prisoners of war. Results were so encouraging that the program was expanded; written questions replaced oral interrogation, and later certain highly-placed German officers were asked to prepare a series of monographs.

Originally the mission of the program was only to obtain information on enemy operations in the European Theater for use in the preparation of an official history of the U.S. Army in World War II. In 1946 the program was broadened to include the Mediterranean and Russian war theaters. Beginning in 1947 emphasis was placed on the

preparation of operational studies for use by U.S. Army planning and training agencies and service schools. The result has been the collection of a large amount of useful information about the German Armed Forces, prepared by German military experts. While the primary aim of the Program has remained unchanged, many of the more recent studies have analyzed the German experience with a view toward deriving useful lessons. The authors were usually key participants in the events which they described and were able to supply information not otherwise available. In many cases they have supplemented or refreshed their memories by consulting with their military associates. It must be remembered, however, that the contributors are professional military leaders, not historians or writers. While for the most part they have tried to be thorough and objective, they view events primarily in terms of their own experience.

In the initial phases of the program all of the contributors were prisoners of war or internees; participation, however, was always voluntary. While participants were reimbursed for their work, they have been motivated mainly by professional interest and by the desire to promote western solidarity and mutual defense.

In 1948, after most of the contributors had returned to civilian life, the administrative structure and tempo of the program was changed. Contributors now prepare studies in their own homes under the supervision of a small control group, composed of selected high-ranking German officers.

Many of the early manuscripts were inadequately translated and were assigned inappropriate titles. Some of these manuscripts have been reissued in revised versions but in most cases the original titles have been retained to facilitate identification.

During the early years of the program, contributors had to rely largely on their memories, since the basic documents had been destroyed or were otherwise unavailable to them.

Within the past few months basic documents have been increasingly provided to contributors, who now place more emphasis on careful documentation. Current studies are now checked against known sources and in some cases are considerably revised in the English version. Although individual studies will continue to vary in quality, the collection as a whole constitutes a noteworthy contribution to the history of World War II.

As the number of manuscripts increased, it became essential to index the collection in order to make its contents more readily available. This project was begun in September 1951 by General der Artillerie Friedrich von Boetticher, German

--iii--

military attaché to the United States from 1933 to 1941. Initially the index was planned to include only those manuscripts which had been translated and were considered to contain useful military lessons. This phase of the project was virtually completed by spring 1952, when General von Boetticher was compelled for personal reasons to give up the work. At that time it was decided to index and evaluate all of the manuscripts in the collection, regardless of their nature. This task was undertaken by General der Artillerie Anton Freiherr von Bechtolsheim, who completed the indexing and evaluated each study with regard to its historical, operational, and technical interest.

The present guide contains a catalog of manuscripts and three indexes by topic, by military unit, and by author. Most entries in the catalog include a short statement describing the contents and usefulness of the study.

Certain translation difficulties are reflected in this guide. German military terms do not always have exact American equivalents and cannot be expressed briefly in precise military language. Untranslated terms appearing in this guide are explained in the Glossary, page 252. This difficulty in arriving at standardized and generally accepted

translation's of German military terms has been a persistent problem in preparing the manuscripts; the researcher may even feel the need for an expansion and revision of U.S. military terminology.

Studies now in preparation and those projected will also be indexed and catalogued. Errata and addenda sheets will be issued from time to time, but a complete revision of the catalog does not seem practicable in the near future. A limited number of copies of this guide are available to official agencies, particularly to those which possess a substantial number of the studies.

Karlsruhe,
June 1954

--iv--

CONTENTS

[Preface](#) by Colonel W.S. Nye

[PART ONE -- CATALOG](#)

- | | | |
|---------|----|--------------------------------|
| Chapter | 1. | ETHINT-Series Manuscripts |
| | 2. | A-Series Manuscripts |
| | 3. | B-Series Manuscripts |
| | 4. | C-Series Manuscripts |
| | 5. | D-Series Manuscripts |
| | 6. | P Series Manuscripts |
| | 7. | T-Series Manuscripts |
| | 8. | Air Force Studies (AF Series) |
| | 9. | DA Pamphlet Historical Studies |

[PART TWO -- INDEX](#)

- | | | |
|---------|------|-------------------------------------|
| Chapter | 10. | Topic Index |
| Section | I. | How to Use This Index |
| | II. | List of Headings in the Topic Index |
| | III. | Topic Index |
| Chapter | 11. | Unit Index |
| Section | I. | Introduction |
| | II. | Categories Listed in the Unit Index |
| | III. | Unit Index |
| | | 1. Units of the German Army |
| | | 2. Units of the Waffen-SS |
| | | 3. Units of the Luftwaffe |
| | | 4. Units of the German Navy |
| | | 5. Non-German Units |
| Chapter | 12. | Author Index |

[APPENDIX](#)

Glossary of Abbreviations and Foreign Terms

ILLUSTRATIONS

- | | | |
|-------|---|---|
| Chart | 1 | Scope, Status, and Size of the Various Manuscript Series |
| | 2 | Dates and Physical Locations of Writing, Translating, and Administrative Activity (|

- 3 CROSS REFERENCE: Studies Published as DA Pamphlets
- 4 CROSS REFERENCE: Manuscripts Published in the EUCOMUSAREUR Foreign I

--v--

Transcribed and formatted for HTML by Patrick Clancey, HyperWar Foundation

PART ONE_CATALOG

CHAPTER 1_ETHINT-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

ETHINT is a contraction of "European Theater Historical Interrogations." These manuscripts record the first American historical interviews with German officers, including some of very high rank, in the immediate postwar period. A few of these officers have made more complete and accurate reports at a later date. Most of the interrogations were conducted at Bad Mondorf, Luxemburg in the summer and autumn of 1945.

The ETHINT series is available in English typescript; none have been printed. (Available only at the Office of the Chief of Military History.) ETHINT-

ETHINT-1

From Invasion to the Siegfried Line. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 48 pp; 19 20 July 1945. The Allied landing; Cherbourg; replacement of von Rundstedt; breakthrough and Mortain; fall of Paris and retreat.

ETHINT-2

Norway; North Africa; French Resistance; German-U.S. Relations; Dieppe; Sitzkrieg. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 7 pp; 28 July 1945.

ETHINT-3

Reciprocal Influence of East and West Fronts; Troop Shifts. By General der Artillerie

Walter Warlimont; 19 pp; 2 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-4

German-Japanese Collaboration; Hitler's Interest in Small Details. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 5 pp; 3 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-5

The 20 July 1944 Attempt. Was von Kluge a Traitor? By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 7 pp; 3 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-6

Transfer of Units East-West (1944). By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 2 pp; 4 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-7

German War History Writing. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 4 pp; 4 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-8

German Estimate of U.S., Russia, and Dakar. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 6 pp; 9 Aug 1945. A report by the deputy chief of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff.

ETHINT-9

Hitler's Military Historian. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 2 pp; 2 Sep 1945.

ETHINT-10

1st SS Panzer Regiment in the Ardennes (11 24 Dec 1944). By Oberst (Waffen-SS) Joachim Peiper; 25 pp; 7 Sep 1945. A report by the unit commander.

ETHINT-11

1st SS Panzer Regiment in the Ardennes (16 19 Dec 1944). By Oberst (Waffen-SS) Joachim Peiper; 9 pp; 18 Sep 1945.

ETHINT-12

Ardennes Offensive (Role of Commandos and 150th Panzer Brigade). By Oberstleutnant (Waffen-SS) Otto Skorzeny; 11 pp; 12 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-13

Panzer Tactics in Normandy. By General der Panzertappen Leo Frhr. Geyr von Schweppenburg; 9 pp; 11 Dec 1947.

ETHINT-14

History of WFSt. By Major Percy Schramm; 16 pp; 23 Aug 1945. The Wehrmacht Operations Staff; a report by the OKW official historian.

--3--

ETHINT-15

Sixth Panzer Army, Ardennes. By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Joseph ("Sepp") Dietrich; 26 pp; 8 9 Aug 1945. Sixth SS Panzer Army in the Ardennes offensive; a report by the army commander.

ETHINT-16

Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes. By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Joseph ("Sepp") Dietrich; 5 pp; 10 Jul 1945.

ETHINT-17

116th Panzer Division in Normandy. By Generalleutnant Gerhard Graf von Schwerin; 22 pp; 1 Sep 1945.

ETHINT-18

116th Panzer Division from the Seine to Aachen. By Generalleutnant Gerh. Graf von Schwerin; 59 pp; Oct Nov 1945.

ETHINT-19

Invasion of Southern France. By Rittmeister Dr. Wilhelm Scheldt; 7 pp; 17 Sep 1945.

ETHINT-20

Hitler's Conduct of the War. By Rittmeister Dr. Wilhelm Scheldt; 10 pp; Sep 1945.

ETHINT-21

Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes Offensive. By General major (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 19 pp; 14 15 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-22

Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes Offensive. By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 3 pp; 11 Oct 1945.

ETHINT-23

Sixth Panzer Army in the Ardennes Offensive. By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 2 pp; 7 Nov 1945.

ETHINT-24

I. SS Panzer Corps, Avranches. By Generalmajor Fritz Kraemer; 2 pp; 17 Nov 1945.

ETHINT-25

LXVII Infantry Corps in the Ardennes Offensive. By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 3 pp; 17 Nov 1945.

ETHINT-26

LXVII Infantry Corps in the Ardennes Offensive. By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 1 p; 20 Nov 1945.

ETHINT-27

Siegfried Line. By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Fritz Kraemer; 4 pp; 2 Nov 1945.

ETHINT-28

Invasion and the German Navy. By Grossadmiral Karl Doenitz; 4 pp; 20 Jul 1945.

ETHINT-29

U-Boats against U.S.-U.K. Shipping By Grossadmiral Karl Doenitz; 3 pp; date unknown.

ETHINT-30

Invasion and Advance to the Ruhr--East-West Strategy. Reichsmarschal Hermann Goering; 21 pp; 21 Jul 1945. German strategy after the Allied landing in Normandy.

ETHINT-31

German Strategy (1939-41). By Reichsmarschall Hermann Goering; 13 pp; 25 Jul 1945.

ETHINT-32

Defense of Merz. By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 4 pp; 20 Jul 1945.

ETHINT-33

XIII SS Infantry Corps in the Lorraine Campaign. By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Max Simon; 12 pp; 17 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-34

OKW--Ardennes Offensive. By Major Herbert Buechs; 14 pp; 31 Aug 1945. The Ardennes offensive from the point of view of the Armed Forces High Command.

ETHINT-35

Luftwaffe at Avranches. By Herbert Buechs; 3 pp; 1 Sep 1945.

ETHINT-36

U.S. Third Army Breakthrough (1-9 Sep 1944). By Major Herbert Buechs 8 pp; 21 Sep 1945.

ETHINT-37

Defense of the West Wall. By Major Herbert Buechs; 4 pp; 28 Sep 1945.

ETHINT-38

Panzer Tactics, Normandy. By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 8 pp; 28 Jan 1946.

ETHINT-39

Panzer Employment, Western Front By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian 14 pp; 16 Aug 1945.

--4--

ETHINT-40

LXXXV Infantry Corps in the Ardennes Offensive. By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 4 pp; 11 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-41

XLVII Panzer Corps Investment of Bastogne. By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Frhr. von Luettwitz; 6 pp; 13 Oct 1945.

ETHINT-42

XLVII Panzer Corps--The Break through to Bastogne. By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Frhr. von Luettwitz; 3 pp; 1 Nov 1945.

ETHINT-43

XLVII Panzer Corps, Mission (24 Oct-5 Dec 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Frhr.v. Luettwitz; 9 pp; 24 Nov 1945.

ETHINT-44

26 VG Div Breakthrough to Bastogne (24 28 Dec 1944). By Generalmajor Heinz Kokott; 6 pp; 29 Nov 1945. Operations of a Volksgrenadier unit, reported by its commander.

ETHINT-45

Fifth Panzer Army, Mission of (11 Sep 1944 Jan 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Hasso-Eccard v. Manteuffel; 14pp; 21 Jun 1945.

ETHINT-46

Fifth Panzer Army, Mission of (Nov 1944 Jan 1945.) By General der Panzertruppen Hasso-Eccard v. Manteuffel; 10 pp; 29 and 31 Oct 1945.

ETHINT-47

OB West Ardennes Offensive. By Generalfeldmarschail Gerd v. Rundstedt; 13 pp; 3 Aug 1945. Report by the Commander in Chief West on the operations of his headquarters.

ETHINT-48

Seventh Army, Normandy. By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Paul Georg Hausser; 9 pp, Sep 1945.

ETHINT-49

Normandy Invasion. By Generalfeldmarschail Wilhelm Keitel; 6 pp; 23 Jul 1945.

ETHINT-50

OKW Planning, Ardennes. By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 25 pp; 26 Jul 1945. Report by the chief of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff.

ETHINT-51

OKW, Ardennes Offensive. By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 26 pp; 31 Jul 1945.

ETHINT-52

U.S. Operations; German Defense; Ruhr; Last Days. By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 17 pp; 2 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-53

Seventh Army; Siegfried Line Defense of the Siegfried Line. By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff; 8 pp; 24 Nov 1945.

ETHINT-54

Seventh Army, Ardennes. By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff; 4 pp; 26 Nov 1945.

ETHINT-55

Mons Pocket, Losses. By Brigadefuehrer Fritz Kraemer, Generalmajor Rud. Frhr. von

Gersdorff, and Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 2 pp; 27 Nov 1945. ETHINT-56
116th Panzer Division in the Huertgen Forest (2-14 Nov 1944). By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff and Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 6 pp; 15 Dec 1945.

ETHINT-57

Reaction of Seventh Army to the Nov 1944 Offensive. By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff; 4 pp; 10 Dec 1945.

ETHINT-58

Mission of Seventh Army (25 Jul-31 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Rud. Frhr. von Gersdorff; 4 pp; 16 Dec 1945.

ETHINT-59

Allied Opportunity, Northern France (Jul Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von Gersdorff; 6 pp; 16 May 1946. Reactions to the news paper article on General Patton and the U.S. Third Army.

ETHINT-60

Seventh Army Losses, Huertgen Forest (20 Sep 10 Dec 1944). By Generalarzt Schepukat; 2 pp; 4 Mar 1946. Report by a senior medical officer.

--5--

ETHINT-61

Tank Maintenance, Ardennes. By General der Panzertruppen Horst Stumpff; 3 pp; 11 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-62

Sixth Panzer Army Artillery, Ardennes. By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Walter Staudinger; 5 pp; 11 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-63

The 20 July 1944 Plot. By Generalmajor Otto Remer; 8 pp; 18 Aug 1945. Report by the commander of Guard Battalion "Grossdeutschland," who was in part responsible for the failure of the conspirators to seize control of Berlin.

ETHINT-64

5th Parachute Div, Evaluation (Dec 1944). By Generalmajor Ludwig Heilmann; 1 p; 1 Mar 1946.

ETHINT-65

Comments on Patton and the U.S. Third Army (Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Friedrich von Mellenthin; 4 pp; 16 May 1946.

ETHINT-66

Panzer Lehr Division, Mission (Jan 28 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 52 pp; 7 9 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-67

Normandy Critique; Panzer Lehr Division (Jul 1944 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 37 pp; 15 Aug 1945.

ETHINT-68

26 VG Div, Ardennes; Panzer Lehr Division, Ardennes. By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 2 pp; Oct 1945.

ETHINT-69

Panzer Lehr Division at the Start of Operation COBRA (24 25 Jul 1944.) By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 2pp; 26Nov1945.

ETHINT-70

Remagen and the Ruhr. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 8 pp; 24 Jul 1945.

ETHINT-71

Rapido River Crossing. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 7 pp; 6 May 1946.

ETHINT-72

Malta; Dunkerque; Battle of Britain; North Africa; Western Front: Allied Commander. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 7 pp; 6 May 1946

ETHINT-73

OBWest and the Normandy Campaign (Jun Jul 1944). By General der infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 6 pp; 8 11 Jan 1946. Report by the chief of staff of OB West.

ETHINT-74

3d Panzer Grenadier Division in th3 Ardennes (21-28 Dec 1944). By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 3 pp; 21 Nov 1945.

ETHINT-75

German Paratroops in the Ardennes. By Oberst Friedrich Frhr. von der Heydte; 2 PP; 31 Oct 1945.

ETHINT-76

6th Parachute Regiment and Operation COBRA (25 30 Jul 1944). By Oberst Friedr.

Frhr. von der Heydte; 4 pp; 8 Jan 1946. Operations in Normandy, reported by the regimental commander.

ETHINT-77

Defense of Metz. By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kittel; 2 pp; 10 Jan 1946.

ETHINT-78

3d Parachute Division in Normandy (15 Jan-16 Jul 1944). By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meind und Generalleutnant Rich. Schimpf 2 pp; 12 Jan 1946. Joint report by the division commander and his immediate superior.

ETHINT-79

Ardennes Planning. By General de Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 3 pp; 7 Sep 1945.

ETHINT-80

Fuehrer Begleit Brigade (Ardennes). By Generalmajor Otto Remer; 14 pp; 15 Aug 1945. Operations of the Fuehrer Escort Brigade, reported by the commander.

ETHINT-80^{1/2}

An Interview with an Editor. Author not stated; 9 pp; 30 Jun 1948. Difficulties encountered by editors in preparation of ETHINT manuscripts

--6--

CHAPTER 2_A-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

When the first complete inventory of studies made in mid-1946, all translated manuscripts on hand were designated the A-series. Numbers were assigned in inverse order, from A-1000 to A-855, and the series was then closed. All authors in this series were in prisoner of war status. During the summer of 1945 procedure followed a technique originating with intelligence agencies: each manuscript consisted of a transcribed oral interview which was afterward submitted to the person interviewed for checking and signature. This procedure was soon discarded in favor of written answers to written questionnaires. While some of the questionnaires are missing, the writer's statements are nevertheless clear. A very few studies, dated 1947, are revisions of earlier manuscripts. In some cases the date of writing is unknown.

All A-series manuscripts are available at OCMH, Washington 25, D.C. and Historical Division, USAREUR.

A-855

History of the Attempt on Hitler's Life (20 Jul 1944). By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 15 pp; 1946. Personal experiences of one of the conspirators.

A-856

Attack on Alencon. By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luettwitz; 4 pp; 1946. Operations of the 2d Panzer Division in Normandy and northern France, 1944. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

A-857

Statement by General von Manteuffel. By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 13 pp; 1945. Defense by Fifth Panzer Army on the Meuse, November 1944.

A-858

The Course of Events of the German Offensive in the Ardennes (16 Dec 1944-14 Jan 1945). By Major Percy E. Schramm; 43 pp; 1945. The author kept the war diary of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff. (German text not available in USAREUR.)

A-859

II Parachute Corps. By General der Fallschirmtruppeneugen Eugen Meindl; 2 pp; 1946. Operations in the period 21 Aug-3 Sep 1944.

A-860

Notes on the Execution of War Diaries in the German Armed Forces. By Major Percy E. Schramm; 11 pp; 1945. The author kept the war diary of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff.

A-861

Answers to the Questions of 15 Feb 1946. By Major Percy E. Schramm; 2 pp; 1946. Command organization for the Ardennes offensive, 1944.

A-862

The Preparations for the German Offensive in the Ardennes (Sep to 16 Dec 1944). By Major Percy E. Schramm, 281 pp; 1946. By the war diary officer of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff. Includes the views of Commander in Chief West and various army commanders concerned as well as those of Hitler and OKW.

A-863

Fifth Panzer Army (November 1944). By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 5 pp; 1945. Defense against the American attack on the Roer, 1944.

A-864

Pas de Calais Naval Forces Normandy. By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Frisius; 6 pp; 1946. Preparations for coastal defense in a sector north of the Seine.

A-865

German Troop Movements (6 Jun-10 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 3 pp.

A-866

Organization and Chain of Command of LXIV Corps (6 Jun 15 Sep 1944). By Oberstleutnant Joachim Hans Bahr; 11 pp; 1946.

--7--

A-867

Answer to Questions on Source-Documents for Military History. By Major Herbert Buechs; 2 pp; 1945. By the aide to General Jodl.

A-868

German Reaction to the Invasion of Southern France. By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 3 pp; 1945.

A-869

Strength and Location of the German Air Force in South France. By Major Herbert Buechs; 3 pp.

A-870

Beck Against Hitler. By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 12 pp; 1947. A sworn statement regarding the Army High Command's attitude towards Adolf Hitler.

A-871

21st Panzer Division in Combat Against American Troops in France and Germany. By Generalleutnant Edgar Feuchtinger; 62 pp.

A-872

Strenght, Organization, Armament, and Equipment of Troops in Battle. By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 51 pp; OCMH multilith; 1946.

A-873

Commitment of the 116th Panzer Division in the Ardennes (16 26 Dec 1944). By Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 28 pp, 6 illus; 1945.

A-874

Commitment of the 116th Panzer Division in the Ardennes, 1944-45. By Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 17 pp; 1946.

A-875

Southern France (15 Aug 15 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant W. Richter; 5 pp.

A-876

Ardennes Offensive of Seventh Army (16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 155 pp; 6 illus; 1946. Plans, preparations, and a detailed account of the operations, including the immediate aftermath, described by the acting army commander.

A-877

Commitment of the I SS Panzer Corps During the Ardennes Offensive. (16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945). By General der Waffen-SS H. Priess; 59 pp; 1946.

A-878

189th Reserve Division (15 Aug-14 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Richard von Schwerin; 8 pp; 1946.

A-879

The Battle at Veilersexel Against the 45th American Infantry Division (7-11 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor J. Degener 18 pp; 1946. By the commander of the participating German forces.

A-880

The 11th Panzer Division in Southern France (15 Aug-14 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant W. von Wietersheim; 20 pp; 1946. Withdrawal from southern France.

A-881

Remarks Regarding the War History of the Seventh U.S. Army (15 Aug-15 Sep 1944). By Oberstleutnant Werner Drews 7 pp; 1946. Operations of the 11th Panzer Division in southern France, described by the division operations officer.

A-882-- A-883

Battles in Southern France. By Oberst Horst Wilutzky; 35 pp. Army Group G in southern France up to mid-September 1944. (Two MSS bound together.)

A-884

244th Infantry Division, Marseille (19-28 Aug 1944). By Generalleutnant Hart Schaefer; 40 pp; 1946.

A-885

The LXIV Corps from August to November 1944. By Major i. G. Kurt Schuster; 19 pp; 1946. From the Loire to the Moselle.

A-886

The Retreat from Southwestern France (19 Aug-15 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Hans Taeglichsbeck; 7 pp; 1946. With drawal from Niort to Dijon, September 1944.

A-887

Report on the Measures prepared for the Defense of Bordeaux (1943-44). By Generalmajor Gustav Seiz; 4 pp; 1946.

A-888

Southern France. By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 9 pp; 1946. Strategy of operations.

A-889

U.S. Campaign on the West Front (15 Aug-14 Sep 1944). By General der Infanterie Ernst Dehner; 8 pp. Kampfgruppe Dehner during the withdrawal from southern France.

--8--

A-890

Southern France (Jul 1943-Mar 1944). By General der Infanterie Erich Petersen; 12 pp; 1946. IV Luftwaffe Field Corps.

A-891

The Battle of the Huertgen Forest (Nov-Early Dec 1944). By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 28 pp; 1945. From the view point of the German Seventh Army.

A-892

Questions for Consideration and Reply. By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 14 pp; 1945. Supplement to MS # A-891.

A-893

The Final Phase of the War. By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 57 pp; 1946. From the Moselle to the Czech border.

A-894

Normandy, COBRA and Mortain. By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 14 pp; 1945. By the Seventh Army chief of staff.

A-895

Critique of the Defense Against Invasion. By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 11 pp; 1945. Comments on the defense against amphibious landings in France, by the Seventh Army chief of staff.

A-896

Answers to Questions asked General Westphal. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 11 pp; 1945. Problems in defense of the West, 1944.

A-897

Ludendorff Bridge at Remagen. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 3 pp; 1945.

A-898

Action of the 6th Parachute Division in Northern France (1944). By Generalleutnant R. von Heyking; 18 pp; 1946. By the division commander.

A-899

Fifth Panzer Army Rear Area (24 Aug-10 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Walter Leuze; 9 pp; 1946.

A-900

Seventh and First Army Rear Areas (Aug-Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Curt Souchay; 5 pp; 1946.

A-901

The Withdrawal from France. By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 5 pp; 1946. The Panzer Lehr Division.

A-902

Panzer Lehr Division (24-25 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 4 pp; 1945. Effect of Allied air attack on the Panzer Lehr Division.

A-903

Panzer Lehr Division (15-20 Jul 1944). By Generalfleutnant F. Bayerlein; 16 pp. Operations in Normandy.

A-904

Avranches. By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Freiherr von Luettwitz; 21 pp; 1945. Operations of the 2d Panzer Division in Normandy, 1944, described by the division commander. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

A-905

116th Panzer Division (1-9 Nov 1944). By Generalmajor S. von Waldenburg; 3 pp.

A-906

Answers to Major Hechler's Questionnaire. By Generalleutnant Schimpf; 3 pp; 1945. Operations of the 3d Parachute Division in Normandy, 26 July-5 August 1944, described by the division commander.

A-907

Seventh Army (20 Jun-20 Aug 1944). By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Paul Hausser; 9 pp; 1945. By the army commander.

A-908

Roster of Key Officers in First Army. By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 5 pp. First Army command organization, Aug-Sep 1944.

A-909

The Ardennes Offensive. By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 22 pp. Seventh Army in the Battle of the Bulge, described by the army chief of staff.

A-910

Bombing and Operation COBRA. By Sanitaets-Unteroffizier Walter Klein; 9 pp; 1945. A medical corpsman's recollections of Operation COBRA in Normandy, 24-30 July 1944. A picture of general conditions on the German side.

A-911

First Army Headquarters (20 Jun-10 Aug 1944). By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 5 pp.

A-912

German Attitudes toward the U.S. (1939-43). By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Keitel; 3 pp; 1945. Questions on the high-level strategy of World War II.

--9--

A-913

Invasion and Normandy Campaign. By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 5 pp; 1945.

A-914

Answers to Questions put to General Jodl. By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 8 pp; 1945. Strategy prior to 1944. ^- /.

A-915

Answers to Questions on Normandy. By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Keitel and Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 6 pp; 1945.

A-916

Answers to Questions directed to General Blaskowitz. By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 2 pp; 1945. Operations in Lorraine, September 1944.

A-917

The Truth About "Katyn." By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 7 pp; 1946. By the general staff officer charged with the direction of interrogation and exhumation.

A-918

Comments on Seventh Army War Diary. By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 7 pp; 1945. Comments by the army chief of staff on Volume 5 of the Seventh Army war diary (Avranches, August 1944).

A-919

The Argentan-Falaise Pocket. By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 11 pp; 1945. By the Seventh Army chief of staff.

A-920

From Counterattack at Avranches to the Falaise Pocket. By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 15 pp; 1945. By the Seventh Army chief of staff.

A-921

Avranches Counterattack, Seventh Army (29 Jul-14 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 48 pp; 1945. By the army chief of staff.

A-922

Panzer Group Eberbach and the Falaise Encirclement. By General der Panzertruppen Hans Eberbach; 32 pp, 3 illus; 1946. The period 1 July-20 August 1944, with reasons for the German defeat.

A-923

Northern France (25 Jul-14 Sep 1944). By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 48 pp; 1946. Operations of II Parachute Corps in Normandy and northern France, described by the corps commander.

A-924

Operations of Sixth Panzer Army (1944-45). By SS Generalmajor Fritz Kraemer; 60 pp; 1945. Action in the Ardennes, described by the army chief of staff.

A-925

Report on Activity of Colonel (GSC) Reidhelm. By Oberst i. G. Guenther Reid helm; 49 pp; 1945. Army Group B on the Western Front from October 1944 to spring 1945. Written from memory by the army group operations officer.

A-926

I SS Panzer Corps Ardennes Speck Questions. By Oberst R. Lehmann; 4 pp; 1946.

A-927

The Operations after the Breakthrough in Avranches. By Generaloberst Alfred Jodl; 10 pp; 1945. The fighting on Germany western frontier, autumn 1944.

A-928

Questionnaire on the Ardennes Offensive. By Generalfeldmarschall W. Keitel und Generaloberst A. Jodl; 7 pp; 1945. Answered in July 1945.

A-929

Ardennes Campaign. By General der Artillerie W. Lucht; 2 pp. The 18th Infantry Division in the Ardennes offensive.

A-930

212th Volks Grenadier Division Ardennes (16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945). By Oberleutnant Franz Sensfuss; 7 pp; 1946

A-931

212th Volks Grenadier Division Ardennes. By Generalleutnant Franz Sensfuss; 9 pp; 1946.

A-932

Evaluation and Equipment of the Units Attached to Seventh Army during the Ardennes Offensive. By Generalmajor von Gersdorff; 5 pp.

A-933

Results of the Ardennes Offensive. By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 8 pp; 1946. By the Seventh Army chief of staff.

A-934

Seventh Army (16 Dec 1944-16 Jun 1945); Nineteenth Army (28 Mar-5 May 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 17 pp. Seventh Army in the Ardennes; Nineteenth Army in April 1945.

--10--

A-935

Answers to Questions (Ardennes Offensive). By General der infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 2 pp; 1945. Operations of LXVII Corps.

A-936

Ardennes Offensive. By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 22 pp; 1945. LXVII Corps, 16-25 Dec 1944.

A-937

The Ardennes Offensive (December 1944). By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 20 pp; 1946. Operations of LXVII Corps, described by its commander.

A-938

XLVII Panzer Corps--Ardennes. By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luetwitz; 5 pp; 1945. Operations of XLVII Panzer Corps, December 1944, described by its commander.

A-939

The Assignment of the XLVII Panzer Corps in the Ardennes 1944-45. By General

der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luettwitz; 24 pp.

A-940

XLVII Panzer Corps in the Ardennes Offensive. By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luettwitz; 18 pp; 1946.

A-941

Panzer Lehr Division (1 Dec 1944-26 Jan 1945). By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 8 pp; 1945. Role in the Ardennes offensive, described by the division commander.

A-942

Panzer Lehr Division (15-22 Dec 1944). By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 8 pp; 1946.

A-943

Additional Questions--Ardennes Offensive. By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 5 pp; 1946. Comments on British and American countermeasures.

A-944

Panzer Lehr Division--Situation Maps (23 Dec 1944-11 Jan 1945). By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 22 pp, 5 illus. Ardennes offensive.

A-945

Additional Questions-Ardennes Offensive. By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 3 pp; 1946. Additional remarks on operations from 11 20 January 1945 (Houffalize area).

A-946

Southern France. By Generalleutnant Karl Pflaum; 7 pp; 1946. The 157th Reserve Division, 15 August 1 September 1944.

A-947

The American Campaign on the Western Front. By Generalleutnant Otto Kohl; 2 pp. Liaison Staff Lyons, August September 1944.

A-948

Organization Controlled by Military Commander, France. By Oberst Wilhelm Arendts; 5 pp; 1946. Military government in the area of Army Group G, southern France.

A-949

War History Reports--Activity of the Staff of Army Group G (1 May-26 Aug 1944). By General der Artillerie Edgar Theisen; 7 pp; 1946.

A-950

Nineteenth Army--Supply and Administration. By Generalintendant Otto Witek; 14 pp. An army supply officer in southern France, 1944.

A-951

Report on Withdrawal of 732d Liaison Staff (30 Aug-6 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Johannes Hahn; 3 pp; 1946.

A-952

In Vichy After the American Landing. By Generalleutnant Alexander Freiherr von Neubronn; 4 pp; 1946. The author was German Liaison Officer in Vichy.

A-953

933d Infantry Regiment--Southern France to the Vosges (Aug-Sep 1944). By Oberst Walther Rolin; 7 pp; 1946.

A-954

Report on Events in Southern France and the Rhineland. By Generalmajor Felix Meissner; 11 pp; 1946. Army Group G signal communications in southern France and the Rhineland.

A-955

Report on the Campaign in Northern France, the Rhineland, and the Ardennes. By Oberst i. G. Hans-Juergen Dingier; 11 pp; 1946. LVIII Panzer Corps from Normandy to the Ruhr pocket; described by the corps chief of staff.

--11--

A-956

6th Parachute Division-Combat in Northern France (to 24 Aug 1944). By Generalleutnant Ruediger von Heyking; 24 pp; 1946.

A-957

Boulogne (15 Aug-22 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Ferdinand Heim; 9 pp; 1946.

A-958

Military Commander, Belgium and Northern France 1944. By Generalmajor Wilhelm Heider; 1 p; 1946.

A-959

16th Luftwaffe Field Division in Normandy (1-23 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Karl Sievers; 3 pp; 1946.

A-960

Report Concerning the Retreat of the 159th Division. By Generalmajor Gustav Seiz; 5 pp; 1946. Withdrawal from southern France, 1944.

A-961

Fifth Panzer Army--Ardennes (Special Questions). By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 8 pp; 1945.

A-962

Fifth Panzer Army--Ardennes (General Comments). By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 5 pp; 1945.

A-963

Main Reasons for the Failure of the Ardennes Offensive. By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 17 pp; 1945.

A-964 A-965

Army Group B (25 Jan-21 Mar 1945.) Report of the Chief of Staff. By General major Carl Wagener; 61 pp, 18 illus; EUCOM mimeograph, German Report Series; 1948. Evaluation of the Ardennes offensive; subsequent fighting of Army Group B to March 1945.

A-966

Role of 589th Military Government Area Hq in the Battle Around Liege (Autumn 1944.) By Generalleutnant Bernhard von Claer; 14 pp; 1946.

A-967

Northern France. By Generalleutnant Frhr. von Boineburg; 7 pp; 1946. 325th Security Division in combat on the Swiss border, autumn 1944.

A-968 LXXXIV Corps (28 Jul-20 Aug 1944.) By Generalleutnant Otto Elfeldt; 10 pp; 1946. By the corps commander.

A-969

II Parachute Corps in Northern France (26 Jul-5 Aug 1944.) By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 11 pp; 1946. Comments by the corps commander. See also MS #A-923.

A-970

Remagen Bridgehead--LIII Corps. By Generalleutnant F. Bayerlein; 13 pp; 1945. Extracts for the war diary of Panzer Ler Division.

A-971

First Battle of Aachen (16-22 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 21 pp, 2 illus; 1946. By the commander of the 12th Infantry Division.

A-972

The Rhineland Campaign (15 Sep-3 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Kurt von Muehlen; 21 pp; 1946. 559th Volks Grenadier Division, 1944-45.

A-973

Battles in Northern France. By Generalleutnant Hans Schmidt; 6 pp. 275th Infantry Division in Normandy.

A-974

Normandy--Seventh Army (29 Jun-1 Jul 1944.) By Generaloberst Paul Haussel 37 pp, 8 illus; 1946. By the army commander.

A-975

275th Infantry Division (Dec 1943-Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant H. Schmidt; ?? pp. Organization and commitment in Brittany.

A-976

3d Panzer Grenadier Division in the Inden Bridgehead (27-29 Nov 1944). By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 6 pp, 1 illus.; 1945. Defense of the Inden bridgehead (Roer).

A-977

The German Ardennes Offensive. By Major Herbert Buechs; 49 pp; 1945. Planning and preparations by OKW.

A-978

Commitment of the 3d Panzer Grenadier Division during the Ardennes Offensive. By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 5 pp; 1946.

A-979

3d Panzer Grenadier Division in the Battle of Aachen (October 1944). By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 9 pp; 1 illus.

A-980

St. Nazaire Fortress (1944). By Generalmajor M.Huenren; 8 pp; 1946. Incomplete.

A-981

St. Nazaire Fortress, Southern Part, 1944. By Generalmajor M. Huenten; 13 pp.

A-982

Rommel and the Atlantic Wall (Dec 1943-Jul 1944). By Vizeadmiral Friedr. Ruge and Generalleutnant Friedrich Dihm; 52 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Rommel's measures to counter the invasion; personal experiences and impressions of Admiral Ruge. This is a revised version, including MSS #B-259 by Generalleutnant Dihm; B-282 by Admiral Ruge; and B-352 and B-353 by Generalleutnant Dihm.

A-983

353d Infantry Division (Nov 1943-24 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 19 pp, 10 illus; 1946. Organization in Brittany, 1943; move to Normandy, late June 1944; combat against American forces, July 1944. Serves as prologue to MS #984.

A-984 to A-987

353d Infantry Division (24 Jul-14 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 4 vols, 50 pp, 45 illus; 1946. Avranches; Falaise, Seine to the Meuse; Meuse to the Siegfried Line. (Four manuscripts in one folder.)

A-988

LXXXI Corps (Sep 1944 Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koechling; 5 pp; 1945. Order of battle.

A-989 to A-995

The Battle of the Aachen Sector (Sep-Nov 1944). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koechling; 7 vols, 38 pp; 1945. Questionnaires on the action of LXXXI Corps in the Aachen area answered by the corps commander.

A-996

Battles in the Aachen Sector (16 Nov-16 Dec 1944). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koechling; 14 pp; 1946. Continuation of MSS #A-989-995.

A-997

Battles in the Aachen Sector (Sep-Nov 1944). By General der Infanterie Friedrich

Koehling; 37 pp; 1946. Comments by the LXXXI Corps commander on MSS #A-989-996.

A-998

Battles in the Aachen Sector (Sep-Nov 1944). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koehling; 9 pp. Corrections to MSS #A-989 through A-995.

A-999

Army Group G (20 Sep-8 Nov 1944): Report of the Chief of Staff. By Generalmajor Friedrich vonMeilenthin and others; 143 pp, 21 illus; EUCOM mimeograph, German Report Series; 1947. A historical report with observations on defensive warfare. Combat in Alsace-Lorraine; operations in the Vosges, including Saverne Gap, Colmar and Strasbourg areas (First and Nineteenth Armies); activities of the French Resistance; first American assault on the Westwall; Army Group G situation estimate as of 3 December 1944. Includes MSS #A-1000, B-018 and B-078.

A-1000

See MS #A-999.

--13--

CHAPTER 3_B-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

When a systematic listing of studies was begun in mid-1946, manuscripts on hand but still un translated were listed in the B-series. Manuscripts continued to be added until July 1948. The bulk of these studies are narrative histories of units on the Western Front, division to army group level. However, this series is the longest and most varied in subject matter and quality. Many of the studies are available in English only as draft translations. In some cases dates of writing are unknown and have been omitted without comment.

Unless otherwise noted, all B-Series manuscripts are available in English and German at both OCMH, Washington 25, D. C, and Historic Division, USAREUR.

B-001

LXXXIICorps (1 Jan-28 Aug 1944). By General der Artillerie Hens Sinnhuber; 12 pp; 1946. Preparations for coast defense.

B-002

LXXXII Corps (28 Aug-7 Sep 1944). By General der Artillerie Hans Sinnhuber; 2 pp; 1946.

B-003

Report Concerning My Activity As Commander of the Seventh and First German Army Rear Areas (Aug-Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Curt Souchay; 12 pp; 1946. Operations in France.

B-004

719th Infantry Division (Aug-18 Sep 1944). By Generolleutnant Karl Sievers; 10 pp; 1946. Operations in Belgium.

B-005

Loire Seekommandant (6 Jul-11 Aug 1944). By Konteradmiral Hans Mirow; 15 pp; 1946. A naval coast defense headquarters.

B-006 B-006a

LXXX Corps (Aug-12 Sep 1944). By General der Infanterie Dr. Franz Beyer; 2 vols, 25 pp; 1946. Withdrawal from France.

B-007

276th Infantry Division (1 Jan-20 Aug 1944). By Generalleutnant Kurt Badinski; 48 pp; 1946. Operations in Normandy.

B-008

346th Infantry Division (Feb-24 Jul 1944). By Oberst i. G. Paul Frank; 22 pp, 6 illus; 1946. Defensive operations in Normandy.

B-009

277th Infantry Division (15 April-25 July 1944). By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1946.

B-010

91st Airborne Division (10 Jul-Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Eugen Koenig; 8 pp; Operations in Normandy.

B-011

16th Luftwaffe Field Division (Invasion Possibilities in Holland). By Generalleutnant Karl Sievers; 1 p.

B-012

89th Infantry Division (Mar-6 Aug 1944). By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 8 pp; 1946. Of limited historical value. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

B-013

5th Fighter Division (1 March-28 1944). By Generalmajor (Lw) Karl Hentschel; 10 pp, 2 illus; 1946.

B-014

17th Luftwaffe Field Division (Pre-Invasion to 24 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Hans Hoecker; 30 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Coast defense at Dieppe and Le Havre.

B-015

Defense of Paris. By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Frhr. von Boineburg; 9 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-016a B-016b

861st Grenadier Regiment (May-11 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Erich Buescher; 2 vols, 27 pp, 3 illus; 1946.

B-017

116th Panzer Division (6 Jun-12 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Heinrich Voigtsberger; 10 pp; 1946. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

--14--

B-018

See MS #A-999.

B-019

Report of von Geyr. By Generalleutnant Goetz von dem Knesebeck; 8 pp. The ^author quotes from memory von Geyr's ^Normandy situation estimate of 15 June 1944, submitted to the Inspector General of Panzer Troops (Guderian). Included in MS #B-466.

B-020

3d Parachute Division (6 Jun-24 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Rich. Schimpf; 12 pp, 6 illus; 1947. In France; a valuable historical study by the division commander. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

B-020a to B0020d

3d Parachute Division (6 Jun 1944-8 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Rich. Schimpf; 10 pp; 1946. Brief answers to questions on Normandy, northern France, Ardennes, and the Rhineland campaign. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

B-021

1352d Infantry Div.--Special Questions (Normandy). By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann 5 pp; 1946.

B-022

The Resistance Movement in the West. By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 12 pp; OCMH multilith; 1953. The French Resistance in 1944.

B-023

15th Parachute Division (1 Dec 1944-12 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Ludwig Heilmann; 46 pp, 2 illus. Participation in the Ardennes offensive.

B-024

1560th Volks Grenadier Division (11 Nov 1944-25 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Rudolf Bader; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-025

989th Grenadier Regiment (14-17 Dec 1944). By Oberst Georg Fieger; 6 pp; 1946.

B-026

Effect of Ardennes Offensive on Army Group G. By SS Generaloberst Paul Hausser; 34 pp; 1946. By the army group commander. The sections dealing with events prior to 23 January 1945 are of doubtful value as the author only took over command on that date.

B-027

560th Volks Grenadier Division (15-29 Dec 1944) and 12th Volks Grenadier Div. (1-28 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Rud. Langhaeuser; 67 pp, 17 illus; 1946.

B-028

62d Volks Grenadier Division (16 Dec 1944-27 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Friedrich Kiftel, 26 pp; 15 illus.

B-029

LIII Corps (8 Dec 1944-21 Jan 1945). By General der Kavallerie Edwin Graf Rothkirch; 1 p; 1946. By the corps commander.

B-030

LXXXV Corps (1 Dec 1944-10 Jan 1945). By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 8 pp; 1946.

B-031

326th Volks Grenadier Division (Ardennes). By Generalmajor Erwin Kaschner; 2 pp; 1946. Answers to a special questionnaire.

B-032

LIII Corps (1 Dec 1944-22 Jan 1945). By Oberst i. G. Werner Bodenstein; 13 pp. Participation in the Ardennes offensive; report by the corps chief of staff.

B-033

LXXIV Corps (Ardennes). By General der Infanterie Carl Puechler; 3 pp; 1946. South flank of the Ardennes.

B-034

OKW War Diary (1 Apr-18 Dec 1944): The West. By Major Percy E. Schrarrirr; 349 pp; 1947. Based on OKW files. Draft translation only.

B-034a

Clarification of "Der Westen". By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 11 pp; 1951. When did Hitler finally order construction of a rear defense line in France?

B-035

The FFI Before and After D-Day (1944). By Commandant Roge; 51 pp, 1 illus. Statistics require careful checking.

B-036

Mobile and Panzer Troops. By General der Panzertruppen H. von Manteuffel; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1945. German methods of organization, training and development of armored units, established by the inspector General of Armored Forces.

--15--

B-037

Fifth Panzer Army (15 Sep-12 Oct 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 43 pp. The fighting in Lorraine described by the army commander.

B-038

116th Panzer Division (Ardennes). By Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 17 pp. Answers of the division commander to a special questionnaire.

B-039

XIII Corps (1 15 Jan 1945). By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 22 pp; 1946. Defensive fighting in the Ardennes.

B-040

26th Volks Grenadier Division in the Ardennes Offensive. By Generalmajor Heinz Kokort; 16 pp. By the division commander.

B-041

167th Volks Grenadier Division (24 Dec 1944-Feb 1945). Corps Hoecker (2-10 March 1945) and 59th Infantry Division (20 Mar-24 April 1945). By Generalleutnant Hans Hoecker; 43 pp; 1946.

B-042

462d Replacement Division. By Generalleutnant Walter Krause; 14 pp, 1 illus. A replacement division staff in the defense of Metz.

B-043

Vosges Defense (8 Aug 15 Oct 1944). By General der Infanterie Hans Joachim Schmidt; 5 pp, 1 illus.

B-044

Wehrkreis VI (15 Sep 1944-21 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Franz Moltenkloft; 7 pp.

B-045

79th Volks Grenadier Division (8 Jan-26 Feb 1945). 364th Infantry Division (3-27 Mar 1945). 3d Parachute Division (8-16 April 1945). By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 8 pp; 1946. Operations in the Rhineland.

B-046

XIII Corps Artillery (Dec 1944-Feb 1945). Corps Felber Artillery (Dec 1944-Feb 1945). By Generalmajor Jobst Freiherr von Buddenbrock; 8 pp; 1946.

B-047

LXIII Corps Artillery (1 Dec 1944-8 Feb 1945). By Generalmajor Wilhelm Metger; 6 pp; 1946. Report by the corps artillery commander on combat in upper Alsace.

B-048

Fifth Panzer Army Surgeon (1944-45). By Generalarzt Dr. Reiter; 4 pp. A report on the writer's activities during the Idmonths of the war.

B-049

Panzer Lehr Division (12-30 Jan 1945). By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 4 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Withdrawal from action in the Ardennes.

B-050

LXIV Corps Action (28 Aug 1944-28 Jan 1945). By General der Infanterie Helmut Thumm; 18 pp; 1946. The fighting in upper Alsace.

B-051

See MS #B-093.

B-052

XIII Corps (18 Feb-21 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Ralph von Oriola; 36 pp; 1946. Operations west of the Rhine.

B-053

Corps Bayerlein (11 Feb-5 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 19 pp, 14 illus. Operations west of the Rhine; record based on the corps commander's personal diaries.

B-054

Besancon (3 5 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Paul v. Felbert; 16 pp, 4 illus. Security activities.

B-055

Army Group B, Engineer Staff 113 (15 Jun-5 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Herman Janowski; 11 pp; 1946. Engineer operations to restore river crossings on the Seine and to destroy bridges during the withdrawal.

B-056

277th Infantry Division (25 Jul-10 Sep 1944). By General der Nachrichtentruppe Albert Praun; 8 pp, 3 illus; 1946. The fighting in Normandy.

B-057

59th Infantry Division (19 Aug-5 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Walter Popper; 15 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Operations in northern France and Belgium; withdrawal to the Scheldt estuary.

B-058

116th Panzer Division (21 Aug-19 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor H. Voigtsbergel 17 pp; 1946. From the Falaise pocket to the West Wall. An account of rearguard action by an armored mobile unit against enveloping pursuit.

--16--

B-059

Feldkommandant 987 (19 Oct 1944 -25 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Hans Moench; 17 pp. A security unit in Alsace and the Palatinate. MS #

B-060

Wehrkreis XII (10 Sep 1944-21 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Kurt von Berg; 10 pp, 2 illus; 1946.

B-061

36th Volks Grenadier Division (18-26 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Helmut Kleikamp; 13 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Combat in the Rhineland.

B-062

2d Mountain Division (27 Feb-23 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Willibald Utz; 18 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-063

Wehrkreis XII (7-21 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Hans Boelsen; 9 pp; 1946.

B-064

Festungs Pionier Kommandeur XXI (Sep 1944-Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Rob. Eimler; 7 pp, 3 illus; 1946. A fortress engineer staff on both banks of the lower Rhine; organization and construction of fortified positions

B-065

Hoehere Kommando Eiffel (Aug 1944-April 1945). By General der Artillerie Herbert Loch; 16 pp; 1946. Reconnaissance and improvement of rear positions in the Eiffel Mountains.

B-066

LXXII Corps (2 Dec 1944-27 Mar 1945). By Oberst i. G. Ludwig Graf von Ingelheim; 53 pp, 14 illus; 1946. On the Saar and in the Palatinate. Based on diaries and recollections of the commanders and general staff officers concerned.

B-067

352d Volks Grenadier Division (16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Erich Schmidt; 8 pp; 1946.

B-068

3d Panzer Grenadier Division (Ardennes). By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 12 pp; 1946. Reconditioning of troops near the front.

B-069

363d Volks Grenadier Division (1 Dec 1944-8 Feb 1945). By Generalleutnant Augustin Dettling; 16 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Defense of the Aachen area.

B-070

79th Volks Grenadier Division (30 Dec 1944-31 Jan 1945). By Oberst Kurt Hummei; 32 pp, 7 illus; 1946.

B-071

See MS #B-117.

B-072

Army Group B, Engineer Staff 113 (Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Herm. Janowski; 18 pp, 4 illus. Crossing the lower Rhine in March 1945.

B-073

212th Volks Grenadier Division (Ardennes). By Generalleutnant Franz Sensfuss; 8 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire.

B-074

338th Infantry Division (1 Jan-9 Feb 1945). By Generalmajor Wolf Ewert; 8 pp, 2 illus. Operations in Alsace.

B-075 to B-077

LXXXIX Corps (22 Nov 1944-13 Jan 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 3 vols, 22 pp, 1 illus; 1946. By the corps commander.

B-078

See MS #A-999.

B-079

462d Volks Grenadier Division (12 Nov-13 Dec 1944). By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kittel; 75 pp; 1946. The defense of Metz described by the garrison commander.

B-080

12th Volks Grenadier Division (23 Feb-Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 38 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Defensive fighting between the Roer and Rhine Rivers.

B-081 B-082

LXXX Corps (13 Sep 1944-23 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Dr.Franz Beyer; 2 vols, 74 pp; 1946. By the corps commander.

B-083

Army Commandant Muehlhausen (Jul 1944-Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Hermann Hartmann; 12 pp. Organization and fighting.

B-084

First Parachute Army (20 Nov 1944-21 Mar 1945). By General der Fallschirmtruppe Alfred Schlemm; 20 pp. Defensive operations described by the army commander.

B-085 B-086

49th Infantry Division (25 Jul-10 Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Siegfr. Macholz; 11 pp; 1946.

B-087

XIII Corps (Dec 1944-Mar 1945). By Major Wolfgang Gaebelein; 9 pp; 1946.

B-088

Saarburg (18 Sep-12 Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Bernhard von Claer; 18 pp.

B-089

256th Volks Grenadier Division (Nov 1944-8 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Gerhard Franz; 11 pp; 1946. Combat on both banks of the Rhine.

B-090

416th Infantry Division (Oct 1944-5 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Kurt Pflieger; 11 pp; 1946.

B-091

First Army Rear Area (1 Oct 1944-21 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Otto Kohl; 7 pp; 1 illus. Defense against airborne landings.

B-092

326th Volks Grenadier Division (16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Erwin Kaschner; 10 pp, 6 illus. Operations in the Ardennes offensive.

B-093

II Parachute Corps (15 Sep 1944-21 Mar 1945). (Revision of MS #B-051). By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eug. Meindl; 21 pp; 6 illus; 1947. Operations on the lower Rhine.

B-094

Military Commander France, By Generalmajor Manfred Muelier; 8 pp. Organization and administration.

B-095

Army Group G (Nov 1944-Jan 1945). By Oberst Horst Wilutzky; 40 pp. By the army group operations officer.

B-096

Corps Felber (9-31 Dec 1944). By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 8 pp; 1946.

B-097

79th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Feb-2 Mar 1945). By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 6 pp, 1946.

B-098

353d Infantry Division (2-22 Mar 1945). By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 6 pp-, 1 illus; 1946.

B-099 LXIV Corps (28 Jan-7 Feb 1945). By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 18 pp; 1946.

B-100

708th Volks Grenadier Division (20 Nov 1944-14 Feb 1945). By Generalmajor Wilhelm Bleckwenn; 10 pp, 7 illus; 1945.

B-101

LXVII Corps (26 Jan-21 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld, pp, 8 illus; 1946. From the West Wall to the Rhine (Central Army Group). An account by the corps commander.

B-102 B-103

Twenty-Fourth Army (17 Oct 1944-May 1945). By General der Infanterie Hans Schmidt; 2 vols, 15 pp, 3 illus. Operations in the Allgaeu.

B-104

2d Mountain Division (23 Mar-6 May 1945). By Generalleutnant W. Utz; 27 pp; 1946.

B-105

Army Group B, Engineer Staff 113: Obstacle Construction East of the Rhine. By Generalmajor Hermann Janowski; 5 pp; 1946.

B-106

Linz/Donau (28 Mar-11 May 1945). By Generalmajor Alfred Kuzmany; 4 pp.

B-107

Report Covering Operations in and around Linz, May 1945. By Generalmajor Alfred Kuzmany; 11 pp; 1946.

B-108

3d Parachute Division (9-16 Apr 1945). By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 10 pp, 1 ill; 1945.

B-109

353d Infantry Division (23 Mar-8 Apr 1945). By Oberst Kurt Hummel; 9 pp; 1945.

B-110

405th Replacement and Training Division (22 Mar-6 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Karl Faulenbach; 57 pp; 1946.

B-111

347th Infantry Division (4-10 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Max Siry; 6 pp, 1 ill; 1946.

B-112

Duesseldorf (1 Mar-15 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Frhr. von UsIar-Gleiche; 10 pp; 1946.

--18--

B-113

413th Replacement Division (22 Mar-30 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Siegmund Frhr. von Schacky; 14 pp; 1946.

B-114

413th Replacement Division (4 Apr-8 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Siegmund Frhr. von Schacky; 16 pp.

B-115 B-116

Replacement Division (20 Apr-9 May 1945) and Battle Group Schroetter (1-11 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Joseph Schroetter; 18 pp, 1946.

B-117

IV Luftwaffe Field Corps--XC Corps (18 Sep 1944-23 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Erich Peterson; 2 vols, 40 pp, 8 illus; 1946. Participation in Operation NORDWIND (lower Alsace). The English version includes MS #B-071.

B-118

LXXIV Corps (2 Oct 1944-23 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Karl Puechler; 23 pp, 1946. By the corps commander.

B-119

Wehrkreis XII (1 Nov 1944-21 Mar 1945). By General der Artillerie Herbert Osterkamp; 8 pp, 4 illus; 1946. By the corps area commander.

B-120

LXXXIX Corps (14 Jan-7 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 5 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-121

LXXXV Corps (25 Jan-23 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 6 pp; 1946 Operations in the Soar.

B-122

Preparations Against Invasion. By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 33 pp, 2 illus. The German situation estimate and strategy during the three phases of the campaign in Normandy and northern France to mid-September 1944.

B-123

Seventh Army (1 Feb-21 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor R. von Gersdorff; 52 pp; 1946.

B-124

276th Volks Grenadier Division (17-27 Mar 45). By Oberst i. G. Werner Wagner; 25 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Rhine crossing near Boppard; defense of the east bank.

B-125

Division von Berg (22 Mar-11 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Kurt von Berg; 12 pp; 1946.

B-126

172d Training Division (14 Jan-6 May 1945). By Generalmajor Martin Baltzer; 10 pp; 1946.

B-127

Germershelm Bridgehead (18 Feb-25 Mar 19 45). By Generalmajor E. Buescher; 11 pp; 1946.

B-128

Commander of Police, Wehrkreis XI (19 Apr 1943-11 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor

der Ordnungspolizei Walter Keuck; 13 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-129

151st Field Training Division (1 Mar-15 Jun 1945). By Generalmajor Julius Coretti; 13 pp.

B-130

Wehrkreis VII Police (National Redoubt). By Generalmajor der Ordnungspolizei Ludwig Muhe; 7 pp; 1946. A historical report by a civilian police chief.

B-131

7th Werfer Brigade (24 Mar-30 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Kurt Paape; 3 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Fighting on the Lech River. (Available in USAREUR in German only).

B-132

National Redoubt and Reich Labor Service Austria. By Generalarbeitsfuehrer Fritz Hickl; 7 pp; 194 o-

B-133

Wehrkreis XVIII--Luftwaffe Liaison Officer. By Generalmajor Josef Punzert; 13 pp, 1946. National Redoubt.

B-134

710th Infantry Division (23 Apr-8 May 1945). By Generalmajor W. Gorn; 7 pp, 9 illus; 1946.

B-135

Wehrkreis Prague (Apr-May 1945). By General der Infanterie Rudoif Toussaint; 2 pp.

B-136

National Redoubt (Wehrkreis VII SS and Police) (1944-45). By General der Waffen-SS Karl Frhr. von Eberstein; 4 pp; 1946.

B-137

The Hamburg Military Police (1945). By Generalmajor Theobald Thier; 3 pp; 1946.

B-138

Employment of Field Headquarters 198 in Western Hungary and Steiermark (22 Mar-8 May 1945). By Generalmajor Ullrich Bormann; 12 pp; 1946.

B-139

Fighting in West Hungary and East Steiermark in the Area of the Sixth Army (25 Mar to 8 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Walter Krause; 12 pp; 1946. By the Sixth Army Rear Area commander, who also led a heterogeneous division group.

B-140

National Redoubt. By General der Waffen-SS Otto Hofmann; 4 pp; 1946.

B-141

Wehrkreis V Military Police (13 Apr-5 May 1945). By Generalmajor Hermann Hartmann; 4 pp.

B-142

First Army Rear Area (22 Mar-11 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Otto Kohl; 4 pp, 2 illus; 1946.

B-143

Activity of Army Administrative Headquarters 197 (22 Mar-8 May 1945). By Generalmajor Johannes Hahn; 12 pp; 1946.

B-144

LXXXII Corps--"Straggler" Staff (18 Apr-2 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Benignus Dippold; 5 pp; 1946.

B-145

Defense of Nuremberg (12-16 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant-Benignus Dippold; 5 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Preparations for the defense of the city.

B-146

Signal Communications, Civilian Liaison. By Generalmajor (Luftwaffe) Otto Prinz; 3 pp. Organization and duties of the Armed Forces Signal "Kommandanturas".

B-147 B-148

Army Group H (10 Nov 1944-10 Mar 1945). By Oberst i. G. Rolf Geyer; 49 pp, 4 illus; 1946. A historical study by the army group operations officer. The English version includes part of MS #B-717.

B-149

59th Infantry Division (18 Sep-25 Nov 1944). By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 27 pp; 1 illus.

B-150

159th Infantry Division (1 Dec 1944-2 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Heinrid J Buercky; 34 pp; 1946.

B-151 Fifth Panzer Army (Ardennes Offensive). By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 148 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Planning and preparations for the offensive, described by the army commander.

B-151a

Sequel to MS #B-151. By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel 161 pp, 1 illus. A detailed history and critique of the battle and its aftermath.

B-152

59th Infantry Division (2 Dec 1944-2 Feb 1945). By Generalleutnant W. Poppe 21 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-153

464th Replacement and Training Division (22 Mar-18 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Rudolf Pilz; 8 pp, 1946.

B-154

Wehrkreis VII (1 Mar 1943-12 Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie Kart Kriebel 16 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Wehrkreis chain of command and organization.

B-155

1 SS Panzer Corps (16 Aug-18 Oct 1944). By General der Waffen-SS Georg Keppler; 23 pp; 1946.

B-156

See MS #B-343.

B-157

LVIII Panzer Corps (22 Aug-6 Sep 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger and Oberst Hans Dingier; 14 pp; 1946. Withdrawal and improvisation, described by the corps commander and his chief of staff.

B-158

Army Headquarters Innsbruck (1944-45). By Generalmajor Hans Boehaimb; 14 pp; 1946. Last days of the war in the Tyrol.

B-159
Alpine Redoubt (Wehrkreis VII). By General der Infanterie Karl Kriebel; 3 pp; 1946.

B-160
Combat in Vienna (29 Mar-16 Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie Rudolf von Buena; 30 pp; 1946.

--20--

B-161
Corps von Buena (9 Apr-3 May 1945). By General der infanterie R. von Buena; 27 pp; 1946. The last weeks of the war in Austria south of the Danube.

B-162
116th Panzer Division (11-24 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 26 pp, 4 illus; 1946.

B-163
363d Infantry Division (Jan-24 Aug 1944). By Generalieutnant Augustin Dettling; 24 pp, 6 illus; 1946. Normandy.

B-164
347th Infantry Division (1-14 Sep 1944). By Generalieutnant Wolf Trierenberg; 29 pp, 2 illus; 1946.

B-165
Task Force Benicke (15 Apr-7 May 1945). By Generalieutnant Dr. Fritz Benicke; 14 pp; 1946.

B-166
IV SS Panzer Corps. By General der Waffen-SS Herbert Gille; 1 p; 1946.

B-167 Eighth Army Rear Area (Oct 1943-8 May 1945). By Generalieutnant Konrad Offenbaecher; 4 pp; 1946.

B-168
1 SS Panzer Division (15 Feb-May 1945) and 7 SS Mountain Division (6 Jun 1944-15 Feb 1945). By Generalmajor Otto Kumm; 1 p; 1946.

B-169
Marine Gruppenkommando West (1943-14 Jun 1944). By AdmiralTheodor Krancke;

36 pp, 5 illus; 1946. Naval Group West in defense against the Allied landing; of historical and technical interest.

B-170

136th Administrative Division in the Defense of Antwerp. By Generalmajor Graf Stolberg; 11 pp; 1946.

B-171

272d Volks Grenadier Division (13 Dec 1944-Mar 1945), and 91st Airborne Division (15 Sep-13 Dec 1944). By Generalmajor Eugen Koenig; 8 pp.

B-172 Army Group B Engineers (1-25 Jan 1945). By Generalieutnant Richard Wirtz; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1945. Engineer activity during and after attack in the Ardennes and on the Westwall.

B-172a B-172b

Comments on MS #B-172. By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger and General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 3 pp; and 2 pp; 1946. (Bound with MS #B-172).

B-173

XIII Corps (21 Mar-2 May 1945). By Major W. Gaebelein; 11 pp, 4 illus.

B-174

17th Luftwaffe Field Division (31 Aug-21 Sep 1944). By Generalieutnant Hans Hoecker; 6 pp; 1946. Crossing of the Scheldt River.

B-175

59th Volks Grenadier Division (20 Mar-13 Apr 1945). By Generalieutnant Hans Hoecker; 12 pp, 4 illus; 1946.

B-176

47th Infantry Division (26 Aug-4 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Carl Wahle; 27 pp; 1946.

B-177

553d Volks Grenadier Division (Dec 1944-Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Gerhard Huether; 28 pp; 6 illus; 1946.

B-178

Seventh Army (13-14 Aug 1944). By Generaloberst Paul Hausser; 9 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Critique by the army commander.

B-179

Seventh Army in Normandy (25 Jul-20 Aug 1944). By Generaloberst P. Hausser; 61 pp, 12 illus; 1946.

B-180

Defense of Munich (Oct 1944-29 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Ferdinand von Mann, 5 pp; 1946.

B-181

National Redoubt. By Generalmajor Ferdinand von Mann; 1 p.

B-182

Field Headquarters 987--First Army (20 Mar-11 May 1945). By Generalmajor Hans Moench; 16 pp.

B-183

LXXXII Corps (27 Mar-6 May 1945). By Oberst i. G. Ludwig von Ingelheirt; 51 pp, 5 illus; 1946. By the corps chief of staff.

B-184

Questionnaire on MS #B-183. By Oberst i. G. Ludwig von Ingelheim; 5 pp; 1946.

B-185

212th Volks Grenadier Division in Bavaria (18 Mar-8 May 1945). By Generalmajor Franz Fehn; 8 pp; 1946.

--21--

B-186

407th Replacement Training Division in the Donau-Iller Defense. By Generalmajor Franz Fehn; 52 pp, 5 illus; 1945.

B-187

National Redoubt. By Generalmajor Aug. Marcinkiewicz; 15 pp, 5 illus; 1946.

B-188

National Redoubt. By General der Pioniere Alfred Jacob; 2 pp; 1946.

B-189 2d Parachute Division (2-8 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Walter Lackner; 3 pp.

B-190

Relationship of East-West Fronts. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 22 pp; 1946. A study of German strategy.

B-191

LXIV Corps (21 Apr-5 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Helmuth Friebe; 17 pp, 8 illus; 1946.

B-192

Questionnaire on MS #B-191. By Generalleutnant Helmuth Friebe; 3 pp; 1946.

B-193

Wehrkreis V (1 Sep 1943-15 Apr 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Rudolf Veiel; 47 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Conditions in southwestern Germany.

B-194

Staff Merker (12-23 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Ludwig Merker; 33 pp, 10 illus; 1946. Fighting along the upper Danube.

B-194a

Staff Merker (12-23 Apr 1945) (Revision of MS #B-194). By Generalleutnant Ludwig Merker; 30 pp. Historical.

B-195

190th Infantry Division (17 Sep 1944-16 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Ernst Hammer; 29 pp; 1946.

B-196

616th Administrative Division (12 Sep 1944-28 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Karl Raessler; 16 pp.

B-197 to B-200

XLVII Panzer Corps (7 Ma -16 Apr 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Heinr. von Luettwitz; 55 pp, 6 illus; 1946. MSS #B-198 and B-200 are revisions and corrections; B-199 is an 8-page supplement on logistics by the corps supply officer, Major i. G. Wolf von Buelow.

B-201

First Army (Staff von Claer) (27 Feb-23 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Bernh. von Claer; 15 pp; 1946.

B-202

Fifth Panzer Army (1-17 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor F. von Mellenthin; 41 pp, 1946. By its chief of staff (See also MS #B-317).

B-203

148th Infantry Division (May-20 Sep 1944). By Generalieutnant Otto Frerter-Picco; 11 pp; 1946,

B-204

Caumont Gap. By General der Panzertruppen H. von Luettwitz; 5 pp; 1946. A study of what might have happened if the Allies had utilized the breach at Caumont (Normandy).

B-205

Task Force Becher (22 Mar-8 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Karl Becher; 12 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-206

Wehrkreis XVII-Organization. By General der Infanterie Albrecht Schubert; 27 pp; 1946.

B-207

Wehrkreis XVII (27 Mar-9 May 1945). By General der Infanterie Albrecht Schubert; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1946. The last fighting in upper Austria. Results of Allied air attacks on Vienna.

B-208

417th Administrative Division (1944-45). By Generalleutnant Adalbert Mikulicz; 9 pp; 1946.

B-209

409th Replacement Division (28 Mar-2 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Albert Zehler; 14 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Emergency training of replacements; fighting on the Fulda River.

B-210

526th Replacement Division (3 Dec 1944-24 Jan 1945) and 476th Replacement Division (24 Jan-29 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Hans Bergen; 29 pp; 1946.

B-211

Wehrkreis XVII (Oct 1944- May 1945). By Generalmajor Anton Glasi; 8 pp; 1946. The Alpine Redoubt.

B-212

Defenses in the Southern Tyrol (1944-45). By Oberst i. G. Hans Schoch; 30 pp. Security measures.

--22--

B-2

U.S. Seventh Army History. By Generalleutnant Waiter Botsch; 14 pp, 1 illus; 1946. A critique by the chief of staff of the opposing army.

B-214

First Army (Sep-Dec 1944). By Oberst Willy Mantey, 28 pp; 1946.

B-215

116th Panzer Division (16 Jan-3 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor S. von Waidenburg; 21 pp, 2 illus; 1946.

B-216

487th Replacement and Training Division (22 Mar -5 May 1945). By Generalmajor Paul Wagner; 33 pp, 4 illus; 1946.

B-217

Wehrkreis VI (22 Mar-20 Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie Franz Mattenklott; 10

pp. Fighting in Westphalia; withdrawal to the Harz Mountains.

B-218

Wehrkreis VI--Staff. By General der Infanterie Franz Mattenklott; 5 pp; 1946. Improvised reorganization for commitment at the front.

B-219

XXXXVIII Panzer Corps on the Saale and Elbe (11 Apr-3 May 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Max von Edelsheim; 20 pp, 5 illus; 1946.

B-220

Surrender of the Twelfth Army (4 May 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Max von Edelsheim; 6 pp; 1946.

B-221

XXXIX Panzer Corps (22 Apr-7 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Karl Arndt; 19 pp, 7 illus. The last days in the Altmark and on the Elbe.

B-222

First Army Estimate of the Situation (10 Sep 1944). By General der Panzertruppe Otto von Knobelsdorff; 15pp, 3 illus; 1946. By the army commander.

B-223

36th Volks Grenadier Division (11 Nov-28 Dec 1944). By Generalmajor August Wellm; 57 pp, 20 illus; 1946.

B-224

116th Panzer Division (4-10 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor S. von Waldenburg; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Operations on the Weser River.

B-225

The Alpine Redoubt. By General der Waffen-SS Gottlob Berger; 11 pp; 1946.

B-226

Wehrkreis XIII (1 Feb-1 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Kurt Anger; 4 pp; 1946.

B-227

Wehrkreis XIII Transition to Mobilization. By General der Infanterie Karl Weisenberger; 14 pp; 1946. Improvised organization and the subsequent commitment in Bavaria.

B-228a to B-228c

Wehrkreis XIII (Mar-May 1945). By General der Infanterie Karl Weisenberger; vols, 50 pp, Sillus; 1946. Same as MS#B-227.

B-229

Nineteenth Army Supply (15 Jan-15 Sep 1944). By Generalintendant Otto Witek; 8 pp, 2 illus. Logistical problems in occupied enemy territory and during a withdrawal.

B-230

708th Infantry Division (10-19 Aug 1944). By Oberst Bruno Gerlach; 5 pp, 1 illus;

1946. Operations in Normandy.

B-231

5th Fighter Division (16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor (Lw) Kari Hentschel; 3 pp; 1946.

B-232

353d Infantry Division (9-18 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 6 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Preparations for the first battle for Aachen.

B-233

Invasion Possibilities in Norway. By Generalleutnant Erich Hofmann; 8 pp; 1946. Possibilities of an Allied landing in Norway in 1945.

B-234

Preparations for Invasion. By General teutnant Max Pemsel; 40 pp, 3 illus; 1946. By the chief of staff of Seventh Army.

B-235

Fifth Panzer Army (2 Nov 1944-16 Jan 1945). By General major Carl Wagener; 58 pp; 1945).

B-236

LXVII Corps (7 Jun-30 Oct 1944). By General der Infanterie Otto Sponheimer; 54 pp, 7 illus; 1946. By the corps commander.

B-237

Activities of the 157th Reserve Division in Southern France. By Generalleutnant Kcrl Pflaum; 8 pp; 1946. Organization; defense of the western Alps.

--23--

B-238

First Army (10 Feb-24 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser-; 25 pp, 6 illus; 1946.

B-239

36th Volks Grenadier Division (31 Dec 1944-5 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor August Weim; 44 pp, 8 illus; 1946. The attack in the lower Vosges.

B-240

II Parachute Corps (May-6 Jun 1944). By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner; 3 pp; 1946. The period prior to the Allied landing.

B-241

352 Infantry Division (18-22 Jun 1944). By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 7 pp, 1 illus.

B-242

Corrections to MS #B-157 (LVIII Panzer Corps). By Oberst Hans Dingier; 2 pp.

B-243

Army Group B Engineers--Part II (25 Jan 1 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Richard Wirtz and Generalleutnant Otto Hitzfeld; 22 pp; 1946. Fortifications along the Rhine. General Hitzfeld's study (6 pp) concerns only the Remagen bridgehead.

B-244

85th Infantry Division (Feb-July 1944). By Oberstleutnant i.G. Kurt Arth. Schuster; 8 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Organization.

B-245

16th Infantry Division (Jun -13 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Ernst Haeckel; 33 pp, 1 illus.

B-246

Panzer Organization 1940. By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 4 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Statistical survey of strength and distribution of German armor at the outset of the Western Campaign.

B-247

LXXXIX Corps (22-24 Nov 1944). By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 4 pp; 1946. Supplement to MS #B-075.

B-248

Kampfgruppe Degener (12-15 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Joachim Degener; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-249

Northern France-Vol IX (Fifteenth Army) (20 Aug-10 Nov 1944). By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 60 pp, 8 illus; 1946. The retreat beyond the Albert Canal, described by the army commander.

B-250

Greece, Crete and Russia. By General Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 7 pp; Answers to a questionnaire. See also MS #B-271.

B-251

106th Panzer Brigade. By General der Panzerruppe Horst Stumpf; 3 pp; 1946.

B-252

XIV SS Corps (Nov 1944-Jan 1945). By General der Waffen-SS Erich von der Bach-Zelewsky; 12 pp, 5 illus; 1946. Includes a report of Hitler's conference of 28 December 1944.

B-253

189th Infantry Division (Kampfgruppe Degener) (15 Sep-16 Nov 1944). By Generalmajor Joachim Degener; 21 pp, ? illus; 1946.

B-254

My Military Career. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1946. A short chronological account.

B-255

LXXXIV Corps (17-18 Jun 1944). By General der Infanterie Dietrich von Choltitz; 13 pp; 1946. Situation estimate in Normandy, June 1944, including comments on German morale.

B-256

271st Infantry Division (Mar-13 1944). By Generalleutnant Paul Danhauser; 20 pp; 1946. Normandy.

B-257

2d Panzer Division (6 Jun-24 Jul 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luetwitz; 29 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-258

Panzer Group West (6 Jun-7 Jul 1944). By General der Panzertruppe Frhr. Geyf von Schweppenburg; 43 pp. The history of Panzergruppe West, 1943-44, written by its commander. This is a preliminary version, submitted in German and English by the author. The final version is MS #B-466. Filed with MS #B-466.

B-259

Rommel (1944). By Generalleutnant Friedrich Dihm; 16 pp. Rommel's views on tactical, technical and strategic defense problems, with critical remarks by General der Panzertruppen Leo Geyr von Schweppenburg. Comments on defense against amphibious and airborne operations. Filed with MS #A-982.

--24--

B-260

Cotentin Artillery (6-18 Jun 1944). By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 12 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Fighting on the Cotentin Peninsula, with special reference to the coast artillery.

B-261

II Parachute Corps (6 Jun-24 Jul 1944). By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner. A short history by the corps chief of staff.

B-262

II Parachute Corps (19 Sep 1944-10 Mar 1945). By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner; 13 pp, 3 illus; 1946. By the corps chief of staff.

B-263

Nineteenth Army (8 Nov 1944-10 Jan 1945). By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 37 pp.

By the army chief of staff.

B-264

Combat Experience in Russia. By General leutnant Fritz Wentzeli; 66 pp, 2 illus. Characteristics of warfare in Russia, particularly in forests.

B-265

The Battle of Bologna (Oct 1944-Apr 1945). By Oberst Adolf Heckel and Oberst Dietrich Beelitz; 78 pp; 1946. In five parts: operational background, tactical considerations; 26th Panzer Division and 4th Parachute Division; artillery; 1st Parachute Division. Concerns largely operations against Polish forces.

B-266

Combat in the East. By Generalleutnant Fritz Wentzeli; 96 pp, 1 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 10; 1952. Tactical and technical experience of infantry, armored, engineer, signal, medical and supply units in Russia. Detailed examples from combat of an infantry division and a panzer corps.

B-267

Italian Theater (1 Oct 1944-1 Mar 1945). The Fighting in the Bologna-Adriatic Coast Sector. By Oberst Adolf Heckel and Oberst Dietrich Beelitz; 39 pp; 1946. German planning and operations, with special emphasis on Tenth Army and the 305th Infantry Division in operations against Polish forces.

B-268

Italian Theater (23 Aug-2 Sep 1944). By Oberst Adolf Heckel and Oberst Dietrich Beelitz; 53 pp.

B-269

German Rear Area Organization--Italy. Author unknown; 7 pp. Exercise of command in the rear area.

B-270

German Strategy During the Italian Campaign. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring and General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 55 pp. Answers to a questionnaire.

B-271

Greece, Crete, Russia. By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 2 pp; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire.

B-272

20 July 1944. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 52 pp; 1946. The attempt to assassinate Hitler. Personal memoirs of historical interest.

B-273

277th Volks Grenadier Division (Nov 1944-Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Wilhelm Viebig; 18 pp, 1946.

B-274

165th Infantry Division (3 Feb-1 Jul 1944); 70th Infantry Division (1 Jun-8 Nov 1944). By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Daser; 43 pp, 6 illus. Defense of Walcheren; commitment of a reserve division and a "stomach" division in Belgium and Holland.

B-275

Medical Comments on "Stomach" Units. By Generalarzt Walter Scherf; 3 pp; 1946. Of purely organizational value. ("Stomach" divisions comprised personnel suffering from gastric disorders and requiring special diets.)

B-276

Southern France--Preparations for Invasion. By General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern; 59 pp, 9 illus.

B-277

Ideas on the Historical Comprehension of the Present War. By Oberst Dr. Kurt Hesse; 11 pp; October 1942.

B-278

Strategy and Psychological Warfare. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumenr; 103 pp; OCMH multilith; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire.

B-279

Anti-Nazi Military Activity (1938-1943). By General der Panzertruppen Geyr von Schweppenburg; 15 pp. Developments prior to 20 July 1944.

--25--

B-280

Psychological Warfare. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 20 pp; 1946. Answers to a questionnaire.

B-281

Nettuno (6 Feb 1944). By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 3 pp; 1947.

B-282

Normandy Naval Operations. By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Ruge; 9 pp; 1946. Naval defenses against invasion. Filed with MS #A-982.

B-283

Evaluation of German Command and Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on OB West, 1944-45, and on its component armies. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-284

OB West (6 Jun-24 July 1944). By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 57 pp; 1946. Personal report on Normandy. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-285

The Goerdeler Movement (1942-1944). By Ludw. Kaiser; 80 pp. Personal memoirs and

diaries concerning events leading up to 20 July 1944. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-286

15th Volks Werfer Brigade (16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Leo Zanssen; 4 pp; 1946. A rocket projector unit in the Ardennes offensive. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-287

15th Volks Werfer Brigade (15 Feb-8 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Leo Zanssen; 4 pp; 1946. Operations on the Rhine. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-288

15th Volks Werfer Brigade (23 Mar-19 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Leo Zanssen; 3 pp; 1946. Operations in central Germany. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-289

Von Falkenhausen 1922-1945. By General der Infanterie Alexander v. Falkenhausen; 68 pp; 1946. Personal memoirs (China, Belgium). Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-290

XII SS Corps (20 Oct 1944-31 Jan 1945). By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt, 49 pp, 4 illus; 1947. By the commanding general. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-291

Fortress Engineer Commander XXI (Sep 1944-Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Rob. Eimler; 13 pp, 7 illus; 1946. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-292

Reflections on Organization Experience. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt 10 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-293

Evaluation of the Armies of 1914-1918 and 1939-45. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 41 pp; OCM multilith; 1946. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-294

Psychological Problems in War. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-295

Writing of Military History. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 31 pp; 1946. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-296

The German Armies of 1914 and 1939. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 55 pp; 1947. A comparative study. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt;

157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-297

Illegal Warfare. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 12 pp; 1947. (Available in USAREUR in German only.)

Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-298

Military Literature. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 15 pp; 1947. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-299

Defense. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 23 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Views on strategic and tactical defense. Troops. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 157 pp; 1946. Report on

B-300

Modern Officer Training. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 9 pp; 1947. Selection, education, and professional training of regular officers.

B-301

The Attack. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 16 pp, 4 illus; 1947.

B-302

Twentieth Century Warfare. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 22 pp; 1947.

B-303

Technique of Command. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 13 pp; 1947.

B-304

Examples of Strategy and Tactics Both World Wars. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 26 pp; OCMH multilith; no date.

B-305

Strategic and Tactical Examples from Both World Wars, Part II. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 7 pp; 1947. A continuation of MS #B-304.

--26--

B-306

Instructive Strategic and Tactical Examples Taken from Two World Wars, Part III. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 14 pp, 5 illus, See above.

B-307

The Soldier and Politics in Military History. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 12pp, 1 illus; 1947.

B-308

OB WEST (ATLANTIC WALL TO SIEGFRIED LINE). A Study in Command. See authors below: 313 pp, 17 maps, 3 photo graphs; EUCOM multilith, German Report Series, Vols 1, II, III; 1948. The views and experiences of five senior commanders in the west. This study is an excerpt from MS T-121, the balance of which has not been translated. It includes the following manuscripts:

B-308 OB West: Command Relationships (1943-45). By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann, operations officer, OB West.

B-344 Three Marshals, National Character, and the 20 July Complex. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt, chief of staff of OB West.

B-633 OB West, Command Relationships; Commentary on MS #B-308. By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt, Commander-in-Chief West.

B-672 OB West: Command Relationships; Commentary on MS #B-308. By Generalmajor Horst Buttlar-Brandenfels, Chief of Army Operations, Armed Forces Operations Staff.

B-718 OB West: Command Relationships; Commentary on MS #B-308. By General leutnant Dr. Hans Speidel, chief of staff, Army Group B.

B-309

LXVII Corps (22 Mar-19 Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie Otto Hitzfeld; 27 pp, 5 illus; 1946. By the corps commander.

B-310

467th Infantry Division (27 Apr-1 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 12 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-311

Army Group B Artillery (Ardennes). By General der Artillerie Karl Thohoite; 15 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-312

Battle Group Goerbig (1-10 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Paul Goerbig, 12 pp, 5 illus; 1947.

B-313

III Flak Corps (25 Mar-17 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Heino von Rantzau, 19 pp; 1946. By the corps commander.

B-314

Hamburg Infantry Division (Mar-Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Walter Steinmueller; 14 pp, 6 illus; 1946.

B-315

47th Volks Grenadier Division (29 Apr-2 May 1945). By Major Mario Duic; 7 pp, 3 illus. Defense of the Fern Pass.

B-316

309th Infantry Division (27 Apr-7 May 1945). By Generalmajor Heinrich Voigtsberger; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Between the Havel and Elbe Rivers.

B-317

Fifth Panzer Army (21 Mar-17 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Friedrich v. Melntenthin; 41 pp; 1946. By the army chief of staff.

B-318

Infanterie Division Sturm (12-23 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Alfred Sturm; 4 pp, 1 illus.

B-319

466th Replacement Division (Feb-Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Friedrich Karst; 5 pp; 1946.

B-320

LXXX Corps (Aug 1944-Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie Dr. Franz Beyer; 31 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Retreat from the Marne to the Danube.

B-321

LVIII Panzer Corps in the Ardennes Offensive (16 Dec 1944-11 Jan 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 17 pp, 2 illus.

B-322

Instruction at Military Schools. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947.

B-323

First Army--Feldkommandantur 755 (22 Mar-4 May 1945). By Generalmajor Curt Souchay; 10 pp, 3 illus; 1947. A military administrative headquarters in a rear area.

B-324

LXXXV Corps (23-28 Mar 1945). By Maj. Hans-Heinrich Krueger; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

--27--

B-325

National Redoubt, Comments on MS #B-211. By General der Gebirgstruppen Julius Ringel; 5 pp; 1946.

B-326 Corps von Hengl (20 Apr-6 May 1945). By General der Gebirgstruppen Georg

von Hengl; 8 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-327

II Parachute Corps (10 Mar-10 May 1945). By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner; 9 pp; 1946. By the corps chief of staff.

B-328

Army Group South (7 Apr-7 May 1945). By Generaloberst Lothar Rendulic; 11 pp, 3 illus. The army group commander describes the last phase of the fighting against the Soviets and the surrender to the Americans.

B-329

LXVI Corps (10 Mar-29 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Hermann Floerke; 30 pp; 1946. Combat east of the Rhine.

B-330

OB Southwest: Effect of Southern France Invasion on Italy. By General der Panzertruppen Hans Roefftger; 10 pp; 1947. Considerations and plans of OB Southwest concerning an Allied landing in southern France. (See also MS #B-421).

B-331

157th Mountain Division (8-15 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Paul Schricker; 32 pp, 5 illus. Combat in the French Alps; organization of mountain troops.

B-332

LVIII Panzer Corps in the Ardennes Offensive (13 Jan-2 Feb 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 6 pp, 1 illus. Continuation of MS #B-321.

B-333

LXVI Corps (Oct-23 Dec 1944). By General der Artillerie Walter Lucht; 31 pp, 4 illus; 1946. By the corps commander.

B-334

Balkan Campaign (1941). By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vretinghoff; 15 pp; 1947. Personal memoirs of the Panzer Corps Commander in the advance on Zagreb, Belgrade and Sarajevo.

B-335

Strategic Withdrawal--WW I and -WW II. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 33 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

B-336

Military Maps and Military Geography. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 12 pp; 1947.

B-337

Military History and Troop Training. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 21 pp, 1 illus; 1947. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

B-338

German Soldier (Morale). By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 21 pp; 1941.

B-339

Why did the German soldier fight to the bitter end? 91st Airborne Division (10 Jun-Aug 1944). By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmanrt; 7 pp; 1947. Comments on MS #B-010, the Normandy report of 91st Airborne Division.

B-340

Anti-Nazi Activity (1937-1945). By Generalleutnant Graf Sfrachwitz; 11 pp; 1947. Personal memoirs.

B-341

Marine Gruppenkommando West. By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Frisius; 22 pp. Comments on Admiral Krancke's report, MS #B-169.

B-342

Marine Gruppenkommando West Critique of MS #B-169. By General der Panzertruppen Frhr. Geyr von Schweppenburg; 7 pp. Comments on the Navy's role in the defense of western Europe and especially on Admiral Krancke's report MS #B-169.

B-343

LXXXVIII Corps (6 Jun-21 Dec 1944). By General der Infanterie Hans Reinhard; 1 vols, 47 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Dutch coast, Albert Canal, Lower Meuse; counteroffensive against American parachute troops at Eindhoven. The English version includes MS #B-156.

B-344

See MS #B-308.

B-345

9th Panzer Division (11-19 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 15 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Rhineland.

B-346

II Parachute Corps (25 Jul-25 Aug 1944). By Oberst Ernst Blauensteiner; 14 pp, illus; 1946. Normandy.

B-347

Sixth SS Panzer Army Artillery. By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Walter Staudinger; 15 pp, 1 illus. Role in the Ardennes offensive.

B-348

First Army (24 Mar-8 May 1945). By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 25 pp, 7 illus; 1946. By the army chief of staff.

B-349

First Army (2 Mar-6 May 1945). By General der Infanterie Hermann Foertsch; 6 pp; 1947. Comments on MSS #B-238 and B-348.

B-350

Panzer Division "Clausewitz" (1-21 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Martin Unrein; 20 pp; 1947.

B-351

Sociology of German Officer Corps. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 13 pp; 1947.

B-352

Field Marshal Rommel (Normandy). By Generalleutnant Friedrich Dihm; 3 pp. Special missions of General Dihm; France 1944. Filed with MS #A-982.

B-353

Army Group B--Special Report (May-Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Friedrich Dihm; 4 pp. Reasons for the success of the invasion, 1944. Filed with MS #A-982.

B-354

First Parachute Army (28 Mar-9 Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 21 pp, 5 illus; 1947. East of the Rhine; interesting historical review.

B-355

13th Administrative Division (13 Apr-1 May 1945). By Generalmajor Manfred Mueiler; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Reconnaissance staff without troops.

B-356

159th Infantry Division (22 Mar-4 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Heinrich Buercky; 28 pp, 12 illus; 1947. Central Germany.

B-357

416th Infantry Division (16 Feb-6 May 1945). By Major i. G. Kurt Hold; 44 pp, 19 illus; 1946. On both banks of the Rhine.

B-358

Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler in Aug 1944. By Generalmajor der Waffen-SS Theodor Wisch; 6 pp; 1946. Questionnaire on the fighting in Normandy (Avranches, Falaise), August 1944.

B-359

467th Infantry Division (Correction of MS Q. #B-310). By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 1 p; 1946.

B-360

2d Panzer Division (28 Mar-4 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 9 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Panzer Training Division "Thuringen"; commitment of an improvised force.

B-361

Provisional Army Biumentritt (10 Apr-1 Jun 1945). By General der Infanterie G. Biumentritt; 30 pp, 4 itlus; 1947. The last battle.

B-362

176th Infantry Division (1-30 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Christian Landau; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

B-363

First Army (15 Sep-7 Nov 1944). By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 18 pp; 1947.

B-364

11th Panzer Division (15 Sep-29 Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 29 pp, 4 illus; 1947.

B-365

Twenty-Fifth Army (3 Feb-28 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie G. Biumentritt; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Holland.

B-366

Army Group G--Supply (26 Oct 1944-6 May 1945). By Generalintendant Otto Witek; 88 pp; 1947. Supplying troops in southern and eastern France and in southern Germany.

B-367

XLVII Panzer Corps (23 Oct-5 Dec 1944). By General der Panzertruppen H. von Luettwitz; 38 pp, 3 illus; 1947. By the corps commander.

B-368

6th Parachute Division (19 Nov 1944-10 May 1945). By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 13 pp, 5 illus; 1947.

B-369

189th Infantry Division (14-19 Nov 1944). By Generalmajor Joachim Degener; 21 pp, 2 illus; 1947.

B-370 to B-373

275th Infantry Division (31 Jul-1 Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Hans Schmidt; 4 vols, 78 pp, 6 illus; 1946-47. Narrative by the division commander based on personal diary. Delaying action in northern France and the Rhineland.

--29--

B-374

History and Public Opinion. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 31 pp; 1947.

B-375

Wehrkreis VII (12 Apr-10 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner; 32 pp, 3 illus; 1947. The last days of the war along and south of the Danube.

B-376

Comments on the History of U.S. Seventh Army. By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; 7 pp; 1947. Southern France.

B-377

LXXXIX Corps (10-16 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 7 pp; 1947.

B-378

Feld Kommandantur 563--Montpellier (20 Feb-20 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Friedrich Dernen; 13 pp, 3 illus; 1947. An administrative and security headquarters. Events in the Department of Herault; relations with the French population during the invasion.

B-379

553d Voiks Grenadier Division (10-22 Nov 1944). By Generalmajor Hans Bruhn; 84 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Combat in the Vosges Mountains.

B-380

467th Replacement and Training Division. By Generalleutnant Rudolf Sintzenich; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1946.

B-381

16th Luftwaffe Field Division (1 Nov 1943-1 Jun 1944). By Generalleutnant Karl Sievers; 17 pp; 1947. Organization, training, and preparations for coast defense.

B-382

LXVI Corps (26-30 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Hermann Fioerke; 24 pp; 2 illus; 1946.

B-383

LXVI Corps (30 Mar-4 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Hermann Fioerke; 41 pp, 5 illus. Hesse.

B-384

Artillery Organizational Problems. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 21 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Critical account of coastal defense in the West.

B-385

Theory vs. Practice in War Leadership. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 128 pp; 1947.

B-386

International Role of the Anglo-Saxons. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 16 pp; 1947.

B-387

Thoughts on World War II. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 8 pp; 1947.

B-388

352d Infantry Division (6 Jun 1944). By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 36 pp; D Day in Normandy. Extracts from the operations officer's telephone log.

B-389

Enemy Military Experience. By Generaloberst Lothar Rendulic; 5 pp; 1947. The application of foreign military experience.

B-390

Rendulic's Service in the East. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 8 pp.

B-391

Battle Group Buddenbrock (16 Mar-4 May 1945). By Generalmajor Jobst Frhr. von Buddenbrock; 6 pp.

B-392

XIII Corps (22-31 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Ralph von Oriola; 17 pp; 1946. East of the Rhine.

B-393

Fifth Panzer Army Artillery (Ardennes). By Generalleutnant Richard Metz; 80 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-394

Twelfth Army (11 Apr-May 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Walt. Wenck. 7 pp; 1946. On both banks of the Elbe.

B-395

Photograph of Field Marshal Model. By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 3 pp, 1 illus. History of a photograph taken of 20 March 1945.

B-396

LIII Corps (29 Mar-7 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 14 pp, 5 illus;

1946. Based on diaries of the acting corps commander.

B-397

SS Versus Wehrmacht (1933-45). By Generalleutnant Theodor Groppe, 45 pp; 1945. Comments on National Socialist domestic policy as it affected the military.

B-398

Remagen Trials. By Generalstabsrichter Hans Bokelberg; 2 pp. Court-martial of the officers who failed to destroy the Remagen Bridge. A short comment by the senior legal officer of the German Army.

--30--

B-399

Psychological Warfare. By General der Infanterie Enno v. Rinlelen; 8 pp. Comments on Italian and German propaganda in Italy, by the former German military attache to Rome.

B-400

20 July 1944. By General der Infanterie Alexander von Falkenhausen; 3 pp; 1947. Comments on the 20 July 1944 attempt to assassinate Hitler.

B-401

II Parachute Corps (Dec 1942-24 Jul 1944). By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 41 pp; 1946. By the corps commander.

B-402

Feld Kommandantur 800--Draguignan (12-17 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Ludwig Bieringer; 33 pp, 1 illus; 1947. An administrative and security headquarters.

B-403

711th Infantry Division (1 Apr 1943-24 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Joseph Reichert; 24 pp; 1947. By the division commander.

B-404

Wehrkreis XII (22 Mar-11 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Ernst Faeckenstedt; 22 pp, 9 illus; 1947. Central Germany.

B-405

Wehrkreis XII (22-31 Mar 1945). By General der Artillerie Herbert Osterkamp; 4 pp; 1947. Comments on MS #B-404.

B-406

Battle Group "Runge" (21-25 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Hans Boelsen; 9 pp, 3

illus; 1947. On the Rhine.

B-407

172d Administrative Division (25-28 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Hans Boelsen; 9 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Fighting in the Taunus.

B-408

Antitank Division West--Seventh Army. By Oberstleutnant i. G. Ulrich Klimke; 8 pp; 1947. The organization and mission of this improvised unit, which was never committed in actual combat. Includes views on future organization.

B-409

LIII Corps (23-29 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 12 pp, 16 illus; 1946.

B-410

XII SS Corps (26 Jan-4 Mar 1945). By Oberst Ulrich Ulms. 47 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Between the Roer and Rhine Rivers.

B-411

353d Infantry Division (19 Sep-1 Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Paul Mahlmann; 4 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Fighting in the forest west of Huertgen.

B-412

XIII SS Corps (1 Sep-15 Nov 1944). By Oberst Kurt v. Einem; 18 pp, 8 illus; 1946.

B-413

OB West, Special Report. By General der Kavallerie Rudolf Koch-Erpach; 18 pp, 1 illus; 1947. German morale and fighting strength in the spring of 1945.

B-414

Army Group H (10 Mar-9 May 1945). By Oberst i. G. Rolf Geyer; 47 pp, 17 illus; 1946. Activities of Commander in Chief Northwest.

B-415

12th Infantry Division (22 Sep-22 Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 43 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-416

11th Panzer Division (28 Oct-17 Dec 1944). By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 21 pp, 4 illus; 1946. Lorraine.

B-417

11th Panzer Division (20 Dec 1944-10 Feb 1945). By Generalleutnant W. von Wietersheim; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1947. The Rhineland.

B-418

LXXXIV Corps (18 Jun-15 Jul 1944). By General der Infanterie Dietrich von Choltitz; 50 pp, 4 illus; 1947.

B-419

18th Luftwaffe Field Division (6 Jun-24 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Joachim

Tresckow; 16 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Normandy.

B-420

The German Defense of Marseille, Aug 1944, By Generalleutnant Hans Schaefer; 22 pp; 1947. Comments on French reports.

B-421

German (OB Southwest) Estimate of Situation Prior to Allied Invasion of Southern France. By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 3 pp; 1947. Comments on the report by General Roertiger concerning the landing in southern France (MS #B-330).

--31--

B-422

Liaison Staff 659--Pyrenees. By Generalmajor Leo Mayr; 9 pp; 1947. Organization and administrative activities in occupied France.

B-423

Withdrawal of Rear Guard 159th Division, from Bordeaux to Poitiers. By Generalmajor Gustav Seiz; 3 pp; 1947.

B-424

85th Infantry Division (31 Jul-8 Aug 1944). By Oberstleutnant Kurt Arthur Schuster; 7 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A division on the march to Normandy.

B-425

89th Infantry Division (8-15 Aug 1944). By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 10 pp, 2 illus; 1947.

B-426

LVIII Panzer Corps Artillery (1 Aug-6 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepet; 5 pp. A corps artillery commander in Normandy.

B-427

Brest--343d Infantry Division (May-18 Sep 1944). By Oberst i. G. Rudolf Kogard; 35 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Western Brittany before and during the invasion.

B-428

361st Volks Grenadier Division (24 Dec 1944-12 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Alfred Philippi; 63 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Attack in northern Alsace.

B-429

559th Volks Grenadier Division (17 Dec 1944-15 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Kurt von Muehlen; 11 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Attack in northern Alsace.

B-430

LXIV Corps (28 Jan-7 Feb 1945). By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 31 pp, 3 illus; 1947. In the upper Rhine bridgehead.

B-431

German Last Days in Pilsen. By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueiler; 9 pp; 1947. The capture of Pilsen by the US 16th Armored Division. Attitude of the Czecho-Slovakian population in the last months of the war.

B-432

352d Infantry Division (5 Dec 1943-6 Jun 1944). By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 42 pp, 6 illus; 1946. Organization and fighting on D day in Normandy.

B-433 to B-439

352d Infantry Division (7 Jun-10 Jun to 1944). By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann. 7 Vols, 72 pp, 7 illus; 1946-1947. Continuation of MS #B-432.

B-440

Army Group G (May-Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 3 pp, 2 illus. Southern France. By the army group chief of staff. See also MSS #B-488, B-552, B-588, B-589, in which the same author reports on his unit's activities until late September 1944.

B-441

21st Panzer Division (1942 -Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Edgar Feuchtinger; 5 pp; 1947. Organization and fighting to 3 July 1944 in Normandy.

B-442

LXXXV Corps (21 Jan-23 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Baptist Kniess; pp, 1 illus; 1947. In the Saar.

B-443

First Army (8 Nov-20 Dec 1944). By Oberst i. G. Albert Emmerich; 28 pp; 1947.

B-444

276th Volks Grenadier Division (21 Jan-17 Mar 1945). By Oberst Werner Wagner. 33 pp, 8 illus.

B-445

LVIII Panzer Corps (24 Ju -15 Sep 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 34 pp, 5 illus. In France.

B-446

Liaison Staff 732 (20 Aug-5 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Johannes Hahn; 12 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Pau, France.

B-447

Seventh Army (1 Sep 1944-25 Jan 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 50 pp, 1 illus; 1946. Questionnaire on activities in France and Germany from 1 Sep 1944 to the Ardennes offensive.

B-448

The French Resistance Movement. By Oberst Albert Emmerich; 3 pp; 1946.

B-449

Nineteenth Army--Fortress Engineers (194 -Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Wilhelm Ullersperger; 39 pp, 2 illus; 1944 Mediterranean coast; technical.

B-450

Army Group G (20 Feb-22 Mar 1945). By Oberst Horst Wiltzky; 58 pp, 12 illus.

--32--

B-451

708th Volks Grenadier Division (15 Sep-17 Nov 1944). By General major Josef Paul Krieger; 16pp, 2illus; 1947. In the Vosges, November 1944.

B-452

16th Infantry Division (15 Sep-10 Dec 1944). By Generalleutnant Ernst Haeckel; 25 pp, 4 illus.

B-453

6th Parachute Division (11 Mar-1 Apr 1945.) By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

B-454

Balance of Power. By General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern; 15 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Comments on the present situation in Europe (1947) and the outlook for the future.

B-455

352d Infantry Division (11-18 Jul 1944). By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegeimann; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

B-456

2d Panzer Division (21-26 Dec 1944). By Oberstleutnant Ruediger Weiz; 10 pp. In the Ardennes.

B-457

National Redoubt. By Gauleiter Franz Hofer; 25 pp. A report by the Gauleiter of the Tyrol on German and U.S. views of the "Alpine Redoubt" in 1944.

B-458

National Redoubt. By Gauleiter Franz Hofer; 36 pp. Apparently summaries of much longer reports by the former Gauleiter of Tyrol. They cover the last months of the war and the efforts to consolidate the German effort in the Alps in conjunction with the German military command.

B-459

National Redoubt. By General der Gebirgstruppen Georg von Hengl; 12 pp; 1946, Personal report by General von Hengl. Purely historical.

B-460

Evaluation of Manuscripts Concerning National Redoubt. By General der Gebirgstruppen Georg von Hengl; 5 pp; 1946. Comments on ten earlier reports.

B-461

The Alpine Redoubt. By General der Gebirgstruppen Georg von Hengl; 17 pp; 1947. A final historical survey of this "spectre;" of historical value.

B-462

340th Grenadier Division (2 Sep-25 Dec 1944). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans-Hubert Voigt; 28 pp, 8 illus; 1947. Good report on combat in the Rhineland. Available in USAREUR in German only.

B-463

Nineteenth Army (4 Jan-21 Mar 1945). By Oberst Kurt Brandstaedter; 39 pp, 26 illus; 1947. Fighting with exhausted troops against superior forces,

B-464

352d Infantry Division (19-24 Jul 1944). By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegeimann; 5 pp, 1 illus. Combat south of St. Lo.

B-465

3d Panzer Grenadier Division (16-28 Dec 1944). By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 29 pp, 4 illus; 1947.

B-466

Panzer Group West (Mid 1943-5 Jul 1944). (Revision of MS #B-258). By General der Panzertruppen Leo Geyr von Schweppenburg; 72 pp, 9 illus; 1947. A report by the group commander on the Allied landing and the the fighting in Normandy. Includes instructive observations on proper and improper use of armored forces, especially in defense. MS #B-019 is included as an annex.

B-467

Seventh Army (Preparations for Ardennes Offensive). By Generalmajor Paul Reidel; 19 pp, 2 illus.

B-468

LXIV Corps (1 Nov-31 Dec 1944). By General der Infanterie Helmut Thumm; 19 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Includes remarks on delaying action.

B-469

91st Airborne Division Artillery (18 Jun-31 Jul 1944). By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 9 pp; 1947.

B-470

9th SS Panzer Division (20 Jun-24 Jul 1944). By Generalmajor Sylvester Stadler; 22 pp; 1947. A clear picture of frontline conditions.

B-471

Fortress Lorient-Normandy-Special Questions. By Generalmajor Julius Kuse; 6 pp; 1947.

B-472

Fifth Panzer Army (14 Sep-15 Oct 1944). By Oberst Wolf von Kahlden; 28 pp, 6 illus; 1947.

--33--

B-473

LVIII Panzer Corps Artillery (18 Sep-1 Nov 1944). By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 6 pp.

B-474

Activities of the Artillery Headquarters in the Sirassbourg-Saarbourg Area in Fall 1944. By Generalmajor Walter Beisswaenger; 7 pp; 1947. Organization of positions and static batteries.

B-475

Fifteenth Army (15 Sep-10 Nov 1944). By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 54 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

B-476

6th SS Mountain Division (Sep 1944-26 Jan 1945). By SS Gruppenfuehrer Karl Brenner; 13 pp, 8 iPus; 1947. A day-by-day historical record.

B-477

LXVI Corps (23 Dec 1944-2 Jan 1945). By General der Artillerte Walter Lucht; 9 pp, 3 illus.

B-478

The Collapse of the German Reich as Seen From Leipzig. By Generalmajor Wilhelm von Grolmann; 19 pp. Recollections of the Leipzig chief of police. Includes statistics on air raid damage and a brief description of inter-city cooperation in fighting incendiary fires.

B-479

Naval Shore Situation at St. Nazaire (June 1944). By Vizeadmiral Withold Rothe; 3 pp; 1947.

B-480

St. Nazaire Naval Forces. (Normandy). By Konteradmiral Hans Mirow; 8pp; 1947. Answers by Naval Commander Loire to a questionnaire on the invasion.

B-481

First Army Artillery (23 Mar-8 May 1945.) By Generalleutnant Julius Braun; 34 pp, 3 illus; 1947.

B-482

LXIV Corps (1-16 Nov 1944). By Major i. G. Kurt Schuster; 24 pp, 4 illus; 1947.

B-483

Languedoc Naval Defense (1944). By Vizeadmiral Erich Schulte-Moenting; 18 pp; 1947. Coast defense in the sector of Naval Commander Languedoc. Technical.

B-484

Military Attaché to Washington (1933-1941). By General der Artillerie Friedrich von Boetticher; 58 pp; 1947. Comments on military and political affairs.

B-485

Norwegian Campaign, Luftwaffe Operations (1940). By General der Flieger Ulric Kessler; 25 pp. Views on future concepts of strategy, combined command, and the strategic mission of an air force.

B-486

LVIII Panzer Corps (6 Jun-24 Jul 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1946. Corps activities prior to the invasion; a historical report on organization and training.

B-487

XIII SS Corps (16 Nov-5 Dec 1944). By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Max Simon; 17 pp; 1947.

B-488

Army Group G (May-Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 2 pp. Withdrawal from southern France.

B-489

352d Infantry Division (25-30 Jul 1944). By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 1 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

B-490

352d Infantry Division (Conclusions, 6 Jun-30 Jul 1944). By Oberstleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 17 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Very interesting and valuable evaluation from the viewpoint of a fighting infantry division.

B-491 B-492

First Army (1-11 November 1944). By General der Infanterie Kurt von Tippelkirch; 2 vols, 18 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Vol. I, Estimate of the Situation; Vol. II, Report on Combat

(Lorraine).

B-493

LXIV Corps (end of Sep 1944). By Major i. G. Kurt Schuster; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A special study to show the weaknesses in German defense at the time.

B-494

XIII Corps (29 Jan-20 Feb 1945). By General der Infanterie Hans Felber, 47 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Interesting historical study.

B-495

Italian-German Cooperation (Oct 1939-Nov 1940). By General der Infanterie Enno von Rintelen; 49 pp; 1947. Most interesting report by the German Military

--34--

Attaché in Rome at that time. Covers a wide range of political and military events in the Mediterranean area.

B-496

331st Infantry Division (1 Apr-25 Jun 1944). By Generalmajor Heinz Furbach; 15 pp, 2 illus. Defense preparations in France.

B-497

Mulhouse--Wehrmacht Commandant (Jul 1944-Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Hermann Hartmann; 7 pp; 1947. Supplement to MS #B-083.

B-498

Defense of Muihouse Area Against Air borne Attack. By Generalmajor Hermann Hartmann; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Preparations for defense against airborne landings in the Muihouse area 1944.

B-499

Events Leading up to 20 July 1944. By General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern; 47 pp; 1947.

B-500

Nineteenth Army (22 Mar-5 May 1945). By Oberst Kurt Brandstaedter; 54 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Fighting on the upper Rhine and in southern Germany.

B-501

LIII Corps Situation (27 Feb 1945). By Oberst i. G. Werner Bodenstern; 14 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A detailed situation estimate.

B-502 B-503

353d Infantry Division (3 Oct-25 Nov 1944). By Generalieutnant Paul Mahlmann; 2 vols, 11 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Reorganization of the division.

B-504

LXIV Corps Defensive Construction (16 Sep 1944-25 Feb 1945). By Generalmajor Hans Taeglichbeck; 16 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Reconnaissance and organization of rear positions by LXIV Corps (Vosges and upper Rhine).

B-505

49th Infantry Division (1943-Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Siegfried Macholz; 30 pp, 5 illus. Defense problems on the Channel Coast, 1944; views on fortification.

B-506

LVIII Panzer Corps Artillery (1 Nov 1944-1 Feb 1945). By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel; 10 pp; 1947.

B-507

XC Corps (20 Mar-10 May 1945). By General der Infanterie Erich Petersen; 20 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Rhine and central Germany.

B-508

2d Parachute Division (8 Mar-16 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Walter Lackner; 5 pp, 2 illus.

B-509

II Air Force Corps (6-28 Jun 1944). By General der Flieger Alfred Buelowius; 5 pp. Questionnaire on the Normandy invasion.

B-510

59th Infantry Division (4 Sep, 5 Sep, 24 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Walter Poppe; 11 pp; 1947. Combat in Belgium.

B-511

Naval High Command West (22 Apr-6 May 1945). By Generaladmiral Wilhelm Marschall, 4 pp; 1946. The encircled fortresses on the French Coast, 1945.

B-512

OKW--OKH Relationships (1940-45). By Generalleutnant Kurt Dittmar; 19 pp; 1946. Conditions within the German Supreme Command.

B-513

German General Staff Officers, Casualties. By Generalleutnant Bernhard von Claer; 5 pp, 6 illus. An incomplete study on the fate of some leading German generals.

B-514

Nineteenth Army (15 Aug-15 Sep 1944). By Oberst Fritz Schulz; 42 pp; 1946. Engagements in southern France.

B-515

Nineteenth Army (Jun 1943-15 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 65 pp, 6 illus; 1946. Supplementary report and comments by the army chief of staff.

B-516

Nineteenth Army (Jun 1943-Sep 1944) (Commentary on MS #B-515). By General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern, 33 pp, 6 illus; 1947,

B-517

159th Reserve Infantry Division (5-14 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Otto Kohl; 4 pp.

B-518

Comments on History of U.S. Seventh Army. By Generalleutnant Waiter Botsch; 39 pp; 1946.

--35--

B-519

Defenses in the Vosges (8 Aug-15 Oct 1944). By General der Infanterie Hans Joachim Schmidt; 4 pp; 1947. Supplement to MS #B-043.

B-520

257th Volks Grenadier Division (25 Oct 1944-15 Jan 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Ernst Linke; 27 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Commitment of a newly organized infantry division in wooded terrain.

B-521

9th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Nov 1944-5 Feb 1945). By Generalmajor Werner Kolb; 33 pp, 5 illus; 1947.

B-522

12th SS Panzer Division (15 Nov-15 Dec 1944). By Generalmajor Hugo Kraas; 14 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

B-523

LVIII Panzer Corps (23 Mar-16 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Waiter Botsch; 15 pp;

B-524

The Invasion of Greece. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 42 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Overall review.

B-525

The Invasion of Jugoslavia. By General der Infanterie Hans v. Greiffenberg; 39 pp; 1947.

B-526

276th Infantry Division (1 Jan-20 Aug 1944). By Generalleutnant Kurt Badinski; 73 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Normandy and northern France.

B-527

19th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Sep 1944-27 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Karl Britzelmayr; 61 pp, 4 illus; 1946.

B-528

271st Infantry Division (Mar-13 Aug 1944). By Generalleutnant Paul Danhauser; 7 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Supplement to MS #B-256.

B-529

271st Infantry Division (12 -28 Aug 1944). By Generalleutnant Paul Danhauser; 22 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Normandy.

B-530

159th Infantry Division (1939-15 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Friedrich Dernen; 12 pp; 1947.

B-531

338th Infantry Division (11 Feb-3 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Wolf Ewert; 13 pp, 3 illus; 1947.

B-532

346th Infantry Division (24 Jul-15 Sep 1944). By Oberst i. G. Paul Frank; 52 pp, 12 illus; 1946. Normandy and Belgium.

B-533

176th Infantry Division (1 Oct 1944-15 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Christie Landau; 15 pp, 5 illus; 1947.

B-534

Liaison Staff 659 (1 Jun-19 Aug). By Generalmajor Leo Mayr; 9 pp; 1947.

B-535

559th Volks Grenadier Division (20 Feb-21 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Kurt von Muehlen; 8 pp, 4 illus; 1947.

B-536

89th Infantry Division (15 Aug-16 Sep 1944). By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 13 pp, 2 illus; 1947.

B-537

256th Volks Grenadier Division (10 Oct 1944-2 Feb 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Bernhard Koegel; 67 pp, 6 illus; 194? Participation in Operation NORDWIND (northern Alsace).

B-538

Withdrawal Actions 4-15 Sep 1944 between Langres and the Moselle. By Generalleutnant Otto Ottenbacher; 6 pp; 1947.

B-539

Combat Actions (15-22 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Otto Ottenbacher; 4 pp; 1947.
(See MS #B-538).

B-540

272d Infantry Division (15 Dec 1943-26 Jul 1944). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schack; 19 pp, 3 illus; 194?. Activation; training,--combat in Normandy.

B-541

3d Parachute Division (Jan-Aug 1944). By By Generalleutnant Richard Schimpf; 22 pp, 3 illus; 1947.

B-542

70th Infantry Division (10-22 Sep 1944 and 331st Infantry Division (15 Jul-5 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Walter Steinmueiler; 21 pp; 1947.

B-543

Battle Group Schmidt During Retreat; 7-15 Sep 1944. By Generalmajor Hans Taeglichbeck; 12 pp; 1947.

B-544

18th Luftwaffe Field Division (13-18 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Joachim von Tresckow; 16 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Belgium.

--36--

B-545

Strasbourg (Nov 1944). By Generalmajor Franz Vaterrodt; 22 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

B-546

47th Infantry Division (8 Aug-4 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Carl Wahle; 12 pp. Supplement to MS #B-176. Delaying action in northern France and Belgium.

B-547

Fifteenth Army Artillery (Mar-Apr 1945) and Fifth Panzer Army Artillery (18 Mar 1944-Feb 1945). By Generalleutnant Richard Metz; 126 pp, 2 illus.

B-548

LVIII Panzer Corps (15 Sep-5 Nov 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 28 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

B-549

LXXIV Corps (22 Mar-16 Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie Carl Puechler; 22 pp, 5 illus; 1947.

B-550

LXIV Corps (6 Dec 1944-28 Jan 1945). By General der Infanterie Helmuth Thumm; 13 pp; 1947.

B-551

Wehrkreis IV (1 Feb-10 Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie Hans-Wolfgang Reinhard; 12 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Dresden area.

B-552

Army Group G (May-Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt; 16 pp.

B-553

Sr. Nazaire Naval Forces (Normandy). By Konreradmirai Hans Mirow; 7 pp, 7 illus; 1947.

B-554

Wehrkreis XII (31 Mar-12 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Ernst Faeckenstedt; 21 pp, 4 illus; 1947.

B-555

Airborne Operations in Holland (Sep-Nov 1944). By The Dutch Historical Section; 5 pp, 3 illus; 1947.

B-556

Toulon, Naval Commander (21 Apr-28 Aug 1944). By Konreradmirai Heinrich Ruhfus; 31 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Defense of Toulon.

B-557

198th Infantry Division (25 Jun-15 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Otto Richter; 28pp; 1947. Unit rehabilitation; coastal defense.

B-558

Military Administration Headquarters Perpignan. By Generalmajor Joachim Dogener; 12 pp; 1947. Historical.

B-559

LXIV Cops (22 Dec 1944-12 Jan 1945). By Oberst Paul Koehler; 15 pp, 1 illus. Operation SOLSTICE, (southern Alsace).

B-560

Historical Section, OKH (1919-1945). By Generalmajor Ludwig Ruedt von Collenberg; 10 pp; 1946. Activities; duties of the Deputy Chief of General Staff V.

B-561 B-562

326th Volks Grenadier Division (26 Jan-17 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Erwin Kaschner; 2 vols, 30 pp, 7 illus; 1947.

B-563

347th Infantry Division (15 Sep-15 Nov 1944). By Generalleutnant Wolf Trierenberg; 14 pp, 4 illus; 1947.

B-564

LXIV Corps (10 Feb-4 Apr 1945). By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 15 pp, 3

illus; 1947.

B-565

Corps Merker (12-23 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Ludwig Merker; 51 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Improvisations and delaying actions.

B-566

Wehrmacht Commander Karlsruhe (15 Sep 1944-21 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Walther Hossfeld; 15 pp, 12 illus; 1947. (Not translated--1954.)

B-567

Wehrmacht Commander Karlsruhe (22 Mar-6 May 1945). By Generalmajor Walther Hossfeld; 8 pp, 1 illus, 1 map; 1947. Preparations for the defense of the Karlsruhe area.

B-568

Wehrkreis IX--Situation (2 Apr 1945). By General der Artillerie Maximilian Fretter-Pico; 8 pp, 4 illus; 1947.

B-569

Wehrkreis IX (3-22 Apr 1945). By General der Artillerie Maximilian Fretter-Pico; 24 pp; 1947. From Kassel to the Harz Mountains.

B-570

271st Infantry Division (Jan-May 1944). By Generalleutnant Paul Danhauser; 14 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Coastal defense in southern France; details on construction of field fortifications.

--37--

B-571

LXXXV Corps Artillery (24Oct-15 Nov 1944). By Generalmajor Walter Beiswaenger; 7 pp, 4 illus; 1947.

B-572

2d Parachute Division (20 Dec 1944-2 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Walter Lackner; 3 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

B-573

416th Infantry Division (5 Oct 1944-17 Feb 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Karl Redmer; 54 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Defense of permanent fortifications between the Moselle and the Saar.

B-574

Army Group B Artillery (22 Mar-17 Apr 1945). By General der Artillene Karl Thoholte; 3 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-575

Nineteenth Army Artillery (4 Apr-18 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Waiter Vogel; 78 pp, 11 illus; 1947. French Mediterranean coast, 1943-44. Of historical and technical interest.

B-576

LXXXI Corps (25 Jan-21 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koechfing; 67 pp, 9 illus. Combat on both banks of the lower Rhine (Cologne).

B-577

I SS Panzer Corps (15 Oct-16 Dec 1944). By OberstderWaffen-SS Rudolf Lehmann; 13 pp, 3 illus; 1946. Ardennes offensive; preparation and assembly.

B-578

Battle Group Fritzlar in Action Against U.S. Forces on 29-30 March 1945. By Generalmajor Helmut Walter; 12 pp; 1947.

B-579

471st Administrative Division (23 Mar-5 May 1945). By Generalleutnant Ernst Haeckel; 18pp, 4 illus; 1947.

B-580

6th Parachute Division (1 Apr-10 May 1945). By Generalmajor Rudolf Langhaeuser; 12pp, 2 illus; 1947.

B-581

Eleventh Army (1-23 Apr 1945). By Oberst Fritz Estor; 52 pp, 9 illus; 1947.

B-582

Strategic Survey, Worldwide. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 62 pp; 1947. Reflections on the current world situation. (See also MS #B-635).

B-583

Army Group G (4 Apr-3 May 1945). By General der Infanterie Friedr. Schuiz; 7 pp; 1946.

B-584

LXXXIX Corps (18-28 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 8 pp, 2 illus; 1947.

B-585

Battle Group Alberti (1-28 Apr 1945 and Wehrkreis XII South (15-25 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Konrad von Alberti; 14 pp, 3 illus; 1947.

B-586

6th SS Mountain Division (26 Jan-28 Feb 1945). By SS-Gruppenfuehrer Karl Brenner; 5 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Northern Alsace.

B-587

Propaganda. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 17 pp; Hist Division EUCOM mimeograph, Vol I, No. 15; 1952 A study of propaganda in peace and war.

B-588

Army Group G (May-Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeidf; 18 pp. Withdrawal to the Moselle.

B-589

Army Group G (15-25 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeidf; 20 pp; 1947.

B-590

11th Panzer Division (6-21 Mar 1945). By By Generalleutnant Wend von Wieterheim; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1946.

B-591

159th Infantry Division (16 Sep-1 Dec 1944). By Generalmajor Friedrich Dernen; 14 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Belfort Gap.

B-592

Fuehrer Begleit Brigade (16 Dec 1944-26 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Otto Ra...mer; 60 pp, 6 illus; 1947. The operations of Hitler's escort unit, one of the few completely equipped armored units still in action. By the unit commander.

B-593

Army Group B (22 Mar-17 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 8 pp, 7 illus; 1946. A clear account of this army's operations near the end of the war. Includes comments on strategy and tactics.

B-594

Seventh Army Artillery (Ardennes, Parts II and III). By Generalmajor Paul Riedel; 12 pp.

-38--

B-595

559th Volks Grenadier Division (21 Mar-21 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Kurt von Muehlen; 6 pp, 3 illus; 1947.

B-596

LXVII Corps (1 Jun-14 Sep 1944). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt Gerber; 68 pp, 6 illus. Northern France and Belgium; problems of coast defense.

B-597

III Flak Corps (May-14 Sep 1944). By General der Flakartiiterie Wolfgang Pickert; 42 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Normandy; of historical and technical interest.

B-598

LXIV Corps (4-22 Apr 1945). By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 46 pp, 1 illus; 1947. East of the Rhine.

B-599

B-599 465th Replacement and Training Division (22 Mar-11 May 1945). By General leutnant Curt Hoffmann; 9 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Wuerttemberg.

B-600

Army Group G (25 Jan-21 Mar 1945). By Generaloberst (Waffen-SS) Paul Hausser; 30 pp; 1947. By the army group commander.

B-601

XLVII Panzer Corps (27 Jan-7 Mar 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Douglas von Bernstorff; 45 pp, 3 illus; 1947. West of the lower Rhine.

B-602

47th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Oct 1944-5 Jan 1945). By Generalleutnant Max Bork; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Third Battle of Aachen.

B-603 B-604

Volks Grenadier Division (19 Feb-21 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Erich Schmidt; 2 Vols, 26 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Eifel Mountains area.

B-605

LVIII Panzer Corps Artillery (6 Feb-5 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Gerhard Triepel, 5 pp; 1947.

B-606

Twelfth Army (12 Apr-7 May 1945). By Oberst Guenther Reichhelm; 40 pp, 4 illus; 1947. On the Elbe River.

B-607

LXVI Corps (4-20 Apr 1945). By General leutnant Hermann Floerke; 28 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Central Germany.

B-608

198th Reserve Infantry Division (Jul-Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Walther Botsch; 2 pp; 1947. Southern France.

B-609

560th Volks Grenadier Division (5 Feb-9 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Rudolf Bader; 10 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Defense of the Trier area.

B-610

277th Infantry Division (13 Aug-8 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Wihelm Viebig; 20 pp; 1946. Normandy.

B-611

Defense of Paris (Summer 1944). By Professor Dr. Kurt Hesse; 25 pp; 1947.

B-612

Military Commander France (Jul-Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Ernst von Krause; 7 pp.

1947. Report on the ineffective construction of the Somme-Swiss border defense line.

B-613

St. Nazaire Supply (20 Aug 1944-10 May 1945). By Vizeadmiral Withold Rothe; 7 pp; 1947.

B-614

LXXXI Corps (22 Mar-13 Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Koechling; 42 pp, 3 illus; 1947. East of the Rhine; summary of the general situation of German troops during the last months of the war.

B-615

172d Administrative Division (28-29 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Hens Boelsen; (Vogelsberg).

B-616

36th Voiks Grenadier Division (28 Mar-3 May 1945). By Generalmajor Helmur Kleikamp; 20 pp; 1947. Bavaria.

B-617

LXXXV Corps (29 Mar-7 May 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Smilo von Luetwitz; 27 pp, 10 illus; 1947. Central and southern Germany.

B-618

18th Luftwaffe Field Division (18 Aug-3 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Joachim von Treskow; 17 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Northern France,

B-619

Operations in Brittany near Lorient. By Generalmajor Julius Kuse; 16 pp; 1947. Answers to a questionnaire; the counter attack on Vannes, 4-6 Aug 1944.

--39--

B-620

II Air Force Corps (Jan-28 Jun 1944). By General der Flieger Alfred Buelowius; 43 pp. The air situation during the invasion.

B-621

716th Infantry Division (1943-28 Jun 1944). By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Richter; 69

pp, 4 illus; 1947. Normandy; a report by the commander of the division hit by the British main effort in the first two days of the invasion.

B-622

IV Luftwaffe Field Corps (Jul 1943-10 Sep 1944). By General der Infanterie Erich Petersen; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Questionnaire on southern France.

B-623

I SS Panzer Corps (16 Aug-18 Oct 1944). By General der Waffen-SS Georg Keppeler; 45 pp; 1947. Northern France; the West Wall; around Aachen.

B-624

Supplement to Comments on Report by Admiral Krancke (MSS #B-341, B-169). By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Frisius; 8 pp.

B-625

256th Volks Grenadier Division (20 Mar-8 Apr 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Bernhard Koegel; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. From the Main River to the Saale River (Franconia).

B-626

361st Volks Grenadier Division (31 Aug-16 Dec 1944). By Generalmajor Alfred Philippi; 66 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Lorraine and the Northern Vosges.

B-627

Volkssturm (Oct 1944-Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Hans Kissel; 27 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

B-628

An Airborne Panzer Corps. By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Schmalz; 15 pp, 5 sketches, 1 photograph; OCMH multilith; German Report Series; 1948. Organization of Panzer Corps "Hermann Goering" during the last part of the war; views on the organization of airborne armored forces.

B-629

Himmler's Field Staff (1941-44). By Generalmajor Ernst Rode; 14 pp; 1947. Police organization in occupied enemy territory.

B-630

277th Infantry Division (Jan-24 Jul 1944). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Horst von Wangenheim; 52 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Battle experiences of a frontline division.

B-631

21st Panzer Division (28 Jul-14 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Edgar Feuchtinger; 34 pp.

B-632

German Division Numbering System. By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt Gerber; 4 pp; 1947.

B-633
See MS #B-308.

B-634
LXXXVI Corps (3-20 Oct 1944). By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 16 pp, 3 illus; 1947.

B-635
World Situation. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 49 pp; 1947. supplement to MS #B-582.

B-636
Capture of US V Corps Operations Platoon 7 Jun 1944. By Obersrleutnant Fritz Ziegelmann; 2 pp; 1947. Comment of German failure to exploit this information.

B-637
V Corps (U.S.) Operations Plan--OB West. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 8 pp; 1947. Reaction of OB West to the capture of the U.S. V Corps operations plan.

B-638
Capture of Corinthian Isthmus by Airborne Attack. By Generalleutnant Ruediger von Heyking; 7 pp; 1947.

B-639
2d Special Bomber Wing in the Crete Operation. By Generalleutnant Ruediger von Heyking; 10 pp; 1947.

B-640
2d Stuka Wing in the Crete Operation. By Generalmajor Oscar Dinort and Generalmajor Hubertus Hitschhold; 12 pp; 1947.

B-641
The Crete Operation. By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 54 pp. A report on the logistics of XI Air Corps.

B-642
VIII Air Corps in Greece. By General der Flieger Rudolf Meister; 62 pp; 1947.

B-643
Luftwaffe Signal Communications during the Occupation of Greece, By

Generalmajor Rodolfo Siber; 63 pp; 1947. Of historical and technical interest.

B-644

Luftwaffe Communications (Greece and Crete). By Generalmajor Waiter Gosewisch; 36 pp; 1947. A technical and organizational study.

B-645

Logistics and Economics of Occupation of Greece. By Generalstabsintendant Alb. Piske; 79 pp; 1947. The administrative operations of the Air Force command in Greece, 1941 -43; includes a discussion of occupation problems.

B-646

Capture of Crete (May 1941). By General der Gebirgstruppen Julius Ringei; 105 pp, 7 illus. A thorough account of the operation.

B-647

Thoughts of a Former Soldier on Strategy, Politics, and Psychology of the 1939-45 War. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 77 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.

B-648

Training-Premilitary. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 16 pp; 1947.

B-649

Training Regular Army NCO's. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 29 pp; 1947.

B-650

Training-Reserve Officers (Peacetime). By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 17 pp; 1947.

B-651

Training Regular Officers in Peacetime. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 68 pp; 1947. Based on German methods and the opinions of the author.

B-652

Effect of Fortifications on Strategic Planning. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 54 pp, 6 illus; 1947.

B-653

Strategic Untenability of Fortified Lines. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 102 pp; 1947. 8-650

B-654

Effect of Economics and Politics on Strategic Plans. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 31 pp, 5 illus; 1947.

B-655

Miscellaneous Military Problems. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 43

pp; 1947. Command; organization; training; armament.

B-656

U.S. V Corps Operations Plan--Seventh Army. By Generalleutnant Max Pemsel; 4 pp; 1947. (See MS #B-636.)

B-657

Armed Forces Headquarters--Theoretical Organization. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 29 pp; 1947.

B-658

Reconnaissance. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 21 pp.

B-659

Artillery Preparation for the Attack. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 16 pp; 1947.

B-660

Is the Enemy Defeated? Can the Situation be Exploited? By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 19 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Problems in estimating the enemy situation.

B-661

Wartime Alliances. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 24 pp; OCMH Multilith; 1947. Evaluation of and cooperation with military allies.

B-662

The Inhumanity of Modern Warfare. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 9 pp; 1947.

B-663

Coast Artillery--Atlantic Wall. By Generalleutnant Ernst Goettke; 14 pp; 1947.

B-664

Military Commander, France--Signals (5 Nov 1943-31 Aug 1944). By Generalleutnant Eugen Oberhaeuser; 16 pp. Of technical and historical interest.

B-665

Wehrkreis VI and Wehrkreis XII (Jan 1944-Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Ernst Faackenstedt; 28 pp; 1947. Organization and improvisation under emergency conditions.

B-666

II SS Panzer Corps Artillery (15 Jun-24 Jul 1944). By SS Generalmajor Friedrich W. Bock; 11 pp; 1947. Normandy.

B-667

Battle of Villingen (20 Apr 1945). By Oberst Reimold; 3 pp; 1947.

B-668

Atlantic Wall-Invasion Sector (Jun 1942-Jan 1944). By Generalleutnant Rudolf Schmetzer; 29 pp; 1947. A study by an expert on fortifications.

B-669

Atlantic Wall, Effect of Bombing and Naval Artillery. By Generalleutnant Rudolf Schmetzer; 32 pp; 1947. The effects of bombs and heavy naval guns on the Atlantic Wall fortifications. A study by an expert on fortifications.

B-670

Organization Todt--France. By Diplomingenieur Xaver Dorsch; 131 pp, 6 illus; 1946. France and Germany; organization and activity.

B-671

Organization Todt--Operations in West. By Diplomingenieur Xaver Dorsch; 17 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A supplement to MS #B-670.

B-672

See MS #B-308.

B-673

XLVII Panzer Corps (11 Jun-27 Jul 1944). By General der Panzertruppen H. von Luertwitz; 5 pp; 1947.

B-674

II Parachute Corps (10 Mar-5 May 1945). By General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen Meindl; 19 pp; 1947. From the Rhine to Hoistein.

B-675

Army Group B-Intelligence Estimate (1 Jun 1944). By Oberst i. G. Anton Staubwasser; 23 pp; 1947. (See also MSS #B-782 and B-825).

B-676

Sixth Panzer Army (Oct 1944-24 Jan 1945). By Oberst Guenther Reichhelm; 1 pp; 1947. In the Ardennes. Comment on MS #A-924.

B-677

Luftwaffe Ground Organization, France (Jun-Jul 1944). By Generalmajor Erwin Notti; 17 pp.

B-678

340th Volks Grenadier Division (25 Dec 1944-30 Jan 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans-Hubert Voigt; 66 pp, 6 illus; 1947.

B-679

277th Infantry Division (25 Jul-10 Aug 1944). Commentary. By Oberstleutnant i. G. Horst von Wangenheim; 27 pp; 1947. In Normandy.

B-680

17th Luftwaffe Field Division (25 Jul-1 Sep 1944). By Oberst i. G. Elmar Woning and Generalleutnant Hans Hoeckel 59 pp, 1 illus; 1946.

B-681

The Military Character of a Future War. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 22 pp; 1947.

B-682

"Impossible" Situations. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 11 pp; 1947. Examples from operations in Russia, 1941.

B-683

Operations in Darkness and Smoke. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 26 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.

B-684

War in the Rear Communications Zone. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Partisan warfare in Russia.

B-685

Character of the Soldier in War. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1947.

B-686

Value of Military History. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 12 pp; 1947. Methods of teaching military history.

B-687

The Methods of Warfare and the Number of Casualties. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 15 pp; 1947. How to reduce casualties in modern warfare. Not a statistical study.

B-688

18th Volks Grenadier Division (1 Sep 1944-25 Jan 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Dietrich Moll; 116 pp, 3 illus, Hist Div USAREUR mimeograph; 1953. Of tactical and technical interest.

B-689

V-Weapon Tactics (LXV Corps). By Oberst i.G. Eugen Walter; 98 pp, 4 illus; 1947. The development and use of V-weapons; includes little technical data.

B-690

The Main Line of Resistance. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; pp; 1947.

B-691

Military Revolutions. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1947. Causes and effects of revolutionary movements within armed forces.

B-692

Military Tradition. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 15 pp; 1947. A warning against false tradition and stagnation.

B-693

6th SS Mountain Division (1-19 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Karl Brenner; 12 pp; 1947.

B-694

First Army (26 Apr-8 May 1945). By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 6 pp; 3 illus; 1947.

B-695

245th Infantry Division (27 Dec 1944-15 Jan 1945). By Oberst Werner Wagner; 15 pp; 1947. Operations around Wissembourg.

B-696

Nineteenth Army (13 Aug-15 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Walter Borsch; 98 pp, 9 illus; 1947.

B-697

Why Germany was Defeated in Two World Wars. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 21 pp; 1947.

B-698

Tactical Organization of Troops: An Historical Review. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 50 pp; 1947.

B-699

"Ideas" and Military History. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 21 pp; 1947.

B-700

47th Volks Grenadier Division (6 Jun 1944-31 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Max

Bork; 27 pp; 1947.

B-701

Army Group B (15 Oct 1944-1945). By Oberst Guenther Reichhelm; 61 pp; 1947. A summary of engagements in the West, with background information on the Ardennes offensive; includes a character sketch of Field Marshal Modell.

B-702

272d Infantry Division (26 Jul-12 Sep 1944). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schack; 40 pp; 1947.

B-703

Army Group G (22 Mar-6 May 1945). By Oberst i. G. Horst Wilutzky; 61 pp, 16 illus. Last resistance in central and southern Germany.

B-704

Delaying Actions. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947. A theoretical study.

B-705

Advance Elements and Combat Outposts. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947. A theoretical study.

B-706

The Forward Position. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 10 pp; 1947. A theoretical study.

B-707

Non-Military Factors in Operations. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 13 pp; 1947.

B-708

The Critical Point. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 13 pp; 1947.

B-709

XII SS Corps (3 Mar-16 Apr 1945). By Oberst i. G. Ulrich Ulms; 92 pp, 7 illus; 1947. On the Rhine and in the Ruhr pocket.

B-710

Twin Aims of Military History. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 28 pp; 1947. The problem of objectivity in writing military history.

B-711

XIII SS Corps (13 Jan-25 Mar 1945). By SS Oberstleutnant Ekkehard Albert; 62 pp, 6

illus; 1947. Combat west of the Rhine; delaying actions and improvisations.

B-712

Deceptions and Errors in War. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 30 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A theoretical study.

--43--

B-713

116th Panzer Division (10 Mar-16 Apr 1945). By Oberstieutnant i. G. Heinz Guderian and Generalmajor Siegfried von Waldenburg; 38 pp; 1947. In the Ruhr pocket.

B-714

"Blocking Force" Wirtz (1-12 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Richard Wirtz; 19 pp; 1947. An engineer unit in the Ruhr pocket.

B-715

6th SS Mountain Division (19 Mar-3 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Karl Brenner; 13 pp, 6 illus; 1947. On and east of the Rhine.

B-716

Wehrmacht Losses. By Professor Percy E. Schramm; 35 pp. A statistical study based on official German documents. Includes data on production and losses of aircraft, tanks, submarines, and other weapons.

B-717

Army Group H (1 Nov 1944-31 Jan 1945) and First Parachute Army (4 Sep-31 Oct 1944). By Generaloberst Kurt Student; 22 pp; 1947. Fighting on the Albert Canal and at Arnhem; the formation of Army Group H. Comments on MS #B-147.

B-718

See MS #B-308.

B-719

Avranches and Falaise--Special Questions. By Professor Percy E. Schramm; 1 p. Answer to a questionnaire.

B-720

Rommel's Views (1 Apr-May 1944). By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 24 pp; 1947. With a commentary by General der Panzertruppen Leo Geyr von Schweppenburg. The theory behind troop dispositions in France.

B-721

Rommel and 20 July (15 Apr-14 Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 14 pp; 1947. The role of Field Marshal Rommel in attempts to achieve an independent termination of the war in the West prior to 20 July 1944.

B-722

The Campaign in Northern France-Vol. I (25 Jul-14 Sep 1944), By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 34 pp, 3 illus. Situation at Saint-Lo. See also MS #B-249 and B-723--B-730; nine studies provide an overall picture of the war of movement and the withdrawal to the German border.

B-723

Northern France-Vol. II: Breakthroug to Avranches (25-31 Jul 1944). By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 38 pp; 1947. The American breakthrough.

B-724

Northern France-Vol. III: Battle of Brittany. By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Fahrmbacher; 2 pp.

B-725

Northern France-Vol. IV: Avranch Counterattack (1-11 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 64 pp, 4 illus; 1946.

B-726

Northern France-Vol V: Fifth Panzer Army (25 Jul-25 Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr von Gersdorff; 37 pp, 3 illus.

B-727

Northern France-Vol VI: Falaise--Argentan Pocket. By Generalmajor von Gersdorff; 61 pp, 2 illus; 1946.

B-728

Northern France-Vol VII: First Army (11 Aug-15 Sep 1944), By Oberst Albert Emmerich; 28 pp, 9 illus; 1946. In the Paris area; retreat toward Lorraine.

B-729

Northern France-Vol VIII: Fifth Panzer Army (24 Aug-4 Sep 1944), By Oberst i. G. Paul Frank; 53 pp, 18 illus; 1947.

B-730

Northern France-Vol X; Seventh Army (1-20 Sep 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 111 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Seventh Army in Belgium and

retreat to the West Wall.

B-731

LXXXJV Corps (12-24 Jun 1944) and XXV Corps (May 1942-10 May 1945). By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Fahrnbacher; 117 pp; 50 illus; 1946. Background and development of the Atlantic Wall in Brittany (XXV Corps), 1942-1 Jun 1944.

--44--

B-732

First Army Organization and Replacements (11 Aug-15 Sep 1944). By Major Kurt Hold; 24 pp; 5 illus; 1947. Emergency organization and improvisations.

B-733

12th Volks Grenadier Division (1-29 Dec 1944). By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; pp, 1 illus; 1947. Ardennes offensive.

B-734

Incorporated into MS #B-688.

B-735

XII SS Corps (3 Mar-16 Apr 1945) Conclusions. By Oberst i. G. Ulrich Ulms; 20 pp. Improvised defense against overwhelming enemy forces.

B-736

12th Infantry Division (1 Mar-14 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 12 pp; 1947.

B-737

XIII SS Corps (26 Mar-6 May 1945). By Oberstleutnant der Waffen-SS Ekkehard Albert; 59 pp, 11 illus.

B-738

LXXX Corps (6 Jun-11 Aug 1944). By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 43 pp; 1948. South of the Loire, from the vasion to 10 August 1944; includes comments on coast defense.

B-739

XII SS Corps (23 Feb-3 Mar 1945). By Major i. G. Karl Reuther. 85 pp; 9 illus; 1947. Between the Roer and Rhine Rivers. Continued in MS #B-752.

B-740

The Ardennes Offensive: A Critique. By General der Infanterie G. Blumentritt; 23 pp; 1948.

B-741

352d Infantry Division (1 Aug-8 Sep 1944). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Fritz Ziegelmann; 28 pp; 1947. Operations in northern France.

B-742

11th Panzer Division (5 Feb -6 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 30 pp; 1947. Between the Roer and Rhine Rivers.

B-743

49th Infantry Division (12 Aug-2 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Siegfr. Macholz; 39 pp; 1947.

B-744

OKW Organization. A Summary (1910-1945). By Vizeadmiral Leopold Buerkner; 20 pp; 1947. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

B-745

Nineteenth Army (1 Apr-6 May 1945). By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 175 pp, 21 illus; 1948. The final battles.

B-746

Fifteenth Army (May-23 Aug 1944). By Generaloberst Hans von Salmuth; 27 pp; 2 illus; 1947. Replies to a questionnaire on coast defense and operations in Normandy.

B-747

II SS Panzer Corps (14 Jun-5 Jul 1944). By General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm Bittrich; 9 pp. In Normandy.

B-748 B749

II SS Panzer Corps (15 Jul-5 Sep 1944). By General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm Bittrich; 2 vols, 15 pp; 1947-48.

B-750

560th Volks Grenadier Division (17 Feb-10 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Rudolf Bader; 14 pp; 1947. In the Trier area.

B-751

First Army (7 Nov-4 Dec 1944). By Oberst Willy Mantey; 47 pp, 7 illus; 1947. A critical survey of events.

B-752

XII SS Corps (23 Feb-3 Mar 1945). By Major i. G. Kari Reuther; 33 pp. Defense of the Roer; continuation of MS #B-739.

B-753

183d Volks Grenadier Division (Sep 1944-25 Jan 1945). By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Lange; 35 pp. Fighting around Geilenkirchen.

B-754

277th Volks Grenadier Division (26 Jan-9 Mar 1945). By Oberstieutnant i. G. Horst von Wangenheim; 67 pp; 1947. West of the Rhine.

B-755

11th Panzer Division (21 Mar-15 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 16 pp, 6 illus; 1947. Between the Rhine and the Czech Border.

B-756

11th Panzer Division (16 Apr-4 May 1945.) By Oberstleutnant i. G. Werner Drews; 16 pp; 1947. On the Czechoslovakian border; a continuation of MS #B-755.

--45--

B-757

Fifth Panzer Army (14 Sep-15 Oct 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Hasso von Manteuffel; 4 pp; 1947. West of the Vosges.

B-758

LXXXI Corps (1943-2 Aug 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Adolf Kuntzen; 34 pp, 3 illus; 1948. Coast defense on both banks of the Seine.

B-759

Sixth Panzer Army (15 Dec 1944-21 Jan 1945). By SS Generalleutnant Walter Stau-; 33 pp; 1948. The Ardennes offensive.

B-760

LXXXIX Corps (13 Oct-23 Nov 1944). By Oberst Otto Eckstein; 33 pp; 1948. In Lorraine.

B-761

Fifth Panzer Army Artillery (1-21 Mar 1945) and Fifteenth Army Artillery (23 Nov 1944-28 Feb 1945). By Generalleutnant Karl Burdach; 26 pp, 5 illus; 1948. Of historical and technical interest.

B-762

LXXXVIII Corps (20 Mar-10 May 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz v. Prittwitz; 8 pp, 2 illus; 1947.

B-763

Seventh Army (6 Jun-29 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Mat Pemsel; 172 pp, 29 illus; 1948.

B-764

12th Infantry Division (16 Nov-3 Dec 1944). By Generalleutnant Gerhard Engel; 40 pp; 1947. Third Battle of Aachen.

B-765

LXXXIX Corps (20 Dec 1944-13 Jan 1945). By Oberstieutnant i.G.Kurt Reschke; 58 pp, 7 illus; 1948. Operation NORDWIND.

B-766

Nineteenth Army (16 Sep-17 Nov 1944). By Generalleutnant Walter Botsch; 75 pp, 11 illus, 1948. Operations in Lorraine.

B-767

First Army (20 Dec 1944-15 Jan 1945). By Major Kurt Hold; 31 pp, 6 illus; 1948. Winter battles in the Vosges Mountains.

B-768

Panzer Lehr Division (15-25 Feb 1945). By Major Helmut Hudel; 17 pp; 1948. On the left bank of the Rhine. (See also MS #B-830).

B-769

LXVI Corps (3-15 Jan 1945). By General der Artillerie Walter Lucht; 10 pp; 1948. The Ardennes offensive.

B-770

79th Volks Grenadier Division (20-21 Mar 1945). By Oberst Cord von Hobe; 6 pp. In the Palatinate.

B-771

212th Division (30 Mar-2 Apr 1945). By Oberst Cord von Hobe; 6 pp.

B-772

Panzer Kampfgruppe XIII (6 Apr-5 May 1945). By Oberst Cord von Hobe; 36 pp; In Bavaria.

B-773

LXII Corps (10 Nov-16 Dec 1944). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schack; 19 pp, 4 illus; 1948. The Belfort Gap.

B-774

LXXXVIII Corps (1 Oct 1944-21 Mar 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz Pritt witz; 24 pp; 1947. Engagements in Hoiland.

B-775

20 July 1944, Bibliography. By Generalmajor Rudolf Freiherr v. Gersdorff; 3 pp; 1947.

B-776

Wehrmacht Classification Terms. By Major Helmut Hudel; 5 pp.

B-777

Remagen. By Guenther Kraft; 7 pp; 1946. The shooting of Major Kraft in consequence of the Remagen incident; an account by his son.

B-778

LXVI Corps (16-29 Jan 1945). By General der Artillerie Walter Lucht; 8 pp; 1948. The last days of the Ardennes battle, historical data and critical comment.

B-779

I SS Panzer Corps (15 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945). By Oberst der Waffen-SS Rudolf Lehmann; 59 pp; 1948. Ardennes offensive.

B-780

XIII SS Corps (7 Nov 1944-12 Jan 1945). By Oberst Kurt von Einem; 27 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Operations in Lorraine. (See also MS #C-039.)

B-781

Nineteenth Army (15 Sep-18 Dec 1944). By General der Infanterie Friedr. Wiesel; 22 pp, 5 illus; 1948. In and east of the Vosges Mountains (Alsace).

--46--

B-782

Army Group & Intelligence Estimate (6 Jun-Jul 1944). By Oberst i. G. Anton Staubwasser; 74 pp, 18 illus; 1947. Estimate of the enemy during the Normandy battle.

B-783

Seventh Army Artillery (18 Dec 1944-31 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Paul Riedel; 33 pp; 1948. In the Ardennes offensive. (See MS #B-594.)

B-784

LXXXIV Corps (Jan-17 Jun 1944). By Oberstleutnant Friedrich von Criegern; 53 pp, 10 illus; 1948. In Normandy.

B-785

Remagen-Bonn Staff (1-7 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Walter Borsch; 18 pp; 1947. Remagen bridge; conditions west of the Rhine. (Not translated--1954).

B-786

First Army (20 Dec 1944-10 Feb 1945). By Oberst i. G, Albert Emmerich 24 pp; 1947.

In northern Alsace.

B-787

Nineteenth Army (1 Jul-15 Sep 1944). By General der Infanterie Friedr. Wiese; 33 pp, 2 illus. Southern France; remarks of the army commander.

B-788

Fifth Panzer Army (25 Jan-28 Feb 1945). By Generalmajor Karl Wagener; 17 pp, 5 illus. Battles after the Ardennes offensive; historical data and comments.

B-789

The Defensive Battle. By Oberst Kurt Brandstaedter; 46 pp; 1948. A theoretical study based on practical combat experience. Interesting examples from the operations of Nineteenth Army in Alsace, Jan-Feb 1945. Includes a short evaluation and critique by General der Artillerie Erich Brandenberger.

B-790

LXXXIX Corps (20 Sep-13 Oct 1944). By Oberst i. G. Otto Eckstein; 15 pp; 1948. In Holland.

B-791a

Tactical Air-Ground Cooperation. By Generalmajor Karl Heinrich Schultz; 35 pp; 1947. The prerequisites for tactical air support; organization and liaison on the basis of German methods and experience.

B-791b

Ground Support Project # 42. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 5 pp, 2 illus; 1950. Air Signal Troops with Second Air Fleet (Italy), Of tactical and technical interest.

B-792

49th Infantry Division (2 Sep-10 Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Siegfr. Macholz; 46 pp; 1948. From the Meuse to the West Wall (north of Aachen).

B-793

89th Infantry Division (13 Sep-1 Oct 1944). By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 23 pp; 1948. In the West Wall near Monschau; a picture of general conditions.

B-794

The 404th Division After 22 March 1945. By Generalleutnant Hermann Meyer-Rabin; 22 pp; 1948. In Saxony during the last weeks of the war.

B-795

212th Division (1-28 Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 34 pp; 1948.

B-796

711th Infantry Division (24 Jul-15 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Josef Reichert; 19 pp; 1 illus; 1948. In Normandy and Belgium.

B-797

LIIICorps (27 Feb-10 Mar 1945). By Oberst i. G. Werner Bodenstern; 22 pp, 5 illus; 1947. West of the Rhine.

B-798

LXVII Corps (15 Sep-25 Nov 1944). By Oberst Elmar Warning; 58 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Between the Scheldt and Maas Rivers. Historical data and comment.

B-799

LXXXIX Corps (24 Jan-8 Mar 1945). By Oberstleutnant Kurt Reschke; 70 pp. Attack and defense in Alsace.

B-800

Army Group G (10 May-22 Sep 1944). By Generaloberst Johannes Blaskowitz; 30 pp, 8 illus; 1947. In southern France; a survey of important events and decisions.

B-801

OB West--9 Questions (Jun 1944-Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann; 21 pp; 1947.

B-802

French and Russian Campaigns--8 Questions. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 17 4 illus; 1947. German strategy in the West, 1940 and in the East, 1941-42.

--47--

B-803

French Campaign (1940). By Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Ritter von Leeb; 3 pp; 1946.

B-804

275 Infantry Division (2-11 Nov 1944). By Generalleutnant Hans Schmidt; 3 pp; 1945. Value of artillery preparation.

B-805

11th Panzer Division (Southern France). By Generalleutnant Wend von Wietersheim; 4 pp; 1945.

B-806

Fifteenth Army (Jun 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Adolf Kuntzen; 6 pp.

Fifteenth Army situation estimate before and during the Normandy invasion.

B-807

LXXXI Corps (2 Aug-4 Sep 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Ad. Kuntzen; 15 pp, 3 illus. In Normandy and northern France.

B-808

Franco-Italian Border Fortifications. By Hermann Wiery; 24 pp, 27 illus; 1947. Description and evaluation.

B-809

US Preparedness, German Estimate (1939). By General der Artillerie Friedrich von Boetticher, General der Infanterie Kurt von Tippelskirch, and Generaloberst Franz Halder; 5 pp; 1947. Hitler's evaluation of the American war potential and strength in 1939.

B-810

275th Infantry Division (3 Oct-21 Nov 1944). By Generalleutnant Hans Schmidt; 58 pp; 1947. In the Huertgen Forest.

B-811

Fifteenth Army (15 Nov 1944-22 Feb 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 84 pp, 9 illus; 1947. Defense on the Roer and Rhine Rivers.

B-812

Fifteenth Army (23-28 Feb 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav v. Zangen; 31 pp, 4 illus; 1948. In Holland and northern Germany.

B-813

Surrender in Italy (30 Apr-2 May 1945). By General der Infanterie Friedr. Schulz; 5 pp; 1946. Of local historical interest. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

B-814

Panzer Operations (6-8 Jun 1944). By Generalmajor der Waffen-SS Fritz Kramer and Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 9 pp, 5 illus; 1948. Answers to a questionnaire on the commitment of armor against the Normandy landings.

B-815

Military Commander France--Functions. By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 1 pp; 1947. Policies and scope of responsibility as compared with German political agencies.

B-816

LXXXI Corps (4-21 Sep 1944). By General der infanterie Friedrich Schack; 52 pp; 1948. The first Battle of Aachen.

B-817

338th Infantry Division (3 Mar-16 Apr 1945), By Generalmajor Wolf Ewert; 2 pp; 1948. On the east bank of the lower Rhine.

B-818

Wehrkreis XIII (Mar-Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie Karl Weisenberger; 64 pp; 1948. Comments on organization replacement, supply, and administration.

B-819

Beck's Trip to Paris. By Generaloberst Ludwig Beck; 7 pp; 1947. Copy of a report by the Chief of the Army General Staff on his visit to Paris, June 1937.

B-820

5th Parachute Division (6 Jun-24 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Gustav Wilke 7 pp. In Normandy.

B-821

First Army Organization and Replacements (15 Sep 1944-14 Feb 1945). By Major Kurt Hold; 18 pp; 1948. Organization and improvisation under difficult conditions. (See also MS #B-732).

B-822

Measures Taken by the German Seventh Army in the Rear Area After the Breakthrough at Avranches. By Oberst Eric Helmdach; 17 pp; OCMH multilith; 194?. Normandy, 1-15 August 1944.

B-823

Battle Group von der Heydte (25 Oct-22 Dec 1944). By Oberst Freiherr von Heydte; 33 pp; 1948. In the Ardennes offensive; an account of the last German

--48--

airborne operation of the war, illustrating the deficiencies of German airborne forces by the end of 1944. (See also MS #P-051 Appendix.)

B-824

LXXIV Corps (May-10 Sep 1944). By General der Infanterie Erich Straube; 46 pp; 1948. In Brittany and northern France; withdrawal to the West Wall.

B-825

Army Group B Intelligence Estimate (25 Jul-16 Sep 1944). By Oberst i. G. Anton Staubwasser; 157 pp, 26 illus; 1948. In northern France and Belgium; comments on German intelligence.

B-826

LXXXIX Corps (14-23 Jan 1945). By Oberstleutnant Kurt Reschke; 34 pp; 1948.

Operation NORDWIND (lower Alsace).

B-827

OB West Supply and Administration 5 Jan 1943-30 Jun 44). By Oberst Otto Eckstein; 74 pp. Activities in preparation against invasion and during the initial combat in 1944. Comments on the strategy and operations of OB West and the different theories of defense.

B-828

Fifteenth Army (1-9 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 39 pp, 5 illus; 1948. Defense on the left wing; includes remarks on the Remagen bridge episode.

B-829

Fifteenth Army (9-12 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 27 pp, 2 illus; 1948. Fighting for the Remagen bridgehead.

B-830

Panzer Lehr Division (25 Feb-7 Mar 1945). By Major Helmut Hudel; 13 pp; 1948. On the left bank of the Rhine. (See also MS #B-768.)

B-831

Seventh Army (20 Feb-26 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 67 pp, 12 illus; 1948. Fighting between the Westwall and the Main River.

B-832

I SS Panzer Corps Artillery (6 Jun-30 Jul 1944). By SS Generalleutnant Walter Staudinger; 3 pp; 1948. In Normandy.

B-833

319th Infantry Division (1941-45). By Generalleutnant Rudolf Graf von Schmertow; 69 pp; 1948. The Channel Islands before and during the invasion, up to the surrender on 9 May 1945.

B-834

Lower Rhine Fortifications (15 Sep 1943-17 Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Walter Eckstein; 24 pp, 7 illus; 1946. Background to the strategic and tactical developments in autumn 1944.

B-835

Upper Rhine Fortifications (19 Oct 1944-8 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Walter Eckstein; 29 pp, 9 illus; 1947. Detailed report on construction work on the upper Rhine and in the Black Forest.

B-836

LIII Corps (8-16 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein; 27 pp; 1947.

B-837

Fighting in the Ruhr pocket; an account based on a personal diary. 9th Panzer Division (24 Jul-4 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Erwin Jolasse; 14 pp; 1948. In Normandy and northern France.

B-838

Fuehrer Escort Brigade (13-23 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Otto Remer; 20 pp; 1948. In the Ardennes offensive. Continuation of MS #B-592.

B-839

6th Parachute Regiment (1 May-20 Aug 1944). By Oberst Frhr. von der Heydte; 90 pp. In Normandy; commitment of a paratroop regiment as infantry.

B-840

Panzergruppe West (3 Jul-9 Aug 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Heinz Eberbach; 54 pp, 4 illus; 1948. In Normandy.

B-841

Seventh Army (22-31 Aug 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Heinz Eberbach; 15 pp; 1948. Seine and Somme.

B-842

Fifteenth Army Artillery (9-15 Apr 1945) and Fifth Panzer Army Artillery (22 Mar-8 Apr 1945). By Generalleutnant Karl Burdach; 18 pp; 1948. Artillery east of the Rhine.

--49--

B-843

8th Infantry Division (19 Jan-25 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Heinz Fiebig; 20 pp. West of the lower Rhine from the Reichswald to Wesel,

B-844

Kampfgruppe Keil (5-20 Jun 1944) and 1058th Infantry Regiment (6-8 Jun 1944). By Oberstleutnant Guenther Keil; 22 pp. First days of the Normandy invasion.

B-845

709th Infantry Division (Dec 1943-30 Jun 1944). By Generalleutnant Karl Wilhelm von Schlieben; 158 pp; 1948. Defense of Cherbourg; in part based on official war diaries.

B-846

85th Infantry Division (Feb-22 Sep 1945). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt-Arthur Schuster; 60 pp; 1948. Activation; operations in northern France, Belgium and Holland.

B-847

Polish Campaign (1939). By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt; 6 pp; Comments on organization and strategy.

B-848

Fifteenth Army (23 Nov 1944-30 Mar 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 27 pp; 1948. Defense against the large-scale U.S. attack out of the Remagen bridgehead.

B-849

Fifteenth Army (31 Mar-15 Apr 1945). By General der Infanterie Gustav von Zangen; 30 pp, 5 illus; 1948. In the Ruhr pocket.

B-850

Panzer Lehr Division (23 Mar-15 Apr 1945). By Major Helmut Hudel; 15 pp; 1948. East of the lower Rhine; fighting on the Sieg River and in the Ruhr pocket.

--50--

CHAPTER 4_C-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

The C-series was begun in July 1948, largely as a continuation of the B- and D-series. Studies which were intended as source material for writing the history of the U.S. Army in World War II have not been translated. The series is complete except for MSS #C-099g to C-099o.

C-001

6th Parachute Infantry Regiment in Action Against US Paratroopers in the Netherlands in Sep 1944. By Oberst Freiherr von der Heydte; 11 pp, 4 illus; 1948.

C-002

3d Panzer Grenadier Division (28 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Walter Denkert; 22 pp, 2 illus/ 1948. In the Ardennes.

C-003

Defensive Combat of LXXXIX Corps in Lower Alsace and in the West Wall (6-31 Dec 1944). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt Reschke; 89 pp, 4 illus; 1948.

C-004

Kampfgruppe Peiper (15-26 Dec 1944). By Oberst der Waffen-SS Joachim Peiper; 16 pp, 4 illus; 1948. In the Ardennes; includes an account of the Malmedy incident of 17 December 1944.

C-005

The Value of Documents as Source Material. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 20 pp; 1948. A critical study of the reliability of documents in writing military history.

C-006

Quotations in Military History. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 34 pp; 1948. The author questions the continuing validity of certain well-known statements by military and political leaders of the past.

C-007

Different Types of Armed Forces. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 29 pp; 1948. A historical survey of military organization.

C-008

Special Report of Wartime Adventures, Military Experiences, and Imagination. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 14 pp; 1948. A general essay on evolution of tactics and the failure to evaluate new tactics and weapons.

C-009

Tactics and Operations. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 15 pp, 1 illus; 1948. An essay on the desirability of freedom for the independent and creative mind of the supreme commander.

C-010

347th Infantry Division (15 Nov 1944-24 Mar 1945). By Generalleutnant Wolf Trierenberg; 40 pp, 7 illus; 1948. In Lorraine and the Palatinate.

C-011

708th Infantry Division (1941-Aug 1944). By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 21 pp; 1948. Problems of coast defense at the mouth of the Gironde.

C-012

The Islands in the Bay of Biscay Between the Mouths of the Gironde and the Loire. By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 21 pp; 1948, The strategic and tactical importance of the islands of Noirmoutier, Yeu, Re and Oleron in 1944 and their defenses.

C-013

Special Report on the Events in Italy, 25 July-8 Sep 1943. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 36 pp; 1948. The events leading up to Mussolini's arrest and Italy's defection, described by the German commander in Italy.

C-014

Concluding Remarks on the Mediterranean Campaign. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 42 pp, 1 illus; The character and significance of the Mediterranean Theater; includes views on the organization of a combined staff in a theater of operations.

C-015

Italy as a Military Ally. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 14 pp; 1948. Italian deficiencies and how they might have been overcome.

C-016

LXXXIV Corps (Sep-Dec 1944). By General der Infanterie Erich Straube; 14 pp, 2 illus; 1948. In the West Wall (Huertgen Forest).

C-017

The Battle in Normandy 1944--Field Marshal Rommel: His Generalship, His Ideas, and His End. By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 153 pp; 1948. An account of the relationship between the Supreme Command and the commander in the field and of the perils of remote control. Includes an account of the circumstances surrounding Rommel's death.

C-018

919th Grenadier Regiment, Kampfgruppe Keil (Jul 1944). By Oberstleutnant Guenther Keil; 119 pp, 22 illus; 1948. Action on the Cotentin Peninsula, 1944. A colorful account of combat on the regimental level.

C-019

See **MS #T-10.** (Published as DA Pamphlet) No. 20-233.)

C-020

The German Wehrmacht in the Last Days of the War (1 Jan-7 May 1945). By Professor Dr. Percy E. Schramm; 674 pp; 11 illus; 1948. A partial reconstruction of OKW war diary, based on original draft entries and personal notes. The writer was official OKW historian.

C-021

Tactics of Russian Ground Support Aircraft. By Generalmajor Peter von der Groeben and General der Flieger Fritz Kless; 5 pp; 1948. Answers to a questionnaire.

C-022

Southern Part of Atlantic Wall. By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 29 pp; 1948. Between the Loire and the Pyrenees.

C-023

Report on the Rhineland and Southern Germany Campaigns. By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Max Simon; 33 pp, 2 illus; XIII SS Corps in Lorraine between Metz and Saarbruecken, 16 November-27 December 1944.

C-024

I SS Panzer Corps in the West (1944). By Generalmajor Fritz Kraemer; 93 pp; 1948. From Normandy to the WestWall, June-September 1944. (See also MS #C-048.)

C-025

71st Infantry Division in Italy (May 1944). By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 41 pp, 4 illus; 1948-49. Fighting in the path of the main Allied attack; commitment of French forces.

C-026

The Supreme Command of the Army Within the Framework of the Armed Forces (Ideas for the Future). By Generaloberst Kurt Zeitzler; 207 pp, 14 illus; 1948. A former chief of the German General Staff discusses centralized and decentralized organization of a supreme command. (See also MSS #C-046 and T-113.)

C-027

405th Infantry Division (Summer 1944-Spring 1945). By Generalleutnant Seeger; 69 pp, 5 illus; 1948. On banks of the upper Rhine 1944-45. Includes operations in Alsace, the fall of Strasbourg, and fighting on the reaches of the Danube.

C-028

See MS #T-113.

C-029

Secret Field Police. By Oberst Wilhelm Kirchbaum; 191 pp, 13 illus; 1948. The development and history of the Geheim Feldpolizei as an army agency. The writer contends that it was not a National Socialist organization.

C-030

Russian Artillery in the Battle for Modlitz and German Countermeasures. By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Berlin; 10 pp; 1948. Comments on MS #D-228.

C-031

Fortifications in Italy (After Italy's Surrender). By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 16 pp, 3 illus; 1948. A survey of field fortifications on the Italian peninsula.

C-032

The War Behind the Front: Guerilla Warfare. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 42 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith;

1949. Guerilla warfare in Italy in 1944; countermeasures. A reliable study suggesting defects in the Hague Convention. Comments on the rules of land warfare.

C-033

Commitment of German Armor, 1943-45. By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer; 13 pp; 1948. German armored attack tactics; Russian antitank methods.

C-034

In Snow and Mud: 31 Days of Attack Under Seydlitz During Early Spring of 1942. By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 14 pp, 1 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 5; 1953. Winter warfare in the East. Includes information about roads, reconnaissance, forest fighting, ski troops in the Demjansk area.

C-035

The Peoples of the Soviet Union. By General der Kavallerie Ernst Koestring; 47 pp; 1948. Observations by the former German military attache to Moscow.

C-036

Commentary on OB West, Part Three (MS #T-123). By Oberst i. G. Horst Wilutzky; 36 pp; 1948. Critical commentary with particular reference to Army Group G. (Not translated--1954.)

C-037

"Haunted Forests": Enemy Partisans Behind the Front. By General der Infanterie Gustav Hoehne; 14 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith; 1953. Organization and combat methods of Russian partisans; countermeasures.

C-038

Annex 11 to OB West Part II (MS # T-122). By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann; 1948. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

C-039

Comment on the Report of 20 November 1947 on Operation NORDWIND. By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Max Simon; 25 pp, 3 illus; 1949. A supplement to MS #B-780.

C-040

A Study on Defense of the Rhine. (CONFIDENTIAL) 53 pp, 3 illus; 1948.

C-040a

Ideas Pertaining to a Strategic Counteroffensive By the West. (CONFIDENTIAL) 25 pp; OCMH multilith; 1949.

C-041

Commentary on OB West, Part 111 (MS #T-123). By Oberst Rolf Geyer; 34 pp; 1949. Critical comments on Army Group H and OB Northwest. (Not translated--1954.)

C-042

Summary on History Writing at Allendorf and Neustadt (1946-48). (CONFIDENTIAL) 21 pp; 1948.

C-043

Eastern Nationals as Volunteers in the German Army. By Generalmajor Ralph von Heygendorf, Dr. Hans-Guenther Seraphim, and General der Kavallerie Ernst Koestring; 91 pp; 1949. Two essays based on the authors' experiences as commanders of volunteer units, outlining methods of organization and command; supplemented by a general statement by General Koestring.

C-044

Certain German Military Terms. By the control group; 10 pp; 1948. Definition of the German use of the terms: strategy, operations, tactics, assignment.

C-045

See MS # P041 KK.

C-046

Commentary on General Zeitzler' MS #C-026. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 13 pp; 1949.

C-047

Commentary on General Guderian's MS #C-028. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 8 pp; 1949.

C-048

I SS Panzer Corps in the West, 1944. By Generalmajor Fritz Kraemer; 38 pp, 5 illus; 1949. A continuation of MS #C-024.

C-049

Military Police--Command III. By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1949. Organization and activities of this unit behind the Western Front, before and after the German surrender. (Not translated--1954.)

C-050

Conduct of Operations in the East, 1941-43. By General der Panzertruppen Walter Krueger; 20 pp; OCMH multilith; 1949. Organizational requirements for operations in Russia based on German experience. (Also included in Enclosure 18, MS #T-123.)

C-051

Included in MS # P-041ee.

C-052

Commentary on OB West, Part III (MS #T-123). By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 18 pp; 1949. Comments on Generalfeidmarschall Kesselring's History of OB West, Part III, with particular reference to Army Group B and Remagen. (Not translated--1954.)

C-053

Campaign in the West (1940). By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt; 6 pp; 1950. Brief summary of the operations of Army Group A.

C-054

Experience Gained in Combined Arms Training with Live Ammunition. By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp, Oberst i. G. Herbert Koestlin, and Generalleutnant Willy Seeger; 121 pp, 20 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 2; 1952.

C-055

Evaluation of Combat Infantry Experience. By Generalleutnant der Waffen-SS Max Simon; 29 pp, 20 illus; 1949. Views on the organization and armament of modern infantry, from the rifle squad to the regiment; desirability of the wedge formation in attack and defense.

C-056

Commentary on MS #B-418 (LXXXIVCorps in Normandy, 6 Jun-15 Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Max Pemsel; 7 pp; 1949. Comments from the viewpoint of Seventh Army.

C-057

Battle of Normandy--Comments (6-17 Jun 1944). By Generalleutnant Max Pemsel; 15 pp; 1949. Comments on MS #B-784.

C-058

Experience Gained in Combat Against Soviet Infantry. By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Max Simon; 15 pp; printed by USAREUR; 1950. A first-hand account by a German field commander of the distinguishing characteristics of Soviet infantry as observed in two years of combat. Offensive and defensive tactics; employment of armor. Includes suggestions regarding infantry training and organization.

C-059

Interrogation on Operation SEELOEWE. By Generaloberst Franz Halder, General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont, Generalmajor Hasso von Wedel, Oberst i. G. Rolf Kratzer,

and Ministerialrat im OKW Dr. Helmuth Greiner; 32 pp; 1949. The influence of SEELOEWE on other aspects of German strategy and on psychological warfare. Interservice dissension over responsibility for the plan and varied views on its feasibility are described, with some sidelights on diplomatic maneuvers. Particular emphasis is given to the role of SELOEWE as a cover plan for Operation BARBAROSSA.

C-059a

Operation SEELOEWE--Supplement. By Ministerialrat im OKW Helmuth Greiner and General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 41 pp; 1949. Interesting but inconclusive discussion of Hitler's intentions.

C-060

Location of Records of the German Nineteenth Army. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 1 p; 1949.

C-061

Field Fortifications Around the Nettuno Beachhead (1944). By Generaloberst Eberhard von Mackensen; 16 pp; 1950. Technical data on the German defenses. (Not translated--1954.)

C-062

Wire Communications in the West (Fountainbleau 1940). By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 22 pp, 3 maps, 7 photographs; 1949. Organization of the OKW communications net.

C-063

Austro-Hungarian General Staff. By General Albert de Bartha; 239 pp, 1 illus; 1951. Origin and organization of the Austro-Hungarian General Staff; its history through World War I; formation and history of the Hungarian General Staff to 1945.

C-064

Mediterranean War, Part V, "Campaign in Italy," Part II. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 247 pp, 6 illus; 1950. Critique of MS #T-1b. Comments by the

--54--

theater commander covering the period May 1944 to spring 1945.

C-064a C-064b

Mediterranean War, Part V, "Campaign in Italy," Part II; Commentary (a) and

Questionnaire (b). By Generalfeldmarschali Albert Kesselring; 2 vols, 21 pp; 1950-51. Authority and responsibility of the Commander in Chief Southwest in northern Italy. Includes a short supplementary questionnaire and comments on MS #C-064.

C-065a to C-065m

GREINER SERIES--OKW WAR DIARY (1939-43). By Ministerialrat im OKW Dr. Heimuth Greiner; 1950-51. A day-by-day record of events at OKW until April 1943, compiled by the official OKW historian. A valuable record prepared from personal notes and original draft entries as a substitute for the original war diary destroyed at the end of the war. Describes Hitler's leadership, his reactions and decisions, and presents an overall picture of events as seen from the Wehrmacht Operations Staff. The work is divided into thirteen parts as follows:

C-065a

Greiner Diary Notes, 12 Aug 1942-12 Mar 1943. 212 pp; 1950.

C-065b

OKW, World War II. 28 pp; 1950.

C-065c

Poland, 1939. 24 pp; 1950.

C-065d

Western and Northern Europe, 1940.

C-065e

Italy, Winter 1940-41. 34 pp; 1950.

C-065f

Africa, 1941. 44 pp; 1950.

C-065g

Balkans, 1941. 69 pp; 1950.

C-065h

Operation FELIX. 21 pp; 1950.

C-065i

Operation BARBAROSSA. 126 pp; OCMH mutilith; 1950.

C-065j

Draft Entries in the War Diary of the National Defense Branch, Wehrmacht Operations Office (later Wehrmacht Operations Staff) Aug-Nov 1940. 222 pp; 1950.

C-065k

Draft Entries in the War Diary of the National Defense Branch, Wehrmacht Operations Office (later Wehrmacht Operations Staff) Dec 1940-Mar 1941. 229 pp; 1950.

C-065l

Records of Situation Conferences of the National Defense Branch, Wehrmacht Operations Office (later Wehrmacht Operations Staff) 8 Aug 1940-25 Jun 1941. 270 pp, 1951.

C-065m

Sheets from the War Diary of the National Defense Branch, Wehrmacht Operations Office (later Wehrmacht Operations Staff) 25, 27 Sep, 8 Nov 1939, 23 Jul 1941. 10 pp; 1950. Pages removed from the war diary by order of General Warlimont in order to conceal certain entries from Hitler.

C-066

The Events in Tunisia--22 Feb 1943. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 10 pp; 1949. Answers to a questionnaire.

C-067a C-067b

Decisions Affecting the Campaign in Russia (1941-42). By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 2 vols, 26 pp; OCMH multilith; 1949. Answers to three groups of questions on factors which influenced decisions of the German High Command in 1941-42.

C-068

Mines in the Channel. By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Ruge and Adm.TheodorKrancke; 5 pp, 1 illus; 1950. A short summary of answers to a questionnaire.

C-069a to C-069f

CHAIN OF COMMAND IN THE WEST. See authors below; 6 vols; 1949. Six answers to a questionnaire on the mission and activities of Army Group B (Field Marshal Rommel) 1943-44. Part f contains copies of important German documents and diaries (Fuehrer Order No. 51, dated 3 Nov 1943). Individual studies as follows:

C-069a

Chain of Comand in the West. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 13 pp. (Not translated--1954).

C-069b

Chain of Command in the West. By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Ruge; 5 pp. (Original in English.)

C-069c

Chain of Command in the West. By Generalmajor Horst von Buttlar; 12 pp. (Not translated--1954.)

C-069d

Chain of Command in the West. By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann; 21 pp. (Not translated--1954.)

C-069e

Chain of Command in the West. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 12 pp. (Not translated--1954.)

C-069f

Chain of Command in the West. By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt; 52 pp. (Not translated--1954.)

C-070

Reflections on High Command Organization--The Unification Problem. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 51 pp, 2 illus; OCMH lithograph, German Report Series; 1950. Based on the author's experience as OKW deputy chief of operations.

C-071

Field Fortifications in Central Italy. By General der Infanterie Hans v. Greiffenberg; 25 pp; 1950. (Not translated--1954).

C-0072

Antiaircraft Artillery Project for Ground Combat. By General der Flakartillerie August Schmidt; 8 pp; 1949. The use of antiaircraft artillery against ground targets.

C-073

The Last Finnish War (1941-44). By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 370 pp, 1 illus; 1949. Account of German-Finnish collaboration by the German military representative with the Finnish High Command.

C-074

Army Group Commanders' Right of Direct Report. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 4 pp; 1950.

C-075 C-075a C-075b

Final Commentaries on the Campaign in North Africa, 1941-4. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 2 vols, 164 pp; 1950-51. A critique of MS #T-3 Includes answers to three questionnaires on North Africa.

C-076

Reproduction Equipment. By Generalmajor H. Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrandt; 4 pp; 1950. A short survey and evaluation of German Army map reproduction methods and equipment.

C-077

15th Panzer Grenadier Division in Sicily (May-Aug 1943). By Generalleutnant Eberhart Roth; 46 pp; 1951. By the division commander. (Not translated--1954).

C-078

Sixth Army, Russia. By Major Franckel; 74 pp, 3 illus; 1950. Defense and counterattack on the Mius Front, July-August 1943. A detailed account of an important battle won against heavy odds. Suited for use by service schools as an example of combat in Russia.

C-079

Experiences of a Division in Russia, 1941). By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp; 42 pp, 7 illus; 1951. Tactical examples illustrated by sketch maps.

C-080

Experience of a Battalion Commander on the Eastern Front. Author unknown; 10 pp; 1950. Translated from an article *Allgemeine Schweizerische Militaerzeitschrift*, Vol. 2, February 1949.

C-081

Battalion in the Stalingrad Pocket. Author unknown; 19 pp, 3 illus; 1950. Translated from an article in *Allgemeine Schweizerische Militaerzeitschrift*. Combat conditions in the pocket.

C-082

The Russian Armored Command. Author unknown; 5 pp; 1950. Translated from an article in *Allgemeine Schweizerische Militaerzeitschrift*. Postwar organization of Soviet armor.

C-083

Russian Battalion in Defense. Author unknown; 2 pp, 1 illus; 1950. Translated from an article in *Allgemeine Schweizerische Militaerzeitschrift*. A summary of Russian small unit defense tactics, described in the Russian periodical *Voenni Viestnik*.

C-084

Units in Italy (Jan 1944-May 1945). By Generalleutnant Harry Hoppe; 193 pp, 2 illus; 1952. The 278th Infantry Division on the Adriatic coast; an account of combat and withdrawal typical of German operations in Italy near the end of the war. (Not translated--1954.)

C-085

406th Division (Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 2 vols, 36 pp; 1951. Commitment against the Allied air landing at Nijmegen.

C-086

The Landing of the American Seventh Army in Southern France (Aug 1944). By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand and 4 others; 69 pp; 1952. Fighting around Toulon after the American landing. Personal recollections of German field commanders.

C-087a

Division "Hermann Goering" in Sicily (10-14 Jul 1943). By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and Oberst i. G. Hellmut Bergengruen; 23 pp; 1951. (Not translated--1954.)

C-087b

Division "Hermann Goering" --Questionnaire (26 May-Jun 1944). By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and Generalleutnant Wilhelm Schmalz; 29 pp; 1951. The fighting around Rome. (Not translated-1954).

C-087c

Division "Hermann Goering" in Sicily 1943 (10-14 Jul 1943).-Commentary. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and General der Fallschirmtruppen Paul Conrath; 13 pp; 1951. Revision of MS #C-087a. (Not translated--1954).

C-087d

Division "Hermann Goering" --Questionnaire (11 -12 Jul 1943). By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and Oberst i. G. Hellmut Bergengruen; 5 pp, 1 illus; 1951. Supplement to MS #C-087a. (Not translated--1954.)

C-088

Report on the Cooperation of German Officers with the Historical Division During Imprisonment. By Generalmajor Carl; 5 pp; 1950.

C-089

Units Opposing the U.S. 28th Division in the Huertgen Forest. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and others; 51 pp, 2 illus; 1952. Six replies to a questionnaire on the

fighting for Vossenack and Kommerscheid in November 1944. (Not translated--1954.)

C-090

Commentaries on "The Campaign in North Africa" by General Nehring and "The Mediterranean War" by Field Marshal Kesselring. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 47 pp; 1951. Comments on the Allied landing in North Africa and the subsequent campaign in Tunisia (MSS #T-3, C-064, and C-075). Includes comments on German-Italian relations and German overall strategy. (Not translated-1954).

C-091

Defense of Western Europe. (CONFIDENTIAL); 17 pp; 1951.

C-092a

High Level Decisions--Tunisian Campaign. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 54 pp; 1951. Answers to a questionnaire on command organization (Not translated--1954.)

C-092b

High Level Decision-Tunisian Campaign. By GeneralfeldmarschaM Albert Kesselring; 4 pp; 1951. Answers to a questionnaire on command organization. (Not translated--1954.)

C-092c

High Level Decisions--Tunisian Campaign--Commentary. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 3 pp; 1951. Supplement to MS #C-092a. (Not translated--1954.)

C-093 C-093a

OKW Activities (1 Jul-30 Sep 1943.) By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 2 vols; 235 pp; 1951-52. A record of political developments and strategic planning. MS #C-093a (14 pp) covers Italian intentions after Italy's withdrawal from association with Germany. (Not translated--1954.)

--57--

C-094

Tunisian Campaign. By Generaloberst Hans-Juergen von Arnim; 9 pp; 1951. Replies to a questionnaire. (Not translated--1954.)

C-095 to C-0095g

WAR DIARY OF THE ITALIAN CAMPAIGN (1943-45). By General der Panzertruppen Frido von Senger und Etterlin; 8 vols, 499 pp; 1951-53. Based partly on the war diary of XIV Panzer Corps, which the author commanded, and partly on private diaries. The work is divided into eight parts as follows:

C-095

War Diary of the Italian Campaign--Liaison Activities with Italian Sixth Army (1943).

C-095a

War Diary of the Italian Campaign--Sardinia and Corsica.

C-095b

War Diary of the Italian Campaign--Cassino.

C-095c

War Diary of the Italian Campaign--Prevention of an Enemy Breakthrough During the Retreat to the Arno.

C-095d

Diary of the Italian Campaign--Defense of the Gothic Line and Partisan Warfare Around Boiogna.

C-095e

War Diary of the Italian Campaign--Destruction of Army Group C.

C-095f

War Diary of the Italian Campaign--Formal Surrender of Army Group C at Florence.

C-095g

War Diary of the Italian Campaign--The End of the Hitler Regime.

C-096

A Collection of Military Essays of Guenther Blumentritt. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 1194 pp, 72 illus; 1952. Some sixty miscellaneous essays on military subjects written 1945-47. Philosophical reflections on the lessons to be drawn from a study of military history. (Not translated--1954.)

C-097

THE DRIVE ON ROME. See authors below; 5 vols; 1951-52. Comments of four senior German commanders on a draft chapter, "The Drive on Rome," intended for inclusion in

the series UNITED STATES ARMY IN WORLD WAR II. The work consists of the following five manuscripts:

C-097a

The Drive on Rome. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 24 pp. (Not translated--1954.)

C-097b

The Drive on Rome. By General der Panzertruppen Frido von Senger und Etterling; 14 pp. (Not translated--1954.)

C-097c

The Drive on Rome. By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 5 pp. (Not translated--1954.)

C-097d

The Drive on Rome. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 11 pp. (Not translated--1954.)

C-097e

The Drive on Rome. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 9 pp. (Not translated--1954.)

C-098

Recollections of Tunisia. By Generaloberst Juergen von Arnim; 121 pp, 6 illus; 1951. An account by a former German commander in Tunisia. (Not translated--1954.)

C-099a to C-099o

OKW ACTIVITIES (WARLIMONT SERIES. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 17 vols. The following studies and detailed commentaries and explanations of the reconstructed OKW war diaries for the years 1943-44. The author was deputy chief of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff from 1941 to late 1944. He often acted for General Jodl, chief of the Wehrmacht Operations Staff, who was usually away at Hitler's personal headquarters. The author was in effect acting operations officer at the joint level. He drafted the orders to the theater commanders, often conveyed Hitler's wishes to the Army, Navy, and Air Force, and assisted in shaping policies that affected all of the national war effort. Of the studies originally projected, eight have been completed by July 1954.

C-099a

OKW Activities--The West (1 April-31 December 1944). 4 vols, 258 pp; 1952. The supplement (Vol. IV) includes statistics. (Not translated--1954.)

C-099b

OKW Activities--The Italian Theater (1 Apr-31 Dec 1944). 73 pp; 1952. (Not translated--1954.)

C-099c

OKW Activities--War Diary of the Armed Forces Operations Staff (1 Oct-31 Dec 1943). 134 pp; 1952. Continuation of MS #C-093. Further comments on the OKW war diary. A study of the interrelation of the different war theaters with emphasis on the Mediterranean area. (Not translated--1954.)

C-099d

OKW Activities--The OKW Theaters Within the Framework of the Overall Conduct of the War (1 Jan-31 Mar 1944). 71 pp; 1953. Hitler's strategy and the overall conduct of the war. (Not translated--1954.)

C-099e

OKW Activities--Developments in the Southwest (1 Jan-31 Mar 1944). 85 pp; 1953. Comments on the war in Italy. (Not translated--1954.)

C-0999f

OKW Activities--Developments in the West (1 Jan-31 Mar 1944). 86 pp; 1953. Continuation of MS #C-099a. (Not translated--1954.)

C-099g

OKW Activities--Developments in the Southeast (1 Jan-31 Mar 1944). (Projected.)

C-099h

OKW Activities--Zone of the Interior (1 Jan-31 Mar 1944). (Projected.)

C-099i

OKW Activities--Assignment of Units to the Eastern Front (1 Jan-31 Mar 1944). (Projected.)

C-099j

OKW Activities--The Battles for the Nettuno Beachhead (22 Jan-31 Mar 1944). (Projected.)

C-099k

OKW Activities--The Southeastern Theater (1 Apr-31 Dec 1944). (Projected.)

C-099l

OKW Activities--The Northern Theater (1 Apr-31 Dec 1944). (Projected.)

C-099m

OKW Activities--The MARGARETHE Plan (Mar-Nov 1944). (Projected.)

C-099n

OKW Activities--Croatia from the Military Viewpoint in 1944. (Projected.)

C-099o

OKW Activities--Effect of Enemy Air Attacks on German Oil Production.
(Projected.)

C-099p

Basis and Objectives of the German Operations in Italian North Africa. 29 pp; 1951.
A study from the viewpoint of OKW. (Not translated--1954.)

C-099q

Basis and Objectives of the German-Italian Campaign in Tunisia, 1942-43. 24 pp;
1951. A study of coalition warfare from the viewpoint of OKW. (Not translated--1954.)

C-100

The German Campaign in Greece and Crete, 1941. By Generalmajor Burkhardt
Muelfer-Hillebrand; 66 pp, 7 maps, 15 photographs; 1952. (Not translated--1954.)

C-101

**The Relationship Between the German Campaign in the Balkans and the Invasion
of Russia.** By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand; 25 pp; 1952. (Not translated--
1954.)

--59--

CHAPTER 5_D-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

The first studies in this series, MSS #D-001 through D-317, were written at Garmisch between December 1946 and July 1947. Later studies were answers to specific questionnaires submitted by OCMH. The last manuscript number was assigned early in 1951. Most studies in this series concern German operations in the Mediterranean theater and Russia, but there are also reports and theoretical treatises on naval and air warfare, strategy, tactics, organization, and operational problems of higher headquarters. As a group the D-series studies are more hastily written and perhaps less reliable than studies in the C- and P-series. Some of these manuscripts have been used as source material for the T-series.

D-001

Operations of the Fifth Panzer Army in Tunisia (1943). By General der Panzertruppen
Gustav von Yoerst; 26 pp; 1947. A narrative account.

D-002

Administrative Supply of the Luftwaffe in Africa and Italy. By Generalintendant Dr. Plagemann; 11 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Administration of rations, clothing, and pay.

D-003

Italian War Production Subsequent to 13 Sep 1943. By Generalmajor Dr. Leyers; 39 pp, 1 illus, OCMH multilith; 1947. Illustrates problems of collaboration between allies.

D-004

Sicilian Campaign: Special Problems and Their Solution (Jul-Aug 1943). By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 11 pp; 1947. A critique of improvised defense methods. Of limited value.

D-005

Fortress Tunis (1-11 May 1943). By Generalmajor Ernst Schnarrenberger; 1947. A review of events prior to the surrender, written by the fortress commander. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-006

Africa Corps (28 Apr-30 Sep 1941). By Generalleutnant Phiiip Muelier-Gebhard; 1947. Notes by the corps chief of staff on events, conferences, and inspection trips. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-007

104th Motorized Infantry Regiment 1941). By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holzendorff; 1947. Movement by air from Italy to Africa. (Not translated-not available in USAREUR.)

D-008

Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater (Sep 1942). By General der Flieger Paul 34 pp; 1947. A review of events and a discussion of problems encountered at a high-level joint headquarters. Included in Volume III in MS #T-3; also available as a separate study. (German version not available in USAREUR.)

D-009

Panzer Group Africa Engineer (26 Aug-Sep 1941). By Generalmajor Gerhard Jordan; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Interesting side-lights on the siege of Tobruk, activities of the theater headquarters, and German-Italian relations. (Not translated--1954.)

D-010

Rail Transportation Problems in Italy. By Generalmajor Karl Theodor Koerner; 11 pp; 1947.

D-011

The Development of the Super Battery in German ZI Air Defenses Between 1944 and 1945. By General der Flakartillery Walthervon Axthelm; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Technical.

D-012

Panzer Army Africa (Decision to Occupy Mareth Line-13 Jan 1943). By Generalmajor Fritz Krause; 3 pp; 1947. Field

--60--

Marshal Rommel's order to reconnoiter and improve the Mareth position; historical. (Not translated--1954.)

D-013

Construction of Strategic Field Fortifications in Italy (Sep 1943-Oct 1944.) Part I. By Generalmajor Hans Bessel; pp; 1947. Technical.

D-014

362d Infantry Division (Nov 1943-Jan 1944). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Erich Duensing; 8 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Organization, training, and commitment in northern Italy. (Not translated--1954.)

D-015

The Use of Italian Industry in the Service of German Munitions Production. By Generalmajor Hans Henrici; 3 pp; 1947.

D-016

Manpower Inspection, Italy (Feb 1944). By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1947. The author was responsible for combing out non-combatants capable of infantry service during the last phase of the war. See also MS #D-370. (Not translated--1954.)

D-017

Luftwaffe Capabilities in the Mediterranean Theater After the Allied Landing in French North Africa. By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann; 40 pp; 1947. A technical and tactical study of the status and employment of the German Air Force at the close of 1942. Also included as part of MS #T-3, Vol. III.

D-018

Campaign Against Russia (Employment of Second Army Engineers. By Generalmajor Wilhelm Petersen; 39 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A general account of engineer experience.

D-019

Clothing and Equipment in Snow and Extreme Cold. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Renduic; 9 pp; 1947. Based on German experience in Russia.

D-020

Field Expedients, Russia. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Renduic; 10 pp; 1947. Technical improvisations in the field.

D-021

15th Panzer Grenadier Regiment (3 Sep 1943). By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 3 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Allied landing at Reggio, Italy. (Not translated--1954.)

D-022

The Employment and Tactics of Artillery Delaying Action. By Generalleutnant Josef Prinner; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Of limited value.

D-023

15th Panzer Grenadier Regiment (18-23 Jul 1943). By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 4 pp. 1947. Delaying action on the north coast of Sicily. (Not translated--1954.)

D-024

Reasons for Rommel's Success in Africa 1941-42. By Generalmajor Hans-Hennig von Holzendorff; 41 pp, 9 illus; 1947. Evaluation of Field Marshal Rommel as a commander.

D-025

Cancelled.

D-026

LXXV Corps Artillery on the Ligurian Coast (Apr-Jul 1944). By Generalmajor Dr. Heinrich Hoffmann; 13 pp, 2 illus; 1947.

D-027

See MS #B-639.

D-028

See MS #B-638.

D-029

Italian War Production (Sep 1941-Apr 1945). By Generalmajor Ernst von Horstig; 50 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Activities of the German chief of military economy in Italy. Comments on Italian-German cooperation. (Not translated--1954.)

D-030

Siege of Tobruk (Jun-Oct 1941). By Generalmajor Gerhard Jordan; 1947. Strength and disposition of both sides,(Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-031

Antiaircraft Artillery Fire Against Formations at High Altitudes. By General der Flakartillerie Waiter von Axthelm; 5 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A technical report on the double fuze; its use in the defense of Germany, beginning in autumn 1944.

D-032

Italian 2d Division "Littorio" (Nov 1943-1945). By Generalleutnant Rudolf Tschudi; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Organization; training by German officers; commitment. An account of collaboration between allies, written by the German commanding general. (Not translated--1954.)

--61--

D-033

The Influence of Terrain, Seasons, and Weather on Operations in Russia. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 11 pp; 1947.

D-034

Diseases of Men and Horses Experienced by the Troops in Russia. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 9 pp; 1947.

D-035

The Effect of Extreme Cold on Weapons, Wheeled Vehicles and Tracked Vehicles. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 3 pp; 1947. A supplement to MS #D-033.

D-036

The Fighting Qualities of the Russian Soldier. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 10 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 8; 1953. Based on personal experience.

D-037

Concept and Formation of the Reich Labor Service. By Reichsarbeitsfuhrer Konstantin Hierl; 66 pp, 3 illus; 1947. A discussion of organization and leadership, by its former chief.

D-038

Commitment of German Air Forces in Sardinia and Corsica. By Generalmajor Hubertus Hitschhold; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

D-039

Liaison Officer From A-4 of the Second Air Fleet with the G-4 of Commander-in-Chief South. By Generalmajor Wilhelm Merz; 3 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A report on the author's activities.

D-040

Negotiations with the Representative of General Barre and the Resident of Tunis, "Admiral Esteva. By Generaloberst Bruno Loezer; 4 pp; 1947. Personal recollections.

D-041

29th Panzer Grenadier Division (Jun-Jul 1943). By General der Panzertruppen Walter Fries; 6 pp; 1947. In southern Italy and Sicily; the account covers only organization, training, and assembly. (Not translated--1954.)

D-042

The Role of Searchlights in World War II. By General der Flakartillerie Walfher von Axthelm; 7 pp; 1947. Development, tactical employment, and future value.

D-043

15th Panzer Division (15-17 Jun 1941). By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holzendorff; 1947. The Battle of Soilum. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-044

Effect of Allied Air Attacks on the Verona Area and the Brenner Pass from the End of April 1944 to 25 April 1945. By Generalleutnant Hermann Hoegner; 14 pp; 1947.

D-045

The Role of Artillery in the Siege of Tobruk-Part I: Up to the Autumn Battle of 1941. By Generalleutnant Karl Boettcher; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Non-technical; Also included as part of MS #T-3, Vol. I

D-046

Studies on the Mareth Position-Part II: Survey and Construction. By Generalmajor Fritz Kraus; 10 pp, 12 illus; 1947. Non-technical.

D-047

Air Transport of 104th Armored Infantry Regiment to Tobruk (Apr 1941). By Major Werner Reissmann; 6 pp; 1947. From Italy to Africa.

D-048

Experience Gained in Fighting Fires Resulting from Air Warfare. By Generalleutnant Dr. Johannes Mayer; 24 pp; 1947. Technical.

D-049

Railroad Situation from January 1944 to the Beginning of the May Offensive (Italy). By Oberst i. G. Klaus Stange; 11 pp; 1947.

D-050

Employment of Flak in an Army Defense Zone. By Generalleutnant Werner Prellberg; 23 pp; 1947. Antiaircraft and antitank tactics.

D-051

Staff Libya (Jul-Aug 1941). By Generalmajor Hermann Horttmann; 1947. Report on transfer of "Colonial Staff Libya" North Africa. (Not translated-not available in USAREUR.)

D-052

Command in Critical Situations. By Generaioberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 11 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. An inter esting tactical situation at Kozel'sk, 9--11 Oct 1941.

--62--

D-053

Russian Command: The 13th Russian Cavalry Division in Action at Kozel'sk. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 11 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A supplement to MS #D-052.

D-054

War Experiences in Russia, Chapter IV: Kirov and the 40-km. Gap; Experiences as Commandant at Roslavl. By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 19 pp; 1947. A personal report.

D-055

War Experiences in Russia, Chapter III: Kaluga and the 80-km. Gap. By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 14 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. The fighting on the right wing of Fourth Army in Dec. 1941.

D-056

War Experiences in Russia, Chapter I: Commander of Brest-Litovsk; Chapter II: Commander of the Fourth Army Rear Area. By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 47 pp; 1947. Communications zone activities.

D-057

Population in the Zone of Operations on the Eastern Front. By Generalmajor Aug.; 10 pp; 1947. German-Russian relations in an army communications zone.

D-058

See MS #B-640.

D-059

Maps and Area Studies of Russia for Flying Personnel. By Generalmajor Ernst Drechsel; 5 pp; 1947. Deficiencies in German maps of Russia.

D-060

Commander of Second Air Fleet on the Southern Front in Italy (Oct 1943). By Generalmajor Hubertus Hitschhold; 9 pp; 1947. Historical.

D-061

The Estonian Contingents in 1944-45. By General der Artillerie Hans Speth; 3 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Historical account and evaluation.

D-062

Siege of Tobruk (Oct 1941). By General leutnant Boettcher; 1947. (Not translated-- 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-063

Special Experience Gained in Marches of Motorized Formations and Units in Sicily. By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 7 pp; 1947. Special procedures necessitated by enemy air superiority.

D-064

First Stuka Wing (Feb-May 1941). By Generalmajor Hans-Joachim Rath; 5 pp; 1947. Malta and Crete.

D-065

Preparations for the Commitment of Parachute and Other Airborne Units in the Projected Invasion of Malta (Jun 1942). By Generalleutnant Gerhard Conrad; 5 pp; 1947.

D-066

Situation in OKW (Oct-Dec 1942). By Generalmajor Eckhard Christian; 16 pp; 1947. The Wehrmacht High Command before, during, and after the Allied landing in North Africa, Nov 1942.

D-067

Mission of OB Sued with the Auxiliary Battle Command in North Africa after the Allied Landing. Battles in Tunisia--Part I (Nov-Dec 1942). By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann; 57 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Combined Axis strategy and supply. Included in MS #T-3, Part 3.

D-068

Signals, Mediterranean Theater (Nov 1942-Jun 1943). By General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang Martini; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A study showing the tremendous difficulties which were overcome by interservice cooperation and various

improvisations. (Not translated--1954.)

D-069

Ten Points to be Remembered by the Leader of a Reconnaissance or Combat Patrol in Difficult Wooded Terrain. By Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans Roschmann; 6 pp; 1947. Based on field experience in Russia.

D-070

Report of Army Rear Area Commander, Army of North Africa, Part I (Nov 1942). By Generalmajor Ernst Schnarrenberger; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Historical.

D-071

Supply by Air of the Enlarged Bridgehead of Tunis (1 Dec 1942-11 May 1943). By Generalleutnant Ulrich Buchholz; 18 pp, 3 illus; 1947.

--63--

D-072

Report on my Activities as Commander of Rear Area of Army of North Africa. By Generalmajor Ernst Schnarrenberger; 15 pp; 1947. Part II, Nov 1942-Apr 1943. Historical.

D-073

Rocket Projectors in the Eastern Theater. By Generalmajor Ernst Graewe; 11 pp; 1947. Technical and tactical study.

D-074

Part Played by the 187th Infantry Regiment in the 87th Infantry Division's Attack the Beginning of the Russian Campaign on 23 June 1941. By Generalleutnant Hans Bergen; 29 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Organization, preparation, and execution of a river crossing against weak enemy resistance. Includes comments on infantry organization.

D-075

Encirclement and Annihilation of the Russian 32d Cossack Division (6 and 7 Aug 1941). By Generalleutnant Hans Bergen; 25 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947.

D-076

An Army Engineer in Russia (1942). By Generalmajor Erich Abberger; 25 pp, 5 illus; 1947. A study by the Eleventh Army chief engineer officer, describing the general situation and special problems on the Leningrad front. (Not translated--1954.)

D-077

A Reflection on the Causes of the Defeat. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 18 pp; 1947. Military reasons for Germany's defeat.

D-078

Winter Fighting of the 253d Infantry Division in the Rzhev Area. By General der Infanterie Otto Schellert; 27 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. A narrative account of action from October 1941 to March 1942, including comments on winter combat.

D-079

Advance and Breakthrough of the 6th Panzer Division on 15 and 16 July 1944. By Generalleutnant Rudolf von Waldenfels; 9 pp. 1 illus; multilith by 525th MIS Group; 1947. Relief of encircled forces west of Vilno.

D-080

Cancelled.

D-080a

The Command Decision. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 31 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. A theoretical study illustrated by a tactical example (Rogozhev, 1941).

D-081

104th Rifle Regiment (Jun 1942). By Werner Reissmann; 1947. Capture of Gol el Valeb in the Battle of Gazala. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-082

Rommel's System of Fortification in Africa 1941-42. By Major Werner Reissmann; 6 pp, 3 illus; 1947.

D-083

15th Panzer Division (Aug-Sep 1942). By General der Panzertruppen Gustav von Vaerst; 1947. Advance towards the (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-084

Supplement to "Reasons for Rommel's Success in Africa, 1941-42." By Generalmajor Friedrich von Mellenthin; 5 pp; 1947. Supplement to MS #D-024.

D-085

The Battles of the "Hermann Goering Division in Tunisia (Jan-12 May 1943). By Major Christoph Werner; 11 pp; 1947. Activation and transfer to Tunisia.

D-086

The First Phase of the Engagements in Tunisia, up to the Assumption of Command by the Newly Activated Fifth Panzer Army Headquarters on 9 Dec 1942--Part I. By

General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 12 pp, 1 map; 1947. A report on command decisions and the over-all situation. Also included in MS #T-3, Vol. 2a, Part. II.

D-087

15th Panzer Division (30 Apr-1 1941). By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holzendorff; 1947. The attack on Mdana (Tobruk area). Also included in MS #T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-088

5th Panzer Regiment (13-14 Apr 1941). By Generalmajor Ernst Bolbrinker; 147.

--64--

Surprise raid on Tobruk from the south. Also included in MS #T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-089

Reconnaissance in the Battle of Sicily. By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 5 pp; 1947. Historical.

D-090

Stockpiling Supplies for Sardinia and Sicily (May-Jun 1943). By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 4 pp; 1947. A short report of more historical than technical interest.

D-091

Evacuation of Sicily and Sardinia in August 1942. By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 2 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Historical.

D-092

See MS #B-641.

D-093

Railroad, Sea and Air Transport Situation for Supply of Africa Through Italy (Jan-May 1943). By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 8 pp; 1947. Evaluation of the logistical situation in Africa.

D-094

Preparations for the Capture of Malta. By Generalmajor Conrad Seibt; 5 pp; 1947. Transport and supply aspects.

D-095

29th Panzer Grenadier Division (30 Jul 1943). By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 2 pp, 1 illus; 1947. German counterattack at Motta, Sicily. (Not translated--1954.)

D-096

The Veterinary Service During the Campaign in the East. By Dr. Lukas Schaefer; 5 pp; Hist Div EUCOM multilith; 1947. A general introduction to a series of manuscripts covering veterinary matters.

D-097

Horses in the Russian Campaign. By Dr. Lukas Schaefer and Dr. Kurt Seifert; 7 pp; 1947. Forage, feed, water; preparation for the winter.

D-098

Horse Diseases During the Eastern Campaign (1941-45). By Dr. Maximilian Betzler; 9pp; Hist Div EUCOM multilith; 1947.

D-099

Remounts, Acclimatization, and Breeds. By Dr. Rudolf Neven and Dr. Lukas Schaefer; 7 pp; 1947.

D-100

Army Veterinary Service. By Dr. Walter Koenig; 1947. Meat inspection. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-101

46th Infantry Division (1-2 Sep 1942). By General der Infanterie Franz Mattenklott; 4 pp; 1947. Amphibious attack across the Kerch Straits. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-102

Protection of Lines of Communication in the East (1 Sep 1941-Feb 1943). By Generalmajor Gustav von Bechtolsheim; 7 pp; 1947. Sector of Rear Area Commander, Army Group Center; defense against partisans.

D-103

132d Infantry Division--Geo-military Description of the Western Ukraine--The Russian Soldier. By Generalleutnant Rudolf Sintzenich; 8 pp, 2 illus; 1947. A study by a front-line commander.

D-104

90th Light Africa Division (Apr-Sep 1942). By Generalleutnant Ulrich Kleemann; 1947. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-105

21st Panzer Division (Dec 1941-Feb 1942). By Generalleutnant Karl Boerrcher; 1947. Combat in North Africa. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-106

Combat in Deep Snow. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 17 pp; 1947, March and combat problems; a short resume of the 1941-42 and 1942-43 winter campaigns in Russia.

D-107

Tactical Principles of Mountain Warfare. By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner; 13 pp; 1947. General doctrine; suggestions based on personal experience.

D-108

362d infantry Division (Jan-Feb 1944). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Erich Duensing; 6 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Coast defense in Italy; some general ideas on coast defense. Also included in MS #T-1a, Chapter XII. (Not translated--1954.)

--65--

D-109

Security Measures Against Strikes. By Generalleutnant der Polizei Walther Junecke; 30 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Organization and activities of the German "Technical Emergency Service."

D-110

Officer Procurement, World War II. By Generalmajor Helmuth Bachelin; 48 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.

D-111

Organization of Air Defense in the Field: Experiences of I Flak Corps. By Generaloberst H. Weise; 15 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Reasons for the organization of large unified antiaircraft forces for commitment at the point of main effort. In cludes three examples from the Western Campaign, 1940.

D-112

29th Panzer Grenadier Division, Sicily (1943). By Generalmajor Max Ulich; 4 pp; 1947. Historical. (Not translated--1954.)

D-113

Engineer Combat in Mountains. By Generalmajor Georg Reinecke; 12 pp, 4 illus;

1947. Balkans and Sicily; engineer missions (blocking, mining, bridging) in difficult terrain. (Not translated--1954.)

D-114

Fifth Panzer Regiment (15-18 Jun 1941). By Generalmajor Ernst Bolbrinker; 1947. The battle of Sollum. Also included in MS #T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-115

Veterinary Service (Jan-May 1945). By Generalveterinaer Dr. Heinrich Magerl; 25 pp; 1947. A treatise on horse diseases in general and the organization of a modern veterinary service. Includes personal experiences of the author in Italy, 1945. (Not translated--1954.)

D-116

Overall Situation in the Mediterranean up to the Landing on the Italian Mainland. By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 7 pp; 1947. Also included in MS #T-1a, Chapter VI.

D-117

Tenth Army, Italy (Aug 1943). By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 12 pp; 1947. A general situation estimate by the army commander. Also included in MS #T-1a, Chapter VI. (Not translated--1954.)

D-118

15th Panzer Division (Spring 1942). By General der Panzertruppen Gustav "Vaerst; 1947. Battles west of Tobruk. (Not translated--1954; not available USAREUR.)

D-119

Africa Corps (30 Aug-6 Sep 1942). By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 1947. The attack towards the Also included in MS #T-3, Vol. 2. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-120

The Development of the Situation in North Africa (1 Jan-28 Feb 1943). By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 14 pp; 1947. Extracts from the diary of the deputy chief, Operations Staff.

D-121

15th Panzer Division (15-17 Jan 1941). By Oberst Rainer Kriebel; 1947. battle of Sollum'. Also included in MS #T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-122

164th Light Africa Division (Feb-May 1943). By Generalmajor Fritz 1947. Mareth Line, Part III. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-123

The Luftwaffe in Libya and Cyrenaic (Oct-Nov 1942). By Generalmajor Hans-Joachim Rath; 9 pp; 1947. The reasons for the breakdown of Italian-German supply across the Mediterranean. (Not translated--1954.)

D-124

The Drive via Gafsa Against Kasserine Pass. By Generalmajor Kurt Frhr. Liebenstein; 5 pp, 1 map; 1947. Preliminaries to this engagement.

D-125

Relationship Between Operations of Supply in Africa (Jan 1943). By Major Richard Feige; 14 pp; 1947. Effect of supply on strategic planning.

D-126

Activities of the Italian Section, Wehrmacht Transportation System. By Generalmajor Max Wehrig; 42 pp, 2 illus, 1 map; 1947. Survey of logistical and planning in Italy.

--66--

D-127

See MS #B-642.

D-128

Supply During the Allied Offensive, May 1944, and Subsequent Fighting to the Apennines. By Oberstleutnant Ernst Eggert; 25 pp; 1947. Also included as Annex I of Chapter IV in MS #T-1b.

D-129

Fighting During Retreat of XXVI Corps to Pskov, Feb 1944. By General der Infanterie Anton Crasser; 7 pp; 1947.

D-130

Second Army Gets Out of the Mud. By General der Kavallerie Gustav Harteneck; 19 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. A vivid picture of the difficulties and hardships of the muddy season in Russia (Kiev, Orel areas).

D-131

Combat Experiences Until the Western Positions in Estonia were Reached (1944). By General der Infanterie Anton Grosser; 2 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.

D-132

Cavalry Brigade "Model" (1942). By Generalleutnant Karl-Friedrich von der Meden; 12 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Experiences of a special unit organized to engage in mobile warfare in all kinds of Russian terrain and weather. Describes organization, equipment, commitment in the Rzhev area.

D-133

Principles and Experiences of Position Warfare and Retrograde Movements. By General der Artillerie Walter Hartmann; 39 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Instructive examples of operations in Russia.

D-134

Engagements Fought by the 488th Infantry Regiment at the Stryanitsa and Dssno Rivers (6-29 Sep 1941). By Wilhelm Koehler; 29 pp, 4 maps; 1947. Interesting example of attack, defense, and position warfare.

D-135

Advance to the Dnieper, 1941. By Generalleutnant Rudolf" Sintzenich. Route of 132d Infantry Division. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-136

See MS #B-643.

D-137

The Winter Battles of Rzhev, Vyazma, and Yuknov, 1941-42. By Generaloberst Otto Dessloch; 20 pp; 1947. Action west of Moscow.

D-138

The SS Panzergrenadier School. By Klaus Moelhoff; 17 pp; 1947. Organization and program of an officer candidate school; training of modern armored infantry. German combat doctrine at the end of the war.

D-139

The German Military Transportation System in Southern Russia, Rumania, Hungary (24 Nov 1942-25 Mar 1945). By Vico von Rieben; 42 pp, 8 illus, 2 maps; 1947. Southern Russia to 30 Mar 1944. Use and limitations of the railway net in southern Russia.

D-140

Advance and Action of the 528th Infantry Regiment from 22 Jun 1941 to Jan 1942. By Generalmajor Heinrich Buercky; 36 pp, 9 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Combat in the Ukraine.

D-141

29th Panzer Grenadier Division (Feb 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Walter Fries; 22 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Counterattack against the Anzio-Nettuno beachhead.

D-142

5th Panzer Regiment (Jul 1942). By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 1947. Penetration of the British lines at El Alamein. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-143

5th Panzer Regiment (26 May-15 Jun 1942). By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 1947. Combat west of Tobruk. (Not translated-1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-144

5th Panzer Regiment (16-21 June 1942). By Generalmajor Gerhard Mueller; 1947. Combat south and west of Tobruk; capture of Tobruk. (Not translated--1954.)

D-145

OKW Reaction to the Allied Landing in North Africa, November 1942. By Generalmajor Eckhard Christian; 14 pp; (See also MS #D-066.)

--67--

D-146

334th Infantry Division (26 Apr-9 May -- 1943). By General major Fritz Krause; 1947. Last battles in Tunisia. (Not translated-1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-147

The First Phase of the Battle in Tunisia. By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 33 pp, 4 maps; 1947. Continuation MS #D-086; course of events from 16 Nov to 10 Dec 1942. A historical account by the acting commander in chief. Also included in MS #T-3, Vol 3a, Part II.

D-148

5th Panzer Regiment (Feb-26 May 1942). By Generalmaior Gerhard Mueller; 1947. Operations of 21st Panzer Division in North Africa. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-149

104th Rifle Regiment (Jul 1941). By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holzendorff; 1947. Construction of the Sidi Omar-Halfaya Pass position. Also included in MS #T-3,

Vol. I. (Not translated-1954; in available in USAREUR.)

D-150

Defense of the Ligurian Coast. By Generalmajor Guenther Meinhold; 22 pp; 1947. Genoa area, 1944-45. (Not translated--1954.)

D-151

Fighting on the Narva Front: The Evacuation of Estonia and the Withdrawal to the Dvina. By General der Infanterie Anton Grosser; 18 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Operations of Armeearbeitung Narva.

D-152

Dniester Crossing (18 Jul 1941). By Generalmajor Paul Schulz; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Crossing at General Poetas; interesting battle narrative of an infantry regiment. (Not translated--1954.)

D-153

XX Corps in the Defense on the Area Southwest of Orel (Summer 1943). By General der Artillerie Rudolf von Roman; 30 pp, 6 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Withdrawal across the Desna and Dnieper rivers to the border of the Pripet marshes.

D-154

Experiences with Russian Methods of Warfare and their Utilization in Training the Waffen-SS Panzer Grenadier School. By Klaus Moelhoff; 19 pp; 1947. Russian tactics, including changes and trends during the war years.

D-155

Comparison Between the Infantry Battalion and the Assault Battalion Developed by the Waffen-SS During the Course of the War. By Kurt Gropp; 10 pp; 1947. An analysis of infantry organization and tactics. i

D-156

The Construction of a Strategic Defense Line in the East. Author unknown; 12 pp; 1947. A proposal made by General Olbricht early in 1942. Requirements of manpower and material.

D-157

Protection of the Supply Lines in Southern Ukraine. By Generalleutnant (Lw) Ludwig Keiper; 12 pp; 1947. Protection of rail lines from partisan action.

D-158

The Artillery at Anzio-Nettuno. By Generalmajor Walther Kuehn; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

German artillery during and after the Allied landing.

D-159

Ferry Operations (Mediterranean). By Major Fritz Siebel; 1947. Activities of "Special Ferry Command--Italy--North Africa, Jun-Dec 1942." (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-160

Second Air Fleet (Nov 1941-Nov 1942). By General der Flieger Hans Seidermann; 44 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Operations in the Mediterranean; major decisions; over-all planning; ship convoy security; countermeasures against Malta. (Not translated--1954.)

D-161

See MS #B-644.

D-162

German Night Fighters in the Mediterranean. By General der Flieger Joseph Kamhuber; 65 pp; 1947.

D-163

See MS #B-645.

--68--

D-164

German-Italian Panzer Army (Nov 1942). By Generalleutnant Theodor von Sponeck; 1947. Retreat from El Alamein to Marsa el Brega. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-165

German-Italian Panzer Army (Sep-10v 1942). By Generalleutnant Theodor von Sponeck; 1947. The battle of El Alamein. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-166

Report on the Fighting of Kampfgruppe Lang (10th Pz Div) in Tunisia. By Oberst Rudolf Lang; 19 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Defensive fighting at Mezzouna-Maknessy, March-April 1943. (See also MS #D-173.)

D-167

Air Signal Troops with Second Air Fleet: Italy (Jun-Nov 1943). By Generalmajor Eduard Schuetzek; 42 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Questionnaire on ground support, including the Army-Air Force "battle control team." Air-ground liaison.

D-168

100th Mountain Infantry Regiment (22 Dec 1943-9 Jan 1944). By Generalmajor Anton Glasl; 6 pp; 1947. The 5th "Mountain Division in the Cassino area. (Not translated--1954.)

D-169

Battle for Rome and Retreat Northward. By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner; pp, 1 illus; 1947. Report on 362d Infantry Division (23 May-10 Jun 1944).

D-170

Tactical Mission, Trace and Organization of the "Senger-Riegel." By Generalmajor Erich Rothe; 11 pp; 1947. Italy, Nov 1943-Mar 1944; an example of fortification against armor.

D-171

Panzer Army Africa (Aug 1942). By Generalmajor Friedrich von Melienthin; 1947. Strategic considerations behind the German offensive. (Not translated 1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-172

El Alamein Crisis and its After-Effects in OKW (23 Oct-4 Nov 1942). By Generalmajor Eckhard Christian; 9 pp; 1947.

D-173

Battles of Kampfgruppe Lang in Tunisia (10th Pz Div). By Oberst Rudolf Lang; 37 pp; 8 illus; 1947. Part I: Dec 1942 to 1 Mar 1943. Recollections of Colonel Lang, commander of the 69th Panzer Grenadier Regiment. (See also MS #D-166.)

D-174

Commitment of the 10th Panzer Division in Tunisia. By Oberst Ulrich Buerker; 14 pp; 1947. Movement from France to Africa. Also included in MS #T-3, Vol 3a, Part II.

D-175

The Technical Training of Ordnance Personnel. By Generalmajor Gustav Diesterweg; 10 pp; 1947. A survey of emergency courses undertaken in Germany.

D-176

Veterans Associations. By SS Generalleutnant Max von Behr and SS Generalmajor Fritz Gaedicke; 14 pp, 1 illus; 1947. The Reichskriegerbund and similar organizations. (Not translated--1954.)

D-177

International Law and Germany's Economic Warfare at Sea. By Admiralrichter Dr.

Curt Eckhardt; 33 pp; 1947. A justification of Germany's attitude towards unrestricted submarine warfare.

D-178

Officer Procurement in the Waffen-SS (Reception, Processing and Training). By Generalmajor Werner Doerffler-Schuband; 15 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. See also MS #D-110.

D-179

Flak in Coastal and Air Defense: The Atlantic Wall. By General der Flakartillerie Eugen Weissmann; 37 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. The defense of coastal waters and installations against attack from the air.

D-180

21st Panzer Division (19 Jan-9 Feb 1942). By Major Werner Reissmann; 1947. Extracts from a company commander's diary. Also included in MS #T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-181

See MS #B-744.

--69--

D-182

6th SS Mountain Division "Nord" (1941-42). By Generalleutnant Lothar Debes; 46 pp; 1947. Combat in the Kiestinki area (Finland); warfare in forests, swamps, and defiles in summer and winter. (Not translated--1954.)

D-183

255th Infantry Division (Jun-Nov 1941). By Generalleutnant Walter Friedrich Poppe; 25 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Advance into Russia. (Not translated--1954.)

D-184

Campaign of the 255th Infantry Division East and South of Temkino (Dec 1941-Apr 1942). By Generalleutnant Walter Friedrich Poppe; 21 pp, 5 illus; 1947.

D-185

Artillery in Swamps and Ice. By Generalleutnant Karl Prager; 14 pp; 1947.

Performance of German artillery in northern Russia.

D-186

Experiences in the Medical Service of a Motorized SS Div. in 1941-42 in Russia. By Oskar Hock; 27 pp; 1947. In the Demjansk pocket; comments by a division surgeon on medical problems.

D-187

71st Infantry Regiment (22 Jun-26 Jul 1941). By Generalleutnant Wilh. Thomas; 18 pp; 1947. Capture of Smolensk, 15 Jul 1941.

D-188

XLII Corps in the Relief of Kovel (19 Mar-5 Apr 1944). By General der Infanterie Franz Mafrenklort; 10 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947.

D-189

The Pomeranian Battle and the Command in the East. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 54 pp, 2 maps; 1947. Conferences with Himmler and a report to Hitler (13 Feb to 9 Mar 1945). An account of fighting east of the Oder.

D-190

See MS #B-646.

D-191

Commitment of Flak and Fighters to Protect the German Routes of Supply in Italy (1944-45). By General der Flieger Erich Ritter von Pohl; 11 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.

D-192

21st Infantry Division, Defensive Disengagement and Withdrawal from Volkhov to Pskov, Jan and Feb 1944. By Generalleutnant Herbert Gundelach; 1, pp; 1947.

D-193

Luftwaffe Command East, Signals (1942-45). By Generalleutnant (Lw) Kurt Schubert; 13 pp; 1947. Mission and activities of signal troops with an air fleet in Russia. (Not translated--1954.)

D-194

232d Infantry Division. By Generalleutnant Eccard Frhr. von Gablenz and others; 43 pp; 1947. Combat southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944-May 1945; a discussion of anti-partisan operations. Also included in MS #T-1b. (Not translated--1954.)

D-195

145th Infantry Regiment. By Generalmajor Claus Kuehl; 4 pp; (incomplete)) 1947. See MS #D-205. Defensive fighting from Velletri to Rome (65th Infantry Division). (Not translated--1954.)

D-196

Supply under Air Attack. By Oberst i. G. Ernst Faehndrich; 1947. Conditions in Italy; incomplete manuscript. Also included in MS #T-1b. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-197

305th Infantry Division (5 Oct-24 Dec 1943.) By Oberst i. G. Ludwig Graf von Ingelheim; 1947. Mountain warfare in Italy. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-198

362d Infantry Division (29 Feb-2 Mar 1944). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Erich Duensing; 1947. Combat in the Anzio-Nettuno area. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-199

1st Parachute Regiment (21 Sept 1943). By Generalmaj. Karl-Lothar Schulz; 1947. Delaying action during and after the British landing at Tarento. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-200

741st Jaeger Regiment (Feb-20 1944). By Oberst Hans-Wolfgang Schoch;

--70--

1947. Combat at Anzio-Nettuno. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-201

741st Jaeger Regiment (Jui 1944). By Oberst Hans-Wolfgang Schoch; 6 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Combat in the Abruzzi Mountains south of Rome. (Not translated--1954.)

D-202

5th Mountain Division (1945). By Generalmajor Hans Steets; 1947. Defense of the western Alps from the Swiss border to Monte Viso. (Not translated--1954; not available

in USAREUR.)

D-203

100th Mountain Infantry Regiment (Dec 1943-Feb 1944). By Generalmajor Anton Glasl; 1947. The battles for Cassino. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-204

Employment of Panzer Units in Central Italy in 1944, and Peculiarities Thereof. By Generalmajor Martin Schmidt; 5 pp; 1947. Tactics employed in the Anzio area.

D-205

145th Infantry Regiment (Jan-Mar 1944). By Generalmajor Claus Kuehl; 26 pp; 1947. Attack and defense at Nettuno (65th Infantry Division). (Not translated--1954.)

D-206

232d Infantry Division (Sep-Oct 1944). By Generalleutnant Eccard von Gablenz; 1947. Combat on the coast near Genoa. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-207

Organization of the Po River Crossings (1 Jan-30 Mar 1945). By Generalmajor Richard Baumgartner; 19 pp, 1 Ulus, 1 map.

D-208

Organization and Activity of Coastal Artillery in the Italian Theater of Operations (1943-1944). By Generalmajor Hans Moench; 24 pp; 1947.

D-209

Cancelled.

D-210

577th Grenadier Regiment (Oct-Nov 1943). By Generalleutnant Karl Jank; 10 pp; 1947. Mountain warfare on the upper Volturno (305th Inf Div); preparation and organization of an infantry regiment for mountain defense. (Not translated--1954.)

D-211

Positions in Italy (Sep 1942-Oct 1944). By Generalmajor Hans Bessell; 16 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Reconnaissance and organization of the position Litoria-Avezzano-Monte Silvano, spring 1944. The theory and practice of planning forward and reverse slope positions is discussed in some detail. (Not translated--1954.)

D-212

Gazala Line (May-June 1941). By Generalmajor Hans-Henning von Holendorff; 1947. Construction of fortifications; relations with the Italians. Also included in MS #T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-213

The Siege of Tobruk (1941). By Generalleutnant Karl Boettcher; 9 pp; 1947. A short

historical account by the senior artillery officer. Also included in MS #T-3, Vol. I.

D-214

"Brescia" Italian Division (April 1941). By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kirchheim; 1947. Operations in the Tobruk area, 1941. Included in MS #T-3, Vol I. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-215

Battles of 334th Division and Group Weber (End of Dec 1942-Mar 1943). By Generalleutnant Friedrich Weber; 35 pp; 1947. In North Africa.

D-216

The Operations under the Command of Marshal Graziani Prior to the Arrival of the German Troops (Aug-Sep 1940). By Oberst Heinz Heggenreiner; 22 pp; 1947. Personal observations of the German liaison officer in North Africa. Incomplete.

D-217

Italo-German Cooperation in Italian North Africa. By Oberst Heinz Heggenreiner; 15 pp; 1947. Visit with Marshal Balbo in May 1940; describes general conditions in Italian North Africa before the outbreak of war.

--71--

D-218

Africa Corps (26 Dec 1942-Feb 1943). By Generalmajor Kurt Freiherr von Liebenstein; 1947. Operations between Buerat and Mareth, particularly of the 164th Light Africa Division. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-219

Halfaya Pass. By Major Franz Zeus; 1947. Defense of the pass, 1942. Included (in MS #T-3, Vol. I. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-220

741st Rifle Regiment (Aug 1943-Feb 1944). By Oberst Hans-Wolfgang Schoch; 1947. Commitment on the east coast of the Adriatic (Not translated--1954, not available in USAREUR.)

D-221

An Artillery Regiment on the Road to Moscow (22 Jun to Dec 1941). By Generalmajor Gerhard Grassmann; 29 pp, 1 illus; 1947.

D-222

The Operations of LVI Panzer Corps from 18 Feb to 18 Mar 1945. By General der Infanterie Rudolf Koch-Erpach; 20 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Combat in Silesia.

D-223

Commitment of the 183d Infantry Division. By Generalleutnant Benignus Dippold; 24 pp, 1 illus; 1947. From East Prussia to Yelnya (Aug-Oct 1941). Instructive lessons in attack and defense.

D-224

Securing Lines of Communication in Enemy Country. By Generalleutnant Arthur Schwarznecker; 56 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Experience of Army Group Center in White Russia, 1943. An instructive study, not fully completed. (Not translated--1954.)

D-225

Advance of an SS Division (Motorized). By Generalmajor der Waffen-SS Karl Herrmann; 10 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. To Lake Ilmen, Jun-Aug 1941.

D-226

German Heavy Armor. By Rolf Moebius; 9 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947; A comparison with Russian armor and methods. (See also MS #C-033.)

D-227

46th Infantry Division (1-2 Sep 1942). By Admiral Wilhelm Meisel; 52 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Attack across the Kerch Peninsula. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-228

Russian Artillery in the Engagement Around Modlin and German Countermeasures. By SS Generalmajor Kurt Brosack; 5 pp; 1947. A short survey of Russian and German artillery tactics.

D-229

293d Infantry Division (11 Jul-18 1943). By Generalleutnant Karl Arndt; 19 pp; 1947. The Battle of Orel, described by the division commander. (Not translated--1954.)

D-230

Operations of the 15th Waffen SS Grenadier Division (Jan-Feb 1945). By Adolf Ax; 26 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Operations of a division of Latvian SS volunteers from the Netze River at Nakel to the Bromberg Canal.

D-231

Closing of the Large Gap in the Front Between Demidov and Velikiye Luki in 1942. By Generalmajor Otto Zeltmann; 18pp; 1947.

D-232

Condition of Railways in the Baltic Countries During the Advance of Eighteenth Army to Leningrad. By Generalmajor Hans Schittnig; 25 pp, OCMH militilith; 1947. A technical and historical report. Also included in MS #T-17.

D-233

Combat Experience in Estonia up to the Time the Estonian West Line was Reached. By General der Infantry Anton Grasser; 2 pp; 1947.

D-234

I Air Corps in the Kuban Bridgehead and the Crimea While Supporting Army A in Defensive Operations (24 Jun-Nov 1943). By Generalleutnant (Lw) Karl Angerstein; 15 pp; 1947.

D-235

Commitment of the 593d Infantry Regiment in the Voronezh Bridgehead. By Generalmajor Otto Amann; 14pp, 2 illus; 1947. Includes some instructive tactical examples.

72

--72--

D-236

Ninth Army Supply (Jun 1941-Aug 1942). By Generalmajor Josef Windisch; 1947. Preparations for the Russian campaign; supply during the attack from Suwaiki; supply during defensive operations, 1942. Also included as Volumes 3, 8, and 15 of MS #T-8.

D-237

XXIII Corps (Oct 1941-Mar 1942). By Oberstleutnant Dietrich Lemcke; 18 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Supply in Russia, particularly by air.

D-238

Cancelled.

D-239

Forced Crossing of the Bug River. Advance Thorough the Russian Border Defenses, and Capture of the Fortress of Brest-Litovsk. By Generalleutnant Friedrich John; 12 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. The 45th Infantry Division.

D-240

Advance and Battles of the 110th Infantry Division (Ninth Army) from the German Border to the Area West of Kalinin (Jun-Nov 1941). By Generalmajor Heinz Gaede; 10 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.

D-241

Closing the 40-km. Gap Between Army Group North and Army Group Center (Nov 1942-Mar 1943). By General der Pioniere Otto Tiemann; 7 pp, 2 illus; 1947.

D-242

I Infantry Corps Engineer (1941-42). By Generalmajor Fritz Meyer; 34 pp; 1947. Engineer operations during the advance into the Baltic countries. (Not translated--1954.)

D-243

Operations of the 112th Mountain Artillery Regiment (3d Mountain Division) in the Nikopol Bridgehead (29 Oct 1943-16 Feb 1944). By Hans Kreppef; 26 pp; 1947.

D-244

44th Infantry Division (20-29 Sep 1941). By General der Infanterie Friedr. Siebert; 34 pp, 31 illus; 1947. Attack on Kiev; an example of attack by inferior forces. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-245

Cancelled.

D-246

292d Infantry Division (Oct 1941-Mar 1942). By Generalleutnant Hans Bergen; 13 pp; 1947. Defensive combat on the Moscow front; withdrawal through the mud. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-247

German Preparations for the Attack Against Russia. By Generalleutnant Curt Cuno; 13 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Crossing of the Bug River by 17th Panzer Division on the first day of the campaign.

D-248

Tactics of Mobile Units. Operations of the 5th SS Panzergrenadier Division "Wiking" at Rostov and the Maikop Oilfields (Summer 1942). By General der Waffen-SS Felix Steiner; 28 pp, 1 map; 1947.

D-249

Securing the Rear Area of Army Group South (1941-43). By General der Infanterie Erich Friderici; 1947. Conditions in the communications zone of Army Group South. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-250

Thoughts of a German General. By General der Infanterie Erich Friderici; 18 pp; 1945-47. Opinions on political developments in Europe and elsewhere written while General Friderici was in prisoner of war status, 1945-47. (Not translated--1954.)

D-251

Organization, Advance and Combat of the 81st Artillery Regiment in 1941. By Generalleutnant Josef Prinner; 12 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Organization as part of the 97th Light Division in the Bad Toelz-Tegernsee area; advance into eastern Galicia; tank battle at Magierov. Revised English version includes MS #D-287.

D-252

Reich Labor Service (1939). By Reichsarbeitsfuhrer Konstantin Hierl; 5pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Activity with Third Army in the Polish campaign. A short historical account with comments on organization

--73--

and commitment of construction troops in mobile warfare.

D-253

Antitank Defense in the East. By Generalleutnant Erich Schneider; 22 pp; 1947. Lessons from the fighting in autumn 1941.

D-254

Combat in the Caucasus Woods and Mountains During Autumn 1942. By Generalmajor Paul Schuiz; 21 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. German and Russian tactics.

D-255

Advance of a Russian Cavalry Corps into the Rear of III Panzer Corps and Defense Against the Attack (6-10 Aug 1941). By Generalleutnant Oskar Bluemm; 7 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947.

D-256

Reich Labor Service as Luftwaffe Construction Troops and Employment as Combat Forces at Kiev, 1942. By Reichsarbeitsfuhrer Konstantin Hierl and Karl Schmueckle; 6 pp; 1947.

D-257

Protection of the Railroad Lines Brest-Gomel and Brest-Litovsk Kovel (1943). By Heinz Krampf; 12 pp; 1947. Security measures against partisans.

D-258

Breakthrough of III Panzer Corps Through Deeply Echeloned Russian Defenses (Kharkov, Jul 1943). By General der Panzertruppen Hermann Breith; 19 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. Contains valuable conclusions.

D-259

German Military Transportation System in Rumania. (Incomplete). By Vico von Rieben; 21 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Organization, activities 1944-45. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-260

German Military Transportation System in Hungary. (Incomplete). By Vico von Rieben; 19 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Organization, activities 1944-45. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-261

Small Scale Warfare in Western Ukraine. (Incomplete). By Generalmajor F. Haselmayr; 49 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Military government; antipartisan measures, 1941-42. (Not translated--1954; not available USAREUR.)

D-262

Supply By Air of the Demyansk Fortress During the Encirclement from 15 Feb 19 May 1942. By Generalmajor Friedrich Morzik; 23 pp; 1947.

D-263

Cancelled.

D-264

123d Infantry Regiment in the Breakthrough Battle for the Parpach Position (8-11 Mar 1942). By Generalmajor Guenter Meinhold; 6 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947.

D-265

Climate of the Caucasus and Kuban. By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Konrod; 3 pp; 1947. (Not translated--1954).

D-266

Commitment of RAD Units in the Southern Ukraine and the Crimea, under the Supervision of Luftgau Rostov. By Reichsarbeitsfuehrer Konstantin Hierl and Karl Schmueckle; 6 pp; 1947.

D-267

Russian Command in the Dubrovnik Bridgehead, Lake Ladoga Front (April 1942). By General der Artillerie Herbert Loch; 13 pp; 1 illus; OCMH multilight; 1947. Organization and tactics of a Russian task force in the defense.

D-268

Combat Orders. By Generaloberst Lothar Rendulic; 15 pp; 1947. Psychological aspects of giving orders.

D-269

The Mission of a Commander of Air Troops-Part I. By Generalmajor Heinrich Schuiz; 5 pp; 1947. The organization of this administrative command within the air force.

D-270

Wehrmacht Communications in the East. By Generalleutnant Hans Juppe; 21 pp; 1947. Signal organization to serve a joint command. (Not translated--1954.)

D-271

The Battle of Stalingrad. Signal Communications in the Pocket of Stalingrad and Communications with the Outside. By Generalmajor Wilhelm Arnold; 11 pp; 1947. By the Sixth Army signal officer; of historical and technical interest.

--74--

D-272

488th Infantry Regiment (2-11 Oct 1941). By Wilhelm Koehler; 9 pp; 4 illus; 1947. Attack on Vyazma; losses on both sides, captured material. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-273

Cancelled.

D-274

5th Mountain Division (1942). By Generalleutnant Willibald Utz; 19 pp, 5 illus; 1947. Attack near Lake Ladoga; capture of a Russian report on this battle. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-275

223d Infantry Division (1942). By Oberst Herbert Deinhart; 27 pp, 10 illus; 1947.

Defensive combat around Lake Ladoga; description of the terrain. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-276

Movement and Combat Activity of the 147th Reserve Division Prior to and After Russian Winter Offensive, 1943-44. By Generalleutnant Otto Matterstock; 29 pp, 9 illus, 1 map; 1947. An historical and tactical study on defensive winter combat in the Zhitomir area.

D-277

Regiment in the Attack Through Snow-Covered Primeval Forests (Jan 1942). By Generalmajor Karl Rein; 23 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Lessons in small unit tactics.

D-278

Animal Losses (in the East). Author unknown; 16 pp; 1947. Reasons for high losses, 1941-42. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-279

The 11th Panzer Division in the Fighting for the Dnieper Bridge near Gornostaypol, 23 to 29 Aug 1941. By Generalfeutnant Helwig Luz; 18 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Lessons in tactics.

D-280

227th Infantry Division. By Generalleutnant Friedrich von Scotti; 93 pp, 20 illus; 1947. In the Leningrad area, Sep 1941-Oct 1942. A historical account including a number of authentic documents. Suitable for training in small unit tactics. (Not translated--1954.)

D-281

The Last Russian Offensive, 1945: XXVII Corps Sector. By General der Artillerie Maximilian Felzmann; 49 pp, 7 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Narew-Graudenz-Danzig area, 28 Dec 1944 to 27 Mar 1945. A colorful historical account, including excellent sketch maps.

D-282

Employment of a Furlough Detachment Rear Area Security (Don, Donets, Winter 1942-43). By Generalleutnant Wilhelm Russwurm; 31 pp, 3 illus; 1947. A study in improvisation.

D-283

Warfare on a Wide Expanse of Terrain. By Generalleutnant Herbert Wagner; 1947. Examples of combat in northwest Russia. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-284

Field Training School for Supply Troops. By Generalmajor Gutzeit; 25 pp; 1947. The school at Otwock from April 1943 to April 1944. Included as Vol. 25 in MS #T-8.

D-285

The 35th Infantry Division Between Moscow and Gzhatsk, 1941. By General der

Artillerie Rudolf von Roman; 33 pp, 5 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947. Successful winter withdrawal; defense in position warfare against heavy odds.

D-286
Cancelled.

D-287
Incorporated into MS #D-251.

D-288
LIII Corps (1941-42). By General der Infanterie Fischer von Weikersthal; 25 pp, 19 illus; 1947. Retreat and defensive combat in winter; Russia, central sector. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-289
The 547th Infantry Regiment--Advance and Fighting under Winter Conditions (1 Jan-18 Mar 1942). By Generalmajor Karl Becher; 16 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1947.

D-290
Engineers in South Russia (1941-42). By Generalleutnant Gustav Boehringer; 62 pp, 3 illus; 1947. Crossing of Dniester,

--75--

Dniester, and Southern Bug rivers. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-291
Experiences of a Mountain Infantry Regiment During the Battle of the Volkhov River (Mar-May 1942). By Generalleutnant Willibald Utz; 25 pp, 4 illus; 1947. Operations of the 100th Mountain Infantry Regiment in the Russian winter; includes excellent sketch maps.

D-292
Engagements fought by the 16th Panzer Division along the Lower Bug River (Aug 1941). By Generalmajor Paul Wagner; 21 pp, 1 illus; 1947. German and Russian tactics.

D-293
488th Infantry Regiment (22-30 Jun 1941). By Wilhelm Koehier; 13 pp, 7 illus; 1947. Attack on Bialystok. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-294

Activation and Organization of the 900th Lehr Brigade (Motorized). By Generalleutnant Walter Krause; 20 pp, 1 illus; 1947. A demonstration unit in forest terrain in Russia (central sector), summer 1941.

D-295

Cancelled.

D-296

Cancelled.

D-297

Fighting in the Marshy Area of the Pripet (March 1944). By General der Artillerie Maximilian Felzmann; 15 pp; 1947. Defensive operations of Korpsgruppe E.

D-298

Position Warfare in Winter 1941-42 and Experiences. By Generalmajor Paul Schufz; 13 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Defense along the Balakina River; experience of

D-299

Cancelled.

D-300

The Second Encirclement of Brody (Jul 1944). By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Lange; 22 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Encirclement and breakout of Korpsgruppe C. A brief, dramatic report of this little known engagement.

D-301

Italy's Break-Away and the Fighting Around Rome. By Oberst Karl Graf von Klinkowstroem; 8 pp; 1947. A short survey of the events of 8 September 1943 and the ensuing days, from the viewpoint of OB Sued.

D-302

Answer to the American Questionnaire on German Flak Artillery. By Genera; der Flakartillerie Walter von Axthelm; 16 pp; 1947. Technical aspects of firing, training, research; tactics (including ground fighting). Includes brief notes on glide bombs, radar, searchlights, and long range missiles.

D-303

The Element of Surprise. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rednulich; 10 pp; 1947. The application of surprise in attack and defense. Importance of radio security is stressed.

D-304

Information on the Russian Army. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulich; 9 pp; OCMH multilith; 1947. An early report on reorganization of the Army and alleged plans for Germans into a million-man Freedom Army," under Russian officers.

D-305

164th Infantry Division (Jun-Jul 1942). By Generalleutnant Josef Folltmann; 1947. Securing Rommel's flank by reinforcement of Crete. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-306

164th Light Africa Division (13-28 1943). By Generalmajor Kurt Freiherr Liebenstein; 1947. In the Mareth position. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-307

Panzer Attack on Tobruk (20-21 Jun 1942). By Hauptmann Albert Berg; 2 pp; 1947. Short combat report of interest only as an example of independent action a reinforced tank platoon. (Not translated--1954.)

D-308

Cancelled.

--76--

D-309

Extension of OB Sued Responsibilities to Include North Africa. By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann; 78 pp, 1 illus; 1947. Advance on Tebessa, Jan-Feb 1943. Includes an analysis of the supply problem. Included in MS #T-3, Vol. 3. (Not translated--1954.)

D-310

10th Panzer Division (Nov 1942-Jan 1943). By Oberst Ulrich Buerker; 34 pp, 4 illus; 1947. The crucial attack on Tebourba (Tunisia) and subsequent consolidation. Instructive example of action by a small armored combat team. Included in MS #T-3, Vol. 2a, Part III. (Not translated--1954.)

D-311

15th Panzer Division (28 Apr-7 May 1941). By Oberst Rainer Kriebel; 1947. Attack on Tobruk. Included in MS #T-3, Vol. 1. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-312

The Employment of the 26th Panzer Division from 15 May 1944 to 12 July 1944 in Italy. By General der Panzertruppen Smilo Frhr. von Luertwitz; 19 pp, 5 illus; 1947.

D-313

Commentary on MS #D-301. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 2 pp; 1947. Included in MS #T-1a Kl.

D-314

The Problem of Rome During the Fighting Near Anzio-Nettuno Until the Evacuation of Rome on 4 June 1944. By Generalleutnant Kurt Maelzer; 12 pp; 1947. Feeding and treatment of the population by the German authorities with help of the Vatican; preservation of the city.

D-315

Operations of the 164th Light Africa Division (29 Mar-13 May 1943). By Generalmajor Kurt Frhr. von Liebenstein; 16 pp; 1947. From the Schott position to the surrender of Tunisia.

D-316

The Operations of the 26th Panzer Division in Italy (7 Sep 1943-23 Jan 1944). By Oberstleutnant Douglas von Bernsdorff; 32 pp, 12 illus; 1947.

D-317

26th Panzer Division (23 Jan-1 Apr 1944). By Oberstleutnant Douglas von Bernsdorff; 1947. Combat in the Anzio-Nertuno beachhead. Included in MS #T-1a, Chapter XII. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-318

The Rescue of Mussolini. By SS Oberstleutnant Otto Skorzeny and SS Major Kari Radl. Skorzeny was leader of the mission. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-319

OB West Strength (4 Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann. Strength estimates for men, tanks, guns, aircraft. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-320

OB West Strength (1 Sep 1944). By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt. Similar to MS #D-319. Both manuscripts were written largely from memory. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-321

OB West Strength (Sep 1944) (Comment on MS #D-310). By General der infanterie Guenther Blumentritt. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-322

Panzer Lehr Division. By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein. Combat in the Soar, November 1944. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-323

5th Parachute Regiment (Nov 1942-. Jan 1943). By Major Wilhelm Knoche. Operations in the Tunisian campaign. Also included in MS #T-3, Vol. 3a, Part. I. (Not translated--1954 not available in USAREUR.)

D-324

XLVII Panzer Corps. By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Freiherr von Luettwitz. Combat in the Vosges, 16 Sep-16 Oct 1944. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-325

XC Corps. By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring. Exchange of correspondence with regard to XC Corps. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

--77--

D-326

Armeegruppe (Reinforced Corps) Felber. By General der Infanterie Hans Felber. Answer to a questionnaire on the origin of the unit designation. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-327

OB West (Sep 1944). By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann. Answer to a questionnaire. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-328

3d Panzer Grenadier Division. By Generalmajor Walter Denkert. Questionnaire on operations in Lorraine, 3-15 October 1944. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-329

Leadership. By General der Infanterie Otto Stapf. Comments on military leadership. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-330

91st Air Landing Division Artillery. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt. Answers to a questionnaire on operations in Normandy, 6 June 1944. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-331

709th Division (6-12 Jun 1944). By Generalleutnant Karl Wilhelm von Schlieben. The defense lines around Montebourg and Valognes. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-332

Panzer Operations (6-8 Jun 1944). By General der Panzertruppen Leo Freiherr Geyr von Schweppenburg. Combat in Normandy. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-333

Navy Group West (Jun 1944). By Admiral Theodor Krancke. Minelaying operations in the Channel prior to 6 June 1944. See also MS #C-068. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-334

Navy Group West (Jun 1944). By Vizeadmiral Friedrich Ruge. Minelaying operations in the Channel prior to 6 June 1944. See also MS #C-068. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-335

Allied Offensive in Italy (May 1944). By Major i. G. Eberhard Freiherr Ruedt von Collenberg. The Allied advance to the Apennines. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-336

255th Infantry Division (1943). By Generalleutnant Friedrich Poppe; 19 pp. Participation in ZJITADELLE Operation and subsequent withdrawal, July-1943. (Not translated--1954.)

D-337

Polar Warfare (1941-44). By Generalleutnant Hans Degen. The XIX Mountain Corps in Lapland, 1941-44, and the withdrawal from Finland into Norway. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-338

Supply. By Generalmajor Josef Windische; 108 pp. The German supply services in World War II, with special reference to motorized operations in Russia. Included in MS #T-8 as Volume 24.

D-339

Paratroopers and Airborne Action Crete (1941). By Generalleutnant Gerhardt Conrad. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-340

Goering's Visit to Italy (Jan 1943). By Generaloberst Bruno Loerzer. Goering's attempt to improve the supply situation in North Africa. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-341

Allied Landing, North Africa. By Generaloberst Bruno Loerzer. Opposition to the landings, 1942. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-342

Personnel and Matériel Situation of German Divisions in Italy. By Oberst Ludwig Graf von Ingelheim. A survey of the years 1943-44. Included in MS #T-1b.

D-343

North African Campaign (1941). By Oberst Rainer Kriebel and General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; in 5 parts; 1948. Five questionnaires prepared by Oberst Kriebel, who was topic leader for MS #T-3, Vol. I. General Westphal's answers are used as source material in Chapters II, III, IV, V, and VII respectively of the latter study. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

--78--

D-348

Battle of El Alamein (1942). By Oberst Heinrich Mueller; 1948. Operations of 15th Panzer Division, November 1942. Included in MS #T-3, Vol. 2, Part V, Chapter II.

D-349

Withdrawal from Cyrenaica (1941). By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kirchheim. Necessity of evacuating Cyrenaica in April 1941. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-350

Attack Group Kirchheim (1941). By Generalleutnant Heinrich Kirchheim. The attack on Tobruk, 13 April-1 May 1941. Includes comments on MS #D-087. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-351

Marsa el Brega (1942). By Generalleutnant Theodor von Sponeck. Combat at Marsa el Brega and withdrawal to the Buerat position. Continuation of MS #D-164. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-352 D-353 D-354

29th Panzer Grenadier Division in Italy. By Generalmajor Dr. Fritz Polack; 3 volumes, date unknown. These three manuscripts are subtitled: Florence 1944, Bologna 1944, and

Caste! d'Aniano 1945, respectively. Parts of these reports have been included in MS #T-1c, Chapter VIII b, Annex. 3. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-355

42d Jaeger Division Italy (Sep-Oct 1944). By Georg Mangelsdorff. Combat around La Spezia, the Serchio Valley and south of Bologna. Used as source material in MS #T-1b, Chapter Va. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-356

94th Division in Italy (1944-45). By Oberstleutnant i. G. Alfred-Johannes Mueller. Combat in the Apennines up to 15 Jan 1945. Used as source material in MS #T-1b, Chapter Va, Part B. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-357

362d Infantry Division, Italy (1944). By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner. Combat in the Apennines. Used as source material in MS #T-1b, Chapters IV and Va, Part B. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-358

162d (Turkmanian) Division, Italy (1944). By Generalleutnant Heinrich Greiner. Combat in Italy, 5-28 June 1944. Used as source material in MS #T-1b, Chapter Va, Part A. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-359

Naval Command South (1945). By Werner Loewisch. Organization of Naval Command South, 1 Jan 1945. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-360

34th Infantry Division in Italy. By Generalleutnant Theodor Helmut Lieb. Employment in upper Italy, Jun 1944-May 1945. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-361

356th Infantry Division in Italy (May 1943-Dec 1944). By Generalieutnant Karl Faulenbach. Used as source material in MS #T-1b, Chapter Va, Parts A and B. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-362

Armed Forces Signal Management. By General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang Martini. A draft outline for MS #T-41. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-363

Supply Channels of the Luftwaffe. By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Vorwaldt; eight

charts with comments. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

--79--

D-364

The Kuban Bridgehead Operations of XLIX Mountain Corps (1943). By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Konrad; 56 pp. The establishment and evacuation of the bridgehead, described by the corps commander.

D-365

Crimea (1943-44) Part I. By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Konrad; 73 pp; date unknown. Defensive operations of XLIX Corps; position warfare, Russian breakthrough. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-366

Crimea (1943-44) Part II. By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Konrad; 54 pp; date unknown. Russian attack on XLIX Corps, Sevastopol area. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-367

Crimea (1943) Part III. By Generalmajor Hans Doerr. Short notes on personal experiences, April 1944. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-368

Withdrawal from the Vistula to the Oder (Jan 1945). By Generalmajor Hans von Ahlfen; 16 pp; date unknown. Operations of XLII Corps; Russian breakthrough. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-369

Railroad Transportation, Operation ZTADELLE (1943). By Oberst i. G. Hermann Teske; 21 pp; 1948. Army Group Center. Includes statistical data.

D-370

Combout Staff Unruh (1942). By General der Infanterie Walter von Unruh; 78 pp; date unknown. Screening of service personnel on the Russian Front for assignment to the infantry. Remarks on general conditions, partisan resistance. Account of a personal report to Hitler. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-371

German Historical Section. By Dr. Gemming. Wartime evolution of the Historical Section, German Army. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-372

Erfurth Memo on War Documents. By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth. Organization of the Historical Section, German Army; final disposition of German military documents. (Not translated--1954; not available USAREUR.)

D-373

Disposition of Military Documents. By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth. Answers to a questionnaire. (Not translated--1954; not available USAREUR.)

D-374

German Historical Section. By Dr. Wilhelm Scheldt. Answers to a questionnaire by Dr. Hugh Cole, OCMH. Information on the Potsdam and Liegnitz archives on publications of the German Historical Section. Comments on the preface to MS #C-020. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-375

Definitions: "Ausstattungen," etc. Author unknown. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-376

3d Panzer Grenadier Division 1944-13 Apr 1945). By Major Abramovsky; 5 pp.

D-377

3d Railroad Engineer Regiment (2 Jan-9 May 1945). By Hauptmann Otmar Elwanger; 4 pp. With Seventh Army on the banks of the Rhine.

D-378

619th Artillery Regiment (6 Jun-1944). By Oberstleutnant Dr. Haselbach; 5 pp. A short historical record of artillery action during withdrawals. Includes an evaluation of troops and tactics in Italy.

D-379

I Parachute Corps in Italy (22 Jan 1944-May 1945). By Major Wilhelm Hecht; 7 pp.

D-380

94th Infantry Division in Italy (1 Dec 1943-8 Apr 1944). By Major Knappe; 2 pp.

D-381

94th Infantry Division (1944) and 44th Infantry Division (1944-45) Italy. By Generalleutnant Paul Klaf; 11 pp. Personal recollections of the division commander, including an evaluation of troops and tactics of both sides and comparisons with other theaters of operations.

D-382

253d Infantry Division (Mar-30 Jun 1944). By Oberstleutnant E. Mauer; 20 pp. On the Cotentin Peninsula. Recollections of a field grade officer. Includes an evaluation of U.S. and German troops and tactics.

D-383

21st Panzer Division (6 Sep-1 Nov 1944). By Generalmajor Josef Rauch; 7 pp. In Lorraine.

D-384

64th Infantry Division (7 Jul-12 Sep 1944). By Generalmajor Erich Otto Schmidt; 5 pp. In northern France and Belgium; evaluation of U.S. troops and tactics.

D-385

German-Italian Army Group Africa (8 Nov 1942-13 May 1943). By Generalleutnant Alfred Gause; 7 pp. A short historical account by Rommel's chief of staff; includes remarks on the performance of American troops in this period and area.

D-386

OB West: Ardennes Planning. By Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von Rundstedt; 1 p. A short letter to the Historical Division.

D-387

PW Experience in Russia (1950). Author unknown. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-388

PW Experience in Russia (1950). Author unknown. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-389

Cancelled.

D-390

Soviet Procedures for Interrogating PW's. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 7 pp; 1950. Answers to supplementary questions regarding MS #P-018e.

D-391

Comments on "The Unification Problem." By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 1 p; 1950. Remarks on MS #C-070, largely concerning the translation.

D-392

Seventh Army (August 1941). Author unknown. Not available in USAREUR.)

D-393

War Diary of XL Panzer Corps, Kharkov to Terek River, (30 Jun to Christmas 1942). By Hauptmann Guenfher Heysing; 116 pp. (Not translated--1954.)

D-394

Assault up to the Gates of Moscow. Author unknown. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

D-395

The Soviet Army and Air Force. By General der Artillerie Curt Gallenkamp and Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 58 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. Characteristics of Russian officers and men; training; armament; equipment; combat methods.

D-396

The Story of Soviet Armor (Commentary). By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueiler-Hillebrand; 6 pp; 1950. Inferiority of the T-34 tank. German reasons for not adopting this Russian model.

--81--

CHAPTER 6_P-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

This series was begun in 1948 and is the only open series currently maintained by the Historical Division, USAREUR. It was originally intended as a new category of studies dealing with subjects of current, practical military interest. Subjects were to be proposed by U.S. Army or other Federal agencies, scope determined by OCMH and authors selected by the control group. Since late 1951, however, all new foreign studies produced by this Division have been listed in the P-series, which therefore included some manuscripts of only historical interest.

P-001

War College Project. By Generaloberst Franz Halder and others; 94 pp; 1948. Answers to ten questions on German and Russian over-all policy and strategy, submitted by the U.S. Army War College. A number of short essays by highly competent officers.

P-002

Tank Ventilation. By Professor Dr. Friedrich Wirth; 10 pp, 3 illus; 1948. A practical solution to the problem posed by the entry of gases generated by gunfire into the compartments of a tank.

P-003

Report on Greece (1942-44). By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 93 pp, 3 illus; 1948. The former military governor of Greece describes his duties and responsibilities as well as the general organization of military government in Greece. Difficulties arising from the conflicting interests of the two occupying powers, Germany and Italy, are also treated.

P-004

Chemical Warfare Project, Part 1 (Military Aspect). By Generalleutnant Hermann Ochsner; 114 pp; 1948. The German attitude toward chemical warfare; plans to use chemical agents; reasons why such plans were not adopted; evaluation of Allied methods.

P-004a

Chemical Warfare Project, Part II (Civilian Aspects). By Dr. Walther Schieber, Department Chief in the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production; 1949. (Not available in USAREUR.)

P-005 P006 P-007 P-008 P-010 P-012 P-021 P-022 P-027

PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION PROJECT. By the control group; 8 vols; XI parts; 1948-49. Answers to a questionnaire submitted by the Personnel and Administration Division, GSUSA. A thorough description of how the German Army handled personnel and administration. The study is divided into two parts, P & A. **Project # 2a: Responsibilities of the Field Army**, compiled by Generalmajor Mueller-Hillebrand; and **P & A Project Responsibilities of Army Administrative Agencies**, compiled by Generalmdajor Hellmuth Reinhardt. MS #P-022 contains the full list of questions.

P-005

Personnel and Administration Project # 2a: Parts I, II, III. By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand and 5 others; 104 pp, 3 illus, 1 map; 1948. Replacement of casualties; relief, rotation, leave; training replacements for the field forces.

P-006

Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part I. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 6 others; 143 pp, 37 illus; 1948. Recruiting for the Armed Forces peacetime and wartime systems.

P-007

Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part V. By Ministerialrat Dr. Simoneit and Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 51 pp; 1949. Psychological testing the Armed Forces, 1937-42.

P-008

Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part III. By Generalmajor Reinhardt and 2 others; 57 pp; 1949. Control of German manpower by the Armed Forces; allocation to the three branches and to industry; use of specialists; demobilization. (Bound in one volume with MS #P-012.)

P-009

Antiaircraft Artillery Project. By Generaloberst Guenther Ruedei and 6 others; 132 pp; 1949. Principles of organization and commitment of antiaircraft artillery; use of guided missiles. A detailed study by the former Inspector of Flak Artillery.

P-009a

Cancelled.

P-090b

Civil Air Defense Organization--Warning System--Construction of Shelters--Fire Fighting--Medical Aid--Recovery of Bodies--Care and Evacuation of Victims. By Major Adolf Schmidle; 121 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. Based on experience in air defense in the Rhine-Westphalia industrial area. Organization and administration of civil air defense.

P-010

Personnel and Administration Project # 2a: Part IV. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 6 others; 183 pp, 7 illus; 1949. Personnel administration in occupied territories; changes in strength and organization of CA/MG agencies.

P-011

Statistics Systems. By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hiilebrand and 7 others; 193 pp, 14 illus; 1949. Part I describes in detail the German system of preparing statistical reports; Part II contains actual statistics for the German Army, particularly strength and casualty reports. Useful to a study of the High Command, Army organization, and the medical services.

P-012

Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part II. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 2 others; 176 pp, 11 illus; 1949. Training and employment of NCO's and privates in the German Army. (Bound in one volume with MS #P-008.)

P-013a to P-013o

HIGH COMMAND IN FUTURE. See authors below; 15 vols; 1949-50. A series of instructive studies based on World War II experience and written by top-ranking German specialists. Worthy of careful study at high levels.

P-013a

High Command in Future--Military Top Level Organization. By Generaloberst Franz Halder and Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer; 46 pp, 3 illus; 1949. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

P-013b

High Command in Future--Ideas on State Economic Planning For Defense. By Generalleutnant Rudolf Huenermann; 43 pp; 1949. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

P-031c

High Command in Future--Top Level Military Organization for the Mobilization of Science and the Technical Industries. By General der Artillerie Emil Leeb; 35 pp, 3 illus; 1949.

P-013d

High Command in Future--Ideas on Control Within a State in a Future War. By Generaloberst Eberhard von Mackensen; 21 pp, 3 illus; 1950.

P-013e

High Command in Future--Ideas on Armed Forces Top Level Organization. By Vizeadmiral Leopold Buerkner; 18 pp; 1950.

P-013f

High Command in Future--A Theoretical Study of State Control. By Generalleutnant Adolf von Schell; 15pp; 1949.

P-013g

High Command in Future--Education of the Spirit of the Nations on the Basis of the State Constitution. By Oberstleutnant i. G. Helmut Beck-Broichsitter; 60 pp; 1949. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

P-013h

High Command in Future--A Theoretical Study of State Government Political and Military Control. By Generalmajor Horst von Buttlar; 22 pp; 1950.

P-013i

High Command in Future--The System of Government for a State at War. By General der Infanterie Hermann Foertsch; 45 pp, 3 illus; 1950.

--83--

P-013j

High Command in Future--A Theoretical Study of a System of State Government. By General der Infanterie Edgar Roehricht; 74 pp; 1950.

P-013k

High Command in Future--Remarks on Theoretical Study of System of Control in a State. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 19 pp; 1950.

P-013l

High Command in Future--State Government: A Theoretical Study on the Division of Political and Military Control and the Distribution of Responsibilities within the Military Control Body. By General der Infanterie Rudolf Koch-Erpach; 40 pp, 3 ill us; 1950. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

P-013m

High Command in Future--State Government. By General der Flieger Werner Kreipe; 29 pp, 2 illus; 1950.

P-013n

High Command in Future--A Theoretical Study of the System of Government in a State. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 17 pp; 1950.

P-013o

High Command in Future--The Poitico-Military System of Control in a State. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 97 pp, 8 illus; 1950.

P-014

German Plans for Preventing Allied Use of Barges and Other River Craft, Particularly on the Rhine. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 5 pp; 1949. A short account of prewar and wartime measures.

P-015

Definitions of German Military Terms. By Generalmajor HelJmuth Reinhardt; 13pp; 1949. Technical clarifications for translators. (Not translated--1954.)

P-015a

Definition of Term "SS-Fuerst." By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 1 p; 1949. (Not translated--1954.)

P-016

OKM Project: Soviet Naval Power in World War II. (CONFIDENTIAL) 513 pp, 9 illus; 1949.

P-016a

OKM Project: Shipyards of Eastern Germany--Their Potential. (CONFIDENTIAL) 63 pp, 7 illus; 1949.

P-017

Tirpitz Project. By Fregattenkapitan Horst Fuchs; 31 pp, 9 sketches, 17 maps; The launching of the battleship *Tirpitz* at the Wilhelmshaven Naval Dockyard on 1 April 1939. A highly interesting technical problem solved under difficult conditions.

P-018

PRISONER OF WAR PROJECT. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and others; # vols; 1949-50. Interrogation and political indoctrination of war prisoners, German and Russian methods. Useful in standing the Russian mentality.

P-018a

PW Project, Study No. 1. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 10 others; 55 pp, illus; 1949. German interrogation methods.

P-018a Supp.

PW Project, Study No. 1. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 10 pp; 1950. Additions and clarifications.

P-018b

PW Project, Study No. 2. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 2 others; 50pp; 1949. Russian methods of interrogating war prisoners.

P-018c

PW Project, Study No. 3. By Generalmajor Alfred Topps and 2 others; 127 pp, 2 illus; 1949. Russian political indoctrination of war prisoners. (See MS #P-018e).

P-018d

PW Project, Study No. 4. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 3 others; 80 pp; 18e1949. German political indoctrination of war prisoners.

P-018e

PW Project, Study No. 5. (CONFIDENTIAL) 327 pp; 1950. The following have been published:

P-018e Annex 1

The Secret of the Power of the Soviet State. (CONFIDENTIAL) 63 pp; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 2; 1951.

P-018e Annex 6

Interrogation, Arrest and Condemnation of German Prisoners of War in Soviet Russia. (CONFIDENTIAL) 24 pp; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 3; 1951.

P-018e Annex 7

Disabilities of Repatriated Prisoners from Russia. (CONFIDENTIAL) 15 pp; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 4; 1951.

P-018f

PW Project, Study No. 3, Supplement. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 7 pp; 1949. Russian methods of political re-education.

P-019

Medical Project. By Generalarzt Prof. Dr. Hans Mueller; 56 pp, 7 illus; 1949. Contagious diseases in the German Army. An incomplete but otherwise reliable statistical report by the former director of the Armed Forces central medical archives, 1942-45. (Not translated--1954.)

P-020a

Engineer Project--River Crossings by the Red Army in World War II. By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer and 4 others; 190 pp, 5 illus; 1949. A series of loosely organized studies containing generalized and conflicting remarks about Russian engineer organization and equipment. The description of river-crossing techniques is instructive and is supported by several examples.

P-020b

Engineer Project--River Crossings by the Red Army in World War II. By Generaloberst Karl Hollidt; 135 pp, 6 illus; 1949. German defense against Russian river crossings. An informative report based on examples.

P-021

Personnel and Administration Project #2b: Part IV. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 7 others; 258 pp, 7 illus; 1949. Control of officer assignment, training, and replacement. (See MSS #P-006,

P-022

Personnel and Administration Project # 2b--Survey of the Arrangement of the Entire Project 2b. By Generalmajor Heilmuth Reinhardt; 43 pp; 1949. A project summary and list of questions submitted by P & A Div, GSUSA. (See MS #P-006.)

P-023

Field Artillery Project--German Reconnaissance Artillery. By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Berlin, Oberst Hans Jo-achim Froben, and Oberst Konrad Roehr; 137 pp, 5 illus; Historical Division USAREUR multilith; 1953. Artillery units concerned with gathering battlefield intelligence. A useful account of German artillery intelligence methods and equipment.

P-023 Supp.

The Mechanical Fire Director. By Generaloberst Franz Halder and 11 others; 94 pp, 13 photographs, 4 sketches; 1953. The final form (1945) of a centralized, electro-mechanical fire direction system for the control of mass fires.

P-024

Records of German Headquarters OB Sued and OB Suedwest. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 4 pp; 1949. A superficial description of the origin and organization of these theater commands; whereabouts of records is unknown. (Not translated--1954.)

P-025

Camouflage Project. By Hermann Jules Sautier and 5 others; 138 pp, 1 illus; 1950. A valuable study by the former president and director of the Reich Air Defense League, covering all aspects of civil air defense and camouflage. Includes a 23-page evaluation by Generalmajor Alfred Toppe.

P-026

Garmisch Project. By General der Infanterie Dr. Waidemar Erfurth; 26 pp; 1949. An account of the historical project at PW camp No. 8. Although the program lasted only six months (1 Jan-30 Jun 1947), a surprising number of studies were produced. Lack of sufficient maps and documentary sources handicapped the authors.

P-027

Personnel and Administration Project # 2b: Part IV. By Oberstintendant Schalkhaeuser; 21 1 pp; 1949. The former chief of Army Civilian Personnel describes the role of German women in war service. (See MS #P-006.)

--85--

P-028

Clarification of German Military Terms. By General der Infanterie Hans v. Greiffenberg; 9 pp; 1949. An explanation of the designation of certain German field commands.

P-029

HISTORY OF THE KOENIGSTEIN PHASE OF THE GERMAN HISTORICAL PROJECT. By the control group; June 1948 to date (a recurring report). The story of this unique experiment, divided into reports (mostly quarterly) as follows:

P-029a

First Report, June 1948-April 1949. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 43 pp; 1949.

P-029b

II Quarter, 1949. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 32 pp; 1949.

P-029c

Third Report, 1 July-31 August 1949. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 15 pp; 1949.

P-029d

Fourth Report, 1 September-31 October 1949. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 13 pp; 1949.

P-029e

Fifth Report, 1 November -31 December 1949. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 24 pp; 1950.

P-029f

I Quarter, 1950. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 10 pp; 1950.

P-029g

II Quarter, 1950. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 10 pp; 1950.

P-029h

III Quarter, 1950. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 9 pp; 1950.

P-029i

IV Quarter, 1950. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 7 pp; 1951.

P-029j

I Quarter, 1951. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 8 pp; 1951.

P-029k

II Quarter, 1951. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 8 pp; 1951.

P-029l

III Quarter, 1951. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 6 pp; 1951.

P-029m

IV Quarter, 1951. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 9 pp; 1952.

P-029n

I Quarter, 1952. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 12 pp; 1952.

P-029o

II Quarter, 1952. By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann, 13 pp; 1952.

P-029p

III Quarter, 1952. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 14 pp; 1952.

P-029q

IV Quarter, 1952. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 14 pp; 1953.

P-029r

First Half 1953. By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann; 21 pp; 1953.

P-029s

Second Half 1953. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 38 pp; 1954.

P-030

The German Campaign in the Balkans 1941--A Model of Crisis Planning. By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hildebrand; 78 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1950. A carefully written study of all stages in the operation, concluding with an official account of the redeployment for the Russian campaign. See also DA Pamphlet No. 20-260.

P-031

GERMAN GENERAL STAFF PROJECT: TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT OF GERMAN GENERAL STAFF OFFICERS. See authors below; 30 vols; 1949-50. Thirty manuscripts in answer to a questionnaire submitted in 1945 by the Historical Section, USFET. The first nine manuscripts received were designated MS #P-031a, Volumes XXII through XXX. These were translated and sent to Washington without evaluation or coordination by the control group. Subsequent manuscripts were designated MS #P-031b, Volumes I through XXI. These were reviewed by the control group and certain authors were asked to elaborate on subjects in which they were especially competent.

P-031b

Volume I. By General der Infanterie Hans Greiffenberg, General der Infanterie Georg von Sodenstern, and General der Infanterie Karl Allmendinger; 88 pp; 1949. The text of the questionnaire; an evaluation of the project by General von Greiffenberg; a brief description of the responsibilities and authority of the Chief of the General Staff by General von Sodenstern; General Allmendinger's answers to the questionnaire.

P-031b

Volume II. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 48 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume III. By General der Infanterie Kurt Brennecke; 72 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume IV. By Generalmajor Horst Frhr. von Buttlar; 102 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume V. By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 120 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume VI. By General der Infanterie Friedrich Fangohr; 50 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume VII. By General der Infanterie Hans Felber; 19 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume VIII. By General der Infanterie Hermann Foertsch; 86 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume IX. By Generalmajor Peter von der Groeben; 31 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume X. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 15 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume XI. By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser; 3 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume XII. By Generalmajor Helmuth Kleinamp; 50 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume XIII. By General major Rudolf Langhaeuser; 59 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume XIV. By Generalfeldmarschall Wihelm List; 55 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume XV. By Generalmajor August-Victor von Quast; 28 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume XVI.- By Oberst i. G. Walter Reissinger; 48 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume XVII. By Oberst i. G. Hans Georg Reichert; 89 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume XVIII. By General der infanterie Hlbrecht Schubert; 18 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume XIX. By General der Artillerie Speth; 42 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume XX. By Oberst i. G. Hermann Teske; 80 pp; 1950.

P-031b

Volume XXI. By General der Kavalerie Siegfried Westphal; 126 pp; 1950.

P-031a

Volume XXII, By Oberst i. G. Fritz Behrendsen; 35 pp; 1949.

P-031a

Volume XXIII. By Oberst i. G. Werner von Tippelskirch; 73 pp, 5 illus; 1949.

P-031a

Volume XXIV. By General der Panzertruppen Leo Geyr von Schweppenburg; 54 pp; 1950.

P-031a

Volume XXV. By Generalleutnant Dr. Hans Speidel; 73 pp; 1949. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

P-031a

Volume XXVI, Part I. By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 79 pp; 1949. Includes information on the Air Force General Staff.

P-031a

Volume XXVI, Part II. By General der Flieger Wihelm Speidel; 100 pp, 2 illus; 1950.

P-031a

Volume XXVII. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 122 pp; 1949.

P-031a

Volume XXVIII. By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 45 pp; 1949.

P-031a

Volume XXIX--Luftwaffe. By Luftwaffe Generalleutnant Kurt Maelzer; 41 pp, 1 illus; 1949. The Luftwaffe Technical Academy; training of Air Force staff officers.

P-031a

Volume XXX. By General der Panzertruppen Erich Brandenberger; 134 pp; 1950.

P-032

ARDENNES PROJECT. 13 vols; 1949-52. Answers to OCMH questionnaires, mostly untranslated. Intended for use by U.S. historians in preparing official war history. See also MS #P-109 for supplementary studies.

P-032a

Ardennes Project. By Generalmajor Walter Bruns; 41 pp; 1949. Report on 81st Inf Div, 1 Dec 1944-4 Mar 1945. (Not translated--1954.)

--87--

P-032b

Ardennes Project. By Oberstleutnant Hubert Meyer; 39 pp; 1949. Report on 12th SS Panzer Div, Dec 1944-Feb 1945. (Not translated--1954.)

P-032c

Ardennes Project. By Oberst Wolf Maucke; 48 pp; 1949. Report on 15th Panzer Grenadier Div, 16 Dec 1944-2 Feb 1945. (Not translated--1954.)

P-032d

Ardennes Project. By Generalmajor Hans Kokort; 136 pp, 8 illus; 1949. Report on 26th Volksgrenadier Div, 16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945. (Not translated--1954.)

P-032e

Ardennes Project. By Oberstleutnant Albert Stueckler; 2 vols, 66 pp; 1949 and 1952. Report on 2d SS Panzer Div, 16 Dec 1944-17 Jan 1945. A supplement corrects the first

report and continues it to 4 Feb 1945. (Not translated--1954.)

P-032f

Ardennes Project. By Generalmajor Hugo Dempwolff; 16 pp, 6 illus; 1950. Report on 276th Volksgrenadier Div, 18 Dec 1944-12 Jan 1945. (Not translated--1954.)

P-032g

Ardennes Project. By Generalmajor Erich Otto Schmidt; 28 pp; 1950. Report on 352d Volksgrenadier Div, 1 Oct 1944-21 Jan 1945. (Not translated--1954.)

P-032h

Ardennes Project. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 6 pp; 1950. Functions of Arbeitsstab Kleyser, part of OKW Operations Branch, summer 1944.

P-032i

Ardennes Project, Questionnaire # 1. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and 17 others; 96 pp, 1 illus; 1950. Preparations for the Ardennes offensive.

P-032i

Ardennes Project, Questionnaire # 2. By Grossadmiral Kari Doenitz, Generaloberst Heinz Guderian, General der Flieger Kari Koller, Reichsminister Albert Speer, and Major i. G. Juergen Wehrmann; 13 pp; 1950-51. Subtitled "Timing and Personalities." Five brief and inconclusive reports on the question, when and by whom was the Ardennes offensive first suggested? Only the last report has been translated.

P-032j

Ardennes Project. By General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm Bittrich; 16 pp; 1951. Report on II SS Panzer Corps, 16 Dec 1944-30 Jan 1945. (Not translated--1954.)

P-032k

Ardennes Project. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 6 pp; 1951. Clarification of a Fuhrer Order dated 3 Sep 1944. (Not translated--1954.)

P-033

German Military Government. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 7 others; 122 pp, 1 illus; 1949. Describes development of administrative organization in occupied territories. Based on personal experience and insight into military, administrative, economic, and judicial problems.

P-034

Mountain Warfare Project. By General der Gebirgstruppen Rudolf Peter Konrad and 5 others; 661 pp, 40 illus; 1950. A thorough study by specialists in mountain warfare. Part I relates actual experience, especially in the Caucasus, in solving practical problems; Part

It is a theoretical study. Photographs and sketch maps.

P-035

The Retrograde Defensive of Army Group North During 1944. By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand and 4 others; 2 vols, 432 pp, 13 illus; 1950. A detailed description of German operations, providing insight into the characteristics of the Russian command.

P-036

Description of Casernes and Airfields in the Soviet Zone of Germany. (CONFIDENTIAL) 235 pp; 1950.

P-037

Organization Todt. By Ministerialdirektor Franz Xaver Dorsch; 71 pp; 1950. A comprehensive study by the former deputy chief, covering the duties of O. T. representatives at various major military headquarters. Includes accounts of all major projects outside of Germany. Two appendixes, 221 photographs, 21 plans and charts.

--88--

P-038

German Radio Intelligence. (SECRET) 260 pp, 16 illus; OCMH multilith; 1950.

P-039

German Armored Traffic Control During the Russian Campaign. By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand; 43 pp, 5 illus; DA Pamphlet No. 20-242; 1952. Road conditions in Russia; organization and disposition of traffic control elements.

P-040

Tank Repair Service in the German Army. By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand and 15 others; 326 pp, 9 illus; 1951. A detailed description of the tank maintenance service. Valuable observations on operations in Russia. Need for a greater supply of spare parts and a more decentralized organization is stressed.

P-041

OKH PROJECT--ARMY HIGH COMMAND SERIES. See individual authors below; 36 vols; 1948-49. A series of detailed studies on all aspects of the German Army High Command (OKH), 1938-45. Describes relations with the Armed Forces High Command (OKW) and with Hitler; accounts for the deterioration in leadership during the last half of the war. Note especially MSS #P-041ii, jj, and LL MS #T-111 is a synopsis of the entire series. The individual studies are as follows:

P-041a

Organization of the Army High Command. By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand; 83 pp; 1948. A survey of the German Army High Command (OKH) from 1938 to 1945. Functions and responsibilities of the various divisions.

P-041b

Field Headquarters of the Army High Command, Organization and Working Procedure. By Oberst Alfred Zerbel; 14 pp; 1948.

P-041c

Position of the German Army High Command within the Wehrmacht High Command. By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeidt; 42 pp; 1950.

P-041d

Chief of the Army General Staff and Army General Staff Officers. See authors below; 4 chapters, each bound separately. Apparently Chapters III, IV, V, and VII were never written. Existing chapters are as follows.--

Chapter 1. Chief of the Army General Staff. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 12 pp; 1948.

Chapter II. Top-Level Agencies of the Army General Staff. By General der Infanterie Guenther Blumentritt; 17 pp; OCMH multith; 1952. Chief of Operations, Training, and Organization.

Chapter VI. The Assistant Chief of Staff for Military History. By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 29 pp; 1948.

Chapter VIII. Control of the German Army General Staff. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 18 pp; OCMH multith; 1952.

P-041e

Army High Command: Operations Branch of the Army General Staff. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 22 pp; 7 illus; OCMH multith; 1952.

P-041f

The Organizational Problems of the Army High Command and Their Solution. By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand; 86 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multith; 1953.

P-041g

Army High Command: Duties of Army Training Branch. By General der Infanterie Edgar Roehricht; 53 pp, 6 illus; OCMH multith; 1952.

P-041h

Army High Command: Intelligence on Foreign Armies and the Foreign Intelligence Service, 1938-45. By General der Infanterie Kurt von Tippelskirch; 17 pp, OCMH multith; 1953.

P-041i

Organization and Working Methods of the Intelligence Division. By General der Infanterie Kurt von Tippelskirch, General der Infanterie Gerhard Matzky and Oberst Lothar Metz; 133 pp, 23 illus; 1948. Prewar and wartime organization.

--89--

P-041j

The Attaché Branch of the Army General Staff. By General der Artillerie Horst von Mellenthin; 78 pp; 1948.

P-041k

Signal Services in World War II. By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 54 pp, 5 illus; 1948.

P-041m

Representation of Infantry Interest--1938-45. By General der Infanterie Erich Jaschke; 27 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.

P-041n

Representation of Artillery Interests--1938-45. By General der Artillerie Wilhelm Berlin and Generalmajor Gerhard Huether; 81 pp, 4 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.

P-041o

Representation of Engineer Interests--1938-45. By General der Pioniere Alfred Jacob; 58 pp, 4 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.

P-041p

Representation of Armored Interests--1938-45. By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 44 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.

P-041q

Chief of Army Supply and Administration. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 142 pp, 37 charts; 1948. Organization; mission; history.

P-041r

OKH Transportation Services: Chapter I (1939-42). By Generalleutnant Max Bork; 49 pp, 2 illus; 1947. **Chapter II (1942-45).** By Generalmajor Karl-Theodor Koerner; 41

pp, 4 illus; 1948.

P-041s

The Field Transportation Branch and its Functions. By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer; 50 pp; 1948.

P-041t

The Planning Branch of the Chief of Transportation. By Oberstleutnant Hans Klein; 42 pp, 2 illus; 1948.

P-041u

The Chief of Transportation as Representative of OKH Interests in Transportation Matters. By Oberst i. G. Hermann Teske; 30 pp, 4 illus; 1948.

P-041w

Mapping and Survey Services in the man Army 1920-45. By Oberst i. G. Graf von Klinkowstroem; 44 pp, 1 illus; OCMH multilith; 1953.

P-041x

German Army High Command: The Central Branch of the Army General Staff. By Generalmajor Helmut Kieikampf; 30 pp, 2 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.

P-041aa

Headquarters Commandant, Army High Command. By Generalleutnant Walther von Guendell; 22 pp, 1 illus; 1948. Organization; mission; history.

P-041bb

The German Liaison Officer with the Finnish Armed Forces. By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 81 pp; 1948. Organization; mission; history 1941-44.

P-041cc

The Army High Command-Officers. Chapter I. By General der Artillerie Max Grimmeis; 13 pp; 1948; **Chapter II.** By Luftwaffe Oberst Rudolf Loytved-Herdegg; 8 pp, 3 illus; 1948. A history of Army-Air liaison.

P-041dd

The Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army in Army High Command. By General der Kavallerie Carl Erik Koehler and Generalmajor Heilmuth Reinhardt; 235 pp, 5 illus; 1950. An interesting account of the development, activities, difficulties, and forced decline of one of the Army's most important agencies.

P-041ee

The General Army Office. By Generalmajor Heilmuth Reinhardt and 5 others; 260 pp; 1948.

P-041ff

The Army Ordnance Office, 1938-45. By General der Artillerie Emil Le...; 108 pp, 4 illus; 1947. (English text available only at OCMH, Washington, DC.)

P-041gg

The Army Administration Office. By General der Artillerie Herbert Osterkamp; 51 pp, 11 illus; 1948. Mission and organization. Responsibility for finance, real estate, rations; quarters, building construction, clothing, and personal equipment.

--90--

P-041hh

The Army Personnel Office. By Generalmajor Helmut Kleikamp; 45 pp, 2 illus; 1948. Organization; mission; policy, history 1939-45. A discussion of problems caused by the sudden expansion of the Army and later by the heavy casualties.

P-041ii

General Critique of MS #P-041. By Generaloberst Kurt Zeitzler; 67 pp, 2 illus; 1948. A critique of MSS #P-041 a through P-041hh; a short history of the Army High Command, Sep 1942-Jun 1944, the period during which General Zeitzler was Chief of the Army General Staff.

P-041jj

General Critique of MS #P-041. By General der Panzertruppen Heinz Guderian; 13 pp; 1948. A critique of MSS #P-041 a through P-041hh; a report on the period Jun 1944-Mar 1945, during which General Guderian was Chief of the Army General Staff.

P-041kk

Theoretical Foundations of the Army High Command. By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer; 93 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. A somewhat philosophical study, summarizing the whole ARMY HIGH COMMAND series. This study also appears in MS #T-111 as an "Epilogue."

P-041LL

Comments on MSS #P-041a-P-041hh. By Generaloberst Kurt Zeitzler and Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 36 pp; 1949.

P-042
(Cancelled)

P-043a
Air Force Project. By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel; 151 pp, 6 illus; 1949. Secret military air activities prior to 1933, including collaboration between the Luftwaffe and the Soviet Air Force. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

P-043b
(Cancelled)

P-044a P-044 P-44c
Deception and Cover Plans. (COMFIDENTIAL). 120 pp, 2 Illus; OCMH multilith; 1952.

P-045
Propaganda Project. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 5 others; 106 pp; 1950. Subtitled "The efficacy of propaganda in war." The theory and practice of propaganda in war; difference between propaganda and deception. A discussion of methods and results of German propaganda in the first half to the war.

P-046
PW Camp Location. By Generalmajor Adolf Westhoff; 64 pp, 2 maps; 1950. German camps for Russian and Polish war prisoners. A detailed, reliable statistical study.

P-047
Engineer Organization, Project # 33. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and 8 others; 56 pp; 1949. Answers to a questionnaire on German peacetime training and its effect on combat performance. What was the result of a system in which only the combat engineers had any prestige and authority while the construction engineers were of only minor importance, without effective control over such agencies as the RAD and Organization Todt? Would close peacetime contact with large civilian engineer firms have been beneficial? Were U.S. Army engineers considered superior in any way other than having had greater logistical resources?

P-048
Transportation Network. By General der Infanterie Max Bork and Generalmajor Karl-Theodor Koerner; 56 pp, 10 maps; 1950. A report on railroads and highways in Poland, East Prussia, and other Baltic areas.

P-049
OKW Activities (Apr-Jun 1943). By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 175 pp; 1950. See evaluation of MS #C-099. (Not translated--1954.)

P-050

The Bombing of Dresden in February 1945. By Generalmajor Wilhelm Kirchenpaur; 7 pp, 1 illus; 1950. A short historical account.

P-051

Airborne Operations: A German Appraisal. By Generalmajor HeImuth Reinhardt and 11 others; 56 pp; DA Pamphlet No. 20-232; 1951. A review of German airborne experience, including defense against Allied and Russian airborne operations. Reasons for the apparent abandonment of large-scale German airborne operations after the invasion of Crete. Comments by Generalfeldmarschall Kesseiring are given separately.

P-052

Combat in Russian Forests and Swamps. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg; 39 pp, 1 map; DA Pamphlet No. 20-231; 1951. Geographical conditions and consequent modification of tactical principles in the undeveloped areas of Eastern Europe; specific suggestions for training.

P-053

Integrated Armored Army. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 67 pp; OCMH multilith; 1950. A study by the former Chief of the German Army General Staff on the organization, armament, and equipment of an army of the future, comprising armored, infantry, and airborne divisions. Includes technical data for the tank arm.

P-054a

Night Combat. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 16 others; 45 pp, 7 charts; DA Pamphlet No. 20-236; 1953. Principles; Russian and German night combat methods; training. Examples from the Russian campaign. Growing emphasis on night operations during World War II is stressed.

P-054b

Night Combat. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring and 4 others; 111 pp, 1 illus; 1950. Included in the printed version of MS #P-054a.

P-055a

Partisan Warfare in the Balkans. By General der Gebirgsiruppen Hubert Lanz, 249 pp, 9 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952. An instructive if somewhat lengthy study based on experience in Albania and Epirus in 1943-44; many useful lessons. (See also MS #P-142.)

P-055b

Partisan Warfare in Croatia. By Oberst Karl Gaisser; 76 pp, 7 illus; 1950. Similar to MS #P-055a, but more concise.

P-055c

Lessons learned from the Partisan War in Russia. By Generalmajor Alexander Rothcliffe; 13 pp; 1951. A report by an expert on this type of warfare. (See also MS #P-142.)

P-056

Underwater Bridges. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and 3 others; 26 pp, 2 illus; 1950. Clarifies the rumors on alleged Russian bridges and describes similar experiments.

P-057

Strength and Composition of German Artillery During World War II. By Generalmajor Kurt Scheffler; 21 pp, 10 illus; 1950. Answers to a special questionnaire on strength, expenditure of ammunition and use of observation artillery, on specific dates in World War II. Answers are largely based on memory.

P-058

Events in Italy, 1 Feb-8 Sep 1943. By the Italian Generals Infante and Ambrosio; 35 pp; 1950. Answers to questionnaires on political and military affairs, particularly on the Italian attitude towards her German ally and a separate peace with Russia. (Italian text only; Not translated--1954.)

P-059

Tank Losses. By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueiler-Hillebrand; 28 pp, 7 illus; 1950. A statistical report on all German armored vehicles, giving nomenclature, characteristics, and quantities produced, together with data on tank losses and replacements.

--92--

P-060

Small Unit Actions During the German Campaign in Russia. See authors below; 289 pp, 51 maps, 40 illus; DA Pamphlet No. 20-269; 1953. A large number of interesting and instructive examples of action by the various combat arms, operating in all kinds of weather and terrain. Describes the development of German and Russian tactics during

four years of war. This is an abridgment of the twenty-four studies listed below:

P-060a

Small Unit Tactics--An Infantry Regiment in the East. By Oberst Guenther Drange; 184 pp, 11 illus; 1951.

P-060b

Small Unit Tactics--Manual for Command and Combat Employment of Smaller Units. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring and 5 others; 462 pp, 9 illus; OCMH multilith; 1952. A compilation of German experience in units below regiment size.

P-060c

Small Unit Tactics--Engineers in Combat at River Sectors. By Generalmajor Erich Abberger; 47 pp, 11 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 11; 1952. A study of several river crossing operations in Russia, 1941.

P-060c Supp.

Small Unit Tactics--Engineers. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 16 pp; 1952. (Not available in USAREUR.)

P-060d Part I

Small Unit Tactics--Infantry. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 95 pp, 9 illus; 1951. Examples of Russian infantry tactics and combat methods.

P-060 Part II

Small Unit Tactics--Infantry. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 63 pp, 10 illus; 1951. Examples of Russian attack tactics in winter.

P-060 Part III

Small Unit Tactics--Infantry. By Generalmajor Wolf Ewert; 27 pp, 7 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 5; 1952. Three examples of Russian reconnaissance in force.

P-060d Part IV

Small Unit Tactics--Infantry: River Crossings. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 14 pp, 6 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 12; 1952. Three examples of Russian river crossing operations. Suitable for use in service schools.

P-060d Part V

Small Unit Tactics--Infantry. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt. (In preparation 1954.)

P-060e

Small Unit Tactics--Partisan Warfare. By General der infanterie Hans von

Greiffenberg; 35 pp, 5 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 6; 1952. Five examples from the Russian campaign.

P-060f Part I

Small Unit Tactics--Tactics of Individual Arms. By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand and Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 61 pp, 18 illus; 1951, Fourteen examples of German and Russian armored tactics.

P-060f Part II

Small Unit Tactics--Tactics of Individual Arms. By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand and 3 others; 174 pp, 27 illus; 1951. Six examples of Russian tank and antitank combat.

P-060f Part III

Small Unit Tactics--Tactics of Individual Arms: Small German Armored Units in Russia. By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hillebrand and 2 others; 38 pp, 20 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith; Vol. II, No. 11; 1953. Three examples from the years 1941, 1942, and 1944.

P-060g Part I

Small Unit Tactics--Unusual Situations. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 18 pp, 1 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 8; 1952. Combat in Lithuania,

P-060g Part II

Small Unit Tactics--Unusual Situations. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 29 pp, 3 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 13; 1952. Four examples from the Russian campaign.

--93--

P-060g Part III

Small Unit Tactics--Unusual Situations. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 54 pp, 9 illus; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 4; 1953. Stalingrad area; eleven examples from actions of the 6th Panzer Division, Dec 1942.

P-060g Part IV

Small Unit Tactics--Unusual Situations. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 98 pp, 7 illus; 1952.

P-060h

Small Unit Tactics--Artillery. By Oberst j. G. Hans-Georg Richert; 58 pp, 6 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 7; 1952. Tactics and fire control of Russian artillery in attack and defense during 1941, 1942, and 1944, and their later development.

P-060h Part II

Small Unit Tactics--Artillery. By General der Artillerie Karl Thoholte; 94 pp, 15 illus; 1953. Two detailed examples, suitable for training purposes.

P-060i

Small Unit Tactics--Attack Methods of Engineers. By Generalmajor Hans von Ahlfen; 54 pp, 12 illus; 1951. Two well chosen examples from the Russian campaign, describing exercise of command, organization, technical equipment; sketches and photographs.

P-060j

Small Unit Tactics--Small German Units in the Russian Campaign 1941-42. By; Generalmajor Erich Schmidt; 15 pp, 5 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 14; 1952. Three examples of successful improvisation.

P-060k

Small Unit Tactics--Infantry Regiment in Attack. By Generalmajor Hans Kissel; 42 pp, 1 map; 1951. Attack and break through of an infantry regiment at Slavyansk in spring 1942.

P-060L

Small Unit Tactics--Unexpected Situations. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 14 pp, 4 illus; 1951. Supplements MS #P-060g.

P-060m

Small Unit Tactics--Combats in Taiga and Tundra. By Oberstleutnant Klaus Brockelmann and Oberstleutnant Hans Roschmann; 151 pp, 14 illus; 1952. The fighting in Finland north of the Arctic Circle.

P-060n

Small Unit Tactics--Fighting in Russia Forests and Swamps. By Oberst Wihelth Willemer and 4 others; 50 pp, 21 illus; 1952. Examples of fighting in these undeveloped areas; Russian behavior; tactics. Well suited for use in service schools.

P-060o

Small Unit Tactics--Engineer Attack on Fixed Fortifications. By Generalmajor Erich Abberger; 48 pp, 6 sketches, 7 photographs; 1953. Three examples showing the value of specially trained assault engineers.

P-061

Standing Operating Procedure for Troop Movements. By Generalmajor Mueller-Hillebrand; 6 pp; 1950. A short survey of German service regulations, pocket manuals, and books reveals there were no instructions in the Army covering operating procedure troop movements.

P-062

Frostbite Problems in the German During World War II. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 73 pp; 1951. A useful study on winter clothing and hygiene. Reasons are given for the lack of winter clothing in late 1941. (Not translated--1954.)

P-063

Voluntary Service. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 72 pp; 1951. Voluntary service in the German Army and in the armies associated with Germany.

P-064

The Cossack Corps. By Oberst Alexander von Basse; 25 pp, 31 charts, 11 photographs; 1950. A short account of the Cossack Corps which fought in the German ranks on the Eastern Front.

P-065a

The Volksgrenadier Division and Volkssturm. By Generalmajor Reinhardt; 22 p; 1950. A concise study on the organization of these two types of German units. An appendix by Mr. Hellmuth Heitmann contains 9 pages of and 25 charts, principally T/O & E's of subunits of the Volksgrenadier division.

--94--

P-065b

The Volksgrenadier Division and the Volkssturm. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 16 pp, 1 illus; 1950. Additional information on the infantry and artillery of the Volksgrenadier division.

P-066

Prefabricated Troop Shelters. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 7 pp, 4 illus; 1950. Technical data on the German ply-wood and cardboard shelters for men and horses, copied from Finnish models.

P-067

Cancelled.

P-068

Cancelled.

P-069

Kreipe Diary (22 Jul-2 Nov 1944). By General der Flieger Werner Kreipe; 69 pp; 1950. Personal diary of the Chief of the Air Force General Staff. Authoritative comments on the political, strategic, and economic conduct of the war during this period, seen from the viewpoint of the Air Force.

P-070

Space Standards for Wehrmacht Billeting. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 4 pp; 1950. Statistical data.

P-071

Region, Climate, Population, and their Influence on Warfare in the Soviet Union. By General der Infanterie Friedrich Fangohr; 69 pp; OCMH multilith; 1951. Characteristics of European Russia as a war theater.

P-072

Division Slice. By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hiliebrand; 9 pp; 1951. An interesting statistical study of this organizational problem within the German Army, based on the author's extensive personal experience. Useful as a basis for comparison.

P-073

The Use of Private Property in Exercises and Maneuvers of the German Army in Peacetime. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 50 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith; 1953. An account of the Army's rigid adherence to the laws and regulations protecting private property.

P-074

Demolitions and Mining. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 8 others; 168 pp, 22 illus; 1953. A compilation of German experience in the use of mines and demolitions to delay Russian advances, 1942-44. Combat orders; establishment of special engr headquarters; types of demolition; special techniques; methods of laying antitank and antipersonnel minefields. Two detailed examples are included: Operation BUFFALO--with drawal of Ninth Army to the BUFFALO position in March 1943; and the evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead by Seventeenth Army in September 1943.

P-075

Cancelled.

P-076

Cancelled.

P-077

Soviet Russian Infantry and Armored Forces. By Generalleutnant (Waffen-SS) Max Simon; 10pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 6; 1953. An evaluation of the Russian soldier and Russian combat methods.

P-078

Wartime Training of Panzer Troops. By Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 40 pp; 1951. An example of training under pressure of time and with limited facilities.

P-079

The Russian Command in World War II. By Generalmajor Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 28 pp, 3 illus; OCMH multilith; 1951. A discussion of possible developments in the Russian command since 1945. The author cites shortcomings in the Russian wartime command and suggests improvements which may have been made.

P-080

Training of Senior Officers. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 22 pp; OCMH multilith; 1951. The scope and content of German courses for prospective division commanders and other general officers. Includes a 4-page commentary by Generaloberst Franz Halder.

--95--

P-081

Plan for Industrial Mobilization. By Generalleutnant Kurt Freiherr Ruedt von Collenberg; 311 pp; 1951. History of the Ministry of Armaments and War Production up to the time when Reichsminister Speer took office in 1942. Little specific information on top-level policy. (Not translated--1954.)

P-082

Battle Command in the East. By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 11 pp; 1950. Text of a report prepared in April 1944, when the author was chief of staff, First Panzer Army. A plea to Hitler for a more flexible conduct of operations in the East. (Not translated--1954.)

P-083

Education of Officers. By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 16 pp; 1950. A lecture to officer students during World War II.

P-084

General Staff Service. By Generalmajor Carl Wagener; 15 pp; 1950. Text for a general staff student course during World War II; a concise statement of German principles. (Not translated--1954.)

P-085

Infantry Organization and Equipment Based on German Experiences in Russia. (CONFIDENTIAL) 174 pp; OCMH multilith; 1951.

P-086

Long-Range Detonation. By Oberst Ludwig Karn and Oberst Kunibert Randewig; 28

pp, 1 illus; 1951. Russian use of radioactivated fuzes for long-range detonation.

P-087

Battle in Mud. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 10 pp, 1 illus; 1951. Brief examples of warfare during the muddy seasons in Russia.

P-088

Combat Missions for Panzer Training. By Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 42 pp, illus; 1951. Training maneuvers with and without live ammunition; proper commitment of armor. Brief accounts of four small unit actions which might be reenacted as maneuvers.

P-089

Tactical and Technical Specialities of Winter Warfare. By Generalmajor Oskar Munzel; 26 pp; 1951. A compilation of German experience in winter warfare.

P-090

German Employment of Horses on the Eastern Front. By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand and 18 others; 776 pp; 1952. A detailed, comprehensive study of the procurement training, employment and management of draft and pack horses and cavalry remounts in the German Army. Emphasis is given to the use of horses in the Russian campaign. Valuable reading for a generation that has lost "horse-sense."

P-091

German EM and Company-Grade Officer's Wage Scale (1939-40). By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 17 pp; 1951. A statistical study based on the 1939-40 Army Administration Handbook. For lack of official documents the study cannot be considered completely accurate.

P-092

Cancelled.

P-093

161st Reconnaissance Battalion (21 Jun 1941-30 Jun 1942) and 132d Bicycle Battalion (17 Oct 1942-17 May 1943). By Major Freiherr von Ulmenstein; 162 pp; 1951. Extracts from war diaries of units on the Eastern Front. (Not translated--1954.)

P-094

War Games. By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann and 4 others; 207 pp, 2 illus; OCMH mimeograph; 1952. Administrative and technical problems in the conduct of all types of staff and command post exercises. Suitable for training at higher levels.

P-095

Operation Areas of Regional Battalions # 497, 498, 499, 660, 661, as of 25 Jun 1941. Author unknown; 27 pp' 1951. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

P-096

Concentration of Russian Troops for Stalingrad Offensive. By Barchewitz; 38 pp' 2 maps; 1951. Intercepted radio reports of Russian movements; describes the build-up of

the German reconnaissance picture.

--96--

P-097

Selection and Training of German Officers for Military Attaché Duty. By Generaloberst Franz Halder and 9 others; 44 pp; 1951. A study of the prewar program, written by the then Chief of the General Staff and a group of acknowledged experts.

P-097a

The German Attaché System. By General der Artillerie Anton Freiherr von Bechlolsheim; 15 pp; 1952. The author writes from personal experience and from the viewpoint of an attaché, but can give no information from the higher vantage point.

P-098

Decisive Operations and the Control of Wide Spaces. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 22 pp, 2 maps; 1951. Opinions on modern strategy by a former army commander.

P-099

Refugee Control. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 14 others; 56 pp; OCMH multilith; 1952. An important study of a growing problem in modern warfare, based on wartime experience. A foreword by General Halder deserves special attention.

P-100

The Art of War--A Military Testament. By General der Artillerie Friedrich von Boetticher; 22 pp; 1951. An essay on the art of war and the qualities of leadership, written by the former German military attaché to the United States.

P-101

German AAA Ranges. By Intendant Dr. Albert Piske and Intendant Dr. Walter Schleyer; 12 pp; 1951. A short report on ranges in Germany, Austria, and Poland, 1939-45.

P-102

Diary of Air Force Commander with Army Group Center (21 Jun 1941--4 Jan 1942). Author unknown; 232 pp; 1951. (Not translated--1954; not available in USAREUR.)

P-103

Utilization of Captured Matériel by Germany in World War II. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 5 others; 173 pp; OCMH multilith; 1953. The effect of captured matériel on fighting strength; the handling of such matériel; stresses the need for a special ordnance organization for this purpose.

P-104

An Assumed Plan of Attack by the USSR on Western Europe. (CONFIDENTIAL) 44

pp, 9 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph; 1951.

P-105

Evaluation of German Airborne Operations. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 9 others; 165 pp; 1953. An evaluation of both actual and proposed German operations; a statement of the value and limitations of this arm.

P-106

Warfare in the Arctic Zones of Europe. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 15 pp; 1951. A brief geographical description; possible offensive and defensive tactics; a survey of operations in 1941 and 1944.

P-107

Position and Defense Combats of a Motorized Grenadier Regiment in Winter 1941-42. By Oberst Wilhelm Reutter; 95 pp, 2 maps; 1951. Some examples of small unit tactics; the evaluation of the Russian soldier should be read with reservation. (Not translated--1954.)

P-108

Collaboration Between Germany and Her Allies During World War II. By Generalmajor Burkhard Mueller-Hillebrand and others; 1116 pp; 1953. A detailed, comprehensive work based on documents and personal recollections of the German participants. Part I is a general account of Germany's relations with her allies; Part II deals individually with each member of the Axis alliance. The study as a whole is an appreciation of the problems of coalition warfare. Valuable lessons are drawn from the German experience.

P-109

ARDENNES FOLLOW-UP SERIES. See authors below; 7 volumes; 1951-52. Unit histories written at the request of OCMH for use in an official U.S. history of the Ardennes Campaign.

--97--

P-190a

Ardennes Follow Up--3d SS Panzer Grenadier Regiment. By Oberstleutnant (Waffen-SS) Guenrher Wisliceny; 20 pp; 1951. (Not translated--1954.)

P-109b

Ardennes Follow Up--4th SS Panzer Grenadier Regiment. By Obersleutnant (Waffen-SS) Otto Weidinger; 28 pp; 1952. (Not translated--1954.)

P-109c

Ardennes Follow Up--2d Panzer Divion-- By General der Panzertruppen Heinrich von Luetwitz; 3 pp; 1952. (Not translated--1954.)

P-109d

Ardennes Follow Up--Arko 102. By Oberst der Schutzpolizei F. W. Bock; 11 pp; 1952. (Not translated--1954.)

P-109e

Ardennes Follow Up--2d Panzer Division (16-20 Dec 1944 and 13-17 Jan 1945). By Oberst Joachim Gutmann; 12 pp, 2 illus; 1952. (Not translated--1954.)

P-109f

Ardennes Follow Up--10th SS Panzer Division. By Generalmajor (Waffen-SS) Heinz Harmel; 16 pp, 1 map; 1952. (Not translated--1954.)

P-109g

Ardennes Follow Up--LXXXV Corps. By Oberst i. G. Hermann Lassen; 21 pp; 1952. (Not translated--1954.)

P-110

Barriers to the East. (CONFIDENTIAL) 16 pp, 2 illus; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. I, No. 9; 1952.

P-111

Communications Network--Westwall. (SECRET) (Not translated--1954; available at Sig Div USAREUR and in Washington at G-2, Sig Div, and CIA.)

P-112

Signal Communications in the West. By Oberstleutnant Carl Bolle; 103 pp, 5 illus; 1951. Techniques of laying and camouflaging underground cables. Wire communications available to German units in the Atlantic Wall and in various fortifications systems in Belgium and northwest France. A well written and informative study. (Not translated--1954.)

P-113

Questionnaire on "Wehrmacht Propaganda." By Dr. Kurt Hesse; 6 pp; 1951. Answers to some questions on propaganda in occupied countries. (Not translated--1954.)

P-114a

German Army Group Operations on the Eastern Front 1941-43, Northern Area. By Generalmajor Burkhardt Mueller-Hildebrand. (In preparation--1954.)

P-114b

German Army Group Operations on Eastern Front 1941-43, Central Area. By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann. (In preparation--1954.)

P-114c

German Army Group Operations on the Eastern Front 1941-43, Southern Area. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt. (In preparation--1954.)

P-115

Commitment of 59th Panzer Engineer Battalion at Cholm (20 Feb-1 May 1942). By Oberstleutnant Heinz Schneider; 24 pp, 9 illus; 1952. An example of winter warfare in which the frontline troops overcame the unfamiliar difficulties caused by ice, snow, floods, and mud. (Not translated--1954.)

P-116

Russian Airborne Operations. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 10 others; 49 pp, 9 illus; Hist Div USAREUR Vol. II, No. 12; 1953. An account of only two known operations involving Russian airborne troops with strategic tactical missions. Possible reasons for limited use of airborne troops by Russia.

P-117

Statistical Data Pertaining to the German Armed Forces. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 31 pp, 1 illus; 1951. An complete but informative report on man manpower and wartime conscription.

P-118

Evaluating War Experience. By Generaloberst Dr. Lorhar Rendulic; 10 pp; 1952.

P-119

Transportation of Replacements by Post Office Busses to the Eastern Front in Winter 1941-42. By Oberstleutnant Guenther Keil; 24 pp; 1954. An improvised method made necessary by the shortage of transport facilities.

--98--

P-120

Cancelled.

P-121
Cancelled.

P-122
German Counterintelligence Activities in Occupied Russia 1941-45. By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 150 pp, 4 illus; OCMH mutilith; 1953. The author is a Russian expatriate who served with the German in intelligence service.

P-123
National Instinct and Governmental Institutions Under German Occupation in Western Russia. By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 45 pp; 1951. Reactions of the Russian people to the German occupation. The observer is a Russian expatriate who served with the German intelligence service.

P-124
Zuyev's Republic. By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 31 pp; 1951. An account of a small body-politic created by Zuyev near Polotsk after the departure of the Communists in 1941.

P-125
Supply of Partisan Units During the War 1941-45. By D. Karov and V. Volzhanin; 29 pp; OCMH mutilith; 1952. Based on the authors' experience in the service of German Counterintelligence and on a study of Russian material after the war.

P-126
Demolition of Tunnels. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 3 pp; 1952. A report on the demolition of two railroad tunnels during the German withdrawal from Greece.

P-127
The Importance of the Narvik Region for Naval War. By Generaloberst Dr. Lothar Rendulic; 5 pp; 1952.

P-128
A German Panzer Battalion in the East, 1945. By Major Gert-Axel Weidemann; 10 pp; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph, Vol. II, No. 3; 1952. A translation of an original combat report describing German and Russian armored and antitank tactics current at the end of the war. A close-up view of armored combat.

P-129
German Experiences in Desert Warfare During World War II. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 9 others; 2 Vols; 380 pp, 36 sketches, 15 maps, 85 photographs; 1952. A comprehensive study based on German experience in North Africa. An extract has been published as **Desert Warfare: German Experiences in World War II.** 96 pp; OCMH mutilith; 1952.

P-129 Supp.
German Experiences in Desert Warfare During World War II. By Generalleutnant Fritz Bayerlein and Dr. Sigismund Kienow; 79 pp, 10 sketches, 3 maps, 31 photographs; 1952. Answers to specific questions on supply, especially water supply, with information on geology and well-drilling techniques.

P-130

Camouflage. By Oberst Wilhelm Willemer and 15 others; 239 pp, 49 illus; Hist Div USAREUR mimeograph; 1953. German methods of camouflage; the concealment of strategic and tactical intentions.

P-131

Soviet Counterintelligence. By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 1952. A study on postwar Soviet organization and methods, based on source material on file in G-2, Department of the Army, and other intelligence agencies. (Available partly in German, partly in Russian; not translated--1954.)

P-132

Signal Communications in the East. By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 238 pp, 36 sketches, 14 photographs; 1953. A detailed study by the former OKH Chief Signal Officer. Specific examples from Second Panzer Army and Army Group Center.

P-132 Supp.

Signal Communications in the East: The Balkans and Finland. By General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert Praun; 68 pp, 15 illus; 1953. Includes a concise survey of problems and techniques,

P-133

Analysis of US Field Service Regulations. By Generaloberst Franz Halder and 6 others; 156 pp, OCMH mimeograph; 1953. A critique by a representative group of German generals and general staff officers under the chairmanship of a former chief of the General Staff. Their analysis, based on official German military doctrine, includes definite suggestions for revising individual chapters and paragraphs of [FM 100-5](#).

--99--

P-134

German Efficiency Report System. By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann and 5 others; 97 pp, 2 illus; OCMH mimeograph; 1952. The development of this system from its inception to the end of the war, forms illustrating typical ratings are included.

P-135

The German General Staff, Part I. By Generalmajor Ludwig Ruedt von Collenberg. (In preparation--1954.)

P-135

The German General Staff, Part II (1918-45). By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 554 pp; 1953. A comprehensive study by a leading German military historian and former member of the German General Staff. While in part colored by the author's personal experience, the study is based on recognized published works, a large number of unpublished sources, and on the memories of his colleagues. (Not translated--

1954.)

P-136

The German Defense of Berlin 1945. By Oberst Wilhelm Willemer and others; 115 pp, 8 illus; 1953. A detailed account of the German defense, based on careful research.

P-137

Espionage Activities of the USSR. By Wladimir W. Posdnjakoff; 45 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 10; 1953. An account of Soviet methods.

P-138

Underground Activity in Kharkov 1941-43. By D. Karov; 17 pp; Hist Div USAREUR multilith, Vol. II, No. 7; 1953. An account of a successful resistance group.

P-139

The Size and Composition of Divisional and Higher Staffs in the German Army. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and others; 290 pp; 1953. German principles of staff organization; efforts to restrict size; examples of staff organization during World War II.

P-140

German Methods of Safeguarding Classified Military Information. By Generalmajor Rudoif Langhaeuser; 59 pp; 1953.

P-141

Cancelled.

P-142

Partisan Warfare: A Treatise Based on Combat Experience in the Balkans. By Generalmajor Alexander Ratcliffe; 94 pp; 1953. A synopsis of experience in this unique war theater. (See also MS #P-0550).

P-143a

Selected Army Operations on the Eastern Front. By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann and others. (In preparation--1943.)

P-143b

Selected Corps Operations on the Eastern Front. By Generalmajor Hellmut Reinhart and others. (In preparation--1954.)

P-143c

Selected Divisional Operations on the Eastern Front. By Oberst i. G. Withelm Willemer and others. (In preparation--1954.)

P-143d

Selected Regimental (Kampfgruppe) Operations on the Eastern Front. By Oberst i. G. Wilhelm Willemer and others. (In preparation--1954.)

P-144

Total Wehrmacht Housing Capacity in 1939. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 6 pp; 1952. A short survey on estimates.

P-145

German and Russian Military Leadership During World War II. By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand. (In preparation--1954.)

P-146

Cancelled.

P-147

Chemical Warfare Agents. By Oberst Karl Schuegraf. (In preparation--1954.)

P-148

Mountain Warfare: A Brief Treatise on Operations of 1st Mountain Division in the Caucasus, Aug-Sep 1942. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 60 pp; 1953. A synopsis of original reports prepared by the fighting troops immediately following action in the western part of the central Caucasus.

--100--

P-149

COMBAT SERIES. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and others. (In preparation--1954.)

P-150

German Military Literature. By Generalmajor Heinrich Aschenbrandt; 42 pp, OCMH multilith; 1953. A brief survey of German military literature, with an annotated bibliography.

P-151

Operational Basis for the First Phase of the French Campaign in 1940. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 20 pp, 2 illus; 1953. An account of the considerations and estimates that led to the strategic plans adopted for the first phase of the 1940 campaign.

General Halder was then chief of the General Staff.

P-152

Ice Railway Bridge over the Dnepr. By Hauptmann Ludwig Schneller; 42 pp, 21 sketches, 25 photographs; Hist Div EUCOM mimeograph; 1953. A description of this interesting technical feat, completed despite much mistrust and opposition.

P-153

Writing and Study of War History in the German Army. By Generalmajor Heinrich Aschenbrandt; 60 pp; 1953. Includes a bibliography of German military literature. (Not translated--1954.)

The following thirty-six studies (MSS #P-154 through P-189), which will not be translated, were undertaken in August 1953 upon special request of OCMH and are currently in preparation by the Control group.

P-154

First Parachute Army, May-Aug 1944.

P-155

II SS Panzer Corps, Sep-Nov 1944.

P-156

III Flak Corps, Jun-Sep 1944.

P-157

LXXXVI Corps, Jun-Nov 1944.

P-158

1st SS Panzer Division "Leibstandarte Adolf Hitler," Jun-Sep 1944.

P-159

2d SS Panzer Division "Das Reich," Jun-Sep 1944.

P-160

3d Parachute Division, Oct-Nov 1944.

P-161

9th Panzer Division, Oct-Nov 1944.

P-162

9th SS Panzer Division "Hohenstaufen," 25 Jul-Nov 1944.

P-163

10th SS Panzer Division "Fruntsberg," Jun-Nov 1944.

P-164

12th SS Panzer Division "Hitlerjugend," Jun-Sep 1944.

P-165

17th SS Panzer Grenadier Division "Goetz von Berlichingen," Jun-Sep 1944.

P-166

48th Infantry Division, Aug-Sep 1944.

P-167

64th Infantry Division, Sep-Oct 1944.

P-168

77th Infantry Division, Jun-Aug 1944.

P-169

84th Infantry Division, Jun-Nov 1944.

P-170

89th Infantry Division, Oct 1944.

P-171

116th Panzer Division, Oct 1944.

P-172

180th Infantry Division, Sep-Oct 1944.

P-173

245th Infantry Division, Jul-Oct 1944.

P-174

246th Volks Grenadier Division, Sep-Nov 1944.

P-175

265th Infantry Division, Jun-Sep 1944.

P-176

266th Infantry Division, Jun-Aug 1944.

P-177

271st Infantry Division, Jul-Aug 1944.

P-178

272d Volks Grenadier Division, Oct-Dec 1944.

P-179

326th Infantry Division, Aug-Sep 1944.

P-180
331st Infantry Division, Sep-Oct 1944.

P-181
334th Infantry Division, Jul-Oct 1944.

P-182
346th Infantry Division, Oct 1944.

P-183
348th Infantry Division, Aug-Sep 1944.

P-184
363d Infantry (Volks Grenadier) Division, Jul-Nov 1944.

P-185
711th Infantry Division, Oct 1944.

P-186
712th Infantry Division, Aug-Oct 1944.

P-187
Division (Gruppe or Kampfgruppe) von Tettau, Sep-Oct 1944.

P-188
Division (Kampfgruppe) Walther, Sep-Oct 1944.

P-189
107th Panzer Brigade, Sep-Oct 1944.
(MSS #P-154--P-189 inclusive are in preparation (1954); they will not be translated.)

--101--

P-190
Consumption and Attrition Rates Attendant to the Operations of German Group Center in Russia (22 Jun-31 Dec 1941). By General der Infanterie Rudolf Hofmann and Generalmajor Alfred Toppe; 117 pp, 33 tables and charts; 1953. Written and translated in OCMH, Washington. D.C. A study by two highly qualified German officers of logistical factors in far reaching, continuous operations in undeveloped country. Statistics are largely based on original German sources. Of interest to staff sections and service schools concerned with supply.

P-191
Information on German Casernes in Reply to U.S. Seventh Army Inquiries. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt; 12 pp; 1952. A report, based on memory, on the installations and facilities provided for various types of German units during the early

part of World War II.

P-192

Pogostye--Winter Battles of the 269th Infantry Division 1941-42. By Oberstleutnant i. G. Freiherr von Ledebur and others; 77 pp, 9 illus; 1951. An account of winter warfare east of Leningrad, based on personal recollections of German officers. (Not translated--1954.)

P-193

Denial of Airfields Through Demolitions and Other Means. (In preparation-- 1954.)

P-194

Organization of the Ground for Defense on a Broad Front, as Defended by an Army or Larger Unit. (In preparation--1954.)

P-195

Use of Floating Mines in Rivers Against Floating Bridges. (In preparation-- 1954.)

P-196

Large Scale River Crossings by Russian Forces, and Defensive Methods Employed by the Germans Against Such Operations. (In preparation--1954.)

P-197

Problems, Lessons Learned, and Functions of Engineer Staffs of Army Groups. (In preparation--1954.)

P-198

Measures Employed by Both German and Soviet Forces in Denial of Rail and Highway Transport Facilities, and Employed for Restoration. (In preparation--1954.)

P-199

Cancelled.

P-200

German Army Training Methods and Maneuvers. By Generaloberst Franz Halder. (In preparation--1954.)

P-201

Personal Diary Notes of the G-4 of the German Ninth Army, 1 Aug 1941-31 Jan 1942. By Generalmajor Josef Windisch; 440 pp; 1953. An army-level G-4's day-to-day duties and problems; a transcript of a shorthand diary. Statistical data from this source has been used in MS #P-190. (Not translated--1954.)

P-202

The Significance to the Germans During World War II of the Allied Term "Unconditional Surrender." By Generaloberst Franz Halder. (In preparation--1954.)

P-203

German and Russian Operations During World War II against Permanent and Semi-Permanent Fortifications. (In preparation--1954.)

P-204

Status of Motorization of the Soviet as of 1 January 1953. By Generalleutnant Alfred Kretschmer and others. (In preparation--1954.)

P-205

German Army Combat Intelligence Operations on the Eastern Front During War II. (In preparation--1954.)

--102--

CHAPTER 7

T-SERIES MANUSCRIPTS

This series was begun at Neustadt in July 1947 last numbers were assigned in 1951, although of the projects were either completed or cancelled by early 1949. Each topic was to be treated in broad terms by a committee of officers, one of whom was to act as topic leader. The topic leader was to supervise and edit the work of his colleagues. Since this program required considerable organization and cooperation and since many of contributors were being released from prisoner war status or transferred from Neustadt to other camps, few studies were completed as originally intended. Many individual contributions were forwarded directly to the Historical Division and processed separately. Many manuscripts intended originally as T-series studies eventually became part of the B-, C-, D-, or P-series. Consequently there are gaps in the numbering and many of the manuscripts have not been translated. Apart from MS #T-9, which is still in preparation by the author, all work on this series has been suspended.

T-1a

Italian Campaign (Apr 1943-11 May 1944.) By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal and 11 others; 3 vols, 545 pp; 1947-48. A review of events written by high-ranking personnel of the units concerned. All of these studies contain considerable information, although many lack basic documentation. Chapters are listed, individually below. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

Chapter 1. By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann. Over-all situation in the western and central Mediterranean after the loss of Tunisia, from the viewpoint of OB Sued.

Chapter 2. By General der Infanterie Enno von Rintelen. Evaluation of the Italian command and troops in the spring of 1943.

Chapter 3. By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann and Oberst Torsten Christ. Air

situation and order of battle, western and central Mediterranean, up to the Landing in Sicily.

Chapter 4. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal. Reinforcement of the German Army in Italy; ground forces situation up to the Italian surrender.

Chapter 5. By Oberst Graf von Klinkowstroem. Operations near Rome in September 1943; evacuation of Sardinia.

Chapter 6. By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff. Tenth Army at Salerno, Volturno, Garigliano, Sangro, and Cassino.

Chapter 7. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal. Explanatory comments on Chapters 5 and 6 by the chief of staff of OB Sued.

Chapter 8. By Oberst Torsten Christ. The air situation, autumn and winter 1943-44.

Chapter 9. By Generalmajor Wolf Mauser. Operations of Tenth Army in northern Italy, autumn and winter 1943-44.

Chapter 10. By Oberst Graf von Klinkowstroem. German defense of the Italian coast, 1943-44.

Chapter 11. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal. Explanatory comments on Chapters 8, 9 and 10, by the chief of staff of OB Sued.

Chapter 12. By Generalmajor Wolf Hauser. Operations of Fourteenth Army at Anzio up to 11 May 1944.

Chapter 13. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal. Comments on Chapter 12 by the chief of staff of OB Sued.

Chapter 14. By Oberst Torsten Christ. The air situation in spring 1944.

T-1a

Appendix L By Oberst i. G. Ernst Faehndrich. The supply and transport situation from early 1943 to the Salerno landing.

T-1a

Appendix II. By Oberst Klaus Stange. Rail transport, 1943-44; transport situation at the time of the Anzio landing.

T-1b

Italian Campaign (Apr 1943-11 May 1944). By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 86 pp; 1948. A summary and critique by the theater commander. (Not translated--1954.)

T-1b

Italian Campaign (11 May 1944-11 May 1945). See authors below; 7 chapters; 1947-48. A continuation of MS #T-1a. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

Chapter 1. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 8 pp; 1947. Over-all situation in the western Mediterranean prior to May 1944, seen from the view point of OB Suedwest.

Chapter 2. By Generalmajor Wolf Mauser; 2 vols, 57 pp, 3 maps; 1947. Fourteenth Army from the May 1944 offensive to Lake Trasimeno.

Chapter 3. By Generaloberst Heinrich von Vietinghoff; 37 pp, 3 illus. Tenth Army from the May 1944 offensive to Lake Trasimeno.

Chapter 3, Annex 1. By Generalmajor Fritz Wentzell; 43 pp.

Chapter 4, Section A. By General der Kavallerie Siegfried Westphal; 4 pp; 1947. OB Suedwest in May-June 1944, up to the loss of Rome.

Chapter 4, Section B, By General der Panzertruppen Hans Roettiger; 8 pp; 1948. OB Suedwest from the loss of Rome to Lake Trasimeno.

Chapter 5a, Part A. By Generalmajor Wolf Mauser; 19 pp, 2 maps; 1948. Fourteenth Army from Lake Trasimeno to the Arno.

Chapter 5a, Part B. By Generalmajor Wolf Mauser; 23 pp, 2 illus; 1948. Fourteenth Army from the Arno to 24 October 1944.

Chapter 5b. By Generaloberst von Vietinghoff; 21 pp, 2 maps; Tenth Army's withdrawal

to the northern Apennines.

Chapter 6. By General der Panzertruppen Hans Roettiger; 29 pp, 1 map; 1948. Development of the situation in north western Italy with respect to the Allied landing in southern France.

T-1b

See MS #C-064.

T-2

The Battle for Sicily. By General der Panzertruppen Walter Fries; 155 pp, 14 maps, 2 charts; 1947. A short narrative description, followed by three appendixes describing the operations of the 29th Panzer Grenadier Division, Panzer Division Hermann Goering, and Brigade Schmalz. The manuscript includes a 40-page summary of operations by Oberst Boguslav von Bonin. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-2

Kesselring's Comments on MS #T-2. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 39 pp; 1948. Comments on the battle for Sicily and on the strategic situation in the Mediterranean. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-3

North African Campaign. By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring and others; 5 vols; 1948. Prepared from available official sources. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-3

Volume 1. By Oberst Rainer Kriebel and 7 others; 429 pp; 1948. The 1941 campaign up to the recapture of Cyrenaica, 7 Feb 1942.

Volume 2. By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring and others; 417 pp, 20 annexes, 4 maps; 1948. The 1942 campaign up to the evacuation of Libya, 12 Feb 1943.

--104--

T-3

Volume 3. By General der Flieger Paul Deichmann and others; 134 pp, 4 sketches; 1948. The fighting in Tunisia up to 13 May 1943, from the viewpoint of OB Sued.

Volume 3a. By Oberst i. G. Heinz Pomtow; 146 pp, 21 sketches; 1948. The fighting in Tunisia from the viewpoint of the local command headquarters.

Volume 4. By General der Panzertruppen Walter Nehring; 89 pp; 1948. Summary.

T-3

See MS #C-075.

T-3

Kesselring's View of the African War. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring; 194 pp, 1 illus. An account by the Commander in Chief South of his over-all direction of theater operations, with particular attention to North Africa, Nov 1941-May 1943. Includes a description of the plan to capture Malta and explains why the operation was never carried out. Problems of German-Italian cooperation are covered in some detail. Estimates of the situation are given for Nov 1941, Nov 1942, and May 1943. The manuscript is written from memory, but is a useful cross check on MS #T-3, which was based on incomplete records and compiled in part by junior officers who were unaware of reasons for toplevel decisions.

T-4

Cancelled.

T-5

Cancelled.

T-6

Eastern Campaign, 1941-42 (Strategic Survey). By Generalleutnant Adolf Heusinger; 121 pp, 30 illus; 1947. A record of basic planning and actual operations up to Stalingrad, as seen by OKH. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-6a

Eastern Campaign, 1941-42 (Strategic Survey), Supplement. By Generaloberst Franz Halder; 3 pp; 1951. Factors of superiority in Russian equipment in 1941. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-6b

Revision of MS #T-6. By Generaloberst Gofthard Heinrici; 209 pp, 34 illus; 1954. Foreword by General Halder. An expansion of General Heusinger's study to include the complete text of the original BARBAROSSA operation order, a discussion of Hitler's personal influence on planning, OKW-OKH staff coordination, and various other high-level aspects.

T-7

Comments on Russian Railroads and Highways. By Generalleutnant Max Bork; 53 pp, 6 illus; OCMH multilith; 1953. Two examples from the operations of Army Groups Center and North in 1941. Includes a general examination of the Russian lines of communication.

T-8

Problems of Supply in Far-Reaching Operations. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and others; 28 vols, 1152 pp, 61 illus; Army War College mimeograph; 1951. A series of studies covering all aspects of the supply problems arising from the unique conditions of Eastern Europe. Supply is treated at all levels, from the Army High Command down to the divisions. Examples from various operations are given. A useful study for training

purposes. Contents are as follows:

0. Part I Preparation (Vols. 1-5) _Part II Advance and Attack (Vols. 6-13) _Part III Defense, Withdrawal, Evacuation (Vols. 14-23, 28) _Part IV Special Studies (Vols. 24-27)

T-9

The Axis Campaign in the East, Nov 1942-May 1945 (A Strategic Survey). By Generaloberst Gofthard Heinrici. (In preparation--1954.)

--105--

T-10

German Defense Tactics Against Russian Breakthroughs. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 80 pp, 13 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-233; 1951. Characteristics of Russian breakthrough operations and German countermeasures, described in a series of short narratives based on actual experience.

T-11

Flank Defense in Far-Reaching Operations. By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 127 pp, 18 illus; 1948. An instructive study by an outstanding armored commander, based on operations in Russia. Examples are taken largely from the experience of Second Panzer Army.

T-12

Operations of Encircled Forces. By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer and 7 others; 74 pp, 11 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-234; 1952. A review of tactics employed by encircled German forces in Russia in attempting a breakout toward their own lines. Includes description of both small- and large-scale pocket engagements and a chapter on air support of encircled forces.

T-13

Cancelled.

T-14

1942 Offensive (Strategic Survey). By Generalleutnant Heinz von Gyldenfeldt, 328 pp, 65 illus; 1948. A description by the chief of staff of Army Group South of German operations in the spring, summer, and autumn of 1942. Includes the pre liminary battles in the Crimea (excluding Sevastopol) as well as engagements at Kharkov, Volchansk, and Isjum-Kupjansk, leading up to the start of the Soviet counteroffensive in November. A short introduction describes operations in 1941. (English text not available in

USAREUR.)

T-15

Reverses on the Southern Wing (1942-43). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schulz and 8 others; 410 pp, 45 illus. The culmination of the German effort at and after Stalingrad. Operations of individual army groups, armies, and corps are described in annexes.

T-16

Army Group South, Advance to the Dnepr 1941. By General der Gebirgstruppen August Winter and 8 others; 144 pp, 1948. A detailed account of the planning, building up, and advance of Army Group South Jun-Aug 1941, including a description of the battle for Kiev.

T-17

Army Group North, Advance to Leningrad, 1941. By General der Infanterie Kurt Brenecke and 13 others; 607 pp, 110 1941. A main narrative (2°8 pp.) by the army group chief of staff, based on official communiques and on memory, covers the period Jun-Nov 1941. Operations of individual armies and corps, including VIII Air Corps, are described in thirteen appendixes. Accounts of attacks on permanent fortifications, Russian armored tactics and the capture of the Baltic islands by amphibious assault are of particular interest. The rail and road net and logistical operations are described in an annex (54 pp). (English text not available in USAREUR.)

T-18

Cancelled.

T-19

Rear Area Security in Russia. By Hasso Neitzel; 39 pp, 2 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-240; 1951. Tactics of Russian partisans and German countermeasures.

T-19a

Rear Area Security in Russia (Questionnaire). By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 11 pp; 1950. Russian training for partisan warfare before 1941. (Not translated--1954.)

T-20

Battle for Crimea (Sevastopol). By General der Infanterie Friedrich Schulz; 63 pp, 13 maps. A survey of the various actions in the struggle for the Crimea, beginning in September 1941 and continuing the capture of Sevastopol in 1942. Includes the engagements of Perekop, Ishun, Kerch, Feodosia, and Parpach. Modern methods of assault against permanent fortifications are described in the account of the Sevastopol siege.

T-21

Military Improvisations During the Russian Campaign. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 110 pp, 7 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-201; 1951. Improvisations in the Army, the Air Force, and on the home front. Most examples are taken from the Eastern Front.

T-22

Russian Combat Methods in World War II. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus and others; 116 pp, 9 maps; DA Pamphlet No. 20-230; 1950. Examples particularly suitable for training junior officers.

T-23

Cancelled.

T-24

Warfare in the Far North. By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 24 pp, 1 map; DA Pamphlet No. 20-292; 1951. Finnish and Russian combat methods; organization and equipment; Finnish climate and terrain.

T-25

Cancelled.

T-26

The ZITADELLE Offensive, 1943. By General der Infanterie Theodor Busse and 5 others; 209 pp, 23 illus; 1947. A short summary is supplemented by five annexes, describing the operations of Armeegruppe Kempf, Fourth Panzer Army, Ninth Army, and Fourth and Sixth Air Fleets. Includes comments on strategic planning and the difficulties encountered when two army groups are involved in a single operation, (In USAREUR only the topic leader's summary (40 pp.) is available in English.)

T-27

Cancelled.

T-28

Battle of Moscow, 1941-42. By General der Infanterie Hans von Greiffenberg and 6 others; 271 pp, 37 illus. A survey of the operations of Army Group Center, pointing out reasons for the German failure. Attached studies describe the actions of individual infantry and armored corps. (In USAREUR only the topic leader's main study (119 pp.) is available in English.)

T-29

Cancelled.

T-30

Cancelled.

T-31

Collapse of Army Group Center 1944. By Generalmajor Peter von der Groeben; 79 pp, 7 illus; 1947. An account of the German retreat before an overwhelming Russian attack,

including information on Russian methods of deployment for a major offensive. Describes German reconnaissance and other methods of detecting and evaluating Russian intentions. A brief appendix describes Russian partisan activity against railways in the army group communication zone.

T-32
Cancelled.

T-33
Cancelled.

T-34
Terrain Factors in the Russian Campaign. By General der Infanterie Karl Allmendinger and others; 60 pp, 6 maps, 6 photographs; DA Pamphlet No. 20-290; 1951. The salient geographical features of central, western, and southern European Russia; terrain problems and how they were met by the Germans; examples of combat in each type of terrain. This study and MS #T-24 together cover the entire area of German operations in Russia.

T-35
Cancelled.

T-36
The Effect of Climate on Combat in European Russia. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 79 pp, 4 maps, 6 photographs, 1 chart; DA Pamphlet No. 20-291; 1952. A comprehensive study of this vital factor.

T-41
Air Force Signal Communications within the Frame of Joint Signal Communications. By General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang Martini and 11 others; 102 pp, 2 illus; 1947. Useful study on joint command organization.

T-42
Interrelation of Eastern and Western Fronts. By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 81 pp; 1948. A comprehensive historical study of the problems of a war on two fronts, written by the Chief of the Army General Staff, 1944-45. Valuable for its evaluation of the German Supreme Command. (English text not available in USAREUR.)

--107--

T-43
Bomb Resistance of Reinforced Concrete. By Dr. Speth; 47 pp, 24 illus. Determination of resistance specifications.

T-44

See MS #C-034.

T-101

OKW, A Critical Organization Study, 1938-45. By General der Gebirgstruppen August Winter and others; 901 pp. (Not available in USAREUR.)

T-102

Warlimont's Commentary on T-101. By General der Artillerie Walter Warlimont; 323 pp; 1948. A detailed critique of the ideas expressed in MS #T-101; in part a defense of OKW against criticism. In the final chapter, which has been translated and published as MS #C-070, General Warlimont offers his own suggestions for a joint supreme command. (Not translated--1954.)

T-111

The German Army High Command, OKH (Synopsis). By Generalfeldmarschall Franz Halder and others; 117 pp; German Report Series, OCMH multilith; 1949. A critique of OKH organization. A condensation of MS #P-041, a detailed series of studies on all aspects of the Army High Command.

T-112

See MS #C-026.

T-112

See MS #C-046.

T-113

Unification or Coordination: The Armed Forces Problem. By Generaloberst Heinz Guderian; 33 pp, 1 illus; German Report Series, OCMH lithograph; 1949. An argument in favor of unification, written by a former chief of the Army General Staff.

T-113

See MS #C-047.

T-114

See MSS #P-013a to P-013o inclusive.

T-121 T-122 T-123

THE HISTORY OF OB WEST. See authors below. A comprehensive study of the organization and activities of Oberbefehlshaber West (Commander in Chief West), the German headquarters for operations in the West. Includes comments on political, economic, and technical problems of this headquarters during five years of war. Divided into three separate studies as follows:

T-121

OB West, Part One. By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann and 64 others; 17 vols, 2215 pp, 3 volumes of maps and photographs. The history of OB West from autumn 1940 to autumn 1944, compiled by the theater G-3. A condensed version of the last part of this study has been translated and published as MS #B-308. (Not translated--1954.)

T-122

OB West, Part Two. By Generalleutnant Bodo Zimmermann and 24 others; 16 vols, 767 pp, 46 sketches, 1 volume of maps; 1948. The history of OB West from September 1944 to 10 March 1945, compiled by the theater G-3. (Not translated--1954.)

T-123

OB West, Part Three. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring and 15 others; 3 vols, 679 pp, 1 volume of annexes and maps; 1948. The history of OB West from 10 March 1945 to the capitulation, compiled by the theater commander for the period concerned. (Not translated--1954.)

T-123 K 1

See MS #C-041.

T-123 K 2

See MS #C-052.

T-123 K 3

See MS #C-036.

--108--

CHAPTER 8

AIR FORCE STUDIES_(AF-Series)

These studies are being written, by special arrangement, for the U.S. Air Force. The project was begun late in 1952, and as of summer 1954 work is under way on thirty-nine monographs. The studies have been assigned numbers in the Air Force Historical Monograph series; for ready identification in this volume the prefix "AF-" has been added to each number. Each study will be a compilation of the work of a committee of former Luftwaffe officers. However, only topic leaders (committee chairmen) are being listed for this series, and in several cases it is still undecided which contributor will consent to be topic leader--a position that requires a great deal of time. Many experienced officers are now active in German industry and can spare time to write short supporting studies only. Their names will appear in the studies to which they contribute but are not listed below.

Draft versions of the manuscripts listed here will only be made available through the Air Force Project Liaison Officer attached to the Historical Division, USAREUR.

AF-150

The German Air Force in the Spanish War. By Generalleutnant Hermann Plocher. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-151

The German Air Force in Poland, 1939. By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-152

The German Air Force in France and the Low Countries, 1939-40. By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-153

The German Air Force vs. Russia on the Eastern Front--Order of Battle, Organization, and Equipment. By Generalleutnant Hermann Plocher. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-154

The German Air Force vs. Russia on the Eastern Front--Commitment. By Generalleutnant Hermann Plocher. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-155

The German Air Force vs. Russia on the Eastern Front--Lessons and Experiences. By Generalleutnant Hermann Plocher. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-156

The Battle of Britain. By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-157

The Battle of Britain. By General der Flieger Wilhelm Speidel. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-158

The German Air Force vs. the Allies in the West, 1943-45. By Generalleutnant Josef Schmid. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-159

The German Air Force vs. the Allies in the West, 1943-45. By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-160

The German Air Force vs. the Allies in the West, 1943-45. By Generalleutnant Josef Schmid. (In preparation-1945.)

AF-161

The German Air Force in the Mediteranean Theater. By General der Flieger Helimuth Felmy. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-162

The German Air Force in the Mediterranean Theater. By General der Flieger Helimuth Feimy. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-163

German Air Force Close Support Operations. By Generalmajor Hubertus Hitschold. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-164

German Air Force Defense Operations. By Generalmajor Walter Grabmann. (In preparation--1954.)

--109--

AF-165

German Air Force Air Interdiction Operations. By Generalmajor Klaus Uebe. In preparation--1954.)

AF-166

German Air Force Counter-Air Operations. (Not yet assigned.)

AF-167

German Air Force Airlift Operations. By Generalmajor Friedrich Morzik. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-168

German Air Force Air/Sea Rescue Operations. By Generalleutnant Konrad Goitz. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-169

Training in the German Air Force. By General der Flieger Werner Kreipe. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-170

Procurement in the German Air Force. By Generalleutnant Wolfgang Vorwaldt. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-171

Intelligence in the German Air Force. (Not yet assigned.)

AF-172

(Subject will be announced later.)

AF-173

The German Air Force General Staff. By Generalleutnant Andreas Nielsen. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-174

Command and Leadership in the German Air Force. By Generalfeldmarschall Albert Kesselring. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-175

The Russian Air Force Through the Eyes of German Commanders. By Generalleutnant Walter Schwabedissen. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-176

Russian Patterns of Reaction to the German Air Force. By Generalmajor Klaus Uebe. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-177

Russian Use of Airlift to Supply Partisan Forces. (Not yet assigned.)

AF-178

Problems of Fighting a Three-Front War. (Not yet assigned.)

AF-179

Problems of Fighting a Day-Night Defensive Air War. By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber and others; 206 pp, 33 illus; 1953. (Translation now in process--1954.)

AF-180

The Problem of the Long-Range Night Intruder Bomber. By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-181

The Problem of Air Superiority in the Battle with Allied Strategic Air Forces. (Not yet assigned.)

AF-182

A Study of Fighter-Bomber Operations In Situations of Air Inferiority. By General der Flieger Josef Kammhuber. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-183

Analysis of Specialized Anglo-American Techniques Used in the Allied Strategic Air War. By Generalleutnant Jos. Schmid. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-184

Effects of Allied Air Attacks on German Divisional and Army Organizations on Battle Fronts. (Not yet assigned.)

AF-185

Effects of Allied Air Attacks on Air Force Bases and installations. < By Hauptmann Dr. Karl Gundelach (In preparation--1954.)

AF-186

The German Air Force System of Target Analysis. (Not yet assigned.)

AF-187

The German Air Force System of Weapons Selection Appropriate to Targets for Attack. By Diplomingenieur Ernst A. Marquard. (In preparation--1954.)

AF-188

German Civil Air Defense. (Not yet assigned.)

AF-189

Historical Turning Points of the German Air Force War Effort; Policy Decisions, Lessons of World War II. By Generalleutnant Josef Schmid. (In preparation--1954.)

--110--

CHAPTER 9

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PAMPHLET HISTORICAL STUDIES

Department of the Army Pamphlet Historical Studies listed in this catalog are based on manuscripts prepared by the Foreign Military Studies Branch, Historical Division, USAREUR. They are published by The Adjutant General and may be requisitioned from AG publications depots.

DA Pam No.

20-201

Military Improvisations During the Russian Campaign. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 110 pp, 7 maps; 1951. Supersedes MS #T-21.

20-202

German Tank Maintenance in World War II. See also S #P-040.

20-230

Russian Combat Methods. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus and others; 116 pp, 9 maps; 1950. Supersedes MS #T-22.

20-231

Combat in Russian Forests and Swamps. By General der infanterie Hans von Grefenberg; 39 pp, 1 map; 1951. Supersedes MS #P-052.

20-232

Airborne Operations: A German Appraisal. By Generalmajor Hellmuth Reinhardt and 11 others; 56 pp; 1951. Supersedes MS #P-051.

20-233

German Defense Tactics Against Russian Breakthroughs. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 80 pp, 13 maps; 1951. Supersedes MS #T-10.

20-234

Operations of Encircled Forces. By Generalleutnant Oldwig von Natzmer and 7 others; 74 pp, 11 maps; 1952. Supersedes MS #T-12.

20-236

Night Combat. By Generalmajor Alfred Toppe and 16 others; 45 pp, 7 charts; 1953. Supersedes MS #P-054a.

20-237

(Projected.) See MS #P-129.

20-240

Rear Area Security in Russia. By Oberst Hasso Neitzel; 39 pp, 2 maps; 1951.

Supersedes MS #T-19.

20-242

German Armored Traffic Control During the Russian Campaign. By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand; 43 pp, 5 illus; 1952. Supersedes MS #P-039.

20-243

[German Antiguerrilla Operations in the Balkans \(1941-1944\).](#) See also MS #P-142.

20-260

[The German Campaigns in the Balkans \(Spring 1941\).](#) By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueller-Hillebrand and others; 161 pp, 7 maps, 41 illus; 1953. Supersedes MS #P-030.

20-261

The German Campaign in Russia--Planning and Operations. See MSS #T-6 and T-9.

20-261a

(Projected.) See MSS #T-6 and T-9.

20-262

(Projected.) See MS #P-114a.

20-263

(Projected.) See MS #P-114b.

20-264

(Projected.) See MS #P-114c.

20-265

(Projected.) See MS #P-143a.

20-266

(Projected.) See MS #P-143b.

20-267

(Projected.) See MS #P-143c.

20-268

(Projected.) See MS #P-143d.

20-269

Small Unit Actions During the German Campaign in Russia. By Generalmajor Burkhart Mueiler-Hillebrand, Generalmajor Heilmuth Reinhardt, and 18 others; 289 pp, 51 maps, 40 illus; 1953. Supersedes MS #P-060.

20-270

(Projected.) See MS #T-8.

20-290

Terrain Factors in the Russian Campaign. By General der Infanterie Karl Allmendinger and others; 60 pp, 6 maps, 6 illus; 1951. Supersedes MS #T-34.

20-291

The Effects of Climate on Combat in European Russia. By Generaloberst Erhard Raus; 79 pp, 4 maps, 6 illus; 1952. Supersedes MS #T-36.

20-292

Warfare in the Far North. By General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar Erfurth; 24 pp, 1 map; 1951. Supersedes MS #T-24.

--111--

[B L A N K P A G E]

--112--

**Chart 1_SCOPE, STATUS AND SIZE OF THE VARIOUS MANUSCRIPT
SERIES_Summer 1954**

Series

Subject

ETHINT	"European Theater Historical interrogations" of senior personalities--immediate postwar pe
A	Narrative Unit Histories, Division to Army Group level (Western Front)
B	Narrative Unit Histories, Division to Army Group level (Western Front)
C	Miscellaneous operation studies, European and Mediterranean Theaters ²
D	a) Operation studies, Mediterranean Theater b) Operation studies, Russia c) Answers to D/A queries on German operations ³
P	Studies on various practical problems, requested by Federal agencies ⁴

- T a) Studies of Russian Techniques
b) Organizational studies of OKH, OKW
c) Comprehensive narratives: France, Italy, N. Africa, Russia
- AF a) Luftwaffe history, 1936-45
b) Luftwaffe technical achievements⁴

1. Available in Washington only.
2. No more C-Series studies will be translated.
3. Over 300 of D-Series completed by July 1947. Rest in category c).
4. These series in current use.

--113--

Chart 2_DATE AND PHYSICAL LOCATION OF WRITING AND TRANSLATING ACTIVITY 1945--1954

Manuscript Series	Location of Writing Activity (German)	Dates	Location and Edition
ETHINT	Bad Mondorf (Lux.)	Jul-Oct45	St. Germain (P) Hoechst
	St. Germain	Sep 45-Jan 46	
	Various PW camps ¹	Aug 45-Jan 46	
A	St. Germain	Sep 45-Jan 46	Hoechst
	Various PW camps ¹	Sep 45-Jul 46	
	Oberursel	Jan-Jun 46	
B	Oberursel	Jan-Jun 46	Hoechst
	Various PW camps ¹	Sep 45-Jun 46	
	Allendorf	Jul 46-Jun 47	
C	Neustadt	Jul 47-Jun 48	Karlsruhe
	Homeworkers ³	Aug 47-Jun 48	
	Koenigstein	Jul 48-Mar 51	
D	Homeworkers ³	May 48-1951	Karlsruhe
	Garmisch	Dec 46-Jul 47	
	Homeworkers ³	Jan 48-1951	
P	Koenigstein	Jul 48-Jun 54	Frankfurt
	Homeworkers ³	May 48-Present	
	Neustadt	Jul 47-Jun 48	
T	Homeworkers ³	Jan 48-1950	Washington D.
	Koenigstein	Jul 48-Jun 54	
	Homeworkers ³	Nov 52-Present	
AF	Koenigstein	Nov 52-Feb 53	Karlsruhe
	Karlsruhe	Feb 53-Present	

1. PW camps were located in France, UK, Belgium, Italy, Austria, Western Germany.
2. Theater Service Forces, European Theater.
3. Homeworkers are scattered throughout Western Germany, and a few in Austria.
4. 7734th Hist Det.

--114--

Chart 3_CROSS REFERENCE_Studies Published as DA Pamphlets

The following Foreign Military Studies have been published or will be published as Department of the Army Pamphlets. Year of publication is given for pamphlets already published. Studies are inventoried, described, and evaluated in the Catalog portion of this volume under the manuscript number (MS #) indicated in the right hand column below. Many projected pamphlets are available on loan in manuscript form. **See also** Chapter 9 of this volume.

DA Pamphlet No.

20-201	Military Improvisations During the Russian Campaign (1951)
20-202	Tank Repair Service in the German Army (projected)
20-230	Russian Combat Methods (1950)
20-231	Combat in Russian Forests and Swamps (1951)
20-232	Airborne Operations: A German Appraisal (1951)
20-233	German Defense Tactics Against Russian Breakthroughs (1951)
20-234	Operations of Encircled Forces (1952)
20-236	Night Combat (1953)
20-237	German Experiences in Desert Warfare (projected)
20-240	Rear Area Security in Russia (1951)
20-242	German Armored Traffic Control During the Russian Campaign (1952)
20-243	Partisan Warfare in the Balkans (projected)
20-255	The German Campaign in Poland, 1939 (projected, not yet assigned)
20-256	The German Campaign in France, 1940 (projected, not yet assigned)
20-260	The German Campaigns in the Balkans, Spring 1941 (1953)
20-261	The Axis Campaign in Russia 1941-45; Strategic Survey
20-262	German Army Group Operations in Russia, 1941-45--Northern Area (projected)
20-263	German Army Group Operations in Russia, 1941-45--Central Area (projected)
20-264	German Army Group Operations in Russia, 1941-45--Southern Area (projected)
20-265	Selected German Army Operations in Russia 1941-45 (proj.)
20-266	Selected German Corps Operations in Russia 1941-45 (projected)
20-267	Selected German Division Operations in Russia 1941-45 (projected)
20-268	Selected German Regimental Operations in Russia 1941-45 (projected)
20-269	Small Unit Actions During the German Campaign in Russia (1953)
20-270	Logistical Support of the German Campaign in Russia (projected)
20-290	Terrain Factors in the Russian Campaign (1951)
20-291	Effect of Climate on Combat in European Russia (1952)
20-292	Warfare in the Far North (1951)

--115--

Chart 4_CROSS REFERENCE_Historical Division USAREUR Manuscripts

Published in the EUCOM-USAREUR "Foreign Military Studies Series"

VOLUMME I (1951)

Vol. I No. 1	Catalog, German Studies 1945-51
Vol. I No. 2	The Secret of the Power of the Soviet State
Vol. I No. 3	Interrogation, Arrest and Condemnation of German Prisoners of War in Soviet
Vol. I No. 4	Disabilities of Repatriated Prisoners from Russia
Vol. I No. 5	Small Unit Tactics--Infantry- Third Series
Vol. I No. 6	Small Unit Tactics--Partisan Warfare
Vol. I No. 7	Small Unit Tactics--Artillery
Vol. I No. 8	Small Unit Tactics--Unusual Situations, Part I
Vol. I No. 9	Barriers to the East
Vol. I No.10	Combat in the East
Vol. I No. 11	Small Unit Tactics--Engineers in Combat at River Sectors
Vol. I No. 12	Small Unit Tactics--Infantry at River Crossings
Vol. I No. 13	Small Unit Tactics--Unusual Situations, Part II
Vol. I No. 14	Small Unit Tactics--Small German Units in the Russian Campaign 1941-42
Vol. I No. 15	Propaganda
Vol. I No.16	The 7th Infantry Division on the Albert Canal 1940
Vol. I No. 17	Night Combat

VOLUMME II (1952-53)

Vol. II No. 1	Catalog, German Studies 1945-52
Vol. II No. 2	Experience Gained in Combined Arms Training With Live Ammunition
Vol. II No. 3	A German Panzer Battalion in the East--1945
Vol. II No. 4	Small Unit Tactics--Unusual Situations, Part III, The Stalingrad Area
Vol. II No. 5	In Snow and Mud: 31 Days of Attack under Sydlitz During Early Spring of 1945
Vol. II No. 6	Soviet Russian Infantry and Armored Forces
Vol. II No. 7	Underground Activity in Kharkov 1941-43
Vol. II No. 8	The Fighting Qualities of the Russian Soldier
Vol. II No. 9	Haunted Forests: Enemy Partisans Behind the Front
Vol. II No.10	Espionage Activities of the USSR
Vol. II No. 11	Small Unit Tactics--Tactics of Individual Arms, Part III, Small German Armor
Vol. II No.12	Russian Airborne Operations

--116--

PART TWO_INDEX

CHAPTER 10_ Topic Index

I. How To Use This Index

The scope of this index, and the heading under which the desired information is listed, may be determined by examining the "List of Headings in the Topic Index" (Section II, below). Note particularly that INDEX HEADINGS ARE ALWAYS IN SOLID CAPITALS, while other key-words are in lower case with a cross-reference to the actual index heading. Distinctly historical information can be located under headings for military campaigns, theaters of war, the armed forces of various nations, and headings that contain the words "Operations" or "Activities."

All data in the topic index are references to manuscripts listed and described in the catalog. Some headings contain numerical as well as alphabetical entries; Roman and Arabic numerals follow the alphabet in that order.

II. List Of Headings In The Topic Index

ADMINISTRATION
AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS
Africa (see NORTH AFRICA)
AIRBORNE FORCES
AIRBORNE OPERATIONS
AIRBORNE OPERATIONS, DEFENSE AND COUNTER
ATTACK AGAINST
AIRCRAFT WARNING SERVICE
AIR DEFENSE
AIR FORCE
AIRLIFT
AIR SUPERIORITY
AIR SUPPORT
Allies and Alliances (see COALITION)
AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION OF
AMMUNITION
AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS
ANTI-AIRCRAFT ARTILLERY
ANTI-NAZI ACTIVITY IN THE GERMAN ARMY
ANTITANK DEFENSE
ARCTIC OPERATIONS
ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE
ARMED FORCES (WEHRMACHT)
ARMORED OPERATIONS
ARMORED TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION
ARMY GENERAL STAFF
Army Rear Area (see COMMUNICATIONS ZONE)
ARTILLERY OPERATIONS
ARTILLERY TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION
ART OF WAR

ASSAULT GUN
ASSAULT INFANTRY
ATROCITIES
BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE_BARBAROSSA (plan for conquest of Russia, 1941)_Belgium (see ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE; FRANCE 1944--WITHDRAWAL)_ROCKING ACTIONS_BOUNDARIES_BREAK-THROUGHS_BRIDGEHEADS_BRIDGES_BRITISH AND EMPIRE COMMAND AND TROOPS
CAMOUFLAGE, CONCEALMENT_CARRIER
PIGEONS_CASUALTIES_CAVALRY_CHEMICAL WARFARE_Civilian Control of National Defense (see POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS)_CLIMATE_CLOTHING_COALITION (Allies)_COAST DEFENSE_COBRA OPERATION_COMBATANTS AND NONCOMBATANTS_COMBAT INTELLIGENCE_Combined Headquarters and Forces (see COALITION)_COMMAND, EXERCISE OF COMMAND_COMMAND POST_Command Post Exercise (see TRAINING)_COMMISSARS IN RUSSIAN ARMY_Communication (see SIGNAL COMMUNICATION)_COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY_COMMUNICATIONS_ZONE_COMMUNISM_COMPASS_Compulsory Military Service (see REPLACEMENTS)_Concentration (see MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT)_Conscription (see REPLACEMENTS; see also WEHRKREISE in Unit Index)_COOPERATION OF ARMS_CORDUROY ROADS_COUNTERATTACK AGAINST AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS_COUNTERATTACK AGAINST A PENETRATION_COUNTERINTELLIGENCE_Crete (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)_Cross-Country Marches (see TROOP MOVEMENT)_CRYPTANALYSIS, CRYPTOGRAPHY

--119--

DECEPTION
DEFENSE
DEFENSE ON A BROAD FRONT
Deferment (see REPLACEMENTS; PERSONNEL)
DEFINITIONS OF MILITARY TERMS
DELAYING ACTION
DEMOLITIONS AND DESTRUCTION
DESERT OPERATIONS
DOCTRINES OF COMBAT OPERATIONS
DOGS
Draft (see REPLACEMENTS)
EAST AND WEST--INTERDEPENDENCE OF_ECONOMIC WARFARE_ENEMY SUPERIORITY_ENGINEER OPERATIONS_ENGINEER TECHNIQUES AND ORGANIZATION_Enlistment (see REPLACEMENT; VOLUNTARY SERVICE)_ENVELOPMENTS_ESPIONAGE_ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION_EUROPE_EVACUATION
FELIX PLAN_"FESTE PLAETZE"_FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS_FIELD WORKS AND SHELTER_FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF_Finland (see RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN, N. SECTOR)_FIRE FIGHTING--PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE_FLAMETHROWERS_FLANK ATTACK_Flash Ranging (see SOUND AND FLASH RANGING)_FLOODING_FOG_FORTIFICATIONS, ATLANTIC WALL AND FRANCE_FORTIFICATIONS, BALKANS_FORTIFICATIONS,

MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY_FORTIFICATIONS, METZ_FORTIFICATIONS,
RUSSIA_FORTIFICATIONS, STRATEGIC AND TECHNICAL
ASPECTS_FORTIFICATIONS. WEST WALL AND GERMANY_Forward Slope
Position (see REVERSE SLOPE POSITION)_FOXHOLES_FRANCE: GEOGRAPHY
AND GOVERNMENT_FRANCE: 1940 CAMPAIGN AND GERMAN
OCCUPATION_FRANCE 1944--GENERAL_FRANCE 1944--HOLLAND_FRANCE
1944--NORMANDY_FRANCE 1944--SOUTHERN FRANCE_FRANCE 1944--
WITHDRAWAL_FRENCH FORCES 1942--45_FRONTAGE AND DEPTH_FUTURE
DEVELOPMENTS
GASOLINE_GENERAL STAFF, HISTORY AND
DEVELOPMENT_GEOGRAPHY_GERMAN ARMY_GERMAN COMMAND AND
TROOPS_GERMANY 1944--45, EASTERN FRONT_GERMANY 1944--45,
WESTERN FRONT--CENTRAL AND N. GERMANY E. OF THE
RHINE_GERMANY 1944--45, WESTERN FRONT--CENTRAL SECTOR W. OF THE
RHINE_GERMANY 1944--45, WESTERN FRONT--GENERAL_GERMANY 1944--
45, WESTERN FRONT--NORTHERN SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE_GERMANY
1944--45, WESTERN FRONT--SOUTHERN SECTOR AND S. GERMANY_GLIDE
BOMBS_Greece (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)_Ground Support (see AIR
SUPPORT)_Guerilla Warfare (see PARTISAN WARFARE)_Guided Missiles (see
MISSILES, LONG RANGE)
Hague Convention; Rules of Warfare (see LAW--MILITARY AND
INTERNATIONAL)_Headquarters (see COMMAND POST)_HIGH COMMAND
ACTIVITIES_HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION_History (see MILITARY
HISTORY)_HITLER AS A COMMANDER_Holland (see FRANCE 1944--
HOLLAND)_HORSES_HOSTAGES
IMPROVISATIONS_INFANTRY_INFANTRY
REGIMENT_INFILTRATION_INTELLIGENCE_Intercept Service (see
COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION
SECURITY)_ITALY AND ITALIAN FORCES_Italy, German Operations in (see
MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY--OPERATIONS IN)
JAPAN_Joint Staff (see ARMED FORCES)
LABOR SERVICE_LAW--MILITARY AND INTERNATIONAL_LEADERSHIP:
LEADERS_LEAVE_LIAISON AND LIAISON OFFICERS_Logistics (see
STRATEGY; SUPPLY; TRANSPORTATION)_Lubrication (see OPERATIONS IN
SNOW AND COLD)_Luftwaffe (see AIR FORCE)_Luxembourg (see ARDENNES
WINTER OFFENSIVE; FRANCE 1944 -WITHDRAWAL)
MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT_MAINTENANCE_MANEUVERS AND
EXERCISES_MANPOWER

--120--

MAPS

March (see TROOP MOVEMENT)
March Discipline (see TRAFFIC CONTROL; MILITARY POLICE; MOTOR
MOVEMENTS)
March Unit (see REPLACEMENTS)
MEDICAL AND VETERINARY
MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY--OPERATIONS IN
MEETING ENGAGEMENT
Memoirs (see PERSONALITIES AND MEMOIRS)
MESSENGERS

MILITARY ATTACHES
MILITARY GOVERNMENT
MILITARY HISTORY, MILITARY LITERATURE
MILITARY POLICE
Military Terms (see DEFINITIONS OF MILITARY TERMS)
MILITIA
MINES
MISSILES, LONG RANGE (V-WEAPONS)
MISSION
MOBILIZATION
MORALE
MORTARS
MOTOR MOVEMENT
MOUNTAIN OPERATIONS
MUD
NAVAL OPERATIONS NAVY_Netherlands (see FRANCE 1944--HOLLAND)
NIGHT_NONCOMBATANTS_NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS_NORDWIND
OPERATION (Diversionary attack on south wing of the Ardennes offensive in northern
Alsace, Jan 1945)_Normandy (see FRANCE 1944--NORMANDY)_NORTH AFRICA,
EAST_NORTH AFRICA, GENERAL_NORTH AFRICA, WEST_NORWAY
Oberkommando des Heeres (OKH)--(see ARMY GENERAL STAFF)_Oberkommando
der Luftwaffe (OKL)--(see AIR FORCE)_Oberkommando der Marine (OKM)--(see
NAVY)_Oberkommando der Wehrmacht (OKW)--(see ARMED
FORCES)_OBSERVATION ARTILLERY--RECONNAISSANCE
ARTILLERY_Obstacles(see BLOCKING ACTIONS)_OCCUPIED ENEMY
TERRITORY_OFFENSE_OFFICERS_OPERATION ORDERS_OPERATIONS,
GENERAL_OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD_Orders (see
OPERATION ORDERS)_ORDNANCE_ORGANIZATION_Orientation (see
RECONNAISSANCE)_OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II_Overlays (see
MAPS)_OVERSNOW MOVEMENT OF TROOPS
PARACHUTE TROOPS_PARTISAN
WARFARE_PATROLS_PENETRATION_PERSONALITIES AND
MEMOIRS_PERSONNEL_PINCERS_Planning (see STRATEGY)_PLATOON, RIFLE
PLATOON_POLAND_POLISH CAMPAIGN, 1939_POLITICAL
CONSIDERATIONS_POLITICAL EDUCATION_PRISONERS OF
WAR_PROFESSIONAL AND MERCENARY
ARMIES_PROPAGANDA_PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING_PSYCHOLOGICAL
WARFARE_PURSUIT
Quartermaster Corps (see SUPPLY)
RADAR_Radio (see SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS)_RAILROADS_Rear Area (see
COMMUNICATIONS ZONE)_RECONNAISSANCE_Reconnaissance Artillery (see
OBSERVATION ARTILLERY)_RECOVERY_RECRUITING SYSTEM_RELIEF
AND REHABILITATION_REMAGEN
BRIDGE_REPLACEMENTS_REPORTS_RESERVE
OFFICERS_RESERVES_RETROGRADE MOVEMENTS_REVERSE (FORWARD)
SLOPE POSITIONS_Rifle Company (see ORGANIZATION; TACTICS)_RIVER
CROSSINGS IN RUSSIA_RIVERS_ROADS_ROCKET PROPULSION--ROCKET
ARTILLERY_ROMMEL_Rotation (see RELIEF AND REHABILITATION;
FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF)_RUSSIAN AIR FORCE -LUFTWAFFE
IN RUSSIA_RUSSIAN ARMY_RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN--CENTRAL
SECTOR_RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN--GENERAL_RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN -NORTHERN
SECTOR_AND FINLAND_RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN--SOUTHERN SECTOR_Russian
infantry (see RUSSIAN ARMY)

RUSSIAN NAVY--GERMAN NAVAL OPERATIONS AGAINST RUSSIA
RUSSIAN POPULATION
RUSSIAN STRATEGY AND TACTICS--GERMAN COUNTERMEASURES
RUSSIAN TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE
SANITATION_SEARCHLIGHTS_Secret Field Police (see MILITARY
POLICE)_SECURITY_SEELOEWE PLAN_Selective Service (see
REPLACEMENTS)_SHELTER_SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS_SIGNAL
CORPS_Signal Intelligence (see COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND
COMMUNICATION SECURITY)_SIMPLICITY--SIMPLIFICATION_Situation
Estimate (see ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION)_SMALL UNIT
TACTICS_SMOKE_SOUND AND FLASH RANGING_Soviet Union (see RUSSIAN
POPULATION)_SPARE PARTS_SPOILING ATTACK_SQUAD, RIFLE
SQUAD_STAFFS_STANDARDIZATION_STATISTICS_STEPPES_STRATEGY_SU
PPLY_Supreme Command (see ARMED FORCES)_SURPRISE_SURVEY_SWAMPS
Tables of Organization (see ORGANIZATION)_TACTICAL EXAMPLES_TACTICS,
TACTICAL PRINCIPLES_TANKS_TECHNICS_Tents (see SHELTER)_THEATER
OF OPERATIONS_TOWNS, FIGHTING IN_TRAFFIC
CONTROL_TRAINING_TRANSPORTATION, TRANSPORTATION
SYSTEM_TROOP MOVEMENT_Tunisia (see AFRICA, WEST)
United States Army (see AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION
OF)_UNITY OF COMMAND
Veterinary (see MEDICAL AND VETERINARY)_VOLKSGRENADIER
DIVISION_VOLKSSTURM_VOLUNTARY SERVICE, ENLISTMENT_V-weapons
(see MISSILES, LONG RANGE)
WAR DIARY_WAR ECONOMY_WAR POTENTIAL_WEAPONS_Weather (see
CLIMATE)_Wehrmacht (see ARMED FORCES--WEHRMACHT)_Western Campaign
19<*0 (see FRANCE: 1940 AND GERMAN OCCUPATION)_WINTER
EQUIPMENT_WINTER WARFARE_WITHDRAWAL_WOMEN IN WAR
SERVICE_WOODS
Yugoslavia (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)
ZITADELLE OPERATION_ZONE DEFENSE

III. Topic Index

ADMINISTRATION

- 0. Army Administrative Office (OKH) MS # P-041gg
- 0. General Army Office (OKH) MS # P-041ee
- 0. Headquarters Commandant, Army High Command MS # P-041aa
- 0. Pay up to rank of captain prior to World War II MS # P-091
- 0. Personnel and administration project MSS # P-005; P-006; P-007; P-008; P-010; P-012; P-021; P-022, P-027
- 0. Rear area security in White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)
- 0. Replacement Army, Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the MS # P-041dd
- 0. Space standards for Wehrmacht billeting MS # P-070
- 0. Statistics systems, German MS # P-011
- 0. Total Wehrmacht housing capacity in 1939 MS # P-144

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS

- 0. Camouflage problems MS # P-130

- . In desert warfare, examples MS # P-129, Vol. II
 - 0. In preparation for airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-232, p. 25
 - 0. In preparation for tank attacks MS # C-033, pp. 4, 5
- Africa (see NORTH AFRICA)**

AIRBORNE FORCES

- . Airborne armored forces, Organization of MS # B-628
- 0. Airheads DA Pam No. 20-232, p. 22-24
- 0. Air transported units; troop carrier units; training for airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 10-14, 77-81
- 0. Evaluation of German airborne operations MS # P-105
- 0. General considerations; problems; future possibilities; advantages; limitations; time element DA Pam No. 20-232

--122--

AIRBORNE FORCES--Continued

- 0. Glider and parachute operations; tactical execution of air landings DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 15-18, 88-90
- 0. Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- 0. Parachute troops: selection of personnel; special training, jumping altitude; dispersion in landing; night jumping DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 8-10, 68, 82-84
- 0. Principles of employment; surprise; deception; reconnaissance; methods of attacking an objective DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 18-35, 91-94
- 0. Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
- 0. Tactical use of airborne forces MS # A-872, par. 30
- 0. Supply DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 27, 28, 65; MS # P-051b (Ger) pp. 37, 38

AIRBORNE OPERATIONS

- 0. Airborne operations, German appraisal MS # P-051
- 0. Air lift to Stalingrad, Nov 1942-Feb 1943 MS # T-15, App. 7 (Ger)
- 0. Ardennes offensive, Task Force von der Heydte MS # B-823
- 0. Arnhem, comments by Gen Student MS # B-717, p. 10 ff.
- 0. Corinth, Isthmus of, 1941 MSS # B-638, B-524, p. 28
- 0. Cotentin Peninsula, Jun 1944 MS # D-382
- 0. Crete: 2d Bomber Wing, May 1941 MSS # B-639; B-640
- 0. Crete: XI Air Corps, 1941 MSS # B-646; B-641
- 0. Evaluation of German airborne operations MS # P-105
- 0. Fifth Panzer Army, Ardennes offensive MS # B-151a (Ger) p. 140-1
- 0. Greece and Crete MS # C-100
- 0. Greiner diaries, 1939-43 MSS # C-065a-m
- 0. Holland, Sep-Oct 1944 (Arnhem, Nijmegen) MS # B-555 (Dutch)
- 0. Malta, preparations for the airborne invasion, Jun 1942 MSS # D-065; D-094; P-108
- 0. Nineteenth Army, southern France, 1944 MSS # B-514 (Ger); B-516
- 0. Normandy: Kampfgruppe Keil and 1058th Inf Regt, 6-20 Jun 1944 MS # B-844
- 0. Norway, Air Force in, 1940 MS # B-485
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123

- . Occupation of Greece, VIM Air Corps MS # B-642
- 0. Organization of 6th Para Regt, 1944 MS # B-839, p. 3 ff.
- 0. Organization of an airborne panzer corps MS # B-628
- 0. Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
- 0. Seventh (US) Army, Comments on the History of, 1944 MS # B-518
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. USSR, An assumed plan of attack by, on Western Europe, 1951 MS # P-104
- 0. Winter battles of Rzhev, Vyasma, and Yuknov, 1941-42 MS # D-137
- 0. See also: AIRBORNE CORPS; PARACHUTE CORPS; AIRBORNE AND PARACHUTE DIVISIONS (in [Unit Index](#))

AIRBORNE OPERATIONS, DEFENSE AND COUNTER-ATTACK AGAINST

- 0. Airborne operations, a German appraisal DA Pam No. 20-232
- 0. Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133
- 0. Arnhem, Hertogenbosch, 17 Sep 1944 MSS # B-034, p. 181; B-044
- 0. Arnhem, remarks by Gen Student MS # B-717, p. 10 ff.
- 0. Bielefeld: Kampfgruppe Becher, 22 Mar-8 Apr 1945 MS # B-205
- 0. Counterattack, principles and examples DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 47-50, 52-56
- 0. Eindhoven: LXXXVIII Corps MS # B-156 (Ger) p. 13 ff.
- 0. Eindhoven: LXXXVIII Corps, 17--20 Sep 1944 MS # B-343, pp. 26-30
- 0. Evaluation of German airborne operations MS # P-105
- 0. Netherlands: 6th Para Regt against US paratroops, Sep 1944 MS # C-001
- 0. Nineteenth Army, southern France MSS # B-514; B-515 (Ger); B-516
- 0. Normandy: 919th Gren Regt MS # C-018
- 0. Normandy: 1058th Inf Regt and Kampfgruppe Keil, 5-20 Jun 1944 MS & B-844
- 0. Nijmegen: 406th Inf Div, defense against Allied air landing, Sep 19⁴⁴ MSS # C-085; C-085a
- 0. Preparations for defense in the Mulhouse area, 1944 MS # B-498
- 0. Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
- 0. Southern France, Aug 1944, combat command against paratroops MS # C-086, p. 57 ff.
- 0. Wehrkreis V, 15 Sep 1944--15 Apr 1945 MS # B-193, pp. 15-17

AIRCRAFT WARNING SERVICE

- 0. Air Force communications, Greece and Crete MS # B-644
- 0. Development in Germany, 1932-45 MS # P-025, Appendix 1, pp. 16-29
- 0. Italy: Air Signal Troops with Second Air Fleet, Jun-Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
- 0. Normandy: III Flak Corps MS # B-597
- 0. Passive air defense MS # P-025
- 0. Rhineland, experience gained in defense against air raids MS # P-009b
- 0. Sixth Air Fleet signal communications in the East MS # D-193 (Ger)
- 0. Unified control by the Air Force High Command MS # P-013, pp. 21, 22
- 0. Value of air reconnaissance MS # P-009, pp. 19-20, 45-48

--123--

AIR DEFENSE

- _. Air Fleet Reich, organization and missions during the Ardennes battle, Dec 1944-Jan 1945 MS # 8-231

- . Air Fleet troops, Mission of a commander of MS # D-269
- 0. Air raids. Experience gained in defense against MS # P-009b
- 0. Denial of airfields by demolitions and other means MS # P-193
- 0. Diary of General Kreipe (Air Force C of S) MS # P-069
- 0. Fighting large fires resulting from air warfare MS # D-048
- 0. German passive air defense MS # P-025
- 0. Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939-43 MSS # C-065a-m
- 0. Ground organization, Air Force, France, Jun-Jul 1944 MS # B-677
- 0. Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: I Air Corps, 24 Jun-15 Nov 1943 MS # D-234
- 0. Libya and Cyrenaica, German Air Force in, Oct-Nov 1942 MS # D-123 (Ger)
- 0. Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks by FM Kesselring MS # C-014
- 0. Mediterranean, German Air Force, Dec 1942 MS # D-017
- 0. Messina, Straits of, Aug 1943 MS # C-077, p. 36 f.
- 0. Naval air battle around Crete, 22 May 1941 MS # B-640
- 0. Night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162
- 0. Normandy: 5th Pursuit Div, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-013
- 0. North Africa, final commentaries on the campaign, 1941-43 (Kesselring) MS # C-075
- 0. Reich Labor Service as Air Force construction troops, Ukraine, 1942 MSS # D-256; D-266
- 0. Sardinia and Corsica, German Air Force in MS # D-038
- 0. Second Air Fleet /OB Sued) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1941-Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily, Battle of, final remarks of FM Kesselring MS # T-2 K1
- 0. Signal communications (Air Force) in Greece and Crete, 1941-42 MS # B-044
- 0. Signal communications in the East MS » D-193 (Ger);
- 0. Signal troops (Air Force) with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun-Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
- 0. Training of Air Force general staff officers at the technical academy for aeronautics MS # P-031a, Vol. XXIX
- 0. See also: DEFENSE

AIR FORCE

- 0. Air Fleet Troops, mission of commander MS # D-269
- 0. Air strategy as part of over-all strategy in the West
- 0. MSS # B-308; T-121 (Ger); T-122 (Ger); T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Air war in the West prior to invasion MS # B-034, p. 20
- 0. Aptitude tests for fliers and pilot candidates MS # P-007, pp. 33-36
- 0. Bombing of Dresden, Feb 1945 MS # P-050
- 0. Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
- 0. Coordination with Army and Navy; unified control MSS # P-013c, d, i, m, n; T-113; C-026; C-027; C-046; C-047
- 0. Development of an air force general staff (German experience) MS 4 P-031a, Vol. XXVI, Part I, pp. 50-79; Vol. XXVII App.
- 0. Effect of bombs on reinforced concrete; of resistance specifications MS # T-43
- 0. Encircled forces, part played by the Air Force in relief of, Eastern Front MS # T-12
- 0. France: II Air Corps, 1944 MS # B-509
- 0. Greece, Air Force as an occupation force MS # B-645
- 0. Greece, Air Force signal communications MSS # B-643; B-644
- 0. Ground organization in France, Jun-Jul 1944 MS # B-677
- 0. Joint signal communications MS # T-41
- 0. Kreipe diary, 22 Jul-2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
- 0. Liaison, Army--Air Force, and Army High Command MS # P-041cc
- 0. Mass bombardment in Normandy, Effect of MS # A-902

- . Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks by Kesselring MS # C-014
- 0. Mediterranean, Dec 1942 MS # D-017
- 0. Night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162
- 0. Normandy: 5th Pursuit Div, 1 Mar--28 Aug 1944 MS # B-013
- 0. Normandy: II Air (Close Support) Corps, Jan-13 Jun 1944 MS # B-620 (Ger)
- 0. North African campaign MS # T-3
- 0. North Africa, Air Force in Libya and Cyrenaica, Oct-Nov 1942 MS # D-123;Ger)
- 0. Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
- 0. Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028
- 0. Position of the Air Force within a future national defense organization MSS # P-013e, I, m; C-070; T-113
- 0. Quartermaster Service, Air Force, Africa and Italy MS # D-002
- 0. Reconnaissance, importance for flank security MS # T-11
- 0. Russia, diary of an air force commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941--4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102
- . Russian Air Force MSS ^ T-22, pp. 95-102; D-395
- 0. Sardinia and Corsica MS # D-038
- 0. Second Air Fleet (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean Nov 1941-Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily, Battle for, final remarks by FM Kesselring MS # T-2K1

--124--

AIR FORCE Continued

- 0. Signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun--Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
- 0. Sixth Air Fleet signal communications in the East MS # D-193 (Ger)
- 0. Southern France, strength and location of Air Force units, 1944 MS # A-869
- 0. Technical academy for aeronautics MS # P-031a, Vol. XXIX
- 0. Vienna, results of Allied air attacks MS # 3-207 (Ger) p. 13 ff.
- 0. Yugoslav campaign MS # B-525, p. 32 ff.
- 0. See also: AIR FLEET; AIR CORPS; AIR DIVISION; AIR WING; LUFTGAU (in the Unit Index)

AIRLIFT

- 0. Ardennes, Task Force von der Heydte, Dec 1944 MS # B-823
- 0. Crete operation MSS # B-639; B-641
- 0. Demjansk, Airlift, 15 Feb--19 May 1942 MS # D-262
- 0. Hermann Goering Div in Tunisia, activation and transfer, Jan--May 1943 MS D-085
- 0. North Africa, Campaign in MS # T-3 (Ger)
- 0. Norway, 1944 MS # B-485
- 0. Sicily, 1943 MSS # T-2 K I (Ger)
- 0. Stalingrad airlift, 1942--43 MS # T-15, App. 7 (Ger)
- 0. Supply by airlift and aerial delivery containers DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 60-64
- 0. Tunis, supply by air of the bridgehead, 1 Dec 1942-11 May 1943 MS # D-071
- 0. XXIII Corps, air supply, Oct 1941--May 1942 MS # D-237
- 0. 104th Inf Regt, movement by air MS # D-047

AIR SUPERIORITY

- . Airborne operations, basic prerequisites DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 19, 20, 25, 44, 45

- . American influence on German operations MSS # B-751, p. 43; C-003, pp. 8, 52, 53; B-147, par 63, 64; 8-155, Ch. III; A-997, p. 23
- 0. Ardennes MSS # A-938 p. 4; B-023, p. 45; B-028, p. 25; B-030, p. 7; B-038; B-039, p. 20
- 0. Basis of Allied strategy in the West (Kreipe) MS # P-069
- 0. Crete MS # B-641
 - . Crete, Naval air battle off, MS # B-640
- 0. France: II Air Corps, 1944 MS # B-509
- 0. North African campaign, 1941--43 MS # T-3 (Ger)
- 0. Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121, T-122, T-124 (Ger)
- 0. Pre-invasion air war in the West MS # B-034, p. 20
- 0. Seventh (US) Army, Comments on history of, 1944 MS # B-378 (Ger) p. 5
- 0. Sicily, 1943 MSS # T-2, T-2 K 1 (Ger)

AIR SUPPORT

- . Ardennes: Air Fleet Reich, organization and missions Dec 1944-Jan 1945 MS # B-231
- 0. Armored forces, Support for MS # 8-525, p. 34 ff.
- 0. Armored operations, need for air reconnaissance MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, pp. 33, 34, 38
- 0. Army-Air Force liaison at the German Army High Command MS # P-041cc
- 0. Battle control team, questionnaire on air-ground support MS # D-167
- 0. Cooperation of air and ground forces MS # B-791
- 0. Cooperation of armored forces and combat aviation MSS # D-248, pp. 23-25; C-048, pp. 26, 27
- 0. Cooperation (Army--Air Force) on the battlefield MS # B-791
- 0. Crete, 1941 MS # B-646; B-641; C-100
- 0. Encircled forces, Air support for MS # T-12, App.
- 0. Flank security requirements MS # T-1 1
- 0. France: II Air Corps, 1944 MS # B-509
- 0. Greece: VIII Corps during the occupation, 1941 MS # 8-642
- 0. Greece, 1941 MS # C-100
- 0. Italy: Air force commander, Second Air Fleet, Oct-Nov 1943 MS # D-060
- 0. Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: I Air Corps, 24 Jun-15 Nov 1943 MS # D-234
- 0. Normandy: II Air (Close Support) Corps, Jan-13 Jun 1944 MS # B-620
- 0. Norway: Luftwaffe, 1940 MS # B-4S5
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Organic air units (reconnaissance and close-support aircraft) of the Army and Navy MS # P-013, pp. 10-13
- 0. Russia, diary of an air force commander with Army Group Center 21 Jun 1941--4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102
 - . Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22, pp. 95-102
- 0. Second Air Fleet (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1941-Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Signal communications during the occupation of Greece (VIII Air Corps), 1941 MS # B-643
- 0. Stormovik (IL2), close-support tactics MSS # C-021; D-137
- 0. Tactical missions at night; raiding wooded areas, towns, and villages MS # P-001, pp. 90-92
- 0. Tank attacks; liaison with supporting air units; radio communication MS # C-033, pp. 5-6
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Winter operations, Russian MS # P-001, pp. 68-73

- . Woods and swamps, Cooperation with ground Forces in MSS # P-052, pp. 25, 26, 45, 47, 53, 62, App., pp. 19, 20, 22; T-34, pp. 70-72
- Allies and Alliances (see COALITION)**

AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION OF

- 0. Africa, operations against American troops MSS # D-385
- 0. American attack in German uniforms MS # B-034, p. 207, 286
- 0. American radio intelligence and security MS # P-038, p. 97-112, 183-190
- 0. American war potential and intentions (Keitel) MS # A-912

--125--

AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION OF--Continued

- 0. Ardennes, American methods MSS # B-023, p. 41; B-024; B-030; B-32, p. 12; B-038; B-039; B-049
- . Ardennes, fighting opposite Fifth Panzer Army MS # B-151a (Ger)
- 0. Ardennes: XIII Corps, 25 Jan-20 Feb 1945 MS # B-494
- 0. Ardennes: LXVI Corps, 3-15 Jan 1945 MS # B-769
- 0. Army Group B, final battles MS # 8-593, Annex
- 0. Artillery on the Italian Front, 1944-45 MS # D-378
- 0. Capture of US V Corps operations plan by 352d Inf Div on 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636; B-637 (Ger)
- . Communications intelligence and communications security MSS 4 P-038, pp. 188-191; C-048, p. 36
- . Cotentin Peninsula: 253d Inf Div, Jun 1944 MS # D-382
- 0. Critical estimate MSS 4 P-031a, Vol. XXIV, p. 29; Vol. XXX, p. 130; C-048, pp. 20-38; 8-290, pp. 33, 34; B-100, Ch. III; B-270, Ch. IV; B-751, pp. 37-44; A-997
- 0. Evaluation of armies in both World Wars MS # B-293
- 0. France and Belgium: 64th Inf Div, Aug-Sep 1944 MS # 0-384
- 0. France, pursuit tactics MS # B-006, p. 17
- 0. Hitler's evaluation of American war potential in 1939 MS # B-809
- 0. Impressions of the German military attaché, Washington D. C, 1933-41 MS # B-484
- 0. Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 0. Italy, 1944-45 MS # D-379
- 0. Lorraine: Army Group G, 1944 MS # B-078
- 0. Lorraine 1944, XIII SS Corps report MS # C-023
- 0. Lorraine: Nineteenth Army, 16 Sep-17 Nov 1944 MS # B-766
- 0. Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks (Kesselring) MS # C-014
- 0. Metz, American methods around MS # B-034, p. 228
- 0. Nettuno, evaluation of American forces MS # B-281 (Ger)
- 0. Nineteenth Army, southern France, 1944 MSS # B-515; B-516; B-517
- 0. Normandy, enemy intelligence at Army Group B Hq, northern France and Belgium MSS # B-782; B-825
- 0. North African campaign MS # T-3 (Ger)
- 0. OB West, History of MS # T-121, T-122, T,123 (Ger)
- 0. OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- 0. Panzergruppe West (Fifth Pz Army), Normandy, 3 Jul-9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840
- 0. Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943-44 MS # B-258 (Ger)

- . Remagen bridgehead, American attack out of, 23-30 Mar 1945 MS # B-848
- 0. Seventh (US) Army in France MS # B-213
- 0. Seventh (US) Army, Comments on the history of MS # B-518
- 0. Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)
- 0. Tunisia, Recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Vosges: First Army in the winter battles MS # 767
- 0. I SS Pz Corps in the West MS # C-048 p. 20, 29-38
- 0. XIII Corps, 18 Feb-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-052
- 0. LXXIV Corps, east of the Rhine, 23 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-549 (Ger), p. 20 ff.
- 0. LXXIV Corps MS # B-549, p. 20 ff.
- 0. LXXXI Corps, First Battle of Aachen, 4-21 Sep 1944 MS # 8-816, p. 32 ff.
- 0. 3d Pz Gren Div, Battle of Aachen MS # A-979 p. 9
- 0. 19th VG Div, 1 Sep 1944-27 Apr 1945 MS # B-527 p. 48 ff.
- 0. 47th VG Div, Third Battle of Aachen MS # B-602 (Ger)
- 0. 94th Inf Div, Italy, Oct 1943-Apr 1944 MS # D-381
- 0. 94th and 44th Inf Divs, Italy, 1944 MS # D-381
- 0. 275th Inf Div, Huertgen Forest, Oct-Nov 1944 MS # B-810
- 0. 276th Inf Div, Normandy, 20 Jun-20 Aug 1944 MS # B-526 (Ger)
- 0. 338th Inf Div, east of the Rhine, 3 Mar-15 Apr MS # B-817
- 0. 340th VG Div, Ardennes MS # B-678 pp. 13 ff.
- 0. 340th VG Div, Rhineland, 2 Sep-25 Dec 1944 MS # B-462
- 0. 352d Inf Div, northern France, 1 Aug-10 Sep 1944 MS # 8-741

AMMUNITION

- 0. Combined arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054
- 0. Consumption by Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Influence on combat of amount available MS # A-997, pp. 33, 34
- 0. Italian industry in the service of German munitions production MS # D-015
- 0. Scarcity in 1945 MS # B-046
- 0. Supply during large-scale operations, Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)

AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS

- 0. Aegean Islands, 1941 MS # B-524, p. 19 ff.
- 0. Baltic Islands, capture by Army Group North, 1941 MS # T-17
- 0. Comments on Seventh (US) Army, 1944 MS # B-578
- 0. Defense against; strategic reserves; counterattack MS # C-017, pp. 34-40
- 0. Kerch Straits, 46th Inf Div attack across, Sep 1942 MS # D-101
- 0. Moon-Oesel, 61st Inf Div, 1941 MS # P-093 (Ger)
- 0. Normandy landings, reasons for success MS # B-353
- 0. OB West, History of MS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- 0. SEELOEWE, questionnaire MS # B-059
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analyses of MS # P-133
- 0. See also: COAST DEFENSE

ANTIAIRCRAFT ARTILLERY

- . AAA regiment of a modern division MS # A-872, par. 56
- 0. AAA against, high-flying formations, ZI air defense, 1944-45 MS # D-031
- 0. Against airborne troops DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 45-47
- 0. Antiaircraft division as improvised artillery DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 19-21
- 0. Automatic weapons MSS # D-302, pp. 10, 11; P-009, pp. 56, 57
- 0. Coast defense MS # D-179
- 0. Combined air defense, cooperation with fighter units MSS # D-302, pp. 15, 16; P-009, pp. 14-28, 40, 50-61, 114-132
- 0. Concentration of fire; barrage fire MS # P-009, pp. 107-110
- 0. Defense, Fourth Army, Russia, winter 1943-44 MS # T-010 (Ger)
- 0. Employment of AAA in an army defense zone MS # D-050
- 0. Fire control MS # P-009, pp. 46-49
- 0. Future development and use MS # D-179, pp. 28, 29
- 0. German AAA ranges MS # P-101
- 0. German AAA MS # D-302
- 0. Ground targets; antitank defense MSS # C-072; D-302, pp. 12-14; P-009, pp. 31, 32, 61, 62, 104; D-253, p. 20; A-997, p. 33; C-050, p. 3; D-179
- 0. Italy, antiaircraft protection for German supply routes, 1944-45 MS # D-191
- 0. Messina Straits, AA defense in MS # C-077, pp. 36 f.
- 0. Normandy: II Flak Corps MS # B-597
- 0. Organization: Part of Army or of Air Force MSS # P-009, pp. 4, 5, 29-34, 62; P-013m, pp. 13, 14
- . Research and analysis MS # D-302, pp. 5-7
- 0. Searchlights MSS # D-302, pp. 11-12; P-009, p. 39; D-042
- 0. "Super Battery" in ZI air defense MSS # D-011; P-009, p. 36
- 0. Tactics MSS # D-302, pp. 7-16; P-009, pp. 110-113; D-111
- 0. Toulon, 1944 MS # Q-556
- 0. Training of officers MS # D-302, pp. 2-5
- 0. Weapons MS # P-009, pp. 104-107, 116, 117
- 0. See also: FLAK CORPS (in Unit Index)

ANTI-NAZI ACTIVITY IN THE GERMAN ARMY

- 0. Antecedents of 20 Jul 1944 (von Sodenstern) MS # B-499
- 0. Falkenhausen, Personal memories of Gen von MS # B-289
- 0. Falkenhausen's comments on 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-400
- 0. Fromm: Chief of Army Equipment and Commander
- 0. of the Replacement Army in the Army High Command MS # P-041dd, pp. 196-198
- 0. German resistance against the Nazi regime (Strachwitz) MS # B-340
- 0. Geyr von Schweppenburg, anti-Nazi military activity MS # B-279
- 0. Goerdeler Movement, personal memories and diaries of Ludwig Kaiser MS # B-285
- 0. History of 20 Jul 1944 (Blumentritt) MS # B-272
- 0. History of 20 Jul 1944 (Gersdorff) MS # A-855
- 0. Kluge, Attitude of Field Marshal von MS # A-921, p. 40
- 0. Rommel: Battle of Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017
- 0. Rommel: role prior to 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-721
- 0. Sources for the history of 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-775
- 0. Three Field Marshals, their reaction to the 20 Jul plot (Blumentritt) MS # B-344

ANTITANK DEFENSE

- . Air Force in MS # D-253 p. 2
- 0. Ditches; "tank trap line" MS # D-018, pp. 36, 37
- 0. Flak employed in an army defense zone MS # D-050, p. 12 ff.
- 0. German antitank weapons MS # D-253, pp. 2, 3, 16-22

- . German experience in Russia; Russian antitank defense MSS # D-253; P-060d, Part I, pp. 47-48; C-033, pp.3,4
- 0. German and Russian heavy armor MS # D-226
- 0. Germany, fighting in the Schwaebische Alb, Apr 1945 MS # B-065
- 0. Germany, Roer River MS # B-053
- 0. Mine laying MSS # P-060d, Part I, p. 47; D-018, pp. 11-14, 36; A-987, pp. 31-32
- 0. North African campaign MSS # T-003
- 0. Obstacles or mine fields MS # A-997, p. 31
- 0. Organization, Antitank Division West (experimental), 1945 MS # B-408
- 0. Russia, a German panzer battalion, 1945 MS # P-128
- 0. Russia: 97th Light Div, Magierov, 1941 MS # D-287
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 59-62
- 0. Training, combat missions for panzer units MS # P-088
- 0. Upper Rhine fortifications, 1944-45 MS # B-835
- 0. Well-armored tank is best antitank gun MS # C-034, p. 20
- 0. See also: ENGINEERS: MINES

ARCTIC OPERATIONS

- 0. Climate of European Russia MS # T-36
- 0. Finland, alliance with Germany MS # C-073
- 0. Finland, German liaison officer with the Finnish Armed Forces, 1941-44 MS # P-041bb
- 0. Finland, 6th SS Mountain Div "Nord," combat in the Kiestinki area, 1941-42 MS # D-182 (Ger)
- 0. Norway importance of Narvik to naval operations MS # P-127
- 0. Organization Todt MS # P-037
- 0. Signal communications in the Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.
- 0. Supply and transportation problems in the arctic DA Pam No. 20-201, Ch. 8
- 0. Taiga and tundra, Fighting in MS # P-060m
- 0. Technical training for arctic conditions DA Pam No. 20-201, Ch. 12; No. 20-292, Ch. 1
- 0. Warfare in the arctic zones of Europe MSS # P-106; T-24
- 0. See also: GEOGRAPHY; OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD;
RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN-- NORTHERN SECTOR AND FINLAND; WINTER WARFARE

--127--

ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE

- 0. Air Fleet Reich, organization and missions, Dec 1944-Jan 1945 MS # B-231
- 0. Ardennes campaign MS # D-386
- 0. Army Group 8, 15 Oct 1944--May 1945 MS # A-925
- 0. Army Group B, summary of engagements, Oct 1944-Apr 1945 MS # B-701
- 0. Artillery MS # B-311
- 0. Bastogne, Battle of, to 26 Dec 1944 MS # B-040
- 0. Command decision, 16 Sep 1944 (Kreipe diary) MS P-069, p. 24
- 0. Command organization MS # A-861
- 0. Course of events, 16 Dec 1944-14 Jan 1945 (Schramm) MS # A-858
- 0. Decision and preparations for MS # A-977

- . FM Keitel and Gen Jodl, Questionnaire to MS # A-928
- 0. Fifth Pz Army MSS # A-961; B-235; P-109h (Ger)
- 0. Fifth Pz Army artillery MS # B-393
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, 16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 (Manteuffel) MSS # B-151, B-151a
- 0. Fuehrer Begleit Brigade, 16 Dec 1944-26 Jan 1945 MS # B-592
- 0. Fuehrer Begleit Brigade, Part M, from 13 Jan 1945 MS # B-838
- 0. General MS # B-235, Ch.IV
- 0. Initial preparations MS # P-032hX
- 0. Kampfgruppe Peiper, 15-26 Dec 1944 MS # C-004
- 0. Kampfgruppe von der Heydte, airborne operation MS # B-823
- 0. OB West, History of MS # T-122 (Ger)
- 0. OB West, questionnaire on operations, Jun 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-801
- 0. Operational and tactical study MS # B-740
- 0. Panzer Lehr Div MSS # A-941; A-942; A-943; A-944; A-945
- 0. Panzer Lehr Div, withdrawal, 12-20 Jan 1945 MS # B-049
- 0. Preparations (Schramm) MSS # A-862; B-034, p. 254
- 0. Radio deception MS # P-044a, p. 45-47
- 0. Reasons for failure MS # A-963
- 0. Results MS # A-933
- 0. Seventh Army MS # A-909
- 0. Seventh Army (Brandenberger) MSS # A-876; A-934
- 0. Seventh Army, evaluation of attached units MS # A-932
- 0. Seventh Army, questionnaire on activities, 1944 MS # B-447
- 0. Seventh Army artillery, 16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-594
- 0. Seventh Army artillery, 18 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-783
- 0. Seventh Army artillery MS # B-467
- 0. Sixth Pz Army MSS # A-924; B-676
- 0. Sixth Pz Army artillery MSS 4 3-347; B-759
- 0. Skorzeny operation MS # B-034 p. 286
- 0. Surprise; secrecy; camouflage; deception MSS # A-876, Vol. I, pp. 13-20, 34-36; A-862, pp. 223-230
- . I SS Pz Corps MSS # A-877; A-926
- 0. I SS Pz Corps 16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-779
- 0. I SS Pz Corps, preparation and assembly, Oct-16 Dec 1944 MS # B-577
- 0. XIII Corps, 25 Jan-20 Feb 1945 MS # B-494
- 0. XIII Corps (Korpsgruppe Felber), 1-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-039
- 0. XLVII Pz Corps MSS # A-939; A-940
- 0. XLVII Pz Corps, questionnaire to Gen von Luerrwitz MS # A-938
- 0. LIII Corps, Dec 1944-6 Mar 1945 MS # B-029
- 0. LIII Corps, Bastogne MS # B-032
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps MS # A-955
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps artillery MS # B-506
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps, 16 Dec 1944-2 Feb 1945 MSS # B-321; B-332
- 0. LXVI Corps, 23 Dec 1944-2 Jan 1945 MS # B-47?
- 0. LXVI Corps, 3 Jan-15 Jun 1945 MS # B-769
- 0. LXVI Corps, 16-29 Jan 1945 MS # B-778
- 0. LXVI Corps, Schnee-Eifel, Oct-23 Dec 1944 MS # B-333
- 0. LXVII Corps on the right wing MS # A-937
- 0. LXXX Corps, Marne to Danube Aug 1944-Apr 19 MS # B-320
- 0. LXXXV Corps MSS # B-030; P-109 g (Ger)
- 0. 2d Pz Div MSS # B-456; P-109c, e (Ger)
- 0. 3d Pz Gren Div MS # B-068
- 0. 3d Pz Gren Div MS # B-465
- 0. 3d Pz Gren Div MSS # A-978; C-002

- . 3d Pz Gren Div, Oct 1944-Apr 1945 MS # D-376
- 0. 3d SS Pz Gren Regt MS # P-109a
- 0. 4th SS Pz Gren Regt MS # P-109b
- 0. 5th Parachute Div MS # B-023
- 0. 9th VG Div MS # B-521
- 0. 10th SS Pz Div MS # P-109f
- 0. 12th SS Pz Div Hitlerjugend MS # B-522
- 0. 12th VG Div MS # B-027
- 0. 12th VG Div, 3-29 Dec 1944 MS # B-733
- 0. 15th Werfer Brigade, 16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-286
- 0. 18th Div MS # A-929
- 0. 18th VG Div, 16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-734
- 0. 62d VG Div MS # B-028
- 0. 116th Pz Div, 16 Dec 1944-16 Jan 1945 MSS # A-873; A-874; B-038
- 0. 167th VG Div MS # B-041
- 0. 212th VG Div MSS # A-930; A-931; B-073
- 0. 277th VG Div MSS # B-273
- 0. 326th VG Div, 16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 MSS # B-092; B-031
- 0. 340th VG Div, 25 Dec 1944-30 Jan 1945 MS # B-tf
- 0. 352d VG Div MS # B-067
- 0. 560th VG Div MSS # B-024; B-027
- 0. 989th Gren Regt MS # B-025

--128--

ARMED FORCES (WEHRMACHT)

- 0. Air reconnaissance units, Joint control and allocation of MS # P-013m
- 0. Armed forces home command MSS # C-026, pp. 87, 88; T-113, par. 43
- 0. Armed Forces Operations Staff MS # P-031b, Vol. IV, pp. 81-96, Vol. VI, pp. 32-33
- 0. Collaboration between military and civilian authorities; mobilization of science and technical industry; unified control MSS # P-013c, f, i, n
- 0. Commander in chief, Armed Forces, and his staff MSS # P-013k, pp. 12-16; P-013l, pp. 16-25, Diagram 2
- 0. General Staff of the Armed Forces MSS # P-013m, pp. 27, 28; P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 58, 59; C-026, pp. 33-44, C-070, pp. 42-49; T-113, par. 47
- 0. High Command in Future (series title) MSS # P-013a-o
- 0. Highest command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657
- 0. Joint armaments office MSS # T-113, par. 48; C-070
- 0. Joint signal communications in peace and war MS # D-270 (Ger)
- 0. Officer procurement in the Army and Waffen-SS MSS # D-110; D-178
- 0. Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028
- 0. Relations between political and military leadership MSS # P-013h, i, i, m, n; T-113; T-113K-1 (Ger)
- Supreme command: Centralized vs. decentralized control of the armed services MSS # C-026; C-028; C-046; C-047; C-070, pp 30-41; T-113; T-101; T-101 K-1
- 0. Supreme command organization in Germany MS # B-744
- 0. Training of general staff officers at an Armed Forces Staff College MSS # P-013m, p. 28; T-113, par. 41
- 0. Types of armed forces (professional, mercenary, militia, etc.) MS # C-007

- . Unification of functions: coordination under the Armed Forces High Command; communications, transportation, medical services, intelligence, welfare, munitions, supply, etc. MSS # P-013h, pp. 17-19, 21; P-013i, pp. 17-23,- T-113; C-070; T-101 K I
 - . Unified control over Army, Navy, and Air Force; special roles and missions; eliminating duplication of effort MSS # P-013c, pp. 19-23; P-013d, pp. 13-16; P-013i, pp. 19-23; P-013m, pp. 8-31; P-013n, pp. 6-8; C-026; C-046; T-101,- T-101K1; C-028; C-047; T-113, par. 29-35, 50
 - 0. See also: HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES; HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION
- ARMORED OPERATIONS**

- 0. American troops, 21st Pz Div against MS # A-871
- 0. Ardennes, armored attack MSS # B-127a, p. 115, 138; B-321
- 0. Ardennes.- Fuehrer Begleit Brigade, 16 Dec 1944-26 Jan 1945 MSS # B-592; B-838
- 0. Ardennes offensive, 116th Pz Div MSS # A-873; B-038
- 0. Ardennes: I SS Pz Corps MSS # 8-779
- 0. Ardennes: 3d Pz Gren Div MS B-465
- 0. Cooperation with tactical air force MS j? B-525, p. 34 ff.
- 0. France, History of OB West MSS 4 T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. France: LVIII Pz Corps, west of the Vosges, 17 Sep-4 Nov 1944 MS # B-548
- 0. France: Fifth Pz Army, west of the Vosges, 15 Sep-15 Oct 1944 MS # B-757
- 0. Greece, 1941 MS # B-524
- 0. Greece, 1941 MS # C-100
- 0. Italy, panzer units in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204
- 0. Italy: Pz Div Hermann Goering, May--Jun 1944 MS # C-087b
- 0. Italy: 26th Pz Div, 15 May-12 Jul 1944 MS # D-312
- 0. Lorraine: Army Group G, 1944 MS # B-078
- 0. Normandy: Panzergruppe West (Fifth Pz Army) 3 Jul-9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840
- 0. Normandy: LVIII Pz Corps, 1944 MS # B-486
- 0. Normandy: 2d Pz Div MS # A-904
- 0. Normandy: 21st Pz Div, 1944 MS # B-441
- 0. North African, campaign MS # T-3 (Ger)
- 0. North Africa: German experience in desert warfare MS # P-129
- 0. North Africa, reasons for Rommel's success, 1941-42 MS # D-024
- 0. North Africa: reinforced tank platoon in the assault on Tobruk, 20-21 Jun 1942 MS # D-307 (Ger)
- . North Africa: 10th Pz Div, Nov 1942--Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)
- 0. Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943-44 MSS # B-258; B-466
- 0. Poland: 6th Pz Div, relief of encircled forces west of Wilno, 15-16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079
- 0. Rhineland: 11th Pz Div, 20 Dec 1944-10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417
- 0. Russia, Second Pz Army, flank defense, 1941 MS # T-011
- 0. Russia: German armored traffic control DA Pam No. 20-242
- 0. Russia: III Pz Corps, break-through at Belgorod, Jul 1943 MS # D-258
- 0. Russia: XL Pz Corps, Kharkov to the Terek River, 30 Jun-25 Dec 1942 MS # D-393 (Ger)
- 0. Russia.- 6th Pz Div, road to Stalingrad, Dec 1943 MS # P-060g, Part III
- 0. Russia: 11th Pz Div, capture of Dneper bridge at Goronstaypol, 23-29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279
- 0. Russia: 16th Pz Div, lower Bug, 1941 MS # D-292
- 0. Russia: 17th Pz Div, crossing the Bug, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-247
- 0. Russia: 71 st Pz Gren Regt, capture of Smolensk, 1941 MS # D-187
- 0. Tunisia: Kampfgruppe Lang (10th Pz Div), Dec 1942-Mar 1943 MS # D-173

- . Tunisia: 10th Pz Div Nov 1942-Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)
- 0. Yugoslavia, 1941 MS # B-525

--129--

ARMORED TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION

- 0. Airborne panzer corps, organization MS # 8-628
- 0. Combat experience, Russia MS # 8-266
- 0. Combat missions for panzer training MS # P-083
- 0. Command decision, France, 1940 MSS # 8-306; P-151
- 0. Command decision (Rommel), France, 1944 MSS # B-259
- 0. Command decision, Russia, 1941 MSS # T-34; T-36
- 0. Commitment of German armor 1943-45 MS # C-033
- 0. Future of armor MS # T-113, par. 23
- 0. German and Russian heavy armor MS # D-226
- 0. German panzer battalion in the East, 1945 MS # P-128
- 0. Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- 0. Manuel for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Organization of German armored forces MSS # A-872, B-036
- 0. Representation of armored interests at Army High Command MSS # P-041p
- 0. Russian armored forces MSS # P-077; C-082
- 0. Russian command, possible developments since World War II MS # P-129
- 0. Russian tank forces MSS # P-146a, b
- 0. Russian warfare, Peculiarities of MS # T-022
- 0. SS Pz Gren School MS # D-138
- 0. Tactics of small armored units (examples) MS # P-060f, Parts I--III
- 0. Tank maintenance and repair, organization and methods MS # B-040
- 0. Wartime training of armored forces MSS # P-078; C-082

ARMY GENERAL STAFF

- 0.
- 0. Army High Command, German MSS # P-041a-LL; T-111
- 0. Assignments between general staff and troop duty MS # P-031b, Vol. XiV, p. 40; Vol. XVIII, pp. 6-8; Vol. XIX, pp. 23, 24
- 0. Attaché system, German MS # P-097a
- 0. Casualties, general staff officers MS # P-031b, Vol. XII, pp. 27, 28
- 0. Chief of General Staff and top-level Army agencies MS # P-041d
- 0. Comparison of German with other general staffs MSS # P-031b, Vol. XXI, pp. 109-126; P-031 a, Vol. XXII, pp. 31-35,- Vol. XXIV, pp. 26-29; Vol. XXVIII, pp. 38-45
- 0. Division chief of staff MS # P-031b, Vol. XVII, pp. 46-49
- 0. Employment of general staff officers MS # P-031b, Vol. X, pp. 5, 6, 10-13
- 0. Highest command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657
- 0. Historical evaluation: the test of World War II MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 44-49, Vol. IV, pp. 53-102, Vol. VI, pp. 10-12, 24-28, 49, 50
- 0. History, general development, 1939-45 MSS * P-031b, Vol. VI, pp. 4-12, 19-42, Vol. VIII, pp. 77, 73; P-041a. pp. 31-42
- 0. History, lessons learned since 1919 MSS # P-031b, Vol. VIII, pp. 84-36, Vol. XXI, pp.

- 97-102; P-031 a, Vol. XXII, pp. 23-29, Vol. XXVI, Part II, pp. 96-102, Vol. XXVIII, pp. 29-30
- 0. History, origins, basic problems, foundations, military doctrine MS # P-031b, Vols. I, V, Vol. VII, pp. 3-8; Vol. VIII, pp. 60-84, Vol. XIV
 - 0. Hitler's influence on the general staff MS # P-031b; Vol. IV, pp. 48-52, 60-63, 72, 75, 76, 81, 83-85, 88-92. 95, Vol. VI, pp. 28-33, Vol. VII, pp. 7, 8, Vol. XII, pp. 35-39, Vol. XIV, pp. 52-54
 - 0. Instruction methods and topics MS # P-031b, Vol. IV, pp. 28-43, Vol. VIII, pp. 32-49, Vol. IX, pp. 15-23
 - 0. Intelligence Division, organization and methods MS # P-0411
 - 0. General staff channel; influence on operations; general staff officer's responsibility to his commander MSS # P-031b, Vol. VI, pp. 12-19, 45-47, Vol. VIII, pp. 78-81, Vol. XI, pp. 12, 13, Vol. XII, pp. 24-26, 29-31, 47, 48, Vol. XIV, pp. 44-48, Vol. XVII, pp. 49-52, Vol. XVIII, pp. 13-14, Vol. XXI, pp. 66, 67, 82-87
 - 0. German General Staff MS # P-135, Parts I, II
 - 0. Life of the general staff officer MS # P-031b, Vol. XII, pp. 26, 27, Vol. XXI, pp. 78-81
 - 0. Map maneuvers, war games, and tactical discussions MSS # P-031 a, Vol. XXV, App. 3; P-094
 - 0. Military history in the German Army, Study and writing of MSS # P-153, B-636
 - 0. Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
 - 0. Morale, performance of duty MS # P-031b, Vol. XIV, pp. 41-44
 - 0. Principles of war; German emphasis on uniformity concept MS # P-031b, Vol. XIV, pp. 49-52
 - 0. Promotion of general staff officers MS # P-031, Vol. X, pp. 14-15, Vol. XII, pp. 17-19
 - 0. Reserve of general staff officers MS # P-031b, Vol. XII, pp. 44, 45
 - 0. Selection of candidates, general MSS # P-021, pp. 57-59, P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 20, 21, 32, Vol. IV, pp. 8-10, 35-39, Vol. VIII, pp. 13-18, 24, 52-55, Vol. IX, pp. 10-12, 24, 25, Vol. X, pp. 1-4, Vol. XIV, pp. 41, 42, Vol. XIX, pp. 5, 6, 9, 37, 38, Vol. XX, pp. 8, 14-16, 39-41; P-031a, Vol. XXVI, Part II, pp. 84-92
 - 0. Selection of candidates in wartime MSS # P-031b, Vol. X, pp. 7-12, Vol. XIV, pp. 48, 49
 - 0. Training: courses, lectures, examinations MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 16-43, Vol. IV, pp. 7-42, Vol. VII, pp. 9-19, Vol. XIV, pp. 15-52, Vol. XV, Vol. XIX, pp. 6-42
 - 0. Training, development of character MS # P-031b, Vol. VII, p. 16, Vol. XIV, p. 41, Vol. XIX, pp. 38-40
 - 0. Training during the war MS # P-031b, Vol. VIII, pp. 49-51, Vol. IX, pp. 29-31, Vol. XII, pp. 6, 9-16, Vol. XVII, pp. 38-45, Vol. XIX, pp. 24-27. App. 2
 - 0. Training experience, proposals for the future MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 50-63, Vol. XII, pp. 40-50, Vol. XVII, pp. 62-73, Vol. XX, pp. 45-46
 - 0. Training, selection of instructors MS # P-031b, Vol. VII, pp. 13-16, 17, Vol. VIII, pp. 18-22, Vol. IX, pp. 12-14, Vol. XIX, pp. 12-14
 - 0. Training, service with other branches of the Armed Forces MSS # P-031b, Vol. IX, pp. 26-28, Vol. XX, pp. 38, 39; P-031 a, Vol. XXVI, Part II, pp. 81-33

--130--

ARMY GENERAL STAFF--Continued

- 0. Training, specialization MS # P-031b, Vol. IV, pp. 41, 42, Vol. XII, pp. 14-15, Vol. XIX, pp. 16, 17-22, Vol. XX, pp. 49, 50

- . Training in subjects bearing on strategic and tactical decisions: politics, economics, finance, propaganda MS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 46-48, Vol. IV, pp. 26, 27, 30, 31, 39-41, Vol. IX, pp. 21, 22, Vol. XI, pp. 8-10
- 0. Training, surveying and mapping MSS # P-023, pp. 170-172; P-031b, Vol. XVIII, pp. 9, 10
- 0. Training, technical problems and developments MSS # P-031b, Vol. XI, pp. 2, 5, 6, Vol. XII, pp. 41, 42; P-031a, Vol. XXIX, pp. 2-10
- 0. Unification or coordination of armed forces MSS # T-112; T-112K1; T-III; T-113; T-114,- C-070
- War Academy (Kriegsakademie) of the German Army MS # P-031b, Vol. IX, pp. 9-23, Vol. X, p. 2, Vol. XIII, pp. 7-20, 25, Vol. XVII, pp. 12-36, Vol. XIX, pp. 27-42, Vol. XX, pp. 17-44
- 0. War games MS # P-094

Army Rear Area (see COMMUNICATIONS ZONE)

ARTILLERY OPERATIONS

- 0. Anzio-Nettuno MS # D-158
- 0. Army Group B, Ardennes MS # B-311
- 0. Army Group B, 22 Mar-17 Apr 1945 MS # B-574
- 0. Atlantic coast MS # B-663
- 0. Coast artillery In Italy, 1943-44 MS # D-208
- 0. Cotentin Peninsula MS # B-260
- 0. Fifteenth Army, Pas de Calais MS # B-001, p. 9
- 0. France, naval coast artillery MS # B-169
- 0. French Mediterranean coast, 1943-44 MSS # B-556 (Ger); B-575 (Ger)
- 0. Germany: 3d Pz Gren Div, Aachen MS # A-979, p. 10
- 0. Italian Front artillery, 1944-45 MS # D-378
- 0. Italy, artillery in the battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265, pp. 71 ff.
- 0. North Africa, siege of Tobruk MSS # D-045; D-213
- 0. Russia, an artillery regiment on the road to Moscow MS # D-221
- 0. Tobruk, artillery during the siege MS # D-045

ARTILLERY TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION

- 0. Antitank defense; use of field gun with pivot mount MS # D-253, pp. 20, 21
- 0. Camouflage MS # P-130
- 0. Captured material, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
- 0. Coast defense, organizational and tactical problems MS # B-384
- 0. Combined-arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Counterpreparation to meet American attack on the Roer, 16 Nov 1944 MS # A-994
- 0. Defense against Russian mass assaults MS # P-054b, pp. 54-58, 107
- 0. Delaying action MSS # D-022
- 0. Division artillery, cooperation with the tactical air force MS # A-872, par. 14-18, 43, 48, 55
- 0. Fire direction; massing fire of many batteries; flexibility; fire control battery MSS # B-290, p. 28; P-023, pp. 120-124; P-057, p. 7, P-065b, p. 13; P-060h; P-023 Suppl.
- 0. Fire director, mechanical MS # P-023 Suppl.
- 0. German reconnaissance artillery MSS # P-023
- 0. German tactics at Anzio MS # D-158
- 0. Ground combat by AAA MS # C-072
- 0. Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- 0. Intelligence, artillery techniques MS ft P-023

- . Observation in mountain warfare MS # D-107, p. 7
- 0. Observation; reconnaissance MS # P-023, pp. 6-38
- 0. Organic antiaircraft regiment of a division (proposed) MS # A-872, par. 56
- 0. Prearranged fire on Russian rocket launchers MS # P-060, Part II, pp. 12, 13
- 0. Preparation for attack MS # B-659
- 0. Representation of artillery interests at Army High Command MS # P-041n
- 0. Russian artillery tactics, examples MS # P-060h
- 0. Russian reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023, p. 173
- 0. Russian tactics and techniques MSS # P-060h, Parts I, II; D-395; C-030; D-022; T-22, p. 19-21
- 0. Russian tactics at Modlin; German countermeasures MSS # D-228; C-030
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022, pp. 19-21
- 0. Small unit tactics, artillery MS # P-060h. Part I, II
- 0. Small units, manual for command and combat employment MS # P-060b
- 0. Strength and composition of German artillery MS # P-057
- 0. Surveying missions MS # P-023, pp. 73-119
- 0. Tactics of Fifth Pz Army in the Ardennes MS # B-393
- 0. Woods and swamps, Tactics in MSS # P-052, pp. 21, 22,45,46,52; Appendix pp. 17,20,21,31,32,34; D-185, T-34, pp. 68-75

ART OF WAR

- 0. Advance detachments and combat outposts MS # B-705
- 0. Advanced covering forces MS # B-706
- 0. Basic principles MSS # P-100; P-061, pp. 1, 2
- 0. Combat formations, types and their future MS # B-698
- 0. Combat methods and casualties MSS # B-687
- 0. Culminating point in war MS # B-708
- 0. Deception in war MS # B-712
- 0. Decisive operations and the control of wide spaces MS # P-098
- 0. Defense MS # B-229
- 0. Examples of strategy and tactics from both world wars (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-305; B-306
- 0. French campaign, 1940, operational basis for the first phase (Halder) MS # P-151
- 0. Future wars, Military character of MS # B--681
- 0. German General Staff, History of MS # P-135
- 0. German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
- 0. History, experience, tradition MS # 8-692

--131--

ART OF WAR--Continued

- 0. "Inhuman" warfare (Blumentritt) MS # B-662
- 0. Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- 0. Main line of resistance MS # B-690
- 0. Manual for command combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
- 0. Mountain warfare MS # P-034
- 0. Non-military factors in operations MS # B-707
- 0. Organization, reflections on MS # 8-292
- 0. Quotations from famous men MS # C-006

- . Reconnaissance and the fog of war MS # B-658
- 0. Rommel's success in Africa, 1941-42, Reasons for MS # D-024
- 0. Russian warfare MS # T-22
- 0. Situation: Is the enemy defeated? Can the situation be exploited? (Blumentritt) MS # B-660
- 0. Tactics an operations MS # C-009
- 0. Technique of command MS # B-303
- 0. Theory and practice in war leadership MS # S-335
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. War Games MS # P-094
- 0. See also: SIMPLICITY, SIMPLIFICATION; STRATEGY; MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT

ASSAULT GUN

- . Highly mobile infantry weapon MS # A-872, par. 48-53
- 0. Infantry cannon company MS # P-08S
- 0. Infantry support from assault guns MS # B-290, p. 27

ASSAULT INFANTRY

- . Comparison, German infantry battalion and assault battalion developed by Waffen SS MS # D-155
- 0. Development, armament, tactics of special units MS # D-155
- 0. Engineers, attack methods MS # P-060i
- 0. Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- 0. Organization and equipment of infantry units for duty in the East MS # P-085
- 0. Russia, infantry regiment crosses the Dnestr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
- 0. Russia, Infantry tactics in MS # P-060a
- 0. Training, SS Panzergrenadier School MS # D-138
- 0. Woods and swamps, Tactics in MS # P-052, pp. 44-47

ATROCITIES

- 0. Katyn MS # A-917
- . Russian story that Germans killed all prisoners MSS # D-036, pp. 13-14; P-020b, p. 90
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022, p. 103 ff.

ATTACK

- 0. Ardennes, critique MS f# B-740
- 0. Ardennes, questionnaire to FM Keitel and Gen Jodl MS # A-928
- 0. Army--Air force cooperation on the battlefield MS # B-791
- 0. Army Group North, advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-017 (Ger)
- 0. Army Group South, advance on Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-016 (Ger)
- 0. Artillery preparation for attack MS # 8-659
- 0. Artillery preparation, value MS # B-804
- 0. Assembly for Ardennes offensive, 1944 MS # B-577
- 0. Attack methods of engineers MS # P-060i
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center in Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Crimea (Sevastopol) MS # T-020 (Ger)
- 0. Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-012
- 0. Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MS # P-060 C
- 0. Fifth Pz Army in the Ardennes offensive MS # B-151"
- 0. First Army in Operation NORDWIND, 20 Dec 1944-15 Feb 1945 MS # B-767
- 0. Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a

- . Infantry regiment, attack and break-through, Slavyansk, May 1942 MS # P-060k
- 0. Modern war (Blumentritt) MS # B-302
- 0. Moscow, Battle of, 1941-42 MS # T-028 (Ger)
- 0. Normandy, reasons for the success of the invasion MS # B-353
- 0. Offensive warfare (Blumentritt) MS # B-301
- 0. Russia 1942, strategy of the offensive MS # T-014
- 0. Russia, combat experience MS # B-266
- 0. Russia, attack in snow and mud, spring 1942 MS # C-034
- 0. Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- 0. Supply in advance and attack in Russia, 1941 MS # T-008, VoIs. 6-13
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-026 (Ger)
- 0. I SS Pz Corps in the Ardennes MS # B-779
- 0. XLII Corps in the relief of Kovel MS # D-188
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps in the Ardennes MS # B-321
- 0. LXVII Corps in the Ardennes MS # A-936
- 0. 3d Pz Gren Div in Battle of Aachen MS # A-979
- 0. 36th VG Div in Alsace, 31 Dec 1944-5 Jan 1945 MS # B-239
- 0. 45th Inf Div, attack on Brest Litovsk, 22-27 Jun MS # D-239
- 0. 116th Pz Div in Ardennes MS # A-873
- 0. 183d Inf Div at Yelnya, Oct 1941 MS # D-223
- 0. 187th Inf Regt, Russian frontier MS # D-074
- 0. 227th Inf Div in the Leningrad area, Sep 1941-Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)
- 0. 256th VG Div in Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-537
- 0. 257th VG Div in Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-520
- 0. 361st VG Div in northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-428
- 0. 560th VG Div in the Ardennes MS # B-027

BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE

- 0. Airborne operations, Evaluation of German MS # P-105
- 0. Captured material, utilization by Germany MS # P-103

--132--

BALKANS, GREECE. CRETE--Continued

- 0. Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
- 0. Corinthian Isthmus: 2d Special Transport Wing, 26 Apr 1941 MS # B-638
- 0. Crete, Airborne operation against MSS # P-051a, b
- 0. Crete, 1941 MS # 8-646
- 0. Crete: XI Air Corps, May 1941 MS # B-641
- 0. Crete: 1st Stuka Wing, May 1941 MS # D-064
- 0. Crete: 2nd Bomber Wing, parachute operation of 20 May 1941 MS # B-639
- 0. Croatia: XXXXVI Pz Corps, Zagreb, Sarajevo MS # B-334
- 0. Demolitions of tunnels in Greece MS # P-126
- 0. German campaign in the Balkans, 1941 MS # P-030
- 0. Greece and Crete, German campaign in, 1941 MS # C-100
- 0. Greece, Invasion of, 1941 MS # B-524
- 0. Greece, VIII Air Corps during the occupation MS # B-642

- . Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939-43 MSS # C-065e, f, g, i, i, k, I
- . Guderian, Gen, Comments by MS # B-271
- 0. Military government in Greece MS # P-003
- 0. Naval air battle around Crete, 22 May 1941 MS # B-640
- 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul--30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- 0. Organization Todt MS # P-037
- 0. Partisan warfare in the Balkans, 1943-44 MS # P-055a
- 0. Partisans, Operations against, in the Balkans MS # P-142
- 0. Russia, relationship between the Balkan campaign and the invasion of MS # C-101
- 0. Signal communications in the East, Finland and the Balkans MS # P-132 and supplement
- 0. Signal communications, Air Force, in Greece and Crete, 1941-42 MS # B-644
- 0. Signal communications, VIII Air Corps, during the occupation of Greece, 1941 MS # B-643
- 0. Supply of troops in Greece MS # B-645
- 0. Warlimont, Gen, Comments by MS # B-250
- 0. Yugoslavia: 7th SS Mountain Div Prinz Eugen, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-168
- 0. Yugoslavian campaign, 1941 MS # B-525

BARBAROSSA (plan for conquest of Russia, 1941)

- 0. Camouflage of buildup for MS # P-130
- 0. Deception and cover plans MS # P-044a, Ch. 2, 3
- 0. Preparation for MS # D-247
- 0. SEELOEWE, questionnaire MS # C-059
- 0. Strategic interrelationship: BARBAROSSA and the Balkan campaign MS # C-101
- 0. Strategy and planning MS # C-065i
- 0. See also: RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN--GENERAL; STRATEGY

Belgium (see ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE; FRANCE 1944-WITHDRAWAL)

BLOCKING ACTIONS

- . Against partisans DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 35-36
- 0. Allied forces in southeastern France, 1944 MSS # 8-514 B-515; B-516; B-518, p. 20 f.
- 0. Defense against penetration in the East MS # T-10
- 0. Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- 0. Engineer activity in mountains and difficult terrain (Sicily, Balkans) MS # D-113 (Ger)
- 0. France, history of OB West MSS # T-121 . T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Missions of blocking forces DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 9
- 0. Normandy: Seventh Army rear area after breakthrough at Avranches MS # B-822, p. 14
- 0. Ruhr pocket: Blocking Force Wirtz, 1-12 Apr 1945 MS # B-714
- 0. Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Upper Rhine fortifications, 1944-45 MS # B-835

BOUNDARIES

- . Break-through on a boundary line, 559th VG Div, 21 Apr 1945 MS # B-595, p. 5
- 0. Closing the gap between Army Groups Center and North, Nov 1942--Mar 1943 MS # D-241
- 0. Coordination of plans for Operation ZITADELLE by Army Groups Center and South

MS # T-26

- 0. Russian main effort usually against boundaries between units; countermeasures MS # D-285, p 32
- . Unity of command essential for encircled forces; boundaries should be ignored or changed MS # T-12, Ch. 4, 5

BREAK-THROUGHS

- 0. American break-through towards Avranches, 25-31 Jul 1944 MS # B-723
- 0. Defense tactics against Russian break-throughs DA Pam No. 20-233
- 0. France, History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. France, OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- 0. Normandy: II Parachute Corps, Falaise, 18-24 Aug 1944 MSS # A-923, p. 35
- 0. Russia, second encirclement of Brody, Jul 1944 MS # D-300
- 0. Russia: III Pz Corps, break-through at Belgorod, Jul 1943 MS # D-258
- 0. Russia: 6th Pz Div, relief of encircled forces west of Wilno, 13-16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079
- 0. Russia: 123d Inf Regt (50th Inf Div), Parpach, May 1942 M # D-264

--133--

BREAK-THROUGHS--Continued

- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MSS # T-022
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-123
- 0. Zone defense DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 27-35
- 0. See also: PENETRATION; COUNTERATTACK AGAINST A PENETRATION

BRIDGEHEADS

- . Belgorod: HI Pz Corps, break-through, Jul 1943 MS # D-258
- 0. Dubrovka bridgehead: Russian commend, 24-28 Apr 1942 MS # 0-267
- 0. Flank attacks to eliminate bridgeheads DA Pam No. 20-233, pp. 9, 10
- 0. Gernersheim bridgehead, Feb-Mar 1945 MS # B-127
- 0. Inden, 3d Pz Div, Nov 1944 MS # A-976
- 0. Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: XXXIX Mountain Corps, 1943 MS # D-364
- 0. Kuban bridgehead, evacuation, Sep-Oct 1943 MSS # P-074; D-234
- 0. Kuban bridgehead: I Air Corps MSS # D-234; P-074
- 0. Military essays by Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Neuss, 2-3 Mar 1945 MS # B-531
- 0. Nikopol: 3d Mtn Div, 1943-1944 MS # D-243
- 0. Remagen MSS # A-397; A-970; B-101; C-052
- 0. Remagen bridgehead, Fifteenth Army MSS # B-828; B-829
- 0. Russian--German tactics to eliminate bridgeheads MS # P-020b, pp. 50-51, 77-79, 130-134
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022, pp. 25, 51
- 0. Supply of Seventeenth Army in the Crimean Peninsula up to the evacuation, Oct 1943-Apr 1944 MS # T-008, Vol. 19, End. D
- 0. Supply of Seventeenth Army, Kuban bridgehead; evacuation, Jan--Oct 1943 MSS # T-008; Vol. 19, Encl. B; P-074
- 0. Supply of Sixteenth Army, Kurland bridgehead, Oct-Dec 1944 MS # T-008, Vol. 16
- 0. Tunis, supply by air, Dec 1942--May 1943 MS # D-071

- . Voronezh bridgehead: 593d Inf Regt MS # D-235
- 0. Wesel: II Parachute Corps, 1945 MS # B-093

BRIDGES

- 0. Bug River: 45th Inf attack on Brest Litovsk, 22-27 Jun 1941 MS # D-239
- 0. Danube in Romania, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 6 ff.
- 0. Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- 0. Dnepr bridges at Gornostaypol, 23-29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279
- 0. Engineer activities in mountains and difficult terrain, Sicily, Balkans MS # D-113 (Ger)
- 0. Engineer activity during the advance in the Baltic States, 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)
- 0. Floating mines; use in rivers against floating bridges MS # P-195
- 0. Ice bridges over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- 0. Organization Todt MSS # P-037
- 0. Remagen bridge MS # 8-828, p. 32 ff.
- 0. Remagen crossing, shooting of Major Kraft, Mar 1945 MS # B-777
- 0. Remagen, Fighting west of MS # B-785
- 0. Rhine at Strasbourg, 1944 MS # B-545 (Ger)
- 0. Rhine at Wesel, 1945 MS # B-601 (Ger) p. 39, ff.
- 0. Rhine: 3d Railroad Engineer Regt with Seventh on both banks of Rhine, Jan-May 1945 MS # D-377
- 0. Rhone bridges, Destruction of, 1944 MS # B-518, p. 12, 15
- 0. Rhone bridges, Importance of, for Nineteenth MS # B-515 (Ger)
- 0. Russian emergency, underwater, ice bridges MSS 4 P-020a, pp. 10-15, 20; D-018, pp. 22-23
- 0. Russian raft bridges MS # T-22, p. 83
- 0. Russian underwater bridge (Voronezh 1942) MS # D-234, p. 9 ff.
- 0. Submerged tanks as bridge supports, Use of, Russians MS # P-060g, Part II, pp. 33, 34
- 0. Underwater bridges MS # P-05<5

BRITISH AND EMPIRE COMMAND AND TROOPS

- 0. Africa, reasons for Rommel's success, 1941-1942 MS # B-768, p. 13
- 0. Channels Islands MS # B-833
- 0. Crete, Conquest of MS # B-646
- 0. Greece and Crete, German campaign in, 1941 MS # C-100
- 0. Holland. LXXXVIII Corps, 22 Mar-10 May 1945 MS # B-762
- 0. Holland: LXXXVIII Corps, 1 Oct 1944-21 Mar MS # B-774
- 0. Italy, Appenine Mountains, winter 1944-45 MS # B-267
- 0. Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 0. Italy, fighting between the Metauro and Foglia and in the Gothic line, 23 Aug-2 Sep 1944 MS # B-268
- . Italy: 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944-May 1945 MS # C-084
- 0. Maas: LXXXVI Corps on the Lower Maas, Oct MS # B-634
- 0. Normandy artillery with II Pz Corps, 29 Jun-24 1944 MS # B-666
- 0. Normandy, northern France: enemy intelligence Army Group B Hq MSS # B-782; B-825
- 0. Normandy: Panzergruppe West (Fifth Pz Army), 3 Jul-9 Aug 1944 MS # B-340
- 0. Normandy: Seventh Army, 7 Jun-29 Jul 1944 MS # B-763
- 0. Normandy: 716th Inf Div, Jun 1944 MS # B-621
- 0. Northern France, Belgium and Holland: 85th Inf Div 1944 MS # B-346

BRITISH AND EMPIRE COMMAND AND TROOPS--Continued

- 0. Reichswald-Wesel: XXXXVII Pz Corps, Feb 1945 MS # B-601, p. 42 ff.
- 0. Reichswald to Wesel, 84th Inf Div, 1 Feb-25 Mar 1945 MS # B-843
- 0. Rhine to Holstein, II Parachute Corps, 10 Mar-10 May 1945 MS # B-674
- 0. Rhine: Pz Lehr Div (130th) on left bank MS # B-768, p. 13
- 0. Roer and Rhine, Fifteenth Army defensive battles, 22 Nov 1944-9 Mar 1945 MSS # B-811; B-812
- 0. Schelde and Maas, LXVII Corps between, 15 Sep-25 Nov 1944 MS # B-798
- 0. SEELOEWE, questionnaire MS # C-059
- 0. Seine and Somme, Seventh Army, 22--31 Aug 1944 MS # B-841
- 0. Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
- 0. Tunisian campaign, questionnaire MS # C-094

CAMOUFLAGE, CONCEALMENT

- 0. Air defense MS # P-025, App. 1, pp. 105-110
- 0. Camouflage, a general study MS # P-130
- 0. Command posts MSS # C-024, p. 39; C-048, p. 23
- 0. Concealment for Operation BARBAROSSA MS # C-0651
- 0. industrial installations MS # P-009, pp. 11-34
- 0. Mountain operations MS # D-107, p. 8
- 0. Night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 2, 30, 88,89
- 0. Passive air defense MS # P-025
- 0. Preparations for the Ardennes offensive MSS # A-862, pp. 223-230; A-876, Vol. I, pp. 18-20; 8-151 a, p. 34
- 0. Russian camouflage for advance of tanks MSS # P-060d, Part III, p. 6; P-060f, Parts I, II
- 0. Russian talent for camouflage and concealment, ruses and tricks MSS # D-154, pp. 3, 4; T-22, par. 295-299; P-060f, Part II, App. 1, pp. 28, 29, 62-64, 69, 70
- 0. Wire communications MS # P-112 (Ger)

CARRIER PIGEONS

- . Airborne operations MS # P-051, p. 76
- 0. Partisan warfare; transmission of messages MS # P-060d, Part III, p. 24

CASUALTIES

- 0. Combat methods and casualties MS # B-687
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MSS # P-190
- 0. Defensive positions; comparative evaluation through casualty statistics MS # D-133, p. 3
- 0. German Armed Forces MS # B-716
- 0. German General Staff MS # B-513
- 0. German passive air defense MS # P-025
- 0. German system of reporting casualties MS # P-011, pp. 46-62
- 0. Infantry division on the Normandy front, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-621, p. 44
- 0. Normandy, German and Allied casualties MSS # B-034, p. 67
- 0. Replacement procurement in the German Army MSS # P-005

CAVALRY

- . Cherkassy, attack of Russian cavalry corps, Aug 1941 MS # D-255
- 0. Cossack Corps (German) MS # P-064
- 0. German use of cavalry on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- 0. Improvised German cavalry brigade: organization, training and commitment DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 11-16
- 0. Kozelsk: Russian 13th Cavalry Div, 9-11 Oct 1941 MS # D-053, p. 8 ff.
- 0. Poland: FM von Rundstedt's comments on 1939 campaign MS # B-847
- 0. Russia: Special Cavalry Bridge Model, near Rzhev, spring and summer 1942 MS # D-132
- 0. Use of cavalry with armor; offensive action in mud MS # D-130, pp. 12, 13, 14
- 0. Value of cavalry in the East MSS # P-052, p. 20; T-22, p. 22-24; P-090

CHEMICAL WARFARE

- . Chemical warfare MS # P-004
- 0. Chemical warfare agents MS # P-147
- 0. Decontamination MS # P-025, App. 1, pp. 60ff.
- 0. Mortars, use in Russia MSS # D-073
- 0. Civilian control of National Defense (see POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS)

CLIMATE

- 0. Caucasus and Kuban region MS #f D-265
- 0. Desert warfare MS # P-129
- 0. Mountain warfare MS # P-034
- 0. Russia, effect of climate on operations MSS # D-033; P-071; T-22, pp. 84-86; T-36
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Woods and swamps, Effect of weather on fighting in MS # P-052
- 0. See also: RUSSIAN TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

--135--

CLOTHING

- 0. Climate of European Russia MS # T-36, Ch. 2
- 0. Frostbite problems in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
- 0. Ideal organization and equipment of infantry MS # P-085
- 0. Waterproof canvas or woolen uniforms MS # P-054b, p. 60
- 0. Winter clothing in Russia MSS # D-019, pp. 5, 6; D-277, pp. 6-7

COALITION (Allies)

- 0. Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
- 0. Combined logistical and economic planning, OKW transportation system (Italian section) MS # D-126
- 0. Combined planning and operations, Difficulties of MSS # B-654, pp. 6, 15 P-013d, pp. 9, 10; P-013i, pp. 15, 16, 23-25; C-040, pp. 11-13
- 0. German-Italian relations, 1942-43 (Warlimont) MS # C-090
- 0. Italy as a military ally MSS # C-015; C-032; P-108
- 0. Liaison officer to Italian Sixth Army MS # C-095
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. OKW activities, 3 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093

- . Radio security, Advance preparation of MS # P-038, pp. 33, 65, 66, 80
- 0. Radio techniques, Coordination of MS # P-038, pp. 93-97, 190-196
- 0. Tunisian campaign, questionnaire on high level decisions MSS # C-092a-c
- 0. Wartime alliances MS # B-661

COAST DEFENSE

- 0. Air defense MS # D-179
- 0. Anzio, counterattack by 29th Pz Gren Div, Feb 1944 MS # D-141
- 0. Anzio-Nettuno, artillery MS # D-158
- 0. Army Group B, evaluation of enemy intentions prior to invasion, 1944 MS # B-675
- 0. Artillery and fortifications, Experience with MS # B-384
- 0. Atlantic Coast, artillery MS # B-663
- 0. Atlantic Wall, Normandy MSS # B-668; B-669
- 0. Brest and western Brittany before and during the invasion MS # B-427
- 0. Channel Coast: 191st Res Div MS # B-505
- 0. Channel Coast: 331st Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-496
- 0. Cotentin Peninsula, Fighting on MS # B-260
- 0. Dieppe--Le Havre: 17th Lw Field Div MS # B-014
- 0. Fifteenth Army, questionnaire MS # B-746
- 0. Fortress engineers on the Mediterranean coast MS # B-449
- 0. French Mediterranean coast artillery, 1943-44 MS # B-575
- 0. Holland: 681st Gren Regt MS # B-016a
- 0. Italy, operations, 1943-45 MSS # T-1a; T-1b
- 0. Italy, coast artillery, 1943-44 MS # D-208
- 0. Joint Army-Navy operations; unity of command MSS # C-012, pp. 15-20; C-011, pp. 15-17; C-017, p. 15; C-018, pp. 16-17
- 0. Ligurian coast: LXXV Corps artillery, Apr-Jul MS # D-026
- 0. Ligurian coast defense, Genoa, 1944-45 MS # D-150 (Ger)
- 0. Loire, south of, LXXX Corps, 1944 MS # B-738
- 0. Marine mines MSS # A-982, pp. 19-33; C-068, pp. 2-5
- 0. Naval Commander French Riviera, Toulon, 1944 MS # B-556
- 0. Naval Commander Languedoc MS # B-483
- 0. Naval Commander Loire, 6 Jun 1944-11 May 1945 MS # B-005
- 0. Naval Group West, defense against invasion MSS # B-169; B-624
- 0. Normandy MSS # A-894; A-895
- 0. Normandy: 352d Inf Div MS # B-432
- 0. Normandy: 716th Inf Div, 6-23 Jun 1944 MS # B-621
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OB West: a command study MS # B-308
- 0. OKW activities in the West, 1 Oct 1943-Sep 1944, comments of Gen Warlimont MS # C-099a
- 0. OKW, Comments on the Normandy invasion, MS # B-672
- 0. Pas de Calais: Fifteenth Army MS # B-001
- 0. Principles MS # C-014, pp. 32, 33
- 0. Reggio sector, Allied landing, 3 Sep 1943 MS # D-021 (Ger)
- 0. Rommel, ideas and views on operations in the West, 1944 MS # B-720
- 0. Seine estuary: LXXXI Corps MS # B-758
- 0. Seventh (US) Army, 1944 MS # B-518
- 0. Somme estuary: LXVII Corps, 1944 MS # B-596
- 0. Southern France, prior to invasion MS # B-276
- 0. Southern France: Army Group G MS # B-440
- 0. Southern France: Nineteenth Army MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516
- 0. Southern France: 198th Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-557

- . Southern France: 281st Inf Div, 1944 MSS # B-570
- 0. Success of the Normandy invasion, Reasons for MS # B-333
- 0. Tiber: 362d Inf Div, Jan-Feb 1944 MS # D-108 (Ger)
- 0. Walcheren, Defense of, 1944 MS # B-274

--136--

COBRA OPERATION (US breakout attack near Mortain, Normandy)

- 0. Operations MSS # A-894; A-910

COMBATANTS AND NONCOMBATANTS

- 0. Alert units, Formation of MS # D-298, p. 12
- 0. Comb-out staff "Unruh" in Italy MS # D-016
- 0. Comb-out staff "Unruh" in Russia MS # D-370
- 0. Increasing the number of combatants MS # B-292, p.5
- 0. Transfer of service troops to combat arms MS # B-068, par. 2

COMBAT INTELLIGENCE

- 0. Deceptive techniques MS # B-712
- 0. Evaluation of enemy information MS # B-660
- 0. Mountain operations MS # D-107, pp. 5, 6
- 0. Night operations MS # P-054b, pp. 5-12
- 0. Prisoners of War, Soviet procedure for interrogation of MS # D-390
- 0. Reconnaissance MS # B-658
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Combined Headquarters and Forces (see COALITION)

COMMAND, EXERCISE OF COMMAND

- 0. Airborne operations MS # P-051b, pp. 8-12
- 0. Attack methods of engineers, small unit tactics MS # P-0601
- 0. Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069a-f
- 0. Commander's decision MS # D-080a
- 0. Field Marshal Model MS # A-925, p. 34
- 0. German Army High Command MSS # P-041a-kk; T-111
- 0. German General Staff MS # P-135, Parts I, II
- 0. High Command in future (Halder and others) MSS # P-013a-o
- 0. Highest command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657
- 0. Italy, rear area MS # B-269
- 0. Manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
- 0. Miscellaneous military problems MS # B-655
- 0. OB Sued, Designation of, as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942
MS # D-008
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- 0. OKW-OKH relations, 1940-45 MS # B-512
- 0. Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943-44 MSS # B-258; B-466
- 0. Rommel's success in Africa, Reasons for, 1941-42 MSS # D-024; D-084

- . Russian command; possible developments since World War II MS # P-079
- 0. Russian warfare MS # T-22, p. 4 ff.
- 0. Special command staffs DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 82-86; MSS # C-080; A-895
- 0. Staffs, size and composition of divisional and higher staffs in the German Army MS # P-139
- 0. Supreme command organization in Germany MS # B-744
- 0. Theater of operations MSS # C-014, pp. 3-11; C-070, pp. 36-41; T-113, par. 32-53
- 0. Tunisia, first phase, basic information and considerations MS # D-086
- 0. Uniformity of concept regarding command, German General Staff's doctrine MS # P-031b, Vol. XIV, pp. 31, 32, 33, 37, 38, 49, 50, 52
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Wartime alliances MS # B-661, p. 19 ff.

COMMAND POST

- . Antiaircraft artillery in coast defense MS # D-179, p. 14
- 0. Camouflage MSS # C-024, p. 39; C-048, p. 23; D-395, p. 36; P-060h, p. 94
- 0. CP locations in civil air defense MS # P-009b
- 0. Forward location of tactical units MS # C-048, pp. 21-23
- 0. Location of command posts MSS # D-268, p. 3; B-303, pp. 4-7; C-024, p. 43

Command Post Exercise (see TRAINING)

Combined Headquarters and Forces (see COALITION) COMMISSARS IN RUSSIAN ARMY

COMMAND, EXERCISE OF COMMAND

- 0. Airborne operations MS # P-051b, pp. 8-12
- 0. Attack methods of engineers, small unit tactics MS # P-0601
- 0. Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069a-f
- 0. Commander's decision MS # D-080a
- 0. Field Marshal Model MS # A-925, p. 34
- 0. German Army High Command MSS # P-041a-kk; T-111
- 0. German General Staff MS # P-135, Parts I, II
- 0. High Command in future (Halder and others) MSS # P-013a-o
- 0. Highest command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657
- 0. Italy, rear area MS # B-269
- 0. Manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
- 0. Miscellaneous military problems MS # B-655
- 0. OB Sued, Designation of, as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- . OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- 0. OKW-OKH relations, 1940-45 MS # B-512
- 0. Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943-44 MSS # B-258; B-466
- 0. Rommel's success in Africa, Reasons for, 1941-42 MSS # D-024; D-084
- 0. Russian command; possible developments since World War II MS # P-079
- 0. Russian warfare MS # T-22, p. 4 ff.
- 0. Special command staffs DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 82-86; MSS # C-080; A-895
- 0. Staffs, size and composition of divisional and higher staffs in the German Army MS # P-139
- 0. Supreme command organization in Germany MS # B-744
- 0. Influence; duties MSS # D-036, pp. 15, 16; P-001, pp. 31, 32; P-020b, pp. 91, 92; T-22,

pp. 13-16
Communications (see SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS)

COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY

- 0. Against air landings MS # P-051, p. 43
- 0. Amateur radio operations MS # P-038, pp. 173-175, 237
- 0. Ballistic director, mechanical MS # P-023 Suppl.
- 0. Basic rules of radio security MS # P-038, pp. 51, 52
- 0. Enemy intentions, Russian concentration against Army Group Center MS # T-31
- 0. Enemy intentions, Russian concentration for Stalingrad offensive MS # P-096
- 0. Equipment, German, intercept receivers; antenna amplifiers; wave indicators, direction finders MS # P-038, App. 2
- 0. Evaluation of American, British, Soviet and German intercept services MSS # P-038, pp. 176-196; C-048, p. 36
- 0. Long- end short-range communication intelligence MS # P-038, pp. 130, 145, 224-232, 266-275
- 0. Organization of German agencies, 1918-45; technical developments; procedures; combat intelligence MS # P-038, App. 1
- 0. Principles and experiences, general MS # P-038
- 0. Radio-controlled fuzes (Russian); interception of remote controlled detonation waves MSS # P-038, pp. 11, 122, 123; P-086
- 0. Radio counterintelligence, intercept operations against partisans, agents, etc. MS # P-038, pp. 162-175, 304-318
- 0. Reliability of radio intelligence MS # P-038, p. 273
- 0. Russian radio direction-finding equipment; techniques MSS # P-060h, p. 94; D-395, p. 36

--137--

COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY-- Continued

- . Surprise through radio discipline and radio silence MSS # P-038, pp. 69, 79, 88, 99, 107, 108, 181, 182, 186, 187, 219; D-303
- 0. Wire interception MS # P-038, pp. 231-233
- 0. Wire interception, Mediterranean, 1941-42 MS # B-644

COMMUNICATIONS ZONE

- 0. Army Group rear area-, definition, organization, function MS # T-19, pp. 4-13
- 0. Eighth Army, Oct 1943-8 May 1945 MS # B-167
- 0. First Army, 15 Aug-9 Sep 1944 MS # A-901; 1 Oct 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-091; 22 Mar-11 May 1945 MS # B-142
- 0. Fourth Army, Sep 1941 MS # D-056
- 0. North Africa Army, Nov 1942--Apr 1943 MSS # D-070; D-072
- 0. Second Panzer Army, Feldkommandantur 197, 22 Mar-8 May 1945 MS # B-143
- 0. Seventh Army, 7-15 Aug 1944 MSS # A-900; A-901
- 0. Communications zone commander MSS # P-003, pp. 69-102; P-033
- 0. See also: OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY

COMMUNISM

- 0. Defeat of communism, Prerequisites for MS # P-018e, pp. 110-120
- 0. Doctrine and the Russian soldier MS # P-020B, pp. 89-91
- 0. Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. People and governmental institutions under German occupation in western Russia MS # P-123
- 0. See also: POLITICAL EDUCATION; RUSSIAN POPULATION

COMPASS

- 0. Cavalry Brigade Model, near Rzhev, spring and summer 1942 MS # D-132
- 0. Magnetic declination, Determination of; magnetic survey battery MS # P-023, pp. 15, 108-117
- 0. Orientation by night MS # P-054b, p. 49
- 0. Use of the compass MSS # B-544

Compulsory Military Service (see REPLACEMENTS)

Concentration (see MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT)

Conscription (see REPLACEMENTS; see also WEHRKREISE in Unit Index)

COOPERATION OF ARMS

- 0. Ardennes: LIII Corps MS # B-032, p. 9
- 0. Army-Air Force cooperation on the battlefield MS # B-791
- 0. Army-Air Force liaison at the German Army High Command MS # P-041cc
- 0. Close support: II Air Corps in Normandy, Jan-19 Jun 1944 MS # B-620
- 0. Combat experience in Russia MS # B-266
- 0. Combined arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054
- 0. Defensive fighting MS # B-789
- 0. Engineers, attack methods, small unit tactics MS # P-060J
- 0. General, commander's control over extent of cooperation MS # D-268, pp. 3, 4
- 0. Mediterranean: Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Nov 1941-Nov 1942 MSS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Mediterranean Theater: Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- 0. Mountain operations, Cooperation in MS # D-107, pp. 6, 7
- 0. Russia, An infantry regiment crosses the Dnestr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
- 0. Signal communications, Armed Forces, wartime and peacetime MS # D-270 (Ger)
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Wartime alliances MS # B-661

CORDUROY ROADS

- 0. Russian swamps DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 53-55

COUNTERATTACK AGAINST AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS

- 0. Anzio: 29th Pz Gren Div, counterattack at Anzio-Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # D-141
- 0. Anzio: 145th Inf Regt., 1944 MS # D-2C5 (Ger)
- 0. Armored Forces, Normandy MS # B-814
- 0. General considerations, defense against the Normandy invasion MS # B-122
- 0. Normandy, examples MSS # A-895; A-913; A-915

- . Normandy, Rommel's ideas MSS # C-017; A-982; B-259; B-352
- 0. Normandy: 21st Pz Div MS # B-441
- 0. Normandy: 352d Inf Div, 1944 MSS # B-432; B-439
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- 0. Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943-44 MS # B-258
- 0. Sicily, The Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily: Pz Div Hermann Goering, 10-14 Jul 1943 MSS # C-087c, d
- 0. Sicily; 15th Pz Gren Div, May-Aug 1943 MS # C-077
- 0. Southern France: Army Group G MS # B-440
- 0. Southern France; Nineteenth Army MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

COUNTERATTACK AGAINST A PENETRATION

- 0. Cleve: XXXXVII Pz Corps, 11 Feb 1945 MS # B-601, p. 11 ff.
- 0. Defensive pincers, most effective countermeasure DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 4
- 0. Defensive tactics against penetration in the East MS # C-019
- 0. Flank attack DA Pam No. 20-233, pp. 9-14

--138--

COUNTERATTACK AGAINST A PENETRATION--Continued

- 0. France: Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-408
- 0. France: Seventh Army at Avranches, 29 Jul-14 Aug 1944 MSS # A-921; B-034
- 0. Frontal counterattack, Russia DA Pam No. 20-233, pp. 3-8
- 0. Germany: LXII Corps, west of Remagen, Mar 1945 MS # A-901
- 0. Germany: 340th VG Div, Rhineland, 2 Sep-25 Dec 1944 MS # B-462
- 0. Huertgen Forest MS # C-089
- 0. Italy: Pz Div Hermann Goering, 26 May-5 Jun 1944 MS # C-087b
- 0. Italy, winter line MS # C-095b, Ch. 2
- 0. Mountain operations MS # D-107, p. 5
- 0. Normandy: Avranches, 1-11 Aug 1944 MS # B-725
- 0. Russia, examples of operations MSS # D-133, pp. 11-18; P-054b, pp. 54, 55
- 0. Russia, German infantry in, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
- 0. Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15 (Ger)
- 0. Russia: 293d Inf Div, Battle of Orel, 11 Jul-18 Aug 1943 MS # D-229 (Ger)
- 0. Russia: 488th Inf Regt on the Desna, 6-29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134
- 0. Russian warfare MS # T-22
- 0. Surprise MS # D-303, pp. 10-14
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. West Wall, Orscholz switch position, Nov 1944 MS # B-573, p. 23 ff.

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

- 0. Army intelligence division, OKH: organization and procedures MSS # P-041i
- 0. Capture of US V Corps operations plan by 352d Inf Div, 7 Jun 1944 MS # B-636
- 0. Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137
- 0. Intelligence on foreign armies MS # P-041h
- 0. Prisoners of war, Russian procedures for interrogating MS # O-390
- 0. Radio counterintelligence MS # P-038, pp. 304-318

- . Russia: German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941-45 MS # P-122
 - 0. Russia: underground activity in Kharkov, 1941-43 MS # P-138
 - 0. Safeguarding classified material, German methods MS # P-140
 - 0. Security of large rail movements MSS # P-041s, pp. 17-18, 25, 26; P-041r, pp. 30, 31
 - 0. Situation maps, Protection of MSS # C-048, p. 25
 - 0. Soviet counterintelligence MS # P-131 (Ger)
 - 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
 - 0. See also: DECEPTION OF THE ENEMY
- Crete (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)**

Cross-Country marches (see TROOP MOVEMENT)

CRYPTANALYSIS, CRYPTOGRAPHY

- 0. Cooperation between the Wehrmacht and the Foreign Office MS # P-038, pp. 198-201
- 0. German experience in Russia MS st P-038, pp. 113-161, 251-265
- 0. German methods; organization MS # P-041k, pp. 33-38
- 0. Requirements for the regular cryptographic service MS # P-038, p. 260
- 0. Safeguarding classified material, German methods MS # P-140

DECEPTION

- . Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-233, pp. 1B-35
- 0. Ardennes offensive 1944, Deception prior to MS # B-577, p. 6
- 0. BARBAROSSA, 1941, Deceptive measures prior to MS # C-0651
- 0. Basic rules MS # P-044a, pp. 80-82
- 0. Catchwords, use for deception MS # P-044a, pp. 51-53, 56-59
- 0. Collaboration of various agencies MS # P-044a, pp. 64, 65
- 0. Deception techniques MS # B-712
- 0. Foreign policy, Deception in MS # P-044a, r pp. 54-65
- 0. General: deception and cover plans in World War II MSS # P-044a-c
- 0. German experience, large-scale deception operations MSS # P-044a, pp. 21-45; P-044b
- 0. German organization; methods; time requirements MS # P-044a, pp. 5-18
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Operation against Germany MS # P-044a, pp. 75-79
- 0. Radio deception MSS # P-038, p. 74; P-044a pp. 17, 20, 21, 25-36, 36-40; P-044b, p. 11
- 0. Russian deception techniques MS # T-022, pp. 87, 88
- 0. Russian soldiers wearing German uniforms MSS # P-060d, Part II, App. 3; P-060f, Part II, App. I; T-22, pp. 8B-89; P-060g, Part II, pp. 1B-20
- 0. Strategic deception, German MS # P-044a-c
- 0. Surprise MS # D-303, pp. 4-16
- 0. Technology, organization, and war economy; deception MS # P-044a, pp. 66-74
- 0. Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-010
- 0. See also: CAMOUFLAGE

DEFENSE

- 0. Advanced covering forces MS # B-706
- 0. Airborne operations, Defense against DA Pam No. 20-250, pp. 47-56
- 0. Air defense and air attack interdependent MS # P-009, pp. 125, 126
- 0. Air defense, industrial buildings MSS # P-009, pp. 11, 34; P-025, App. 1, pp. 65-71
- 0. Air defense, principles and suggestions MSS # P-009, pp. 87-132; D-179
- 0. Air defense of ZI and COMZ, organization MSS # P-009, pp. 36, 41-46, 124-132; T-

- 19, par. 27,28, 31, 34, 43, 45, 136-144
0. Alsace, Jan--Mar 1945 MSS # B-799

--139--

DEFENSE--Continued

- 0. Amphibious attack, Defense against MSS # B-169; B-283; B-284; B-341; B-353; C-017
- 0. Antitank defense MS # B-156, p. 31 ff.
- 0. Ardennes offensive, evaluation MS # B-235, Ch. IV, 3
- 0. Ardennes: 9th VG Div, 25 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-521
- 0. Ardennes 340th VG Div, Jan 1945 MS # B-678
- 0. Ardennes: 560th VG Div MS # B-024
- 0. Army Group B, final battles MS # B-593, Annex
- 0. Artillery in defense MS # C-030
- 0. Artillery, preparation and conduct of defense MSS # D-022; P-054b, pp. 54-58
- 0. Basic combat tactics in defensive action (Russia) MS # C-058, par. 61
- 0. Basic principles; experience of an infantry division in Russia during fair weather MS # D-133, pp. 1-19
- . Berlin, German defense of MS # P-136
- 0. Coast defense, unity of command requested by FM Rommel MS # C-017, pp. 26-29
- 0. Combat outposts MS # B-705
- 0. Combination of defense tactics to fit a changing situation DA Pam No. 20-233, pp. 1, 71-77
- 0. Defense, a general essay (Erfurth) MS # P-199
- 0. Defense tactics of FM Model MS # A-925, p. 34
- 0. Defense tactics against Russian break-throughs MS # T-10
- 0. Delaying action differs from defense MS # A-965, pp. 57-58
- 0. Delaying resistance MSS # A-999, pp. 122, 123; B-235, IV, 3; DA Pam No. 20,233, Chapters 9, 10
- 0. Doctrine, the defensive battle MS # B-789
- 0. Evaluation, permanent and field fortifications MSS # A-997, pp. 11, 31, 32; D-018, pp. 33-38; B-652; B-653
- 0. Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11 (Ger)
- 0. Fortified towns and cities MS # B-751, App. pp. n, o
- 0. France, defense of Cherbourg, Jun 1944 MS # B-845
- 0. France: Fifth Pz Army, 25 Jul-18 Aug 1944 MS # B-726
- 0. France: 18 th VG Div, 1 Sep-15 Dec 1944 MS # B-638
- 0. German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
- 0. Germany: Fifteenth Army, Roer and Rhine MSS # B-811; B-812
- 0. Germany: LXIV Corps in the upper Rhine bridgehead, 28 Jan-7 Feb 1945 MS # B-430
- 0. Germany: LXXXI Corps, First Battle of Aachen MS # B-816
- 0. Germany: 12th Inf Div, Aachen, 16 Nov-3 Dec 1944 MS # B-764
- 0. Germany: 84th Inf Div, west of the lower Rhine, 1 Feb-25 Mar 1945 MS # B-843
- 0. Germany: 189th Inf Div, Moselle, Sep 1944 MS # B-493
- 0. Germany: 340th VG Div, Rhineland, 2 Sep-25 Dec 1944 MS # B-462
- 0. Graphic charts showing strength of troops, casualties, and patrol activities for evaluation of defense tactics MS # D-133, pp. 2-4
- 0. Improvised defense measures DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 22-39

- . Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics) MS # P-060a
- 0. Isthmus defense, water as flank protection DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 8
- 0. Italy, Appenines, winter 1944-45 MS # B-267
- 0. Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 0. Italy, operations, May 1944-May 1945 MS # T-1b (Ger)
- 0. Italy: Gothic line, Aug-Sep 1944 MS # B-268
- 0. Italy: XIV Pz Corps War Diary, retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c
- 0. Italy: 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944-May 1945 MS #
- 0. Italy: 577th Gren Regt on the upper Volturmo, Oct-Nov 1943 MS # D-210 (Ger)
- 0. Joint coast defense by Army and Navy; unity of command MSS # C-012, pp. 15-20; C-011, pp. 16, 17; C-017, p. 15; C-018, pp. 16, 17
- 0. Main line of resistance MS # B-690
- 0. Military essays by Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Modern war in the 20th century MS # B-302
- 0. Mountain operations MS # D-107, pp. 3-9
- 0. Normandy MSS # A-903, p. 10; A-894; A-895
- 0. Normandy: 3d Parachute Div, to 19 Jul 1944 MS # B-541
- 0. Normandy: 6th Parachute Regt. 1944 MS # B-839
- 0. Normandy: 9th SS Pz Div MS # B-470
- 0. Normandy: 276th Inf Div, 20 Jun-20 Aug 1944 MS # B-526
- 0. Normandy 277th Inf Div MS # B-009
- 0. Normandy: 352d Inf Div MSS # B-432; B-439; B-^90
- 0. OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- 0. Readjustments of defensive positions; defense in depth MSS # A-999, pp. 16, 122; D-303, pp. 14, 15; DA Pam No. 20-201, p. 29, 30
- 0. Reverse and forward slope positions MSS # D-018, pp. 33-34; D-133, pp. 5-6; D-154, pp. 11-12
- 0. Rigid or mobile defense: Hitler's doctrine MSS # B-238; B-290, pp. 30, 31
- 0. River line defense against Russian troops MSS # P-020a, pp. 31, 32; P-020b, pp. 71-79; P-060g, Part II; DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27
- 0. Rommel, ideas and views on operations in the West, 1944 MS # B-720
- 0. Rommel's views on defense MS # B-259
- 0. Russia: collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
- 0. Russia: Fourth Army at Orsha, winter 1943-4*- MS # T-10, pp. 27-33
- 0. Russia: Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943 MS # D-364
- 0. Russia: retrograde defense of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- 0. Russia reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15 (Ger)
- 0. Russia: 183d Inf Div, Yelnya MS # D-223

--140--

DEFENSE--Continued

- 0. Russia: 227th Inf Div near Leningrad, Sep 1941-Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)
- 0. Russia: 293d Inf. Div, Battle of Ore!, 11 Jul-18 Aug 1943 MS # D-229 (Ger)
- 0. Russia: 593d Regt, Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235
- 0. Russian defense: examples from World War II DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 5B-74
- 0. Russian defense tactics, examples MSS # C-083; B-266
- 0. Russian infantry tactics MSS # C-058; P-060d, Part I; P-077; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 5B-74

- . Russian soldier; rapid construction of fortifications MSS # D-154, pp. 1-6; D-036, pp. 13-15; P-060d, Part I; P-077, pp. 9-11
- 0. Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily, specialized defensive tactics, 1943 MS # D-004
- 0. Sodenstern's views on defense MS # B-276, p. 32 ff.
- 0. Strategic defense based on mobility MS # B-299
- 0. Successful countermeasures against Russian attacks MS # P-054b, pp. 53-58, 92-96
- 0. Supply for defense in the East MS # T-008, Vols. 14-23
- 0. Surprise thrust into enemy attack preparations DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 3
- 0. Systems of defense MS # B-655, p. 3 ff.
- 0. Tank maintenance in defense MS # P-040, pp. 107-111
- 0. Terrain obstacles east of the Rhine MS # P-110
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Western Europe, Attack routes into MS # P-001, pp. 74-84
- 0. Western Europe, defense against Soviet invasion; situation in 1948 MS # C-040
- 0. West Wall, pillboxes at Orscholz, Nov 1944 MS # B-573, p. 25 ff.
- 0. Winter warfare: defensive operations MSS # P-089, pp. 10-12; D-285
- 0. Wooded subalpine terrain MS # T-34, Ch. VI
- 0. Woods and swamps MSS # B-264, pp. 49-65; D-133, pp. 7-8; P-052, pp. 49-56
- 0. Zone defense DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 7; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 27-35

DEFENSE ON A BROAD FRONT

- 0. Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078
- 0. Army Group G, southern France, 1944 MS # B-440
- 0. Belgium: 861st Gren Regt, 1944 MS # B-016b
- 0. Germany, last battles of XII SS Corps MSS # B-735, B-752
- 0. Ground organization for defense on a broad front MS # P-194
- 0. Normandy: Seventh Army, 6 Jun-29 Jul 1944 MS # B-763
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121, T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Russia, collapse of Army Group Center MS # T-31
- 0. Russia: Fourth Army, Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-010, pp. 27-32
- 0. Russia, German retreat in 1944 DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27
- 0. Tunisia, battles of Kampfgruppe Long (10th Pz Div), Dec 1942-Mar 1943 MS # D-173
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Deferment (see REPLACEMENTS; PERSONNEL)

DEFINITIONS OF MILITARY TERMS

- 0. Classification of units (combat-readiness); of supplies (priority); of rations (purpose); of ammunition (units of reserve) MS # B-776
- 0. Definition of "SS-Fuerst" MS # P-015a
- 0. German military terms used by higher staffs MSS # P-028; C-044
- 0. Strategy; operations (strategic; operational) MS # P-013n, pp. 3-6
- 0. Tactics; operations; strategy MSS # P-013d, pp. 1, 2; P-013c, pp. 14, 15; P-013k, pp. 6-10; C-044; P-133, Ch. 3
- 0. Technical clarifications for translators MS # P-015

DELAYING ACTION

- . Armored Div against envelopment MS # B-058
- 0. Artillery in delaying action MS # D-022
- 0. Delay on successive positions DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 10
- 0. Delaying resistance strongest form of defense MSS # A-999, pp. 122, 123; B-235, Ch.

- IV, p. 3; DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 9, 10
- 0. Doctrine: defensive battle MS # B-789
 - 0. Doctrine: delaying action MS # B-704
 - 0. France: Nineteenth Army in Lorraine, 16 Sep-17 Nov 1944 MS # B-766
 - 0. France: Nineteenth Army, Vosges and Alsace, 15 Sep-18 Dec 1944 MS # B-781
 - 0. France: LVIII Pz Corps, 17 Sep-4 Nov 1944 MS # B-548
 - 0. France: LXIV Corps, 1-16 Nov 1944 MS # B-482
 - 0. France: LXIV Corps, Vosges, 1944 MS # B-468, p. 13
 - 0. France: XC Corps at Bitche, 1944-45 MS # B-071
 - 0. France: 21st Pz Div in Lorraine, Sep-Oct 1944 MS # D-383
 - 0. France: 47th Inf Div in northern France, 1944 MSS # B-546, p. 9 ff.
 - 0. Germany: Fifth Pz Army after the Ardennes offensive, 28 Feb 1945 MS # B-788, p. 10
 - 0. Germany, fighting in the Schwaebische Alb, Apr 1945 MS # B-565
 - 0. Germany: 11th Pz Div east of Remagen, Mar 1945 MS # B-590
 - 0. Italy MSS # B-265; B-267; B-268
 - 0. Italy, Campaign in, May 1944-May 1945 MS # T-1b (Ger)
 - 0. Italy: 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944-May 1945 MS # C-084
 - 0. Principles of defense and delaying actions, distinction between MS # A-965, pp. 57, 58
 - 0. Russia: Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
 - 0. Russia, Combat experience in MS # B-266
 - 0. Russia, Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943 MS # D-364
 - 0. Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15 (Ger)

--141--

DELAYING ACTION--Continued

- 0. Sicily, Defense tactics in, 1943 MS # D-004
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysts of MS # P-133
- 0. XIII SS Corps west of the Rhine MS # B-711

DEMOLITIONS AND DESTRUCTION

- 0. Airfields, Denial of, by demolitions and other means MS # P-193
- 0. Attack methods of engineers, small unit tactics MS # P-060i
- 0. Combat engineers against pillboxes, Orscholz, Nov 1944 MS # B-573
- 0. Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- 0. Effect of bombs against reinforced concrete MS # T-43 (Ger)
- 0. Engineer activity in mountains and difficult terrain (Sicily, Balkans) MS # D-113 (Ger)
- 0. Floating mines; use in rivers against floating bridges MS # P-195
- 0. Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
- 0. Radio activated fuzes; long-range detonation MSS # P-086
- 0. Railroads and highways; destruction and reconstruction; German and Russian methods MS # P-198
- . Retrograde movements (Russia) MS # D-018, pp. 33, 34
- 0. Russian scorched earth policy; effect on operations MSS # P-001, pp. 4B-<60; D-130, p. 9; T-22, p. 75
- 0. Tunnels in Greece, Demolition of MS # P-126

DESERT OPERATIONS

- 0. Characteristics MSS # C-014, pp. 27, 28; P-129; P-129 Suppl.

- . Engineer Commander, Panzer Group Africa, Aug-Oct 1941 MS # D-009 (Ger)
- 0. Logistics MSS # P-129; P-129 Suppl.
- 0. Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks by Kesselring MS # C-014, p. 27
- 0. North African campaign MS # T-3
- 0. Radio deception in desert warfare MS # P-044a, p. 44-45
- 0. Rommel's defense system in North Africa MS # D-082
- 0. Rommel's success in Africa, 1941-42, Reasons for MSS # D-024; D-084
- 0. Tactics MSS # P-129; P-129 Suppl.
- 0. Transportation MSS # P-129; P-129 Suppl.
- 0. Tunisia, advance on Tebessa, Jan--Feb 1943 MSS # D-024; D-084
- 0. Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

DOCTRINES OF COMBAT OPERATIONS

- 0. Airborne warfare MS # P-051
- 0. Anti-partisan warfare MS # P-142
- 0. Artillery preparation for the attack MS # B-659
- 0. Defensive operations MS # B-789
- 0. Delaying actions MS # B-704
- 0. Desert warfare MSS # P-129; P-129 Suppl.
- 0. Forests and swamps, Combat in MSS # P-052; P-060n
- 0. Fortifications, strategic and tactical significance MSS # B-652; B-653
- 0. German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
- 0. German strategy in Russia, critique (Rendulic) MS # P-098
- 0. Mountain warfare MSS # P-034; P-148
- 0. Operational and tactical "systems" Blumentritt MS # C-009
- 0. Polar warfare MS # T-24
- 0. Position warfare and retrograde movements MS # D-133
- 0. Reconnaissance MS # B-658
- 0. Russian combat methods DA Pam No. 20-230
- 0. Small unit tactics: manual for command and combat employment of small units MS # P-060b
- 0. Systems of command and organization MS # B-655
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. See also: ART OF WAR

DOGS

- 0. Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-232, p. 76
- 0. Night combat MS # P-054b, p. 49
- 0. Mine-carrying dogs employed by Russians against tanks MS # D-248, pp. 21, 22; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 60-61
- 0. Russian reconnaissance patrols, Employment of dogs against DA Pam No. 20-230, p. 37

Draft (see REPLACEMENTS)

EAST AND WEST--INTERDEPENDENCE OF

- 0. Drawing together of the fronts (Rendulic) MS # B-190
- 0. Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions OKW), 1939-43 MSS # C-065a-m
- 0. Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts (Guderian) MS # T-42 (Ger)
- 0. Jodl, Questionnaire to Gen MS # A-915, p. 2
- 0. Kreipe diaries (OKL), 22 Jul-2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069

- . OB West, History of MSS # T-121 T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Schramm diaries: last days of the Wehrmacht MS # C-020
- 0. Signal communications in the Balkans and Finland MC # P-132 Suppl.
- 0. Signal communications in the East (Russia) MS # P-132
- 0. Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 Ger)
- 0. Situation in Jun 1944 MS # B-672, p. 43 ff.
- 0. Twelfth Army in the heart of Germany, 13 Apr-7 May 1945 MS # B-606
- 0. Twelfth Army on both banks of the Elbe, spring 1945 MS # B-394
- 0. Volkssturm, 1944-45 MS # B-627
- 0. Wehrkreis IV (Dresden) in last months of the war MS # B-551

ECONOMIC WARFARE

- . Aggressive aspects MS # P-013i, pp. 4-6
- 0. Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108

--142--

ECONOMIC WARFARE--continued

- 0. Economic planning for defense MS # P-013b
- 0. German materiel losses MS # B-716, p. 33
- 0. High Command in future MSS # P-012a-o
- 0. International Law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177
- 0. Italian industry in the service oi German munitions production MS # D-015
- 0. Italian war production after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
- 0. Italy: German Chief of Military Economy in Italy, 1941-45 MS # D-029
- 0. Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries in Germany MS # P-150
- 0. Military operations, dependence on political and economic factors MS # B-654
- 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- 0. Schramm diaries: last days of the Wehrmacht MS # C-020
- 0. Science and the technical industries, Top-level military organization for the mobilization of MS # P-013c
- 0. Strikes, Security measures against MS # D-109
- 0. Supply problems during large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
- 0. World strategy, 1947 (Blumentritt) MSS # B-532; B-635

ENEMY SUPERIORITY

- 0. Ardennes: 5th Parachute Div MS # B-023
- 0. Ardennes: 12th VG Div MS # B-027
- 0. Concentration against one part of the enemy; Superior leadership MSS # P-100, pp. 12, 17-22; B-708
- Delaying resistance strongest form of defense MSS # A-999, pp. 122-123; B-235, Part IV, p. 3; DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 9, 10
- 0. Germany: Nineteenth Army, upper Rhine, 4 Jan-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-463
- 0. Germany, last battles of XII SS Corps MS # B-735
- 0. Germany: 189th Inf Div, Moselle MS # B-493
- 0. Normandy: 3d Parachute Div MSS # B-020a-d
- 0. Russia, Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28

- . Russia, collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-031
- 0. Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. ZITADELLE Operation: 255th Inf Div, Withdrawal after MS # D-336 (Ger)

ENGINEER OPERATIONS

- 0. Africa: Engineer Commander, Panzer Army of Africa, Aug-Oct 1941 MS # D-009 (Ger)
- 0. Alpine redoubt MSS # B-187; B-188; B-159; B-132; B-136; B-140
- 0. Ardennes: Seventh Army MS # B-172
- 0. Army Group B, east of the Rhine, 1945 MS # B-105
- 0. Balkans, engineer operations in mountains MS # D-113
- 0. Corps Command Eifel, Oct 1944 MS # B-065
- 0. Crimea, Siege of Sevastopol MS # T-020
- 0. Danube bridges, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 6 ff.
- 0. Engineer Staff, 13th Administrative Division, 13 Apr-1 May 1945 MS # B-355
- 0. Ferry operations at Terneuzen, 17th Lw Field Div. 30 Aug-20 Sep 1944 MS # B-174
- 0. Flooding in the West, Preparations for, spring 1944 MS # B-034, p. 17
- 0. Fortification, Lower Rhine, 1943-44 MS # B-834
- 0. Fortifications, Upper Rhine, 1944-45 MS # B-835
- 0. Fortress Engineer Command XXI, 15 Sep 1944-15 Apr 1945 MSS # B-064; B-291
- 0. France: Engineer Staff 113, 1944 MS # B-055
- 0. Germany, flooding of the Roer, Nov 1944 MS # A-995
- 0. Germany: 3d Railroad Engineer Regt with Seventh Army, Jan-May 1945 MS # D-377
- 0. Greece, Demolition of Tunnels in MS # P-126
- 0. Italy, C-Position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
- 0. Italy, Field fortifications in MSS # C-061; C-071; D-013
- 0. Mediterranean coast. Fortress engineers on MS # B-449
- 0. Polish campaign, Reich Labor Service as Part of German Third Army, 1939 MS # D-252
- 0. Remagen bridge, Loss of 7 Mar 1945 MS # B-828, p. 31 ff.
- 0. Rhine crossing, Mar 1945 MS # B-072
- 0. Rhine defense, Wehrkreis XII MS # B-060
- 0. Rhineland: Army Group B, engineers, 25 Jan-1 Apr 1945 MS # B-243
- 0. River craft, German plans for preventing Allied use of MS # P-014
- 0. River lines, Attack and defense of, Russia, 1942-44 MS # P-020b
- 0. Russia, an infantry regiment crosses the Dnestr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
- 0. Russia, combat engineers in Dnepr and Dvina River sectors, 1941 MS # P-060c
- 0. Russia, corps engineers during the advance into the Baltic States, 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)
- 0. Russia: Engineer Commander Eleventh Army, Leningrad front, fall 1942 MS # D-076 (Ger)
- 0. Russia, ice bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- 0. Russia, reinforcing Kremenchug bridge, Dnepr, 10 Sep 1941 MS it P-054a, p. 43
- 0. Russia: Second Army Engineer MS # D-018
- 0. Russia: 59th Pz Engineers Bn, Cholm, 20 Feb-1 May 1942 MS # P-115
- 0. Russian railways. Reconstruction of, by 1941-42 MS # P-041t
- 0. Russian underwater bridge, Belgorod Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, p. 34
- 0. Sicily, engineer operations in mountains MS #p D-113
- 0. Small unit tactics, attack methods MS #t P-060i
- 0. Southern France, field fortifications, 1944 MS # B-570
- 0. Vosges line, Reconnaissance and construction of, 8 Aug-15 Oct 1944 MS # B-043
- 0. Vosges and upper Rhine, rearguard positions MSS # B-504, B-519
- 0. Walcheren, Defense of, 1944 MS # B-274

ENGINEER TECHNIQUES AND ORGANIZATION

- 0. Air reconnaissance in cooperation with unit engineers MS # D-018, p. 17
- 0. Antitank defense; mine laying MSS # D-018, pp. 11-14, 36; A-997, p. 31, 32
- 0. Army group engineer staffs, problems; functions; lessons MS # P-197
- 0. Assault platoon; organization and equipment MS # P-060I
- 0. Combat to achieve a technical mission MS # D-018, p. 11
- 0. Combat employment as infantry MSS # D-018, pp. 9, 10; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 48, 49; A-997, p. 32
- . Combat patrols MS # D-018, pp. 10, 11
- 0. Defense, field fortifications MSS # D-018, pp. 33-38; A-997, pp. 31, 32
- 0. Defense of river-lines MS # P-020b
- 0. Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- 0. Demolitions of tunnels in Greece MS # P-126
- 0. Effect of bombs on reinforced concrete; determination of resistance specifications MS # T-43 (Ger)
- _. Engineer reconnaissance; establishment of signal communications MS # D-018, pp. 5, 6
- 0. Fixed fortifications. Engineer attacks on MS # P-060o
- 0. Flooding of the Roer MS # A-995
- 0. Fortifications, Methods of attack on MS # P-060i
- 0. Ice bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- 0. Labor Service in German Third Army during Polish campaign, 1939 MS # D-252
- 0. Large-scale Russian river crossings; German countermeasures MS # P-196
- 0. Mine clearing operations MS # C-033, pp. 6-8; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 60-61
- 0. Mountains and difficult terrain (Sicily, Balkans), Engineer activity in MS # D-113 (Ger)
- 0. Organization and equipment, German MS # P-047
- 0. Representation of engineer interests at Army High Command MS # P-041o
- 0. Radio-controlled demolitions; long-range detonation MS # P-086
- 0. Retrograde movements MS # D-018, pp. 31-33
- 0. River-crossing operations in Russia MSS # D-018, pp. 15-25; P-020a; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 16-27
- 0. River sectors, Combat in MS # P-060c
- 0. Russia, Combat experience in MS # B-266
- 0. Russian engineer equipment; organization; tactics MSS # P-020a; P-020b
- 0. Russia, importance of technical specialists MS # D-018, pp. 39, 40
- 0. Russia, important role of engineers MSS # C-050, pp. 3, 4, 14; D-018
- 0. Russia, road improvement and maintenance; new constructions MS # D-018, pp. 25-32
- 0. Supply during an advance MS # D-018, pp. 6-7, 7-24
- 0. Todt Organization MS # P-037
- 0. Underwater bridges MS # P-056
- 0. Woods and swamps, Tactics in MS # P-052, p. 23; App. p. 24

Enlistment (see REPLACEMENTS; VOLUNTARY SERVICE)

ENVELOPMENTS

- . Airborne operations (third dimension envelopment) DA Pam No. 20-232, p. 61-64
- 0. Alsace: 256th VG Div, Jan 1945 MS # B-537
- 0. Envelopment or penetration? MS # P-031a, Vol. XXX, pp. 120-127
- 0. Falaise, Aug 1944 MSS # B-034, p. 87; B-727
- 0. Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11
- 0. France, Montelimar pocket, Aug 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518, p. 22 ff.
- 0. Germany: LVIII Pz Corps, Ruhr pocket, 1945 MS # B-523
- 0. Pincers attack MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518
- 0. Principles and lessons, Experience in Russia, 1941 MS # B-304, pp. 9-26
- 0. Russian combat methods DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 49-57
- 0. Seventh Army rear area after the break-through at Avranches MS # B-822
- 0. Tunisia: 10th Pz Div, Nov 1942--Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Vyazma, Bryansk, 1941 MS # T-028

ESPIONAGE

- 0. Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137
- 0. German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941-45 MS # P-122
- 0. German methods or safeguarding classified material MS # P-140
- 0. Russian espionage and agents MS # D-395, pp. 47-49
- 0. Underground activity in Kharkov, 1941-43 MS # P-138

ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION

- 0. Army Group B, 1 Jun 1944 MS # B-675
- 0. Army Group B, 6-24 Jun 1944 MS # B-782
- 0. Army Group B, 25 Jul-16 Sep 1944 MS # B-825
- 0. Basic principles MS # D-080a, pp. 1-4
- 0. Changes in situation estimates MSS # D-268, p. 13; P-013m, pp. 15-16
- 0. Combat intelligence: Is the enemy defeated? Can the situation be exploited? (Blumentritt) MS # B-660
- 0. Fifteenth Army before and during Normandy invasion, 1944 MS # B-806
- 0. Lorraine; Army Group G, 3 Dec 1944 MS # A-999
- 0. Mediterranean situation estimate by German High Command, Aug 1943 MS # D-117 (Ger)
- 0. Mediterranean situation (Kesselring's estimate), Nov 1941, Nov 1942, May 1943 MS # T-3 PI
- 0. Operational basis for the first phase of the French campaign, 1940 (Halder) MS # P-151
- 0. Organization and methods of the Army Intelligence Division MS # P-041i

--144--

ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION--Continued

- 0. Russia: Army Group North, Situation of, Jun 1941-Jan 1942 MS # T-17
- 0. Russia, beginning of Operation ZITADELLE, summer 1943 MS # T-26
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. US preparedness, German estimate of MS # B-809
- 0. US preparedness, German M/A Washington estimate of MS # B-484
- 0. War games MS # P-094

EUROPE

- 0. Anglo-Saxon world power, Thoughts on (Blumentritt) MS # B-384
- 0. Attack by the USSR on Western Europe (1951), Assumed plan of MS # P-104
- 0. Barriers to the East MS # P-110
- 0. Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
- 0. Defense against Russia MSS # C-040; P-110
- 0. Influence of historic traffic routes on strategy MS # P-001, pp. 74-34
- 0. Philosophical review of the history of World War II (Blumentritt) MS # B-387
- 0. Pol. and capacity of railways and paved roads for east-west traffic MS # P-048
- 0. Reflections on the present situation, 1947 (Sodenstern) MS # B-454
- 0. Strategic counteroffensive against the USSR MS # C-040a

EVACUATION

- . Chain of medical command; procedures, Russia MS # B-266, Ch. 5
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Experience gained in air raids, Rhine-Westphalia region MS # P-009b
- 0. Evacuation in the East MS # T-8, Vols. 14-23, 28
- 0. Ferry operations (Mediterranean) MS # D-159
- 0. Passive air defense by Germany MS # P-025
- 0. Refugee control MS # P-099
- 0. SS division, medical service MS # D-186
- 0. Surgeon, Fifth P: Army, Ardennes MS # B-048

FELIX PLAN

- . Operation FELIX (plan for capture of Gibraltar) MS # C-056h
- "FESTE PLAETZE" (Localities to be defended to the last German troops)**
- 0. France: First Army, 1954 MS # B-751, App., pp. n, o
- 0. French coast, encircled fortresses, 1945 MS # B-511
- 0. Russia: Army Group Center MS # T-31
- 0. Russia MS # T-10, p. 11 ff.
- 0. Russia, second encirclement of Brody MS # D-300
- 0. XLII Corps, relief of Kovel MS # D-188

FIELD SERVICE REGULATIONS

- 0. Effect of new wars on old regulations MS # D-080A, pp. 6-8
- 0. Manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
- 0. Regulations to cover all situations MS # P-060g, Preface
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Unusual situations, small unit tactics MS # P-060g, Parts I-IV
- 0. Writing and issuing of regulations MS # P-041g

FIELD WORKS AND SHELTER

- 0. Anzio-Nettuno beachhead, May 1944 MS # C-061
- 0. Atlantic Wall, Loire to Pyrenees MS # C-022
- 0. Atlantic Wall in Normandy MS # B-668
- 0. Defense, field fortifications MSS # A-997, pp. 31-32; D-018; pp. 33-38
- 0. Germany, fortifications "Lower Rhine," 1943-44 MS # B-834
- 0. Germany, fortifications "Upper Rhine," 1944-45 MS # B-835
- 0. Italy, C-Position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
- 0. Italy, construction of strategic field fortifications, Sep 1943-Oct 1944, Part I MS # D-

013

- 0. Italy, field fortifications MS # C-071
- 0. Italy, mission, trace, and organization of switch position "Senger Riegel," Nov 1943-Mar 1944 MS # D-170
- 0. Rommel's system of fortifications in North Africa MS # D-082
- 0. Russia, fighting in forests and swamps MS # P-060n
- 0. Russia, ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26 (Ger)
- 0. Snow and extreme cold; construction of shelters MS # D-298, pp. 7, 8; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 23-25
- 0. Southern France: 271st Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-570
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF

- 0. Leave MS # P-005, pp. 64-67, 102-107
 - 0. Periodic relief of units MS # P-005, pp. 57-60
 - 0. Rehabilitation of worn-out units MS # B-068, par. 2
 - 0. Rotation of personnel between combat and service assignments MS # P-005, pp. 61-63
- Finland (see RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN SECTOR)**

NORTHERN FIRE FIGHTING--PASSIVE AIR DEFENSE

- 0. Experience gained in air raids, Rhine-Westphalia region MS # P-009b
- 0. German passive air defense MS # P-025
- 0. Fighting large fires caused by air attack MS # D-048

FLAMETHROWERS

- 0. Engineers, Use of flamethrowers by MS # P-060i
- 0. Germany: 11 Parachute Corps, Wesel, 1945 MS # B-093, p. 17
- 0. Holland, Battle at Breskens, Oct 1944 MS # B-034, p. 214

--145--

FLAMETHROWERS--Continued

- 0. Ideal organization and equipment of infantry MS # P-085
- 0. Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- 0. Russia, an infantry regiment crosses the Dnestr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
- 0. Tanks armed with flamethrowers MSS # B-084, par. 37; B-343, par. 73

FLANK ATTACK

- 0. Attack against penetrations DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 2
- 0. Attack methods of engineers MS # P-0601
- 0. Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11 (Ger)
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Russia, small unit tactics, infantry MS # P-060a
- 0. Russian cavalry corps advance into rear of III Panzer Corps, 6-10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

Flash Ranging (see SOUND AND FLASH)

FLOODING

- 0. France, preparations for flooding, spring 1944 MS # B-034, p. 17
- 0. Germany, flooding of the Roer, Nov 1944 MS # A-995
- 0. Holland, defense of Walcheren, 1944 MS # B-274
- 0. Holland: LXXXVIII Inf Corps, 1944-45 MSS # B-774; B-762

FOG

- 0. Artificial fog, importance MS # A-872, par. 26
- 0. Climate of European Russia; flying conditions MS # T-36
- 0. Dispositions in reduced visibility MS # P-060f, Part I, pp. 33, 34
- 0. See also: SMOKE

FORTIFICATIONS, ATLANTIC WALL AND FRANCE

- 0. Atlantic Wall, Loire-Pyrenees MS # C-022
- 0. Atlantic Wall construction, up to Jan 1944 MS # B-668
- 0. Atlantic Wall construction, effect of bombs and heavy naval guns MS # 3-669
- 0. Biscay islands MS # C-012
- 0. Bordeaux, Defense of, 1943-44 MS # A-887
- 0. Boulogne, Fortress of, 1944 MS # A-957
- 0. Brest and Western Brittany, May-18 Sep 1944 MS # B-427
- 0. Brittany, background and development of the Atlantic Wall, summer 1942-1 Jun 1944 MS # B-731
- 0. Channel Coast: 191st Reserve Div MS # B-505
- 0. Channel Islands MS # B-833
- 0. Coast defense, 17th Lw Field Division MS # B-014
- 0. Cherbourg, Fight for, 709th Inf Div, Jun 1944 MS # B-845
- 0. Cherbourg: 919th Gren Regt, Kampfgruppe Keil, Jul 1944 MS # C-018
- 0. Encircled fortresses on the French coast, 1945 MS # B-511
- 0. Experience with fortifications and artillery in the West MS # B-384
- 0. Flak in coastal and air defense MS # D-179
- 0. French fortifications in the western Alps MS # B-808
- 0. Gironde, 708th Static Div, 1941-44 MS # C-011
- 0. Harbours on the Atlantic coast, 1944 MS # B-034, pp. 143, 296
- 0. Hitler's influence on the Atlantic Wall MS # A-913, p. 1
- 0. Liege, Commandant of, 1944 MS # A-966
- 0. Lorient, Fortress of, 1944-45 MS # B-619
- 0. Maginot Line MSS # C-023, p. 28; B-222
- 0. Marseille and Toulon, 1944 MSS # B-518; B-556
- 0. Marseille, Fortification of MS # B-420, p. 2 f.
- 0. Normandy, Battle of, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017, pp. 20-25
- 0. Normandy, reasons for success MS # B-353
- 0. OB West, command study MS # B-308
- 0. OB West, History of MS # T-121
- 0. OKW evaluation of Atlantic Wall, spring 1944 MS # B-034
- 0. Paris, Defense of MS # B-015
- 0. Preparations for Normandy invasion; defense doctrines MS # B-234
- 0. Rommel and the Atlantic Wall MS # A-982
- 0. Rommel's views on defense, 1944 MS # B-259
- 0. Rundstedt's comments on Normandy defense MS # B-633, p. 2

- . St. Nazaire, Fortress of, 3 Aug-10 Aug 1944 MS # A-980
- 0. St. Nazaire, Fortress of, southern part, 1944-45 MS # A-981
- 0. St. Nazaire Fortress, Supply of, 20 Aug 1944-10 May 1945 MS # B-613
- 0. Seventh Army in Normandy MSS # A-894; A-895
- 0. Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)
- 0. State of construction, Jun 1944 MS # B-021, pp. 3, 4
- 0. Southern France, 1944 MSS # B-557; B-570
- 0. Strassburg, 405th Inf Div Report MS # C-027, p. 20 ff.
- 0. Todt organization in France and Germany MSS # B-670, B-671
- 0. Toulon, Fighting around, Aug 1944 MS # C-086

FORTIFICATIONS, BALKANS

- 0. Metaxas Line, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 13

FORTIFICATIONS, MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY

- 0. Anzio-Nettuno beachhead, field fortifications MS # C,061
- 0. Bernard Line, Italy, 1943 MS # C-095b, Ch. 2
- 0. C-Position, Italy, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
- 0. French Mediterranean coast: 148th Inf Div, May-Sep 1944 MS # B-203
- 0. Gibraltar, Operation FELIX (Greiner diaries) MS # C-065h
- 0. Italy, construction of strategic field fortifications, Sep 1943-Oct 1944 MS # D-013, Part I

--146--

FORTIFICATIONS, MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY--Continued

- 0. Italy, field fortifications MS # C-071
- 0. Italy, fortifications found after Italy's surrender MS # C-031
- 0. Italy, Gothic Line, 1944 MS # B-268
- 0. Italy, tactical purpose, trace, and organization of the Senger Riegel Nov 1943-Mar 1944 MSS # B-212
 - . Ligurian coast defense (Genoa), 1944-45 MS # D-150 (Ger)
- 0. Malta, Importance of MS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Marseille and Toulon: Nineteenth Army MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518; B-556; C-086
- 0. Mediterranean Coast, fortress engineers MS # B-449
- 0. North Africa: Mareth Position; reconnaissance, survey and construction MSS # D-012; D-046
- 0. North Africa, Rommel's fortifications MS # D-082

FORTIFICATIONS, METZ

- 0. Army Group G, Sep-Dec 1944 MSS # A-999; A-1000; B-078
- 0. Defense of Metz, 1944 MSS # B-079; B-142; B-222
- 0. First Army, 1 Sep-7 Nov 1944 MS # B-214
- 0. First Army, 1-12 Nov 1944 MSS # B-491; B-492

FORTIFICATIONS, RUSSIA

- 0. Brest-Litovsk: 45th Inf Div, 22-27 Jun 1941 MS # D-239

- . Construction of a strategic defense line in the East, Jan 1942 MS # D-156
- 0. Krasnogvardeysk, Leningrad area MS # T-22, pp. 62-67
- 0. Russian fortifications on the Dniester, Attack on, 17 Jul 1941 MS # P-060i
- 0. Sevastopol, Siege of MS # T-020

FORTIFICATIONS, STRATEGIC AND TECHNICAL ASPECTS

- 0. Camouflage, general MS # P-130
- 0. Effects of bombs against reinforced concrete; de
- 0. termination of resistance specifications MS # T-043
- 0. Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MSS # P-060S; P-060o
- 0. Evaluation of fortifications and artillery in me West MS # B-384
- 0. Joint high command system for different kinds of fortifications and defense installations MS # T-113, par. 40
- 0. OB West, operations from preparations against invasion to retreat to West Wall MS # B-308
- 0. Permanent fortifications and free operations MSS # B-652; A-997, pp. 11-32; D-018, pp. 33-38
- 0. Strategic weakness of fortified "lines" MS # B-653
- 0. Strong points and improvised fortresses DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 6; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 36-38
- 0. Todt Organization MS # P-037

FORTIFICATIONS, WEST WALL AND GERMANY

- 0. Aachen: loss of the West Wall MS # A-997
- 0. Aachen: 353d Inf Div report MSS # A-984 to A-987 (Incl.)
- 0. Alpine redoubt MSS # B-133; B-159; B-181; B-211; B-225; B-458; B-325; B-187; B-188; B-140; B-136; B-457; B-459; B-460; B-461
- 0. Alsace: LXXXIX Corps, lower Alsace and the West Wall MS # C-003
- 0. Barriers to the East MS # P-110
- 0. Communications network, West Wall MS # P-111
- 0. Construction of defense positions, Loerrach to Lake Constance MS # B-102
- 0. Corps Command Eifel, from Oct 1944 MS # B-055
- 0. First Army, 1 Sep-7 Nov 1944 MS # B-214
- 0. First Army, situation, 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-222
- 0. Fortress Engineer Command XXI, 15 Sep 1944-15 Apr 1945 MSS # B-064; 8,291
- 0. Huertgen Forest, Nov-Dec 1944 MSS # A-891; A-892
- 0. Innsbruck command, spring 1945 MS # B-158
- 0. Lorraine and Rhineland: XIIi SS Corps MS # C-023
- 0. Lorraine: 347th Inf Div report MS # C-010, p. 18
- 0. Lower Rhine, commander of fortifications, Sep 1943-Oct 1944 MS # B-834
- 0. Monschau; 89th Inf Div, West Wall, Sep 1944 MS # B-793
- 0. Nuremberg, preparations for the defense, 12-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-145
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OB West and the West Wall MS # B-308, Vol. I, par. 236-259
- 0. Rearward positions, Vosges and upper Rhine: LXIV Corps MSS # B-504; B-519
- 0. Rundstedt, FM van, comments MS # B-633, p. 7
- 0. Seventh Army between West Wall and Rhine MS # B-123, pp. 5-7
- 0. Staff "General von Claer," 27 Nov 1944-23 Mar 1945 MS # B-201
- 0. Strasbourg, Capture of, 23-25 Nov 1944 MS # B-545
- 0. Todt Organization, France and Germany MSS # B-670; B-671
- 0. Upper Rhine, commander of fortifications, Oct 1944-Apr 1945 MS # B-835
- 0. Vosges Line, reconnaissance and construction, 8 Aug-15 Oct 1944 MS # B-043
- 0. Wehrkreis V, 15 Sep 1944-15 Apr 1945 MS # B-193, pp. 19-30

- . West Wall, fall 1944 MS # B-034, p. 155
- 0. West Wall, importance MS # B-101, p. 21
- 0. West Wall: I SS Pz Corps MS # C-048
- 0. West Wall: 79th VG Div, Feb 1945 MS # B-097
- 0. West Wall: 277th VG Div MS # B-273

Forward slope position (see REVERSE SLOPE POSITION)

FOXHOLES

- 0. Camouflage MS # P-130
- 0. Construction and use MSS # A-997, p. 31; C-055 pp. 10-11
- 0. France: 191st Reserve Div on the Channel Coast MS # B-505
- 0. Field fortifications in Italy MS # C-071
- 0. Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n

--147--

FRANCE: GEOGRAPHY AND GOVERNMENT

- 0. Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
- 0. Evaluation of armies in both World Wars MS # B-293
- 0. Military Commander France, Aug 1940--Mar 1942 MS # B-815
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OKW Diary, 1 Apr-16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034
- 0. Organization and training of the French general staff MS # P-031a, Vol. XXX, pp. 127-129
- 0. Resistance movement in the West, 1944 MS # B-022
- 0. Security and leadership, French concept of MS # P-031 a, Vol. XXV, App. 2
- 0. Signal communications in France, 1940-44 MS # B-664
- 0. Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)

FRANCE: 1940 CAMPAIGN AND GERMAN OCCUPATION

- 0. Airborne operations, German evaluation of MS # P-105
- 0. Airborne operations West, 1940 MSS # P-051a, b
- 0. Antiaircraft: I Flak Corps, Western campaign, 1940 MS # D-111
- 0. Armored units, meeting engagements MS # B-306, pp. 2, 3
- 0. Atlantic Wall, Background and development of, in
- 0. Brittany, summer 1942-1 Jun 1944 MS # B-731
- 0. Atlantic Wall, Loire-Pyrenees MS # C-022
- 0. Biscay islands MS # C-012
- 0. Campaign in the West, remarks by FM von Leeb MS # B-803
- 0. Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069a-f
- 0. Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108, Ch. 12 and App. J-W
- 0. Dunkirk, Hitler's first mistake, 1940 MS # C-053, p. 3
- 0. Evaluation of armies in both World Wars MS # B-293
- 0. German armor, Vulnerability of, French campaign; expected French reaction MS # B-306
- 0. German strategy, 1940-42 (Halder) MS # B-802
- 0. Gironde: 708th Static Div, 1941-44 MS # C-011

- . Groiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW) 1939-43 MSS # C-065a-d, h, j-m
- . Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes MS # B-422
- 0. Military Commander France, Aug 1940-Mar 1942 MS # B-815
- 0. OB West, command study MS # B-308
- 0. OB West, History of MS # T-121 (Ger)
- 0. Operational basis of the French campaign, first phase (Halder) MS # P-151
- 0. Propaganda before and during the Western campaign, 1940 MS # P-045, p. 27-44
- 0. Radio deception by Germany, Western campaign, 1940 MS # P-044a, p. 21-37
- 0. Radio interception, Western campaign, 1940 MS # P-038, p. 33-52
- 0. Rundstedt, remarks on the Western campaign MS # C-053
- 0. SEELOEWE Operation MSS # C-059a, C-065L
- 0. Signal communications, France, 1940-44 MS # B-664
- 0. Strategic situation and decision, 1940 MS #* B-30, pp. 2-5, 13-18
- 0. Todt Organization MS # P-037
- 0. Utilization of captured material by Germany MS # P-103
- 0. Vichy, German liaison after the American landing MS # A-952
- 0. Wire communications of OKW, Western campaign, 1940 MS # C-062

FRANCE 1944--GENERAL

- 0. Air support, II Air Force Corps during the invasion MSS # B-509; B-620
- 0. Defense against the Allied invasion, 1944, a critique 8 MS # A-895
- 0. Evaluation of German command and troops (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
- 0. Military Commander, Belgium and northern France MS # A-958
- 0. OB West, History of MS # T-121 (Ger)
- 0. OB West, operations from preparations for invasion to retreat to the West Wall MS # B-308
- 0. OB West, questionnaire on operations, Jun 1944 MS # B-801
- 0. OKW activities, comments and supplementary information, Oct--Dec 1943 (Warlimont) MS # C-099c (Ger)
- 0. Preparations against the Allied invasion, a critique MS # B-122
- 0. Resistance movement in the West, 1944 MS # B-022
- 0. Strategy in the West, Remarks on (Schramm-Warlimont) MS # B-034a
- 0. Vichy after the American landings MS # A-952

FRANCE 1944--HOLLAND

- 0. Airborne operations, Holland (Dutch report) MS # B-555
- 0. Allied airborne landings, German evaluation DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 34-35
- 0. Anti-airborne operations, Sep 1944 MS # C-001
- 0. Army Group H, 10 Nov 1944-10 Mar 1945 MS # B-147
- 0. Fifteenth Army, southern Holland, 15 Sep-10 1944 MS # B-475
- 0. Nijmegen: 406th Inf Div, anti-airborne operations, Sep 1944 MSS # C-085; C-085a
- 0. Possibility of enemy invasion in the low countries MS # B-011
- 0. Terneuzen; 17th Lw Field Div, ferrying operations Sep 1944 MS # B-174
- 0. Walcheren: 70th Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-274
- 0. LXXXVIII Corps, Holland, 6 Jun-21 Dec 1944 MS # B-343
- 0. LXXXIX Corps, Holland, 21 Sep-13 Oct 1944 MS # B-790
- 0. 16th Lw Field Div, Holland, 1 Nov 1943-1 Jun 1944 MS # B-381
- 0. 59th Inf Div, Holland, 18 Sep-25 Nov 1944 MS # B-149
- 0. 85th Inf Div, France, Belgium, Holland, Feb-Nov 1944 MS # B-846
- 0. 681st Gren Regt, Holland MS # B-016a

FRANCE 1944--NORMANDY

- 0. Airborne operations, Normandy MSS # P-051a, b
- 0. American break-through towards Avranches, 25-31 Jul 1944 MS # 723
- 0. Armored forces, commitment against Normandy landing MS # B-814
- 0. Army Group B engineers MS # B-055
- 0. Artillery and fortifications in the West, Experience with MS # B-384
- 0. Atlantic Wall in Brittany, Jun 1944 MS # B-731
- 0. Battle for Brittany, 25 Jul 1944-10 Mar 1945 MS # B-724
- 0. Brest and western Brittany before and during invasion to 18 Sep 1944 MS # B-427
- 0. Caumont, Breach at MS # B-204
- 0. Channel Islands MS # B-833
- 0. Cotentin Peninsula, Fighting on MS # B-260
- 0. Defensive battle of Fifth Panzer Army, 25 Jul-25 Aug 1944 MS # B-726
- 0. Dihm, Special missions of Gen MS # B-352
- 0. Encirclement at Falaise--Argentan, 12 Aug-22 Aug 1944 MS # B-727
- 0. Enemy intelligence at Army Group B during Normandy fighting MS # B-782
- 0. Enemy intentions. Army Group B evaluation of, prior to invasion, 1944 MS # B-675
- 0. Engineer Staff 113 MS # B-055
- 0. Fifth Pz Army (Panzergruppe West), Jul--Aug 1944 MSS # B-726; B-840
- 0. Fifteenth Army, Pas de Calais, 1944 MS # B-001
- 0. Fifteenth Army, questionnaire on coast defense and later operations MS # B-746
- 0. Fifteenth Army, situation estimate before and during invasion, 1944 MS # B-806
- 0. Fighting in the West, 1944, questionnaire to General Jodl MSS # A-913; A-915
- 0. Fortress Lorient, 1944-45, special questions MSS # B-471; B-619
- 0. German counteroffensive against Avranches, 1-11 Aug 1944 MS # 725
- 0. German troop movements, 6 Jun-10 Aug 1944 MS # A-865
- 0. Luftwaffe ground organization, France, Jun-Jul 1944 MS # B-677
- 0. Mass bombardment, effect of (Beyerlein), 15-25 Jul 1944 MSS # A-902; A-903
- 0. Naval Commander Loire, 6 Jun 1944-11 May 1945 MS # B-005
- 0. Naval Commander Loire, questionnaire on invasion MS # B-480
- 0. Naval dockyard, St. Nazaire MS # B-479
- 0. Naval Group West, defense against the invasion MSS # B-169; B-341; B-624
- 0. Normandy, Report on (Blumentritt), 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-284
- 0. OS West, activities of Chief of Supply and Administration during preparation and defense against invasion, 1944 MS # B-827
- 0. OS West, command study (Zimmermann) MS # 3-308
- 0. OKW activities in the West, 1 Oct 1943-Sep 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099a
- 0. OKW, Comments on Gen Zimmermann's report (OB West Command Relationships) MS # B-672
- . OKW war diary, 1 Apr-16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034
- 0. Operation COBRA, 24-30 Jul 1944 MS # A-910
- 0. Panzer Group West, mid-1943-5 Jul 1944 MS # B-465
- 0. Panzer Kampfgruppe Eberbach, Normandy, 9-20 Aug 1944 MS # A-922
- 0. Panzergruppe West (Fifth Panzer Army), Normandy 3 Jul-9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840
- 0. Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943-44 MS # B-258
- 0. Paratroops, questionnaire to Gen Meindl MS # A-969
- 0. Pas de Calais, naval coast defense MS # B-864
- 0. Reasons for success of the Invasion MS # B-353
- 0. Rommel and the Atlantic Wall MS # A-982

- . Rommel, role in preparations for independent termination of war in the West prior to 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-721
- 0. Rommel, views on defense MS # B-259
- 0. Rommel, views on operations in the West, 1944 MS # B-720
- 0. Rundstedt's comments on Gen Zimmermann's report (OB West command relationships) MS # B-633
- 0. Seventh Army, 6 Jun-29 Jul 1944 MS # B-763
- 0. Seventh Army, 29 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # A-974
- 0. Seventh Army, 25 Jul-20 Aug 1944 MS # B-179
- 0. Seventh Army, from 29 Jul 944 MSS # A-894; A-918
- 0. Seventh Army, Avranches, counterattack to the Falaise pocket, 12-19 Aug 1944 MS # A-920
- 0. Seventh Army, Battle of Falaise, 7-30 Aug 1944 MS # A-919
- 0. Seventh Army, counterattack, Avranches, 29 Jul-14 Aug 1944 MS # A-921
- 0. Seventh Army, measures in the rear area after the break-through at Avranches MS # B-822
- 0. Seventh Army, questionnaire to Gen Hauser MS # A-907
- 0. Situation in the St. Lo area, 24 Jul 1944 MS # B-722
- 0. Speidel's comments on OB West command relationships (Zimmermann) MS # B-718
- 0. Supply of St. Nazaire, 20 Aug-10 May 1945 MS # B-613
- 0. V-Weapons MS # B-689
- 0. I SS Pz Corps, 1944 MS # C-024-
- 0. I SS Pz Corps, 16 Aug-18 Oct 1944 MS # B-155
- 0. I SS Pz Corps, 16 Aug-18 Oct 1944 MS # B-623
- 0. I SS Pz Corps artillery, Jun-Aug 1944 MS # B-332
- 0. II Air (Close Support) Corps, Jan-13 Jun 1944 MSS # B-509; B-620
- 0. II Parachute Corps, May-6 Jun 1944 MS # B-240
- 0. II Parachute Corps, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS e B-261
- 0. II Parachute Corps, 25 Jul-25 Aug 1944 MS # B-346
- 0. II Parachute Corps, northern France, 25 Jul-14 Sep 1944 MS # A-923

--149--

FRANCE 1944-NORMANDY--Continued

- 0. II Parachute Corps, questionnaire to Gen Meindl MS # A-859
- 0. II Parachute Corps, winter 1943-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-401
- 0. II SS Pz Corps, 29 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MSS # B-666; B-747
- 0. II SS Pz Corps, 24 Jul-28 Aug 1944 MS # B-748
- 0. I SS Pz Corps artillery, 29 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-666
- 0. III Flak Corps MS # B-597
- 0. V US Corps operations plan, capture on 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636; B-637; B-656
- 0. XLVII Pz Corps, 11 Jun-27 Jul 1944 MS # B-673
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps MS # A-955
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps, 24 Jul-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-445
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps artillery commander, Normandy, 1 Aug-6 Sep 1944 MS # B-426
- 0. LXXVII Corps, 7 Jun--30 Oct 1944 MS # B-236
- 0. LXXIV Corps, Brittany and northern France, May-Sep 1944 MS # B-824
- 0. LXXX Corps, south of the Loire, Jun-10 Aug 1944 MS # B-738
- 0. LXXXI Corps, 2 Aug-4 Sep 1944 MS # B-807

- . LXXXIV Corps, 6--7 Jun and 30 Jun-20 Aug 1944 MS # B-784
- 0. LXXXIV Corps, 17 Jun 1944 MS # B-255
- 0. LXXXIV Corps, from 18 Jun 1944 MS # B-418
- 0. LXXXIV Corps, 28 Jul-20 Aug 1944 MS # A-968
- 0. LXXXIV Corps report, Comments on MSS # C-056; C-057
- 0. 2d Pz Div MSS # A-856; B-257
- 0. 2d Pz Div (Gen von Luettwitz) MS # A-904
- 0. 3d Parachute Div MSS # B-020a d
- 0. 3d Parachute Div, to 19 Jul 1944 MS # B-541
- 0. 3d Parachute Div, withdrawal MS # A-906
- 0. 5th Parachute Div, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-820
- 0. 5th Pursuit Div (Luftwaffe), 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-013
- 0. 6th Parachute Regt, 1944 MS # B-839
- 0. 9th Pz Div, 27 Jul-30 Aug 1944 MS # B-837
- 0. 9th SS Pz Div, 3-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-470
- 0. 16th Lw Field Div MS # A-959
- 0. 17th Lw Field Div, coast defense MS # B-014
- 0. 18th Lw Field Div, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-419
- 0. 21st Pz Div MS # A-871
- 0. 21st Pz Div, to 30 Jul 1944 MS # B-441
- 0. 85th Inf Div, Feb--Nov 1944 MS # B-244
- 0. 85th Inf Div, march fo Normandy, 31 Jul-8 Aug 1944 MS # B-424
- 0. 89th Inf Div, B-15 Aug 1944 MS # B-425
- 0. 91st Airborne Div, 19 Jun-31 Jul 1944 MS # B-010
- 0. 91st Airborne Div, Comments on Normandy report of MS # B-339
- 0. 91st Inf Div artillery MS # B-469
- 0. 116th Pz Div, 11-24 Aug 1944 MS # B-162
- 0. 191st Reserve Div, Channel Coast MS # B-505
- 0. 253d Inf Div, Cotentin Peninsula, Jun 1944 MS # D-382
- 0. 271st Inf Div MS # B-528
- 0. 271st Inf Div, Jun-Aug 1944 MS # B-256
- 0. 271st Inf Div, from 12 Aug 1944 MS # B-529
- 0. 272d Inf Div, 5-26 Jul 1944 MS # B-540
- 0. 272d Inf Div, 28 Jul -28 Aug 1944 MS # B-702
- 0. 275th Inf Div, 31 Jul--8 Aug 1944 MS # B-370
- 0. 276th Div, 20 Jun-20 Aug 1944 MS # B-007
- 0. 276th Inf Div, 20 Jun-20 Aug 1944 MS # B-526
- 0. 277th Div, Jul 1944 MS # B-009 >
- 0. 277th Inf Div, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-630
- 0. 277th Inf Div, 25 Jul-20 Aug 1944 MS # B-679
- 0. 277th Inf Div, 25 Jul-10 Aug 1944 MS B-056
- 0. 277th Inf Div, 13 Aug-1 Sep 1944 MSS # B-610
- 0. 331st Inf Div, Channel Coast, 1944 MS # B-496
- 0. 346th Inf Div, Feb-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-008
- 0. 346th Inf Div, Normandy to Antwerp, 24 Jul-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-532
- 0. 352d Inf Div, 6 Jun-10 Jul 1944 MSS # B-432-B-439 (incl.)
- 0. 352d Inf Div, 1B-22 Jun 1944 MS # B-241
- 0. 352d Inf Div, 11-18 Jul 1944 MS # B-455
- 0. 352d Inf Div, 25--30 Jul 1944 MSS # E-489
- 0. 352d Inf Div, extracts from G-3 telephone log, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-388
- 0. 352d Inf Div, questionnaire on the invasion MS # B-021
- 0. 352d Inf Div, south of St. Lo, 19-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-464
- 0. 353d Inf Div, Nov 1943-14 Sep 1944 MSS # A-983 to A-987
- 0. 363d Inf Div, 3-21 Aug 1944 MS # B-163

- . 708th Inf Div, 10-19 Aug 1944 MS # B-230
- 0. 709th Inf Div, Cherbourg, Jun 1944 MS # B-845
- 0. 711th Inf Div, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-403
- 0. 711th Inf Div, 24 Jul-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-796
- 0. 716th Inf Div, 6-23 Jun 1944 MS # B-621
- 0. 919th Gren Regt, Kampfgruppe Keil, Jul 1944 MS # C-018
- 0. 1058th Inf Regt and Kampfgruppe Keil, 5-20 Jun 1944 MS # B-844

FRANCE 1944--SOUTHERN FRANCE

- 0. Air Force, strength and location MS # A-869
- 0. Antecedents of Invasion MS # B-276
- 0. Army Group G, 10 May-16 Aug 1944 MS # B-440
- 0. Army Group G, 15-26 Aug 1944 MS # A-949
- 0. Army Group G, to 15 Sep 1944; Gen Blaskowitz MS # B-800
- 0. Army Group G, to 15 Sep 1944 MSS # A-882; A-883
- 0. Army Group G, Dijon to Besancon, 26 Aug-8 Sep 1944 MS # B-552
- 0. Army Group G, withdrawal MS # B-488
- 0. Army Group G, withdrawal to Moselle and ensuing fighting, Sep 1944 MSS # B-588; B-589
- 0. Army Group H, 10 Nov 1944-10 Mar 1945 MS # B-148
- 0. Blaskowitz: comments on Allied landing in southern France MS # B-421
- 0. Blaskowitz comments on defense of Southern France and subsequent withdrawal MS # A-868
- 0. Bordeaux, Defense of, 1943-44 MS # A-887
- 0. Coast artillery, 1943-44 MSS # B-575
- 0. First Army, 20 Jun-10 Aug 1944 MS # A-911
- 0. First Army sector, FFI operations MS # B-448

--150--

FRANCE 1944-SOUTHERN FRANCE--Continued

- 0. Fortress engineers on the Mediterranean coast MS # B-449
- 0. French resistance movement, First Army sector MS # B-448
- 0. Kampfgruppe Degener, Villersexel, 7-11 Sep 1944 MSS # A-879; B-248
- 0. Kampfgruppe Taeglichsbeck, retreat from southwestern France, 19 Aug-15 Sep 1944 MS # A-886
- 0. Liaison Staff Lyons MS # A-947
- 0. Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes, 1 Jun-19 Aug 1944 MSS # B-422; B-534
- 0. Liaison Staff 732, Pau, withdrawal from southern France, 20 Aug-6 Sep 1944 MSS # A-951; B-446
- . Marseille, French-American views on the fight for, Aug 1944 MS # B-420
- 0. Mil Admin Hq Besancon, 3--5 Sep 1944 MS # B-054
- 0. Mil Admin Hq Perpignan; March Group Degener MS # B-558
- 0. Mil Admin Hq 800, 15-16 Aug 1944 MS # B-402
- 0. Naval Commander French Riviera (Toulon), 1944 MS # B-556
- 0. Naval Commander Languedoc MS # B-483
- 0. Nineteenth Army, battles, 15 Aug-15 Sep 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-556
- 0. Nineteenth Army supply MSS # A-950; B-229
- 0. Nineteenth Army, withdrawal, 1 Jul-15 Sep 1944 MSS # B-696; B-787

- . Seventh (US) Army MS # B-213
- 0. Seventh (US) Army, Comments on the History of MSS # B-376; B-518
- 0. Signal communications, Army Group G MS # A-954
- 0. Toulon, August 1944, Fighting near MS # C-086
- 0. IV Lw Field Corps MS # B-622
- 0. IV Lw Field Corps, 1943-Sep 1944 MS # A-890
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps prior to invasion MS # B-486
- 0. LXIV Corps, Aug-Oct 1944 MS # A-885
- 0. LXXXV Corps MS # A-888
- 0. LXXXV Corps artillery, Belfort Gap, Oct-Nov 1944 MS # B-571
- 0. 11th Pz Div MS # B-805
- 0. 11th Pz Div, southeast France MSS # A-880; A-881
- 0. 157th Reserve Div, 15 Aug-1 Sep 1944 MS # A-946
- 0. 157th Reserve Div, from 15 Aug 1944 MS # B-237
- 0. 159th Inf Div, Belfort Gap, 16 Sep-1 Dec 1944 MS # B-591
- 0. 159th Reserve Div, Besancon to Villersexel, 5-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-517
- 0. 159th Reserve Div, withdrawal from Bordeaux MS # A-960
- 0. 189th Reserve Div MS # A-878
- 0. 189th Inf Div, west of Belfort, 14-19 Nov 1944 MS # B-369
- 0. 198th Inf Div, 25 Jun-15 Aug 1944 MS # B-557
- 0. 244th Inf Div, Marseille, 19-28 Aug 1944 MS # A-884
- 0. 271st Inf Div MS # B-570
- 0. 533d VG Div, Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # B-379
- 0. 708th Static Div, Gironde MS # C-011
- 0. 716th Div, withdrawal MS # A-875
- 0. 933d Inf Regt (244th Inf Div), southwest France MS # A-923

FRANCE 1944--WITHDRAWAL

- 0. Airborne landings, preparations for defense against Mulhouse area MS # B-498
- 0. Antwerp, Defense of, Jun-4 Sep 1944 MS # B-170
- 0. Army Group B engineers MS # B-055
- 0. Army Group G, Dijon to Besancon, 26 Aug-8 Sep 1944 MS # B-552
- 0. Army Group G, Lorraine, Sep-Dec 1944 MSS # A-999; A-1000; B-018; B-078
- 0. Blaskowitz, questionnaire to Gen MS # A-916
- 0. Boulogne, questionnaire to Gen Heim MS # A-957
- 0. Enemy intelligence at Army Group B Hq, northern France and Belgium, 25 Jul-16 Sep 1944 MS # B-825
- . Engineer Staff 113 MS # B-055
- 0. Fifteenth Army, northern France and Belgium, 26 Aug-Oct 1944 MS # B-249
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, Ardennes offensive (Manteuffel) MS # B-151, pp. 11-17
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, operations, 24 Aug-5 Sep 1944 MS # B-729
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, rear area, 24 Aug-10 Sep 1944 MS # A-899
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, Vosges (Manteuffel) MS # B-037
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, west of the Vosges, 15 Sep-15 Oct 1944 MSS # B-472; B-757
- 0. First Army, 1 Sep-7 Nov 1944 MS # B-214
- 0. First Army, 8 Nov-4 Dec 1944 MS # B-751
- 0. First Army, Lorraine, 1-15 Nov 1944 MSS # 6-491; B-492
- 0. First Army, Lorraine, 8 Nov-20 Dec 1944 MS # B-443
- 0. First Army, order of battle, 10 Aug-14 Sep 1944 MS # A-908
- 0. First Army, order of battle, 11 Aug-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-732
- 0. First Army, Paris area and retreat towards Lorraine, 10 Aug-14 Sep 1944 MSS # B-728
- 0. First Army, Paris to Lorraine, 10 Aug-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-728
- 0. First Army, rear area, Aug-Sep 1944 MSS # A-900; B-003

- . First Army rear area, 1 Oct 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-091
- 0. First Army, situations estimate, 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-222
- 0. French Forces of the Interior before and after D-Day MS # B-035
- 0. Kampfgruppe Degener, Villersexel, 12-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-248
- 0. Kampfgruppe Ottenbacher, Epinal area, 15-22 Sep 1944 MS # B-539
- 0. Kampfgruppe Ottenbacher, Langres to the Moselle, 4-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-538
- 0. Kampfgruppe Schmidt, Burgundy, 7-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-543

--151--

FRANCE 1944--WITHDRAWAL--Continued

- 0. Kampfgruppe Tresckow, Breakthrough of, 2-18 Sep 1944 MS # B-544
- 0. Korpsgruppe Felber, 9--31 Dec 1944 MS # B-096
- 0. Liege, Commandant of MS # A-966
- 0. Metz, Defense of MS # B-079
- 0. Metz, Defense of, 1-18 Sep 1944 MS # B-042
- 0. Mil Admin Hq 563, Montpellier MS # B-378
- 0. Military Governor France, Aug-Sep 1944 MS # B-612
- 0. Mulhouse, Defense of, Nov 1944 MS # B-497
- 0. Nineteenth Army, Lorraine, 16 Sep-17 Nov 1944 MS # B-766
- 0. Nineteenth Army, retreat to Besancon, Aug-Sep 1944 MS # B-552
- 0. OKW activities in the West, comments by Gen
- 0. Warlimont, 1 Oct 1943-Sep 1944 MS # C-099a
- 0. OKW diary (Schramm), 1 Apr-16 Dec 1944 MS # B-034
- 0. Paris, Defense of, summer 1944 MS # B-611
- 0. Paris, Importance of MS # B-034, p. 119
- 0. Paris, organization for defense MS B-015
- 0. Seventh Army MS # B-447
- 0. Seventh Army, Belgium and retreat to West Wall, 2-14 Sep 1944 MS B-730
- 0. Seventh Army rear area, Aug-Sep 1944 MSS # A-900; B-003
- 0. Seventh Army, Seine and Somme, 22--31 Aug 1944 MS # B-841
- 0. Seventh (US) Army MS # B-213
- 0. Signal communications. Army Group G, southern France and Alsace MS # A-954
- 0. Staff General von Claer, Saarburg area, 18 Sep-12 Oct 1944 MS # B-088
- 0. Vosges defense, Fifth Pz Army (Manteuffel, Blumentritt) MS # B-037
- 0. Vosges positions, questionnaire, Sep 1944 MS # B-519
- 0. I SS Pz Corps MS # C-024
- 0. I SS Pz Corps, 16 Aug-18 Oct 1944 MS # B-155
- 0. I SS Pz Corps, Normandy and northern France, 16 Aug-18 Oct 1944 MS # B-623
- 0. II Parachute Corps, northern France, 25 Jul-14 Sep 1944 MS # A-923
- 0. II SS Pz Corps, 28 Aug-5 Sep 1944 MS # B-749
- 0. XIII SS Corps, Lorraine, 1 Sep-15 Nov 1944 MS # B-142
- 0. XIII SS Corps, Lorraine, 8 Nov 1944-12 Jan 1945 MS # B-780
- 0. XVII SS Corps, Lorraine, fall 1944 MS # B-487
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps, Normandy and northern France ' MS # A-955
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps, northern France, 22 Aug-6 Sep 1944 MS # B-157
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps, west of the Vosges, 17 Sep-4 Nov 1944 MSS # B-548
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps artillery, Sep-Oct 1944 MS # B-473
- 0. LXIV Corps, 1-16 Nov 1944 MS # B-482

- . LXIV Corps rear positions, Vosges and upper Rhine, Sep 1944-Feb 1945 MS # B-504
- 0. LXVII Corps, 7 Jun--30 Oct 1944 MS # B-236
- 0. LXVII Corps, northern France and Belgium, spring-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-596
- 0. LXVII Corps, Schelde to the Maas, 15 Sep-25 Nov 1944 MS # B-798
- 0. LXXIV Corps, Brittany and northern France, May-Sep 1944 MS # B-824 *
- 0. LXXX Corps, Marne to Danube, Aug 1944-Apr MS # B-320
- 0. LXXX Corps, Marne to Trier, Aug-Sep 1944 MSS # B-006; B-006a
- 0. LXXXI Corps, Normandy and northern France, 2 Aug-4 Sep 1944 MS # B-807 '
- 0. LXXXI I Corps, 30 Aug-7 Sep 1944 MS # B-002
- 0. LXXXV Corps artillery, Belfort Gap, Oct-Nov MS # B-571
- 0. LXXXVIII Corps, Albert Canal to lower Meuse, 5 Sep-21 Dec 1944 MS # B-156
- 0. LXXXVIII Corps, Holland, 6 Jun-21 Dec 1944 MS # B-343
- 0. LXXXIX Corps, Holland, 21 Sep-13 Oct 1944 MS # B-790
- 0. LXXXIX Corps, Lorraine, 17 Oct-23 Nov 1944 MS # B-760
- 0. 2d Pz Div, Normandy and Belgium 1944 MS # A-856
- 0. 3d Parachute Div, Normandy MS # A-906
- 0. 6th Parachute Div, northern France, 25 Aug-3 Sep 1944 MS # A-898
- 0. 9th Pz Div, Normandy and northern France, 27 Jul-30 Aug 1944 MS # B-837
- 0. 11th Pz Div, Lorraine, 20 Sep-28 Oct 1944 MS # B-364
- 0. 11th Pz Div, Lorraine, 28 Oct-17 Dec 1944 MS # B-416
- 0. 16th Inf Div, France, to 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-245
- 0. 16th Inf Div, Lorraine, 15 Sep-Dec 1944 MS # B-452
- 0. 17th Lw Field Div staff, ferrying at Terneuzen, 30 Aug-20 Sep 1944 MS # B-174
- 0. 18th Lw Field Div, 13-18 Sep 1944 MS # B-544
- 0. 18th Lw Field Div, northern France, 18 Aug-3 Sep 1944 MS # B-618
- . 21st Pz Div, Lorraine, Sep-Oct 1944 MS # D-383
- 0. 21st Pz Div, Normandy, 26 Jul-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-631
- 0. 21st Pz Div, Normandy, Lorraine and Alsace MS # A-871
- 0. 36th VG Div, Lorraine, 12 Nov-27 Dec 1944 MS # B-223
- 0. 47th Inf Div, northern France, 26 Aug-4 Sep 1944 MS # B-176
- 0. 47th Inf Div, northern France, 26 Aug-4 Sep 1944 MS # B-546
- 0. 49th Inf Div, Meuse to the West Wall, 2 Sep-10 Oct 1944 MS # B-792
- 0. 49th Inf Div, northern France, 25 Jul-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-085
- 0. 49th inf Div, northern France, 12 Aug-2 Sep 1944 MS # B-743

--152--

FRANCE 1944--WITHDRAWAL--Continued

- 0. 59th Inf Div, Belgium, 19 Aug-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-057
- 0. 59th Inf Div, Belgium, original orders dated 4, 5, 24 Sep 1944 MS # B-510
- 0. 64th Inf Div, northern France and Belgium MS # 0-384
- 0. 70th Inf Div, northern France, Belgium, Holland (Walcheren) MSS # B-274; B-542
- 0. 85th Inf Div, activation and operations, northern France, Belgium, Holland, Feb-Nov 1944 f MS # B-846
- 0. 39th Inf Div, Seine to the West Wall, 17 Aug-17 Sep 1944 MS # B-536
- 0. 116th Pz Div, Falaise to Aachen, 21 Aug-19 Sep 1944 MS # B-058
- 0. 159th Reserve Div, Besancon MS # B-530

- . 159th Reserve Div, comments on withdrawal from Bordeaux MS # B-423
- 0. 165th Reserve Div, Belgium and Holland, Feb--Jul 1944 MS # B-274
- 0. 189th Inf Div, Moselle, Sep 1944 MS # B-493
- 0. 189th Inf Div, west of Belfort, 15 Sep-19 Nov 1944 MS # B-253
- 0. 275th Inf Div, Belgium, 5-13 Sep 1944 MS # 6-372
- 0. 275th Inf Div, northern France MS # A-973
- 0. 275th Inf Div, Peronne and St. Quentin, 20 Aug-4 Sep 1944 MS # B-371
- 0. 325th Security Div, Paris and Alsace MS # A-967
- 0. 331 st Inf Div, northern France and Belgium, 15 Jul-5 Sep 1944 MS # B-542
- 0. 346th Inf Div, Normandy to Antwerp, 24 Jul-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-532
- 0. 347th Inf Div, 1-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-164
- 0. 352d Inf Div, northern France, 1 Aug-10 Sep 1944 MS # B-741
- 0. 353d Inf Div, Nov 1943-14 Sep 1944 MSS # A-983--A-987
- 0. 361st VG Div, Lorraine and northern Vosges, 25 Oct-31 Dec 1944 MS # B-626
- 0. 416th Inf Div, Soar to the Main MS # B-090
- 0. 711 th Inf Div, Normandy and Belgium, 24 Jul-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-796
- 0. 719th Inf Div, Antwerp-Breda, Sep 1944 MS # B-004
- 0. 406th Inf Div, Nijmegen, Sep 1944 MSS # C-085; C-085a
- 0. 416th Inf Div, Moselle--Soar area, 5 Oct 1944-17 Feb 1945 MS # B-573
- 0. 559th VG Div, Lorraine MS # A-972
- 0. 861st Gren Regt, Belgium MSS # B-061a, b

FRENCH FORCES 1942-45

- 0. Belfort: 189th Inf Div, west of Belfort, 14-19 Nov 1944 MS # B-369
- 0. Belfort Gap: 159th Inf Div, 16 Sep-1 Dec 1944 MS # B-591
- 0. Colmar: LXIV Corps, Jan 1945 MSS # B-550
- 0. Comments on Seventh US Army, 1944 MS # B-518, p. 11, 32 ff.
- 0. East of the Rhine- LXIV Corps, 21 Mar-4 Apr 1945 MS # B-564
- 0. East of the Rhine: LXIV Corps, 4-22 Apr 1945 MSS # B-598
- 0. Evaluation of French Maquis (Gen JodI) MS # A-915, p. 3
- 0. FFI before and after D-Day, 1944 MS # B-035
- 0. FFI in the West MS # B-034, p. 29
- 0. FFI operations, southern France and Lorraine MS # B-018
- 0. France: 16th Inf Div report, Jun-Sep 1944 MSS # B-245
- 0. French Alps, 157th Mountain Div, Sep 1944 MS # B-331
- 0. French reports on fighting for Marseille, Aug 1944, Comments on MS # B-420
- 0. French Resistance movement, First Army sector, 1944 MS # B-448
- 0. Italy: 71st Inf Div report, May 1945 MSS 3 C-025; C-025a
- 0. Lorient, Fortress of, 1944-45 MS # B-619
- 0. Lorraine and Alsace: Nineteenth Army, fall 1944 MSS # 5-766- B-781
- 0. Nineteenth Army, supply in southern France MS # B-229
- 0. Normandy: Seventh Army report MS # A-974
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Perpignan: March Group Degener, Aug 1944 MS # B-558
- 0. Resistance Movement in the West, 1944 MS # B-022
- 0. Soyth of the Loire: LXXX Corps Jun-10 Aug 1944 MS # B-738
- 0. Southern France: Nineteenth Army, 15 Aug-15 Sep 1944 MSS # B-514, p. 26 ff.; B-515; B-516
- . Tarbes: Liaison Staff 659, 1 Jun-19 Aug 1944 MS # B-534
- 0. Toulon: Naval Commander French Riviera 1944 MS # B-556
- 0. Toulon area, Aug 1944 MS # C-086
- 0. Tunisia (van Arnim) MS # C-096
- 0. Upper Rhine: LXIV Corps bridgehead, 28 Jan-7 Feb 1944 MS # B-430

- . Upper Rhine: Nineteenth Army, 4 Jan-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-463
- 0. Vichy after the American landings MS # A-952

FRONTAGE AND DEPTH

- 0. Defense in mountain operations DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 45-54; MS # D-107, pp. 4, 5, 7, 8
- 0. Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS

- 0. Advance detachments and combat outposts MS # B-705
- 0. Advanced covering forces MS # B-706

--153--

FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS--Continued

- 0. Airborne operation, Kampfgruppe von der Heydte, Ardennes, Dec 1944 MS # B-823
- 0. Airborne operations: possible future role MSS # P-C51a, p. 49; P-051b, p. 35
- 0. Armed forces command and army command (Zeitzler) MS # C-026
- 0. Armor, commitment in 1943-45, German ideas MS # C-033
- 0. Armor, German panzer battalion in the East, 1945 MS # P-128
- 0. Armored forces, Necessity for MS # B-036
- 0. Armored units, questionnaire MS # B-246
- 0. Art of war: a military testament (Boetticher) MS # P-100
- 0. Artillery intelligence MS # P-023
- 0. Artillery, preparation for attack MS # B-659
- 0. Assumed plan of attack by the USSR on Western Europe MS # P-104
- 0. Barriers to the East MS # P-110
- 0. Camouflage MS # P-130
- 0. Character of the soldier in war MS # B-685
- 0. Chemical warfare agents MS # P-147
- 0. Combat methods and casualties MS # B-687
- 0. Combat orders MS # B-303
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Critique of Gen Guderian's essays on unity of command (Halder) MS # C-047
- 0. Critique of Gen Zeitzler's essays on unity of command (Halder) MS # C-04<5
- 0. Dangers of operational and tactical "systems" MS # C-009
- 0. Defense possibilities of the Rhine zone and territory east of the Rhine MSS # C-040; P-110
- 0. Defense of Western Europe MS # C-091
- 0. Dual face of military history (Blumentritt) MSS # B-710
- 0. Eastern nationals as volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043
- 0. Efficiency report system, German MS # P-134
- 0. Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137
- 0. Evaluating military experience (Rendutic) MS # P-118
- 0. Evaluating new weapons and tactics MS # C-008
- 0. Far north, Warfare in MS # T-24
- 0. Field expedients MS # D-020
- 0. Flak against high-flying formations, 1944-45 MS # D-031

- . Flak and guided missiles: German principles on use and control MS # P-009
- 0. Flak, use in an army defense zone MS # D-050
- 0. Foreign military experience, application of MS # B-389
- 0. Forests and swamps, Combat in MS # P-020a
- 0. Fortified lines, Strategic weakness of MS # B-653
- 0. Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
- 0. German airborne operations, evaluation MS # P-105
- 0. German Chief of Military Economy in Italy, 1941-MS # D-029
- 0. German General Staff MS # P-135
- 0. German General Staff (Kesselring) MS # P-0310, Vol. XXVII (Ger)
- 0. German heavy armor MS # D-226
- 0. High Command in future: A series of studies by General Halder and others on national defense organization MSS # P-031a-o
- 0. High Command organization, comments (Warlimont) MS # C-070
- 0. Highest command echelons (Blumentritt) MS # B-657
- 0. Incendiary air raids; fire fighting techniques MS # D-048
- 0. Infantry development from war experience (German) MS # C-055
- 0. Infantry, organization and equipment of units for service in Russia MSS # P-085
- 0. Influence of terrain and weather on operations in Russia MSS # D-033; T-36
- 0. Intelligence estimate: Is the enemy defeated? Can the situation be exploited? MS # B-660
- 0. Main line of resistance MS # B-688
- 0. Maps and area studies of Russia for flying personnel MS # D-059
- 0. Military character of a future war MS # B-681
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Military tradition (Blumentritt) MS # B-692
- 0. Military history (Blumentritt) MS # C-006
- 0. Military history and the training of troops MS # B-337
- 0. Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries, Germany MS # P-150
- 0. Miscellaneous military problems MS # B-455
- 0. Modern war MS # B-302
- 0. Mountain warfare MSS # P-034; P-148
- 0. National character and governmental institutions under German occupation in western Russia MS # P-123
- 0. Norway, importance of the Narvik region for naval operations MS # P-127
- 0. Offensive tactics (Blumentritt) MS # B-301
- 0. Officer corps and politics MS # B-307
- 0. Officer procurement in the German Army MS # D-110
- 0. Organization, airborne pz corps MS # B-628
- 0. Organization, Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-408
- 0. Organization, comparison between infantry battalion and SS assault battalion in defense MS # D-155
- 0. Organization, integrated armored army MS # P-053

--154--

FUTURE DEVELOPMENTS--Continued

- 0. Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028
- 0. Organization, size and composition of divisional and higher staffs in the German Army

MS # P-139

- 0. Organization, training, and commitment of Italian 2d Division by German officers, 1944 MS # D-032 (Ger)
- 0. Overall world strategy, 1947 (Blumentritt) MSS # B-582; B-635
- 0. Partisan warfare MS # C-037
- 0. Partisan warfare in Italy (Kesselring) MS # C-032
- 0. Passive air defense, German MS # P-025
- 0. Poland, rail and road net MS # T-007
- 0. Politics and economy, military operations depend on MS # B-654
- 0. Present situation, 1947 (Blumentritt) MS # B-454
- 0. Radio activated fuzes; Long range detonation MS # P-086
- 0. Reconnaissance artillery, German doctrine MS # P-023, pp. 125 ff.
- 0. Reconnaissance, experience in MS # B-653
- 0. Refugee control MS # P-099
- 0. Russian armored command MS # C-082
- 0. Russian Army and Air Force MS # D-395
- 0. Russian command, Possible developments in, since World War II MS # P-079
- 0. Russian plan of attack on Western Europe (1951 estimate) MS #1 P-104
- 0. Russian tank forces MS # P-146a, b
- 0. SS Pz Gren School MS # D-138
- 0. Searchlights, Use of MS # D-042
- 0. Selection and training of regular NCO's MS # B-649
- 0. Selection and training of reserve officers in peacetime MS # B-650
- 0. Science and practice in the art of war MS # B-385
- 0. Signal communications, Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.
- 0. Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
- 0. Soviet State, Power of MS # P-018e
- 0. Tactics, manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-0<50b
- 0. Teaching at military schools MS # B-322
- 0. Terrain factors in the Russian campaign MS # T-34
- 0. Top-level governmental and military control MSS # P-013c-f, h-k, m, n
- 0. Training of armored forces in wartime MS # P-078
- 0. Training, experience with Russian methods MS # D-154
- 0. Training of professional officers MS # B-651
- 0. Underwater bridges MS # P-056
- 0. Unification or coordination of Armed Forces (Guderian) MS # T-113
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of (1953) MSS # P-133
- 0. V-Weapon* MS # B-689
- 0. Various types of armed forces MS # C-007
- 0. War games MS # P-094
- 0. War games and map problems (Speidel) MS # B-031a, Vol. XXV, p. 55 (Ger)
- 0. Wartime alliances MS # B-661
- 0. Why Germany was defeated in two world wars MS # B-697

GASOLINE

- 0. Conservation measures DA Pam No. 20-201, p. 58
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Tactical importance of gasoline supply MS # A-872, par. 29

GENERAL STAFF, HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT

- 0. Armed forces high command, Thoughts on MS # B-657
- 0. Art of war: a military testament (Boettcher) MS # P-100
- 0. Assistant Chief of Staff for Military History (O. Qu. V) MS # P-041d

- . Attaché system, German MS # P-097a
- 0. Austro-Hungarian General Staff MS # C-063
- 0. Beck, Gen Ludwig, report on his visit to Paris, 16-20 Jun 1937 MS # B-819
- 0. Command of the German General Staff (Halder) MS # P-031b, Vol. X
- 0. German Army High Command, synopsis of MSS # P-041(36 Vols.); T-111
- 0. German General Staff, History of MS # P-135, Part I
- 0. High command in the future (Gen Halder and others) MSS # P-013a-o
- 0. Historical Section, German General Staff, activities MS # B-560
- 0. Intelligence Division, German Army, organization and working methods MS # P-041
- 0. Military history, Methods of teaching MS # B-636
- 0. Military history in the German Army MSS # P-153 (Ger)
- 0. Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries, Germany MS # P-150
- 0. OB West, command study MS # B-308
- 0. OKH: The German Army High Command MSS # P-041a-e, g-i, q, w, x, dd, kk
- 0. Organization of modern armed forces v Guderian; MS # C-028
- 0. Reflections on the German General Staff MSS ff P-031a, Vols. XXVI Part I, XXVII; P-031b, Vols. 1, V (Ger)
- 0. Science and practice in the art of war MS # B-385 (Ger)

--155--

GENERAL STAFF, HISTORY AND DEVELOPMENT--Continued

- 0. Staffs: size and composition of divisional and higher staffs in the German Army MS # P-139
- 0. Technical Academy for Aeronautics: training of German general staff officers MS # P-031a, Vol. XXIX
 - . Top-level agencies of the Army General Staff MS # P-041d
- 0. Training and Development of German general staff officers MSS # P-031a, Vols. XXI, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, XXVI Part II, XXVIII, XXX; P-031b, Vols. II III IV, VI, VII, VIII, IX, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX
- 0. Unification or coordination of armed forces (Zeitler) MSS # T-112; (Guderian) T-113; (Halder) C-046: C-047
- 0. War games MS # P-094
- 0. See also: ARMY GENERAL STAFF. AIR FORCE; ARMED FORCES

GEOGRAPHY

- 0. Brest Litovsk--Gomel, rail line; terrain features MS # D-257, pp. 4, 5
- 0. Cartographic Section, Army High Command MS # P-041w
- 0. Caucasus and the Kuban valley, climatic conditions MS # D-265 (Ger)
- 0. Defense of the Rhine MS # P-040a
- 0. Desert warfare, German experience in MS # P-129
- 0. European Russia a natural fortress MS # T-34, Ch. II
- 0. European Russia, woods and swamps MS # T-34, pp. 50-56
- 0. Finnish Karelian region; Murmansk railroads MS # T-24
- 0. Geopolitical aspects in the evaluation of the Russian soldier MS # D-395, par. 1
- 0. Germany, military topography, western half MS # P-110
- 0. Mediterranean area, effect of geography on operations MS # C-014, pp. 26-33
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)
- 0. Military geography MS # B-336

- . Moscow, Importance of MS # C-067a, p. 3
- 0. Narvik region, Russian drive to the Norwegian coast, roads through Finland and Sweden; Swedish neutrality MS # P-127
- 0. Poland, rail and paved highway facilities for through traffic MS # P-048
- 0. Region, climate, population: influence on warfare in Russia MS # P-071
- 0. Romania, military topography of eastern Carpathia 115 MS # T-34, pp. 79-82
- 0. Russia, central and northern, forests MSS # B-264; D-033; P-052; T-22
- 0. Russia, influence of terrain and weather on operations MS # D-033
- 0. Russia, terrain and roads east of Rylsk--Orel MS # D-130, pp. 2-5
- 0. Russia, western Ukraine; southern Russia MSS # D-103, pp. 1-6; D-140, pp. 25-32; P-020b, pp. 5-13
- 0. Russian maps not reliable MSS # B-336; D-080A
- 0. Russian rivers, peculiarities MSS # P-020A; T-34
- 0. World strategy, Reflections on MS # B-582
- 0. See also: RUSSIAN TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE; FORTIFICATIONS

GERMAN ARMY

- . Allendorf, The historical program at MS # C-042
- 0. Anti-Nazi military activity (Geyr von Schweppenburg) MS # B-279
- 0. Armored forces, German MS # B-036
- 0. Armored units, questionnaire MS # B-246
- 0. Army Group B, final battles, 22 Mar-17 Apr MS # B-593
- 0. Army Personnel Office, 1939-45 MS # P-044hh
- 0. Art of war: A military testament (Boetticher) MS # P-100
- 0. Artillery, strength and composition of German artillery MS # P-057
- 0. Attaché system, German MS # P-097a
- 0. Beck, Gen Ludwig, report on his visit to Paris, 16-20 Jun 1937 MS # B-319
- 0. Beck, Gen Ludwig, Statement by Gen Speidel on the attitude of MS # A-870
- 0. Camouflage MS # P-130
- 0. Casualties in the Wehrmacht MS # B-716 (Ger)
- 0. Causes of German defeat MS # D-077
- 0. Chemical warfare MS # P-004
- 0. Classification terms used in the Wehrmacht MS # B-776
- 0. Combat in the Caucasus, fall 1942 MS # D-254
- 0. Combat orders, preparation MS # B-303
- 0. Comparison of Germany Army of 1914 and 1939 MS # B-296
- 0. Cooperation of imprisoned German officers with US Historical Division MS # C-088
- 0. Division slice MS # P-072

--156--

GERMAN ARMY--Continued

- 0. Education of officers MS # P-083
- 0. Engineer forces and engineer equipment MS # P-047
- 0. Flak artillery, organization, development MS # D-302
- 0. Fritsch, Gen von, Personality of MS # A-870
- 0. Generals of the Third Reich MS # B-513
- 0. German Army, Evaluation of (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
- 0. German Army High Command, a synopsis of MSS # P-041(36 Vols.); T-111

- . German General Staff MS # P-135
- 0. German heavy armor MS # D-226
- 0. German officer, personality MSS # C-018, pp. 36-39, 71, 109; B-234, par. 30; C-034, p. 27; C-057, p. 11; A-870; B-513
- 0. German and Russian military leadership during World War II MS # P-145
- 0. German soldier, Rommel as example of MSS # C-017, pp. 140,143; C-050, pp. 18, 19; A-874, p. 4-6
- 0. Greiner diaries, 1939-43 MSS # C-065a-m
- 0. High Command of the German Army (36 Vols.) MSS # P-041a to P-041kk
- 0. Hitler, antecedents of the 20 July 1944 plot MSS # B-499; A-855
- 0. Horses, German employment of, on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- 0. Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085
- 0. infantry, traditions, attitudes MS # C-018, p. 119
- 0. Intelligence Division, organization and methods MS # C-041i
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Luftwaffe tactical support of the Army MS # B-791
- 0. Manpower, overall control in wartime MS # P-008
- 0. Medical comments on stomach units MS # B-275
- 0. Military career of Gen Blumentritt MS # B-254
- 0. Military revolution MS # B-691
- 0. Model, FM Walter, Personality of MSS # A-925, p. 34; B-701, pp. 50 ff.
- 0. Morale and fighting strength, spring 1945 MS # B-413
- 0. Morale in the German Army MS # B-338
- 0. Mountain warfare MS # P-034
- 0. Nomenclatures, Clarification of certain German military MS # P-028
- 0. Numerical designations of German divisions MS # B-632
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OKW-OKH relations, 1940-45 MS # B-512
- 0. Officer corps prior to and during World War II MSS # P-021; P-022
- 0. Officer procurement MS # D-110
- 0. Organization of OKW MS # B-744
- 0. Panzergruppe West, History of, 1943-44 MS # B-258
- 0. Pay, German Army, up to rank of captain prior to World War II MS # P-091
- 0. PW's, German methods of interrogation MS # P-018a
- 0. Private property, use in peacetime maneuvers of the German Army MS # P-073
- 0. Propaganda MSS # B-587; P-045
- 0. Psychology, application in the German Wehrmacht, 1927-42 MSS # P-007; P-022
- 0. Reconnaissance artillery, German MS # P-023
- 0. Recruiting, German system of, in peace and war MSS # P-006; P-022
- 0. Replacement; relief; rotation; leave MSS # P-005; P-022
- 0. Replacement Army, Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of, in OKH MS # P-041dd
- 0. Reproduction equipment MS # C-076
- 0. Safeguarding classified material, German methods for MS # P-140
- 0. Secret Field Police MS # C-029
- 0. Selection and training of German officers for military attaché duty MS # P-097
- 0. Selection and training of regular NCO's MS # B-649
- 0. Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
- 0. Situation estimate, 15 Jun 1944 MS # B-255
- 0. Sociological survey of the officer corps MS # B-351
- 0. Space standards for Wehrmacht billeting MS # P-070
- 0. SS versus Wehrmacht, 1933-45 MS # B-397
- 0. SS Panzergrenadier School MS # D-138
- 0. Staffs, size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139

- . Statistics systems, German statistics on World War II MS # P-011
- 0. Statistical data on manpower in German Armed Forces MS # P-117
- 0. Strategy, operations, tactics: definitions MS # C-044
- 0. Supply troops MS # T-008, Vol. 24
- 0. Tactics and operations (Blumentritt) MS # C-009
- 0. Tactics, past and present (Blumentritt) MS # C-008
- 0. Tank losses, German MS # P-059
- 0. Three field marshals, their reaction to the 20 July plot MSS # B-344
- 0. Total Wehrmacht housing capacity in 1939 MS # P-144
- 0. Training and employment of NCO's and privates in the German Army MS # P-012

--157--

GERMAN ARMY--Continued

- 0. Training professional officers MS # B-651
- 0. Training senior officers MS # P-080
- 0. Troop movements, standing operating procedures for MS # P-061
- 0. Types of armed forces (Blumentritt) MS # C-007
- 0. Unification or coordination of armed forces (Zeitzler) MSS # T-112; (Guderian) T-113; (Halder) C-045; C-047
- 0. Volksgrenadier divisions and the Volkssturm MSS # P-065a, b
- 0. Volkssturm, organization; history, 1944-45 MS # B-627
- 0. Voluntary service in the German and other Axis armies MS # P-063
- 0. War diaries in the German Armed Forces MS # A-860
- 0. War games MS # P-094
- 0. Wartime training of armored forces MS # P-078
- 0. Washington, impressions of German Military Attaché, 1933-41 MS # B-484
- 0. Why Germany was defeated in two world wars MS # B-697
- 0. Women in war service MS # P-027
- 0. Writing the history of World War II (Hesse) MS # B-277
- 0. See also: ARMED FORCES; ARMY GENERAL STAFF; HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES; ORGANIZATION, STRATEGY

GERMAN COMMAND AND TROOPS

- 0. Armed forces high command, thoughts on MS # B-657
- 0. Army Group B, final battles MS # B-593
- 0. Army High Command (OKH), Synopsis MS # T-111
- 0. Causes of German defeat MS # D-077
- 0. Command of armed forces MS # B-655, p. 1 f.
- 0. Command and combat employment of smaller units, manual for MS # P-060b
- 0. Command system in the German Army MS # B-516, p. 13
- 0. Comparison of German Army, 1914 and 1939 MSS # B-293; B-296
- 0. Critical estimate MSS # A-997; B-751, pp. 37-44
- 0. Critique of Gen Guderian's essay on unity of command (Halder) MS # C-047
- 0. Critique of Gen Zeitzler's essay on army command and armed forces command (Halder) MS # C-046
- 0. Critique of organization in World War II; independence of the Air Force; confusion of responsibilities MSS # P-013, pp. 9-12, 15-26; B-744
- 0. Engineer forces and equipment MS # P-047

- . Estonian contingents, 1944- 45 MS # D-061
- 0. Evaluation of command and troops (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
- 0. Generals of the Third Reich MS # B-513
- 0. German Army High Command (OKH) MSS # P-041a--P-041LL (36 Vols.)
- 0. German General Staff MS a P-135, Parts I, II
- 0. German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
- 0. German panzer battalion in the East, 1945 MS # P-128
- 0. German and Russian military leadership during World War II MS # P-145
- 0. Horses, German employment of, on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- 0. Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085
- 0. Improvisations as instruments of command MS # T-021
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmachf tSchramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Morale and fighting power, December 1944 MS # B-151, III, 3c
- 0. Morale and fighting power, spring 1945 MS # B-413
- 0. Morale in the German Army MS # B-338
- 0. Nineteenth Army, 1944 MS # B-516, p. 13
- 0. Numerical designation of German divisions MS # B-632
- 0. OB Sued, Designation of, as Supreme Commander, Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Officer Corps, a sociological study MS # B-351
- 0. Officer procurement in the German Army MS # D-110
- 0. OKW--OKH relations, 1940-45 MS # B-512
- 0. Rommel's success in North Africa, Reasons for MSS # D-024; D-084
- 0. Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941-Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Supply troops during the war MS # T-008, Vol. 24
- 0. Thoughts of a German general MS # D-250 (Ger)
- 0. Unification or coordination of armed forces MSS # T-112; T-112 K1; T-113; T-113 K1; T-114
- 0. Volkssturm organization; purpose, 1944-45 MS # B-627
- 0. War games MS # P-094
- 0. Warlimont series, comments on OKW activities MSS # C-099a-o

--158--

GERMANY 1944-45, EASTERN FRONT

- 0. Armeegabteilung Narva, Feb 1944 MSS # D-151
- 0. Army Group Center, Collapse of, 1944 MS # T-31
- 0. Army Group South, 7 Apr-7 May 1945 (Renduic) MS # B-328
- 0. Army Group Vistula, Feb-Mar 1945 MSS # D-189
- 0. Campaign in Pomerania, 1945 MS # D-189
- 0. East Prussia: 15th SS Gren Div, Netze River, Jan 1945 MS # D-230
- 0. Eighth Army rear area, Austria, 1943-45 MS # B-167
- 0. Wehrkreis IV (Dresden), Feb-Apr 1945 MS # B-551
- 0. XXVII Corps, retreat to the Vistula, Danzig, 1944-45 MS # D-281
- 0. XLII Corps, Vistula to the Oder, Jan 1945 MS # D-363
- 0. LVI Pz Corps, upper Siiesia, Feb-Mar 1945 MS # D-222

GERMANY 1944-45, WESTERN FRONT--CENTRAL AND N. GERMANY E. OF THE RHINE

- . Armored Training Force Thuringen, upper Hesse, 27 Mar-5 Apr 1945 MS # B-360
- 0. Army Group B artillery, from 22 Mar 1945 MS # B-574
- 0. Army Group B engineers, east of the Rhine, Mar-Apr 1945 MS # B-105
- 0. Army Group B, Rhine to the Ruhr pocket, 22 Mar-17 Apr 1945 MS # B-593
- 0. Army Group B, summary of engagements, Oct 1944-Apr 1945 MS # B-701
- 0. Army Group G, comments on FM Kesselring's history of OB West, MS # C-036
- 0. Army Group H, comments on FM Kesselring's history of OB West MS # C-041
- 0. Divisionsgruppe Benicke, 15 Apr--7 May 1945 MSS # B-165
- 0. Eleventh Army, central Germany, Apr 1945 MS # B-581
- 0. Fifth Pz Army artillery, 22 Mar--8 Apr 1945; Fifteenth Army, 9-15 Apr 1945, east of the Rhine MS # B-342
- 0. Fifteenth Army, large-scale US attack out of the Remagen bridgehead, 23-30 Mar 1945 MS # B-S43
- 0. Fifteenth Army, Remagen bridgehead, 9-22 Mar 1945 MS # B-829
- 0. Fifteenth Army, Ruhr pocket, 31 Mar-15 Apr 1945 MS # B-849
- 0. First Parachute Army, east of the Rhine, 28 Mar-9 Apr 1945 MS # B-354
- 0. Hamburg military police, 1945 MS # B-137
- 0. Harz Mountains combat sector, 12- 23 Apr 1945 MS # B-313
- 0. Kampfgruppe Goerbig, Teutoburg--Harz Mountains 1-10 Apr 1945 MSS # B-312
- 0. Kampfgruppe Runge, Rhine, 21-25 Mar 1945 MS # B-406
- 0. Kampfgruppe von Berg, centra! Germany, 22 Mar-11 May 1945 MSS # B-125
- 0. Labor Service, Gau XXXIV, fall 1944-20 Apr 1945 MS # B-132
- 0. Last engagements of Army Blumentritt, 10 Apr-5 May 1945 MS # B-361
- 0. Model, Photograph of FM, taken on 20 Mar 1945 MS # B-395
- 0. OB Northwest, comments on FM Kesselring's history of OB West MS # C-041
- 0. Panzer Div Clausewitz, 11-21 Apr 1945 MS # B-350
- 0. Panzer Lehr Div, east of Remagen MS # A-970
- 0. Panzer Lehr Div, east of the Rhine, 23 Mar-15 Apr 1945 MS # B-850
- 0. Seventh Army, final phase MS # A-893
- 0. Seventh Army, West Wall--Main, 20 Feb-26 Mar 1945 MS # B-831
- 0. Straggler collecting staff MS # B-144
- 0. Twelfth Army, both banks of the Elbe, 11 Apr-May 1945 MS # B-394
- 0. Twelfth Army, capitulation, Stendal, 4 May 1945 MS # B-220
- 0. Twelfth Army, central Germany, 13 Apr-7 May 1945 MS # B-606
- 0. Wehrkreis cooperation with fighting forces, Sep 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-665
- 0. Wehrkreis IV (Dresden), last months of the war MS # B-551
- 0. Wehrkreis VI, 22 Mar-11 May 1945 MS # B-217
- 0. Wehrkreis IX, Kassel, 2 Apr 1945 MSS # B-568
- 0. Wehrkreis IX, Kassel to the Harz Mountains, 2-22 Apr 1945 MS # B-569
- 0. Wehrkreis XI, police, 19 Apr 1943-11 Apr 1945 MS # B-128
- 0. Wehrkreis XII, central Germany, 22 Mar-11 Mai 1945 MSS # B-404; B-405; B-665
- 0. Wehrkreis XII Hqs, Fulda to the Erzgebirge, 31 Mar-11 May 1945 MS # B-554
- 0. II Parachute Corps, 10 Mar-10 May 1945 MS # B-327
- 0. II Parachute Corps, Rhine to Holstein, 10 Mar-10 May 1945 MS # B-674
- 0. III Flak Corps, Ruhr pocket, 25 Mar-17 Apr 1945 MS # B-313
- 0. XII SS Corps, Rhine to the Ruhr pocket, 3 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MSS # B-709; B-735
- 0. XXXIX Pz Corps, Altmark and the Elbe, 22 Apr-7 May 1945 MS # B-221
- 0. XXXXVIII Pz Corps, Saale and Elbe, 11 Apr-3 May 1945 MS # B-219
- 0. LIII Corps, east of Remagen, 23-29 Mar 1945 MS # B-409
- 0. LIII Corps, Ruhr pocket MS # B-396
- 0. LIII Corps, Ruhr pocket, 8-13 Apr 1945 MS # B-836
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps, Rhineland and east of the Rhine MS # A-955
- 0. LVIM Pz Corps, Ruhr pocket, 23 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-523
- 0. LXVI Corps, central Germany, Mar-Apr 1945 MSS # B-607

- . LXVI Corps, Hesse, Mar-Apr 1945 MS # B-383
- 0. LXVI Corps, Mar-Apr 1945 MSS # B-329, B-382

--159--

GERMANY 1944-45, WESTERN FRONT--CENTRAL AND N. GERMANY E. OF THE RHINE--Continued

- 0. LXVII Corps, 22 Mar-19 Apr 1945 MS # B-309
- 0. LXXIV Corps, 23 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-549
- 0. LXXXI Corps, 22 Mar-13 Apr 1945 MSS # B-614
- 0. LXXXV Corps, central and southern Germany, 1 Apr-7 May 1945 MS # 3-617
- 0. LXXXV Corps, Rhine--Mam, 23-28 Mcr 1945 MS # B-324
- 0. LXXXIX Corps, on the Rhine, 18-28 Mar 1945 MSS # B-584
- 0. XC Corps, Rhine and central Germany, 20 Mar-6 May 1945 MS # B-507
- 0. 2d Parachute Div, east of the Rhine, Ruhr pocket, 8 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-538
- 0. 3d Parachute Div, Ruhr pocket, 9-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-108
- 0. 6th Parachute Div, lower Rhine, 19 Nov 1944-10 May 1945 MS # B-368
- 0. 6th SS Mountain Div Nord, 19 Mar-3 Apr 1945 MS # B-715
- 0. 11th Pz Div, Rhine to the Czech border, 21 Mar-15 Apr 1945 and 16 Apr-4 May 1945 MSS # B-755; B-756
- 0. 12th VG Div, 20 Mar-12 Apr 1945 MS # B-736
- 0. 15th Werfer Brigade, central Germany, 23 Mar-19 Apr 1945 MS # B-288
- 0. 47th VG Div, last battle, 29 Apr-2 May 1945 MSS # B-315
- 0. 59th Gren Div and Korpsgruppe Hoecker on and east of the Rhine, 19 Mar-26 Apr 1945 MS # B-041
- . 59;h Inf Div, on and east of the Rhine MS # B-175
- 0. 79th VG Div, 364th Inf Div, 3 Parachute Div, west and east of the Rhine MS # B-045
- 0. 116th Pz Div, Ruhr pocket, 24 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-713
- 0. 159th Inf Div, central Germany, 22 Mar-4 Apr 1945 MS # B-356
- 0. 172d Div, Taunus, 25-28 Mar 1945 MS # B-407
- 0. 172d Div, Vogelsberg, 2B-29 Mar 1945 MS # B-615
- 0. 256th VG Div, 15 Nov 1944-B Apr 1945 MS # B-089
- 0. 276th VG Div, 17-27 Mar 1945 MS # B-124
- 0. 309th Inf Div, Havel--Elbe, 27 Apr-7 May 1945 MS# B-316
- 0. 323d Inf Div, Rhine, 2-22 Mar 1945 MS # B-098
- 0. 326th VG Div, 14 Mar-17 Apr 1945 MS # B-562
- 0. 338th Inf Div, lower Rhine, 3 Mar-15 Apr 1945 MS # B-817
- 0. 347th Inf Div, Thuringia, 4-10 Apr 1945 MS # B-111
- 0. 353d Inf Div, Sieg River, 23 Mar-8 Apr 1945 MS # B-109
- 0. 404th Replacement Div, Saxony, 23 Mar-7 May 1945 MS # B-794
- 0. 405th Training Div, 22 Mar-6 May 1945 MS # B-110
- 0. 413th Div, Thuringia, 4 Apr- 8 May 1945 MS # B-114
- 0. 464th Replacement Div, on the Elbe, 22 Mar-8 May 1945 MS # B-153
- 0. 466th Inf Div, Wesel and Teutoburger Forest, 22 Mar-11 May 1945 MS # B-319
- 0. 471st Div, lower Saxony, 25 Mar-5 May 1945 MS # B-579
- 0. 526th and 476th Replacement Divs, 3 Dec 1944-29 Mar 1945 MSS # B-210
- 0. 559th VG Div, Rhineland and central Germany MS # A-972
- 0. 616th Division Staff Roessler, 26 Nov 1944-28 Apr 1945 MSS # B-196

GERMANY 1944-45, WESTERN FRONT--CENTRAL SECTOR W. OF THE

RHINE

- 0. Army Group B, 25 Jan-21 Mar 1945 MSS # A-964; A-965
- 0. Army Group B engineers, 25 Jan-1 Apr 1945 MS # B-243
- 0. Army Group B, operations, 15 Oct 1944-May 1945 MS # A-925
- 0. Army Group B, summary of engagements, Oct 1944 -Apr 1945 MS # B-701
- 0. Army Group G, Dec 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600
- 0. Army Group G, comments on FM Kesselring's History of OB West MS # C-036
- 0. Army Group G, supply, 26 Oct 1944-6 May 1945 MS # B-366
- 0. Corps Command Eifel, from Oct 1944 MSS # B-065
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, 25 Jan -28 Feb 1945 MS # B-788
- 0. Fifteenth Army artillery, Nov 1944-Feb 1945; 5th PZ Army, 1-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-761
- 0. Fifteenth Army, southern wing of Army Group B (Remagen bridge), 1--9 Mar 1945 MSS # B-828
- . First Army, 10 Feb-24 Mar 1945 MS # B-238
- 0. First Army, Lorraine and northern Alsace, 15 Sep-7 Nov 1944 MS # B-363
- 0. Huertgen Forest, 3--6 Nov 1944 MS # C-089 (Ger)
- 0. Huertgen Forest, Battle of, Nov-Dec 1944 MSS # A-891; A-892
- 0. Kampfgruppe Runge, Rhine, 7-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-063
- 0. Manteuffel, Gen Hasso von, operations, Nov 1944 MS # A-857
- 0. Remagen; fighting west of Bonn, 28 Feb-10 Mar MS # B-785
- 0. Remagen bridge, questionnaire to FM Kesselring MS # A-897
- 0. Remagen incidents, shooting of Major Kraft, Mar MS # B-777
- 0. Remagen trials MS # B-398
- 0. Seventh Army, final phase MSS # A-893
- 0. Seventh Army, questionnaire on activities, 1944 MS # B-447
- 0. Seventh Army, West Wall and the Mam, 20 Feb-26 Mar 1945 MS # B-831
- 0. Seventh Army, West Wall and the Rhine, 1 Feb-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-123
- 0. Seventh Army engineers, Ardennes, 1-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-172
- 0. Staff von Claer, 27 Nov 1944-23 Mar 1945 MS # B-201

--160--

GERMANY 1944-45, WESTERN FRONT--CENTRAL SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE--Continued

- . Wehrkreis cooperation with the fighting forces, Sep 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-665
- 0. Wehrkreis XII, Rhine MS # B-060
- 0. Wehrkreis XII, on the Rhine, 1 Nov 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-119
- 0. I SS Pz Corps MS # C-048
- 0. XIII Corps, Dec 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-087
- 0. XIII Corps, 18 Feb-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-052
- 0. XIII SS Corps (Saar to Gormersheim) 13 Jan-25 Mar 1945 MS # B-711
- 0. LIII Corps, Eifel, 27 Feb 1945 MSS # B-501
- 0. Ull Corps, 25 Feb-10 Mar 1945 MS # B-797
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps, Rhineland MS # A-955
- 0. LXVI Corps, Schnee-Eifel, Oct-23 Dec 1944 MS # B-333
- 0. LXVII Corps, Remagen bridge, Jan 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-101
- 0. LXXX Corps, last battle, 19 Sep 1944-Feb 1945 MS # B-081

- . LXXIV Corps, Sep-Dec 1944 MS # C-016
- 0. LXXIV Corps, 2-27 Oct 1944 and 16 Dec 1944-23 Mar 1945 MS # B-118
- 0. LXXIV Corps, Ardennes offensive MS # B-033
- 0. LXXX Corps, Marne to the Danube, Aug 1944-Apr 1945 MS # B-320
- 0. LXXXII Corps, Dec 1944-27 Mar 1945 MS # B-066
- 0. LXXXV Corps, Soar, Jan--Mar 1945 MS # B-442
- 0. LXXXV Corps, Soar and Rhine, 21 Jan-23 Mar 1945 MS # B-121
- 0. LXXXIX Corps, 10-16 Mar 1945 MS # B-377
- 0. XC Corps, Zweibruecken--Bitche, 6 Dec 1944-23 Mar 1945 MS # B-071
- 0. 2d Mountain Div, Rhineland, 27 Jan-23 Mar 1945 MS # B-062
- 0. 6th SS Mountain Div, Moselle, 1-18 Mar 1945 MS # B-693
- 0. Hth Pz Div, Orscholz switch position, 20 Dec 1944-10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417
- 0. 18th VG Div, Schnee-Eifel, 1 Sep-15 Dec 1944 MS # B-688
- 0. 19th VG Div, 1 Sep 1944-27 Apr 1945 MS # B-527
- 0. 59th Gren Div and Korpsgruppe Hoecker, on and east of the Rhine, 19 Mar-26 Apr 1945 MS # B-041
- . 79th VG Div, Feb-Mar 1945 MS # B-097
- 0. 89th Inf Div, Monschau, Sep 1944 MS # B-793
- 0. 91st Airborne Div, West Wall; 12th and 272d VG Div Rhineland MSS # B-171
- 0. 106th Pz Brigade MS # B-261
- 0. 159th Inf Div, Rhineland, 1 Dec 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-150
- 0. 111th, 112th, 113th Pz Brigades MS # B-261
- 0. 167th VG Div, Rhineland, 27 Jan-10 Mar 1945 MS # B-041
- 0. 275th Inf Div, Huertgen Forest, 3-16 Oct and 16-21 Nov 1944 MSS # B-810; B-373
- 0. 276th VG Div, Moselle and Rhine, 21 Jan-16 Mar 1945 MS # B-444
- 0. 277th VG Div, 26 Jan-9 Mar 1944 MS # B-754
- 0. 277th VG Div, Nov-Dec 1944 MS # B-273
- 0. 323d Inf Div, on the Rhine, 2-22 Mar 1945 MS # B-098
- 0. 324th VG Div, Eifel, 26 Jan -14 Mar 1945 MS # B-561
- 0. 352d VG Div, Eifel, 19 Feb -21 Mar 1945 MS # B-603
- 0. 353d Inf Div, 14-13 Sep 1944 MS # B-232
- 0. 353d Inf Div, West Wall, Oct-Nov 1944 MS # 6-502
- 0. 416th Inf Div, both banks of the Rhine, 16 Feb-6 May 1945 MS # B-357
- 0. 416th Inf Div, Moselle-Saar, 5 Oct 1944-17 Feb 1945 MS # B-573
- 0. 559th VG Div, Rhineand MS # A-972
- 0. 559th VG Div, Soar--Palatinate, 20 Feb-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-535
- 0. 560th VS Div, Trier area, 5 Feb-9 Mar 1945 MS # B-609
- 0. 560th VG Div, Trier area, 5 Feb-9 Mar 1945 MS # B-750
- 0. 616th Division Staff Roessler, 26 Nov 1944-28 Apr 1945 MS # B-196

GERMANY 1944-45, WESTERN FRONT--GENERAL

- 0. Evaluation of command and troops (Blumentnttl MS # B-283
- 0. Fighting on the Western Front, questionnaire MS # A-896
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # B-020
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OB West, questionnaire or, operations, Jun 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-S31
- 0. OKW diary, 1 Apr-16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034, p. 167
- 0. River craft, German plan for preventina Allied use of MS # P-014

GERMANY 1944-45, WESTERN FRONT--NORTHERN SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE

- 0. Aachen: Fighting around MSS # A-990; A-993; A-989; A-998
- 0. Aachen: Why was it defended to the last? MS # A-991

- . Airborne operations, Arnheim, Sep 1944; Wesel, Mar 1945 MSS # P-051a, b
- 0. Albert Canal; Arnheim; formation of Army Group H
- 0. (Gen Student) MS # B-717
- 0. Army Group B, operations, 15 Oct 1944-May 1945 MS # A-925
- 0. Army Group H, 10 Nov 1944-10 Mar 1945 MS # B-147
- 0. Army Group H, comments on Kesselring's history of OB West MSS # C-041
- 0. Counterpreparation to meet American attack on the Roer, 16 Nov 1944 MS # A-994
- 0. Engineer Command 113, Rhine crossing, Mar 1945 MSS # B-072
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, 1 Mar-17 Apr 1945 MSS # B-202; B-317; B-761

--161--

GERMANY 1944-45, WESTERN FRONT--NORTHERN SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE--Continued

- . Fifth Pz Army surgeon, 1944-45 MS # B-048
- 0. Fifteenth Army artillery, Nov 1944-Feb 1945; Fifth Pz Army artillery, 1 -21 Mar 1945 MS # B-761
- . Fifteenth Army, northern sector of Army Group B, 23-28 Feb 1945 MSS # B-812
- 0. Fifteenth Army, Roer and Rhine, 22 Nov 1944-9 Mar 1945 MS # B-811
- 0. First Parachute Army, 20 Nov 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-084
- 0. Fortifications lower Rhine, Sep 1943-Oct 1944 MS # B-834
- 0. Fortress Engineer Command XXI, 15 Sep 1944-15 Apr 1945 MSS # B-064; B-291
- 0. Hamburg Inf Div, Lower Rhine, Mar-Apr 1945 MS # B-314
- 0. Huertgen Forest, Battle of, Nov-Dec 1944 MSS # A-891; A-892
- 0. Huertgen Forest, German artillery opposite Eschweiler sector MS # A-992
- 0. Huertgen Forest, German units, 3--6 Nov 1944 MS # C-089 (Ger)
- 0. Kampfgruppe Becher, Bielefeld, 22 Mar-8 Apr 1945 MS # B-205
- 0. Korpsgruppe Bayerlein, 11 Feb-5 Mar 1945 MS # B-053
- 0. OB Northwest, comments on FM Kesselring's report MS # C-041
- 0. Panzer Lehr Div, left bank of the Rhine, 15 Feb-7 Mar 1945 MSS # B-768; B-830
- 0. Roer, Battle on the, 16 Nov- 16 Dec 1944 MS # A-996
- 0. Roer, questionnaire on the battle, Nov 1944 MS # A-995
- 0. Twenty-fifth Army, Holland, 3 Feb-28 Mar 1945 MS # B-365
- 0. Wehrkreis VI, Sep 1944 MS # B-044
- 0. Wehrkreis VI, command and staff reorganization MSS # B-213; B-665
- 0. Wehrkreis XII, cooperation with the fighting forces, Sep 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-665
- 0. Wehrmacht Headquarters Dusseldorf, 1 Mar-15 Apr 1945 MS # B-112
- 0. I SS Pz Corps, West Wall and Aachen, Sep-Oct 1944 MS # B-623
- 0. II Parachute Corps, Maas--Rhine, 19 Sep 1944-10 Mar 1945 MS # B-262
- 0. 11 Parachute Corps, Rhineland, 15 Sep 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-051
- 0. XII SS Corps, defense on the Roer, Feb 1945 MS # B-752
- 0. XII SS Corps, Roer, 20 Oct 1944-31 Jan 1945 MS # B-290
- 0. XII SS Corps, Roer--Rhine MS # B-739
- 0. XII SS Corps, Roer--Rhine, 23 Feb-3 Mar 1945 MS # B-410
- 0. XIII Corps artillery, 15 Dec 1944 -28 Feb 1945 MS # B-046
- 0. XXXXVII Pz Corps, lower Rhine, 11 Feb-7 Mar MS # B-631
- 0. XLVII Pz Corps, 8 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MSS # B-197; B-198; B-199; B-200
- 0. XLVII Pz Corps, Rhineland, 23 Oct--5 Dec 1944 MS #B-367
- 0. LVIII Pz Corps artillery, 7 Feb-5 Mar 1945 MS # B-605

- . LXXXI Corps, Sep 1944-13 Apr 1945 MS # A-988
- 0. LXXXI Corps, Cologne, 25 Jan-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-576
- 0. LXXXI Corps, first battle for Aachen, 4-21 Sep MS # B-816
- 0. LXXXVI Corps, lower Maas, 3-20 Oct 1944 MS # B-634
- 0. LXXXVIII Corps, Holland, 1 Oct 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-774; 22 Mar-10 May 1945 MS # B-762
- . 2d Parachute Div, Mar 1945 MS # B-189
- 0. 2d Parachute Div, lower Rhine, 20 Dec 1944-2 Mar 1945 MS # B-572
- 0. 3d Pz Div, Inden bridgehead, Nov 1944 MSS # A-976
- 0. 3d Pz Gren Div, Oct 1944-Apr 1945 MS # D-376
- 0. 3d Pz Gren Div, battle for Aachen, Oct 1944 MS # A-979
- 0. 3d Parachute Div MS # B-045
- 0. 6th Parachute Div, Holland, 1 Apr-10 May 1945 MS # B-580
- 0. 6th Parachute Div, lower Rhine, 19 Nov 1944-10 May 1945 MS # B-368
- 0. 6th Parachute Div, Rhine, 11 Mar-1 Apr 1945 MS # B-453
- 0. 9th Pz Div, 11-16 Sep 1944 MS # B-345
- 0. 11th Pz Div, Roer--Rhine, 5 Feb-5 Mar 1945 MS # B-742
- 0. 12th Inf Div, battle for Aachen, 22 Sep-22 Oct MS # B-415
- 0. 12th VG Div, Roer--Rhine, 23 Feb-27 Mar 1945 MS # B-080
- 0. 15th Werfer Brigade, Rhine, 15 Feb-8 Mar 1945 MS # B-287
- 0. 47th VG Div, third battle for Aachen, 16 Nov 1944-4 Jan 1945 MS # B-602
- 0. 49th Inf Div, Aachen, 15 Sep 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-086
- 0. 49th Inf Div, Me use to the West Wall (north of Aachen) 2 Sep-10 Oct 1944 MS # B-792
- 0. 59th Inf Div; Rhineland, 3 Dec 1944-28 Feb 1945 MS # B-152
- 0. 79th VG Div MS # B-045
- 0. 84th Inf Div, Reichswald to Wesel, 1 Feb-25 1945 MS # B-843
- 0. 106th Pz Brigade MS # B-261
- 0. IIIth Pz Brigade MS # B-261
- 0. 116th Pz Div, 1-9 Nov 1944 MS # A-905
- 0. 116th Pz Div, 16 Jan-3 Mar 1945 MS # B-215
- 0. 116th Pz Div, Wesel bridgehead, 10 Mar 1945 MS # B-224
- 0. 176th Inf Div, Sep 1944 MS # B-362
- 0. 176th Inf Div, Roer, Oct--Dec 1944 MS # B-533

--162--

GERMANY 1944-45, WESTERN FRONT--NORTHERN SECTOR W. OF THE RHINE--Continued

- . 183d VG Div, Gefsenkirchen, Sep 1944-Jan 1945 MS # B-753
- 0. 190th Inf Div, 20 Sep 1944-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-195
- 0. 338th Inf Div, 25 Feb-3 Mar 1945 MS # B-531
- 0. 340th VG Div, Rhineland, 2 Sep-25 Dec 1944 MSS # B-462
- 0. 347th Inf Div, south of Aachen, 15 Sep-15 Nov 1944 MS # B-563
- 0. 353d Inf Div, southwest of Dueren, 26 Nov-16 Dec 1944 MS # B-503
- 0. 353d Inf Div, west of Huertgen, 19-30 Sep 1944 MSS # B-411
- 0. 363d VG Div, Rhineand, 1 Dec 1944-8 Feb 1945 MS # B-069
- 0. 364th Inf Div MS # B-045
- 0. 476th and 526th Replacement Div, 3 Dec 1944-29 Mar 1945 MS # B-210

. 616th Div Staff Roessler, 26 Nov 1944-28 Apr 1945 MS # B-196
**GERMANY 1944-45, WESTERN FRONT--SOUTHERN SECTOR AND S.
GERMANY**

- 0. Alb and upper Danube, 12 Apr-23 Apr 1945 MS # B-194
- 0. Alpine redoubt MSS # B-133; B-140; B-159; B-181; B-211; B-225
- 0. Army Group G, 20 Feb-22 Mar 1945 MS # B-450
- 0. Army Group G, April 1945 MS #B-583
- 0. Army Group G, Dec 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600
- 0. Army Group G, Dec 1944 -21 Mar 1945 (Hausser) MS # B-026
- 0. Army Group G, final battles, 22 Mar-6 May 1945 MS # B-703
- 0. Army Group South, 7 Apr--7 May 1945 (Rendulic) MS # B-328
- 0. Corps van Buenen, west of Vienna, 9 Apr--8 May 1945 MS # B-161
- 0. Eighth Army rear area, Austria, Oct 1943-8 May 1945 MS # B-167
- 0. Feidjaegerkommando 111, spring 1945 MS # C-049
- 0. Feldkommandantur 755, First Army rear area, 22 Mar-2 May 1945 MS # B-323
- 0. Feldkommandantur 987 (First Army), southern Germany, 22 Mar-11 May 1945 MS # B-182
- 0. Fefdkommandantur 987, Rhine, 19 Oct-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-059
- 0. First Army, 23 Mar-8 May 1945 MS # B-348
- 0. First Army, 26 Apr-3 May 1945 MS # B-694
- 0. First Army artillery, southern Germany, 23 Mar-8 May 1945 MS # B-481
- 0. First Army, comments on First Army reports MSS # B-238; B-348; B-349
- 0. First Army, organization, 15 Sep 1944-14 Feb 1945 MS # B-821
- 0. First Army rear area, 22 Mar-11 May 1945 MS # B-142
- 0. German morale and fighting strength, spring 1945 MS # B-413
- 0. Germersheim bridgehead, 18 Feb-25 Mar 1945 MS # B-127
- 0. Innsbruck command, spring 1945 MSS # B-158
- 0. Kampfgruppe Alberti, southern Germany, 22 Mar-28 Apr 1945 MS # B-585
- 0. Kampfgruppe Buddenbrock, Mar-May 1945 MS # B-391
- 0. Kampfgruppe Franz;256th VG Div), Mam to the Fraenkische Saale, 23 Mar-8 Apr 1945 MS / B-625
- . Karlsruhe Wehrmacht Administrative Hq, 15 Sep 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-566
- 0. Karlsruhe Wehrmacht Commander, 22 Mar-6 May 1945 MSS # B-567
- 0. Korpsgruppe von Hengl, northern Alps, 20 Apr-6 May 1945 MS # B-326
- 0. Linz, Defense of, 28 Mar-11 May 1945 MS # B-106
- 0. Linz, operations, May 1945 MS # B-107
- 0. Luftwaffe liaison officer to Wehrkreis XVIII; Alpine redoubt MS #B-133
- 0. Muehlhausen combat command, Alsace, Jul 1944-Jan 1945 MS # B-083
- 0. Munich, preparations for defense, Oct 1944-29 Apr 1945 MSS # B-183; B-154
- 0. Nineteenth Army, final battels, 1 Apr-5 May 1945 MS # B-745
- 0. Nineteenth Army, upper Rhine, 4 Jan -21 Mar 1945 MS # B-463
- 0. Nineteenth Army, upper Rhine, 22 Mar-5 May 1945 MS # B-500
- 0. Nineteenth Army, Vosges and Alsace, 15 Sep-13 Dec 1944 MS # B-781
- 0. Nuremberg, preparations for defense, 12-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-145
- 0. Operation NORDWIND, First Army, Vosges, 20 Dec 1944-15 Feb 1945 MS #* B-767
- 0. Panzer Kampfgruppe XIII, Bavaria, 6 Apr-5 May 1945 MS # B-772
- 0. Pilsen, capture by US 16th Armored Div MS # B-431
- 0. Schwaebische Alb, engagements, 12-23 Apr 1945 MSS # B-565
- 0. Strasbourg, Capture of, 23-25 Nov 1944 MS # B-545
- 0. Twenty-fourth Army, Allgdu and Vorarlberg, from 26 Apr 1945 MS # B-103
- 0. Twenty-fourth Army, construction of defensive positions, Loerrach to Lake Constance, up to Apr 1945 MSS # B-102; B-103

- . Upper Rhine, fortifications, Oct 1944 -Apr 1945 MS # B-335
- 0. VIIIingen, Battle for, 20 Apr 1945 MS # B-667 (Ger)
- 0. Volkssturm, 1944-45; commitment MS # B-627, p. 23
- 0. Vosges line, Aug-Oct 1944 MS # B-043
- 0. Wehrkreis Prague, Apr 1945 MS # B-135
- 0. Wehrkreis V, 15 Sep 1944-15 Apr 1945 MS # B-193
- 0. Wehrkreis V, military police, 13 Apr-5 May 1945 MSS # B-141
- 0. Wehrkreis VM, from 12 Apr 1945 MS # B-375

--163--

**GERMANY 1944-45, WESTERN FRONT--SOUTHERN SECTOR AND S.
GERMANY--Continued**

- 0. Wehrkreis VII, police MS # B-130
- 0. Wehrkreis XIII, commitment against US forces, Mar-May 1945 MSS M B-228a, b, c
- 0. Wehrkreis XIII, last months MS # B-818
- 0. Wehrkreis XIII, reorganization into an operational command, spring 1945 MS # B-227
- 0. Wehrkreis XVII, upper Austria, 27 Mar-9 May 1945 MS # B-207
- 0. Wuerttemberg, engagements, 12-23 Apr 1945 MS # B-194a
- 0. IV Luftwaffe Field Corps, Lorraine and Aisace, 18 Sep 1944-23 Mar 1945 MSS # B-071; B-117
- 0. IV Luftwaffe Field Corps (XC Corps), 18 Sep 1944-23 Mar 1945 MSS # B-117; B-071
- 0. IV SS Pz Corps, surrender in Syria, May 1945 MS # B-166
- 0. XIII Corps, Dec 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-087
- 0. XIII Corps, east of the Rhine, 22-31 Mar 1945 MS # B-392
- 0. XIII Corps, Rhine to the Alps, 21 Mar-9 May 1945 MS # B-173
- 0. XIII SS Corps. Rhine to the Alps, 26 Mar-6 May 1945 MS # B-737
- 0. XIV SS Corps. Nov-Dec 1944 MS # B-252
- 0. LXIII Corps, Burgundy gate, 10 Nov-16 Dec 1944 MS # B-773
- 0. LXIII Corps artillery, upper Alsace, 1 Dec 1944-8 Feb 1945 MS # B-047
- 0. LXIV Corps, 21 Apr-5 May 1945 MS # B-191
- 0. LXIV Corps, Alsace, 28 Aug 1944-28 Jan 1945 MS # B-050
- 0. LXIV Corps, Aisace bridgehead, 28 Jan-7 Feb 1945 MS # B-099
- 0. LXIV Corps, Alsace bridgehead, operation SOLSTICE, Dec 1944-Jan 1945 MS # B-559
- 0. LXIV Corps, central Vosges, 16 Nov-31 Dec 1944 MS # B-468
- 0. LXIV Corps, Colmar, Jan 1945 MS # B-550
- 0. LXIV Corps, east of the Rhine, 21 Mar-4 Apr 1945 MS # B-564; 4-22 Apr 1945 MS # B-598 (Ger; LXIV Corps, upper Rhine bridgehead, 28 Jan-7 Feb 1945 MS # B-430
- 0. LXXX Corps, Marne to the Danube MS # B-082
- 0. LXXX Corps, Marne to the Danube Aug 1944-Apr 1945 MS # B-320
- 0. LXXXII Corps, 27 Mar-6 May 1945 MS # B-183
- 0. LXXXII Corps, questionnaire MS # B-184
- 0. LXXXV Corps, central artd southern Germany, 1 Apr-7 May 1945 MS # B-617
- 0. LXXXIX Corps, Nov-Dec 1944 MSS # B-075; B-076; B-247
- 0. LXXXIX Corps, attack in the Vosges, 1-13 Jan 1945 MS # B-077
- 0. LXXXIX Corps, lower Alsace, 24 Jan-8 Mar 1945 MS # B-799
- 0. LXXXIX Corps, lower Alsace, West Wall, 6-31 Dec 1944 MS # C-003

- . LXXXIX Corps, Operation NORDWIND, 31 Dec-13 Jan 1945 MS # B-765
- 0. LXXXIX Corps, Operation NORDWIND, 14-23 Jan 1945 MS # B-826
- 0. LXXXIX Corps, Weissenburg area, 14 Jan -7 Mar 1943 MS # B-120
- 0. XC Corps, Rhine and central Germany, 20 Mar -6 May 1945 MS # B-507
- 0. 2d Mountain Div, 23 Mar-6 May 1945 MSS # B-062; B-104
- 0. 6th SS Mountain Div, northern Alsace, 26 Jan-1 Mar 1945 MS # B-586
- 0. 6th SS Mountain Div, Operation NORDWIND, 12-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-476
- 0. 7th Werfer Brigade, Lech, Apr 1945 MS # B-131
- 0. 19th VG Div, 1 Sep 1944-27 Apr 1945 MS # 6-527
- 0. 36th VG Div, Bavaria, 28 Mar-3 May 1945 MS # B-616
- 0. 36th VG Div, lower Alsace, 31 Dec 1944-5 Jan 1945 MS # B-239
- 0. 36th VG Div, Rhine, 1B-26 Mar 1945 MS # B-061
- 0. 47th VG Div, Palatinate, 6 Jan-31 Mar 1945 MS # B-700
- 0. 79th VG Div, Palatinate, 20-29 Mar 1945 MS # B-770
- 0. 79th VG Div, Sauer--West Wall, 30 Dec 1944-31 Jan 1945 MS # B-070
- 0. 151st Replacement Div, southern Bavaria, Apr-1945 MS # B-129
- 0. 159th Inf Div, Rhineland, 1 Dec 1944-21 Mar MS # B-150
- 0. 172d Replacement Div, Bavaria, Mar-Apr 1945 MS# B-126
- 0. 212th VG Div, Bavaria, 1B-30 Mar 1945 MS # B-185
- 0. 212th Division, Tauber, 3 Mar-2 Apr 1945 MSS # B-771
- 0. 212th Inf Div, Bavaria, 1-28 Apr 1945 MS # B-795
- 0. 245th Inf Div, Weissenburg area, 27 Dec 1944-15 Jan 1945 MS # B-695
- 0. 256th VG Div, 15 Nov 1944-8 Apr 1945 MS # B089
- 0. 256th VG Div, Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-537
- 0. 257th VG Div, Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-520
- 0. 338th Inf Div, Alsace bridgehead MS # B-074
- 0. 352d VG Div, east of the Rhine, 24 Mar-8 May MS # B-604 (Ger)
- 0. 361st VG Div, attack in northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MSS # B-428
- 0. 405th Inf Div, summer 1944-spring 1945 MS # C-027
- 0. 407th Replacement Div, organization of the Donau-IIIer defenses MS # B-186
- 0. 413th Div, Franconia, 4 Apr-8 May 1945 MS # B-114
- 0. 413th Div, northern Bavaria MS # B-113
- 0. 416th Inf Div, both banks of the Rhine, 16 Feb-6 May 1945 MS # B-357
- 0. 417th Div for special missions, Vienna, 1939-1945 MS # B-208

--164--

**GERMANY 1944-45, WESTERN FRONT--SOUTHERN SECTOR AND S.
GERMANY--Continued**

- 0. 465th Training Div, Wuerttemberg, spring 1945 MS # B-599
- 0. 467th Inf Div, Danube, 27 Apr 1945-1 May 1945 MS # B-310
- 0. 485th Artillery command, Strasbourg--Lingoltzheim, 8 Sep to 23 Oct 1944 MS # B-474
- 0. 487th Training Div, Danube, 22 Mar-5 May 1945 MS # B-216
- 0. 553d VG Div, Dec 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-177
- 0. 559th VG Div, attack in northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-429
- 0. 559th VG Div, southern Germany, 21 Mar-21 Apr 1945 MS # B-595
- 0. 708th VG Div, Alsace, 23 Nov 1944-15 Feb 1945 MS # B-100
- 0. 708th VG Div, Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # B-451

. 710th Inf Div, upper Austria, 23 Apr-3 May 1945 MS # B-134
GLIDE BOMBS

. Glide Bombs, experiences with; measures against MS # D-302, p. 1
- **Greece (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)**

Ground Support (see AIR SUPPORT)

Guerrilla Warfare (see PARTISAN WARFARE)

Guided missiles (see MISSILES, LONG RANGE)

Hague Convention; Rules of Warfare (see LAW--MILITARY AND INTERNATIONAL)

Headquarters (see COMMAND POST)

HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES

- 0. Air Force, signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-041 (Ger)
- 0. Art of war, a military testament (Boetticher) MS # P-100
- 0. Clarification of certain German military nomenclature MS # P-028
- 0. Causes of German defeat MS # D-077
- 0. Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069a, b, c, d
- 0. Combat orders (Rendulic) MS # D-26S
- 0. Command decision (Rendulic) MS # D-030A
- 0. Deception by higher command levels MSS # P-044a, b
- 0. Defense of VII Corps area, Bavaria MS # B-154
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, Ardennes offensive MS # B-151a, p. 135 ff.
- 0. German Army Personnel Office, 1939-45 MS # P-044hh
- 0. German and Russian military leadership in World War II MS # P-145
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- 0. Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW); 1939-43 MSS # C-065a-m (especially MS # C-065b)
- 0. Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts (Gen Guderian) MS # T-042 (Ger)
- 0. Italy, comments on engagements, (Gen Warlimont), Jan-Mar 1944 MS # C-099e (Ger)
- 0. Italy's defection; fighting around Rome MSS # D-301; D-313
- 0. Kreipe (OKL) diary, 22 Jul-2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Liaison with Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095
- 0. Logistical Group Center MSS # T-008, Vol. 5
- 0. Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
- 0. Manpower, overall control in wartime MS # P-008
- 0. Mediterranean, general situation estimate up to landings on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
- 0. Mediterranean campaign, Concluding remarks on (Kesselring) MS # C-OU
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)
- 0. Military Governor France; Army Group G MS # A-948
- 0. Model, FM Walter, personal qualities MS # A-925, p. 34
- 0. Navaf Group West, defense against invasion MS # B-169

- . Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017
- 0. North Africa, Graziani's operations before arrival of German troops, Aug-Sep 1940 MS # D-216
- 0. North African campaign MS # T-003
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OB West, questionnaire on operations, Jun 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-801
- 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- 0. OKW activities, comments (Gen Warlimont), 1 Oct 1943-Sep 1944 MS # C-099d (Ger)
- 0. OKW activities in the West, comments (Gen Warlimont), 1 Oct 1943-Sep 1944 MS # C-099a
- 0. OKW decisions on Africa after the Allied landing, Nov 1942 MS # D-145
- 0. OKW, situation before, during, and after Allied landing in North Africa MS # D-066
- 0. OKW war diary (Schramm), Western Front, 1 Apr-16 Dec 1944 MS # B-034
- 0. Operational and tactical systems MS # C-009
- 0. Panzergruppe West, History of MS # B-253 (Ger) MS # B-466
- 0. Pomerania and the command in the East (Hitler, Himmler) 13 Feb-9 Mar 1945 MS # D-1S9
- 0. Propaganda in occupied territories, questionnaire MS # P-H3 (Ger)
- 0. Rail transport to Army Groups MS # T-008, Vol. 26
- 0. Refugee control MS # P-099
- 0. Reichsfuehrer SS, upper Rhine, 26 Nov 1944 MS # B-03D, p. 233
- 0. Rommel's success in North Africa, 1941-42, Reasons for MSS # D-024; D-084
- 0. Rundstedt, FM von, comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MSS # B-633
- 0. Signal communications, Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.

--165--

HIGH COMMAND ACTIVITIES--Continued

- 0. Signal communications, civilian liaison, 15 Feb-3 May 1945 MS # 3-146
- 0. Signal communications in the East [Russia] MS # P-132
- 0. Signal communications in the Mediterranean, Nov 1942-Jun 1943 MS # D-068 (Ger)
- 0. Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger)
- 0. Supply District Dnepr, establishment, 1941 MS # T-008, Vol. 4
- 0. Supply, field agencies of the OKH Chief of Supply and Administration in the East, 1941 MS # T-008, Vol. 2
- 0. Supply problems of Army Group A, Jan 1943-Dec 1944 MS # T-008, Vol. 19
- 0. Supply service during the advance into Russia MS # T-008, Vol. 6
- 0. Supply, structure of the Army supply system for the campaign in the East MS # T-008, Vol. 1
- 0. Top-level government and military control MSS # P-013c-f, h-k, m, n
- 0. Tunisia, first phase MS # D-086
- 0. Tunisian campaign: questionnaire on high-level decisions MSS # C-092a-c; C-094
- 0. Unification or coordination of armed forces (Zeitzler, Guderian, Halder) MSS # T-112; T-112 K 1; T-113; T-113 K 1; T-114
- 0. Unification problem, comments (Gen Warlimont) MS # D-391
- 0. War games MS # P-094

HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION

- . Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-041 (Ger)
- 0. Ardennes offensive, command organization MS # A-861
- 0. Armed forces, organization, training, command, inspection MS # B-036
- 0. Army Group commander's right of direct report to Hitler MS # C-074
- 0. Causes of German defeat MS # D-077
- 0. Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069a, b, d, e, f; C-092a-c; C-094
- 0. Commander in chief, armed forces, and the armed forces general staff MSS # P-031i, k
- 0. Future organization, based on German experience MSS # C-070; P-013d; P-013i, pp. 13-25; P-013k, pp. 11-17; P-031b, Vol. IV, pp. 97-102; T-113, Ch. 3
- 0. German Army High Command MSS # P-041; P-041a-ll (36 Vols.); T-m; T-112; P-135
- 0. German and Russian military leadership in World War II MS # P-145
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- 0. High Command in future (Halder and others) MSS # P-013a-o; T-114
- 0. High Command system before and after the invasion, defects, 1944 MS # A-895
- 0. Highest echelons of Armed Forces, Thoughts on MS # B-657
- 0. Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts MS # T-042 (Ger)
- 0. Italy, comments on engagements, Jan-Mar 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099d (Ger)
- 0. Joint signal communication facilities and activities MS # B-146
- 0. Lessons of World War II (Warlimont) MS # C-070
- 0. Logistical problems of the Russian campaign, solutions at OKW-OKH level MS # T-038 (28 Vols.)
- 0. Military and economic affairs, Relations between MSS # P-013c, f, i, n
- 0. Military Essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Military government in occupied countries MS # P-010
- 0. Miscellaneous military problems (Blumentritt) MS # B-655
- 0. OB Sued, designation as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- 0. OB West, command study MS # B-338
- 0. OB West, history MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- 0. OKW activities, 1943-44, comments by Gen Warlimont MSS # C-099 a-o
- 0. OKW activities, comments by Gen Warlimont on 1943-44 MSS # C-099 a-o; incl.)
- 0. OKW, critique of organization MS # T-101
- 0. OKW Operations Staff (WFSr), organization, function MSS # B-034; C-020, C-099 a-o
- 0. OKW organization (Warlimont) MS # T-101 K 1
- 0. OKW situation conferences, liaison MSS # C-065a-m
- 0. OKW-OKH relationships, 1940-45 MS # B-512
- 0. Organization, German experience MSS # C-070; T-113
- 0. Peacetime and wartime organization MSS # P-013m, pp. 15-17; P-013 h, pp. B-11; P-013m, p. 29 App. 1, 2
- 0. Political and military authority MSS # P-013h; P-013i, pp. 2-17; P-013n, pp. 1-6; P-013m, pp. 1-8; T-113, pp. 22, 23, P-013j, pp. 1-14
- 0. Refugee control, organization, responsibility MS # P-099
- 0. Replacement Army: Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd
- 0. Russian Command, Possible developments in, since World War II MSS # P-079
- 0. Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941-Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Signal communications, Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 supplement
- 0. Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
- 0. Signal communications, Mediterranean, Nov 1942-Jun 1943 MS # D-Coo (Ger)
- 0. Signal communications in the West MS # P-112
- 0. Size and composition of divisional and higher staffs in the German Army MS # P-139

- . Staff organizations of SS and Police MSS # B-629; C-020

--166--

HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION--Continued

- 0. Supreme command organization in Germany MS # B-744 (Ger)
- 0. Top-level military organization, relation to civil authority MSS # P-013a; P-013n, pp. 13-15; P-013i, pp. 13-16
- 0. Unification or coordination of armed forces (Guderian) MSS # T-113; C-028; C-047
- 0. Unification or coordination of armed forces (Zeitzler, Guderian, Halder, Warlimont) MSS # T-112; T-112 K1; T-113; T-113K1; T-114; C-070
- 0. Unification problem, comments by Gen Warlimont MS # D-391
- 0. Unified command, views of Zeitzler, Halder, Warlimont, Guderian MSS # C-026; C-046; C-047; C-070; T-113
- 0. Unified control of armed forces MSS # P-013c, d, i, m, n; C-026; C-028; C-046; C-047; C-070; T-101; T-113
- 0. War council, composition, decisions MS # P-031b, Vol. IV, pp. 98, 99
- 0. War games MS # P-094

History (see MILITARY HISTORY)

HITLER AS COMMANDER

- 0. Army General Staff, Hitler's influence on MS # P-013b
- 0. Vol. IV, pp. 4B-95, Vol. VI, pp. 2B-33, Vol. XII, pp. 35-39
- 0. Army Group Commander's right of direct report to Hitler MS # C-074
- 0. Atlantic Wall, Hitler's personal influence MS # A-913
- 0. Combat estimate of Soviet Russia by Hitler DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. B-15
- 0. Critique of Ardennes operation, situation conference, 28 Dec 1944 MS # B-252
- 0. Direction of operations in Pomerania, Feb 1945 MS # D-189
- 0. Doctrine of rigid defense, Hitler's MSS # B-238, Part II; B-290, pp. 30-31; B-511; C-019, p. 11 ff; D-188; D-300; T-31
- 0. Dunkirk, Hitler's first great mistake MS # C-053, p. 3
- 0. France, authorization to construct rear defense line MS # B-034a
- 0. Interest in details MS # ETHINT-4
- 0. Interest in military history MS # ETHINT-9
- 0. NORDWIND Operation (Army Group H), personal direction MS # B-094
- 0. Normandy strategy, van Geyr recommends basic changes to Hitler MS # B-019
- 0. Personal conduct of war MS # ETHINT-20
- 0. Personal staff, working methods, personality (Gremer) MS # C-065b
- 0. Russia, Strategy in, special report submitted to Hitler in Apr 1944 MS # P-082
- 0. SEELOEWE plan never had real support from Hitler MS # C-059a
- 0. Strategy, 1944, control over theater commanders (Warlimont) MS # C-099d (Ger)
- 0. See also: ANTI-NAZI ACTIVITY IN THE GERMAN ARMY

Holland (see FRANCE 1944--HOLLAND)

HORSES

- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190

- . Diseases of horses, experience in Russia MSS # D-034; D-098; D-278; P-090
- 0. German use of horses on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- 0. Panye column MS # P-090; DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 51-53
- 0. Russian Campaign, Horses in MSS # D-097; D-099; P-09Q
- 0. Veterinary service after World War I; Italy, 1945 MS # D-115 (Ger)
- 0. Veterinary service, German Army in Russia MSS # D-096, P-090

HOSTAGES

- 0. Defence against partisan activities MS # C-037, p. 23

IMPROVISATIONS

- 0. Armored training force Thuringen, 27 Mar -5 Apr 1945 MS # B-360 (Ger)
- 0. Camouflage MS # P-133
- 0. Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
- 0. Combat Command Bruendel against paratroopers, southern France, Aug 1944 MS # C-086, p. 57 ff.
- 0. Combat Group Degener, Villersexel, 7-11 Sep 1944 MSS # A-879; B-248
- 0. Defence of Metz, 1-20 Sep 1944 MSS # B-042; B-079
- 0. Defensive combat, XIII SS Corps west of the Rhine MS # B-711
- 0. Defensive tactics against break-throughs in the East MS # T-10
- 0. Encircled forces. Operations of MS # T-12
- 0. Encircled forces, relief by 6th Pz Div west of Wilno, 15-16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079
- 0. Feldkommandantur 987, Alsace, 1944 MS # B-059 (Ger)
- 0. Field expedients MS # D-020
- 0. Fifth Pz Army rear area, 24 Aug-10 Sep 1944 MS # A-899
- 0. First Army, organization and battle order, 11 Aug 1944-14 Feb 1945 MSS # B-732; B-821
- 0. Horses, German use on the Eastern Front MSS # P-090
- 0. Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- 0. Improvised combat group, use as security detachment and for defensive missions, Don-Donetz, winter 1942-43 MS # D-282
- 0. Improvised zone defense, Third Pz Army, East Prussia Jan-Feb 1945 DA Pam No. 20-233, p. 36
- 0. Italian war production, after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
- 0. Logistical Control Group Center MS # T-008, Vol. 5
- 0. March Group Degener, southern France, 1944 MS # B-558
- 0. Military government by combat troops, Russia MS # T-19
- 0. Military improvisations during the Russian campaign DA Pam No. 20-201
- 0. Movement of replacements by Post Office busses to the Eastern Front, winter 1941-42 MS # P-119
- 0. Nineteenth Army, final battles, 1 Apr-5 May 1945 MS # B-745

--167--

IMPROVISATIONS--Continued

- 0. OB West, history MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Occupation of the Aegean Islands, 1941 MS # B-524, p. 19 ff.
- 0. Organization of 21st Pz Div MS # B-441 (Ger)
- 0. Organization of 157th Mountain Div in the French Alps, Sep 1944 MS # B-331

- . Paratroops, Security measures against MS # C-086, p. 57 ff.
- 0. Rail transportation to Army Groups, direction by OKH MS # T-008, Vol. 26
- 0. Rear area security in White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)
- 0. Reorganization of Wehrkreis XIII into an operational command, spring 1945 MS # B-227
- 0. Reorganization of Wehrkreis VI command and staff MS # B-218
- 0. Retreat of LXXX Corps, Marne to Trier, Aug-Sep 1944 MSS # B-006; B-006a
- 0. Russian combat methods MS # T-022
- 0. Schwaebische Alb, engagements, Apr 1945 MS # B-565
- 0. Signal communications, Balkans and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.
- 0. Signal communications in the East (Russia) MS # P-132
- 0. Signal communications in the West MS # P-112 (Ger) Special Cavalry Brigade Model, Rzhev sector, spring and summer 1942 MS # D-132
- 0. Staff General von Claer, Saarburg area, 18 Sep-12 Oct 1944 MS # B-088
- 0. Supply District Dnepr, Army Group Center, 1941 MS # T-008, Vol. 4
- 0. Volkssturm organization, 1944-45 MSS # B-627; B-665
- 0. Wehrkreise VI and XLI, cooperation with fighting forces, Sep 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-665
- 0. Yugoslav campaign, 1941 MSS # B-525; P-030
- 0. XIII SS Corps west of the Rhine, 13 Jan-25 Mar 1945 MS # B-711
- 0. 47th Inf Div, northern France, 26 Aug-4 Sep 1944 MS # B-176

INFANTRY

- 0. Army High Command, Representation of Infantry interests at MS # P-041
- 0. Combat experience indicates need for simplicity in weapons, tactics, and training MS # C-055
- 0. Combat experience, need for support of assault guns or tanks MS # B-290, p. 27
- 0. Combined arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054
- 0. Examples of Russian infantry tactics MS # P-060d, I-IV
- 0. German tradition, "the modest infantry" MS # C-018, p. 119
- 0. German use of horses on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- 0. Ideal organization and equipment of infantry MS # P-085
- 0. Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
- 0. Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- 0. Night attacks, Defense against Russian MS # P-054b, pp. 54, 55, 92-96
- 0. Night combat, individual training of recruits MS # P-054b, pp. 63-67
- 0. Night combat, training messengers MS # P-054b, p. 7
- 0. Night combat, training on squad and platoon level MS # P-054b, pp. 67-73
- 0. Night combat, use of searchlights MS # P-054b, p. 10
- 0. Organization, infantry bn MS # C-055, pp. 21-24
- 0. Russian combat methods MS # T-022
- 0. Russian infantry, Experience in combat against MS # C-058
- 0. SS assault battalion compared to Army infantry battalion MS # D-155
- 0. SS Pz Gren School, course based on Eastern experience MS # D-138
- 0. Tactics, infantry bn MS # C-055, pp. 25, 26
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. 18th VG Div, 1 Sep-15 Dec 1944 MS # B-688
- 0. 277th Inf Div, Normandy MSS # B-039, p. 7; B-630
- 0. 362d Inf Div, battle for Rome and subsequent retirement MS # D-169
- 0. 416th Inf Div, Moselle and Soar, Oct 1944-Feb MS # B-573

INFANTRY REGIMENT

- 0. Attack and break-through of an infantry regiment Slavyansk, May 1942 MS # P-060k

- . Command and combat employment of smaller units, Manual for MS # P-060b
- 0. Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085
- 0. Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
- 0. Infantry regt crosses the Dneestr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger) Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- . Organization MS # C-055, pp. 26-30
- 0. Position and defensive engagements of a motorized infantry regt, winter 1941-42 MS # P-107 (Ger)
- . Selected combat operations on the Eastern Front MS # P-143d
- 0. Tactics MS # C-055, p. 30; plates 25, 26
- 0. 6th Parachute Regt, Normandy, 1944 MS # B-839
- 0. 100th Mountain Inf, Cassino area, 22 Dec 1943-9 Jan 1944 MS # D-16S (Ger)
- 0. 100th Mountain inf Regt, Volhov River battle, Mar-May 1942 MS # D-291
- 0. 123d Inf Regt (50th Inf Div), Parpach, May 1942 MS # D-264
- 0. 145th Gren Regt, Nettuno, 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)
- 0. 187th Inf Regt :87th Inf Div) in attack, 23 Jan 1941 MS # D-074
- 0. 488th Inf Regt, Desna, 6-29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134
- 0. 547th Inf Regt, operations, winter 1942 MS # D-289

INFILTRATION

- _. Artillery action against infiltration MS # D-185, pp. 6, 10

--168--

INFILTRATION--Continued

- 0. Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-063a
- 0. Kampfgruppe Tresckow, 3-18 Sep 1944 MS # B-544
- 0. Marseille and Toulon, 1944 MS # B-518, p. 11
- 0. Russian infiltration tactics at river crossings MS # P-020a, pp. 17-23
- 0. Russian offensive tactics; Russian superiority in reconnaissance and orientation by night MSS # D-154, p. 13; P-054b, pp. 7B-81; P-06CW, Part I, pp. 14, 15, Part III; T-22, par. 97; P-060d
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. 256th VG Div, Jan 1945 MS # B-537
- 0. 257th VG Div, Jan 1945 MS # B-520

INTELLIGENCE

- _. Air Force signal communications in Greece and Crete 1941-42 MS # B-644
- 0. Army Intelligence Division, organization and methods MS # P-041i
- 0. Artillery intelligence MS # P-023
- 0. Capture of US V Corps opns plan by 352d Inf Div, 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636; B-637; B-656
- 0. Combat intelligence MSS # B-058; B-660; B-712
- 0. Communication intelligence MS # P-038
- 0. Concentration of Russian troops for Stalingrad offensive MS # P-096
- 0. Deception MS # B-712
- 0. Espionage activities, Russian MS # P-137
- 0. Espionage and agents, Russian MSS # D-395; P-131; P-138

- . Estimate of the enemy by Army Group B, northern France and Belgium, 16Sep 1944
MSS # B-782; B-825
- 0. Foreign armies and the foreign intelligence service, 1938-45 MS # P-041h
- 0. German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941-45 MS # P-122
- 0. High command intelligence service MSS # P-013e, p. 8; T-113, par. 38
- 0. Intelligence activities of Nineteenth Army, 1944 MS # B-516
- 0. Intelligence estimates: Is the enemy defeated? Can the situation be exploited?
(Blumentritt) MS # B-660
- 0. Russian procedure for interrogating war prisoners MS # D-390
- 0. Secret field police (counterintelligence service) MS # C-029
- 0. Wartime alliances MS # B-661

**Intercept Service (see COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND
COMMUNICATION SECURITY)**

ITALY AND ITALIAN FORCES

- 0. Activation and training of Italian Littorio Div by German officers; first commitment,
1944 MS # D-032 (Ger)
- 0. Air attacks on the Verona area and the Brenner Pass, Effects of, Apr 1944-Apr 1945
MS # D-044
- 0. Apennines, winter 1944-45 MS # B-267
- 0. Balbo, Marshal, Visit with MS # D-217
- 0. Bologna, Battle for, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 0. Drive on Rome, comments by German commanders MSS # C-097a-c
- 0. Estimate of Italian forces MS # B-276, pp. 27-28
- 0. Evaluation of Italian command and troops, spring 1943 MS # T-1a, Ch. 2
- 0. Field fortifications in Italy MS # C-071
- 0. Fortifications built by Germans in Italy MS # C-031
- 0. German Chief of Military Economy in Italy, activities, 1941-45 MS # D-029 (Ger)
- 0. German-Italian cooperation to Dec 1940 (Rintelen) MS # B-495
- 0. German Mediterranean strategy, 1942-43, comments by Gen Warlimont MS # C-090
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- 0. Graziani's African operations prior to arrival of German troops, Aug-Sep 1940 MS #
D-216
- 0. Italian forces in Russia MS # T-015, App. 6 (Ger)
- 0. Italian intentions after Badoglio's coup d'etat MS # C-093a
- 0. Italian munitions industry, German use of MS # D-015
- 0. Italian section of-OKW Motor Transportation System, activities MS # C-126
- 0. Italian Sixth Army in Sicily MS # C-095
- 0. Italian war production after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
- 0. Italy, Campaign in, Apr 1943-May 1944 MSS # T-1a; May 1944-May 1945 T-1b
- 0. Italy, comments by Gen Warlimont (OKW) on engagements, Jan-Mar 1944 MS # C-
099e (Ger)
- 0. Italy, General von Unruh's impressions, Feb 1944 MS # D-016 (Ger)
- 0. Italy as military ally MSS # A-914; B-270; C-015; C-032, C-095; D-032; P-108
- 0. North Africa, bases-and-targets for German operations MS # C-095
- 0. Political events in Italy, 1 Feb-8 Sep 1943 MS # P-058 (Italian)
- 0. Rail transport problems in Italy MS # D-010
- 0. Retreat to the Arno, XIV Pz Corps MS # C-095c (Ger)
- 0. Sardinia and Corsica, XIV Pz Corps MS # C-095a (Ger)
- 0. Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily, specialized defensive tactics MS # D-004
- 0. Sicily and Sardinia, evacuation, Aug 1943 MS # D-091

- . Situation estimate in the Mediterranean up to Allied landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
 - 0. Strategic field fortifications in Italy, Sep 1943-Oct 1944 MS # D-013
 - 0. Supply in Italy during Allied offensive, May 1944; subsequent fighting to the Apennines MS # D-128
 - 0. Surrender in Florence, XIV Pz Corps MS # C-095f (Ger)
 - 0. Tunisian campaign, high-level decisions MSS # C-092a-c; C-094
 - 0. See also: MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY--OPERATIONS IN; FORTIFICATIONS--MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY
- Italy, German operations in (see MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY--OPERATIONS IN)**

--169--

JAPAN

- 0. German-Japanese collaboration MS # ETHINT-4
 - 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- Joint Staff (see ARMED FORCES)**

LABOR SERVICE

- 0. Concept and formation of Reich Labor Service (Konstantin Hierl) MS # D-037
- 0. Engineers during the advance in the Baltic States, 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)
- 0. Reich Labor Service as Luftwaffe construction troops, Ukraine, 1942 MSS # D-256; D-266
- 0. Reich Labor Service with Third Army, Polish campaign, 1939 MS # D-252

LAW--MILITARY AND INTERNATIONAL

- 0. Illegal warfare MS # B-297
- 0. International Law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177
- 0. German Air Defense Law of 1935 and subsequent ordinances MS # P-025 App. 1, pp. 10 ff.
- 0. Guerilla warfare, legal aspects MS # C-032
- 0. Judge Advocate General's office, organization and functions MS P-041ee, Ch. II, Sec. 2.
- 0. OB West, History of (CA/MG affairs) MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Private property rights, effect of maneuvers MS # P-073
- 0. Remagen trials MS # B-398
- 0. Why is war inhumane? (Blumentritt) MS # B-662

LEADERSHIP: LEADERS

- 0. Attack methods of engineers, small unit tactics MS # P-060i
- 0. Concept and formation of Reich Labor Service (Konstantin Hierl) MS # D-037
- 0. Experiences and lessons of the Ardennes winter offensive MS # B-235
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, Ardennes offensive MS # B-151a-f (Ger) pp. 135 ff.

- . German efficiency report system MS # P-134
- 0. German and Russian military leadership in World War II MS # P-145
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- 0. High Command in future MSS # P-013a-o
- 0. Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060c
- 0. Leadership of armored forces MS # B-036 (Ger)
- 0. Model, FM Walter, personal qualities MS # B-701, p. 50 ff.
- 0. Personal qualities, initiative, will power MS # D-080a
- 0. Pessimism, effect on leadership MS # C-075, pp. 6, 7
- 0. Mountain operations MS # D-107, pp. 2, 9
- 0. Reasons for Rommel's success in Africa MSS # D-024; D-084
- 0. Russian command in World War II; possible developments MS # P-079
- 0. Russian tactics and command, defense and offense MS # D-154 ,
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. War games MS # P-094
- 0. See also: COMMAND, EXERCISE OF

LEAVE

- 0. Furlough battalions, movement, emergency commitment, Russia MS # T-21, pp. 40-42
- 0. Leave policy MS # P-005, Part II
- 0. Transportation MS # P-041r, Ch. 2, pp. 30-32

LIAISON AND LIAISON OFFICERS

- 0. Army--Air Force cooperation on the battlefield MS # B-791
- 0. Army-Air Force liaison in the Army High Command MS # P-041cc
- 0. Army-Navy-Air Force situation conferences at MS # C-065
- 0. Battle control team (air-ground liaison) MS # D-167
- 0. Communication between corps and divisions MS # D-080A, pp. 2-3
- 0. Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- 0. Diary of Air Force commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941-4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102 (Ger)
- 0. German liaison officer with the Finnish Armed Forces 1941-44 MS # P-041bb
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- 0. Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095
- 0. Mountain operations, liaison and cooperation MS # D-107, pp. 6, 7
- 0. Second Air Fleet (OB Sued) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1941-Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Wehrkreis VIII MS # B-133
- 0. See also: AIR SUPPORT, COOPERATION OF ARMS

Logistics (see STRATEGY; SUPPLY; TRANSPORTATION)

Lubrication (see OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND COLD)

Luftwaffe (see AIR FORCE)

Luxembourg (see ARDENNES WINTER OFFENSIVE; FRANCE 1944-WITHDRAWAL)

MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT

- . Command decisions; concentration at the decisive point; weakening of other fronts (Rendulic) MSS # D-080A, pp. 10, 11; P-1CO, pp. 10-13, 19, 22
- 0. Concentration of air forces MS # B-791, pp. 5-7, 15
- 0. Creation of artillery main efforts, Russian artillery corps MSS # D-395

--170--

MAIN ATTACK: MAIN EFFORT--Continued

- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

MAINTENANCE

- . Armored division maintenance service MS # P-040, App. 16
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Evacuation of Sicily and Sardinia, Aug 1943 MS # D-091
- 0. Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: XXXXIX Mountain Corps, 1943 MS # D-364
- 0. Production and supply of spare parts MS # P-040, pp. 3-11, 16-41, 50-66, 134-149, 156-161, App. 16, pp. 12-14
- 0. Railroad transportation, Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369
- 0. Recovery and evacuation of tanks MS # P-040, pp. 73-75, 78, 79, 95, 96, 109, 110, 164-170
- 0. Salvage of captured material MS # P-103
- 0. Small arms, use of Russian sunflower oil in winter MS # T-21, p. 69
- 0. Tank maintenance plants in German occupied territories, Establishment of MS # P-040, pp. 42-49, 53
- 0. Tank maintenance services of a panzer regiment MS # P-040, pp. 92-174
- 0. Tank maintenance and repair, procedures, experiences MS # P-059, pp. 17-24
- 0. Tank repair services; centralized or decentralized organization; spare parts supply MSS # P-040; C-048, p. 17
- 0. Training and employment of motor vehicle maintenance personnel MS # P-012, pp. 95-101
- 0. Training of tank maintenance personnel; technical manuals MS # P-040, pp. 81-84, 163, 164; App. 17

MANEUVERS AND EXERCISES

- 0. Combined arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054
- 0. German Army training methods and maneuvers MS # P-200
- 0. Map maneuvers, war games, tactical discussions MS # P-031a, Vol. XXV, App. 3
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Use of private property by the German Army in peacetime maneuvers MS # P-073
- 0. War games MS # P-094

MANPOWER

- 0. Allocation of manpower to armed forces, industry, agriculture MSS # P-013, pp. 3, 16; P-013k, pp. 4, 5; P-008
- 0. Army Group B, final battles MS # B-593
- 0. Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd

- . Concept and formation of Reich Labor Services (Hierl) MS # D-037
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia MS # P-190
- 0. German Army Personnel Office MS # P-041hh
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Officer procurement in the German Army during World War II MSS # 0-110; D-178
- 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- 0. Personnel administration, German Armed Forces MSS # P-005; P-006, P-008; P-010; P-012; P-021; P-022; P-027
- 0. Reflections on strategy, 1947 (Blumentritt) MS # B-582 (Ger)
- 0. Statistical data on German manpower MS # P-117

MAPS

- 0. Army map service MS # P-023, pp. 33, 82, 83
- 0. Declination, magnetic and constant MS # P-023, pp. H, 15
- 0. Desert warfare, German experience MS # P-129
- 0. German maps of Russia unreliable MSS # D-080a, pp. 4, 11; B-336
- 0. German reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
- 0. Maps and area studies, Russia, for Air Force MS # D-058
- 0. Mechanical fire director, artillery map data MS # P-023 Suppl.
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Printing MS # P-023, pp. 88, 89
- 0. Railways maps MS # P-0411, p. 35
- 0. Reproduction of overlays, printing and photostating MS # C-076
- 0. Safeguarding maps from the enemy MS # C-048, p. 25
- 0. Supplementing maps with aerial photographs; distribution MS # P-054b, pp. 6,7
- 0. Survey and mapping battalion; map compilation; reproduction; correction, production of new maps; reproduction of captured maps MS # P-023, pp. 82, 83
- 0. Systematic map production through aerial photography MS # P-023, pp. 15, 16, 86, 154-156
- 0. Terrain knowledge more important than maps in night operations MS # P-054b, pp. 5, 6
- 0. Topographical Service, Army High Command MS # P-041w

March (see TROOP MOVEMENT)

March Discipline (see TRAFFIC CONTROL; MILITARY POLICE; MOTOR MOVEMENT)

March Unit (see REPLACEMENTS)

MEDICAL AND VETERINARY

- 0. Air defense, medical service in Germany MS # P-025 App. 1, p. 51
- 0. Air raids, Rhine-Westphalia, experience gained MS # P-009b
- 0. Casualty statistics, German Armed Forces MS # B-716 (Ger)

- . Combat in the East, medical units MS # B-266, Ch. 5
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Ferry operations MS # D-159
- 0. Fifth Pz Army surgeon 1944-45 MS # B-048
- 0. Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
- 0. Desert warfare, German experience in MS # P-129
- 0. Diseases of men and horses In Russia MSS # D-034; P-090
- 0. Logistical problems, Russian campaign, evacuation MS # T-008, Vols. 14-23, 28
- 0. Medical project MS # P-019
- 0. Motorized SS Div, medical units, Demjansk pocket (Russia), winter 1941 MS # D-186
- 0. Mountain operations, medical services MS# D-107, p.7
- 0. Night fighter pilots MS # D-162
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Personnel replacement system, physical examinations, classification MS # P-006
- 0. Refugee control MS # P-099
- 0. Statistical data, general MS # P-117
- 0. Statistical system, German (medical statistical report) MSS # P-011; P-006, App. 2, pp. 24-28, Suppl. VII
- 0. Stomach division, operations, 1944 MS # B-274
- 0. Stomach units, medical commentary MS # B-275
- 0. Veterinary Service, German Army MSS # 0-100; P-090
- 0. Veterinary Service in the East MSS # D-096; P-090
- 0. Veterinary Service after World War I; application in Italy, 1945 MS # D-115 (Ger)
- 0. See also: EVACUATION; CASUALTIES

MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY--OPERATIONS IN

- 0. Airborne operations MSS # P-051a, b
- 0. Air Force in southern France, 1944, strength and location MS # A-869
- 0. Air signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun-Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
- 0. Allied landing in North Africa; Tunisian campaign (Warlimont) MS # C-090
- 0. Allied landing in the Reggio sector, 3 Sep 1943 MS # D-021 (Ger)
- 0. Allied landing in southern France MS # B-034, p. 101
- 0. Alpine redoubt, 1945 (Gauleiter Hofer) MS # B-458
- 0. Antiaircraft protection of German supply routes in Italy, 1944-45 MS # D-191
- 0. Anzio, German defenses, Feb 1-944 MS # B-281
- 0. Apennine Mountains, fighting in the Bologna-Adriatic coast sector, Oct 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-267
- . Army Tyrol, 1944-45 MS # B-212
- 0. Artillery at Anzio--Nettuno MS # D-158
- 0. Artillery, French Mediterranean coast, 1943-44 MS # B-575
- 0. Artillery on the Italian front, 1944-45 MS # D-378
- 0. Artillery, LXXV Corps, Ligurian coast, Apr-Jul 1944 MS # D-026
- 0. Basis and targets for the German operations in North Africa (Warlimont) MSS # C-099p, q (Ger)
- 0. Bologna, Battle for, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 0. Campaign in Italy, Apr 1943-May 1944 MS # T-1a (Ger)
- 0. Campaign in Italy, May 1944 to surrender MS # T-1b (Ger)
- 0. Coast artillery in Italy 1943-44 MSS # D-208; T-1a, Ch. 10
- 0. Coast defense, Naval Commander Langeudoc MS # B-483
- 0. Coast defense in southern France (Gen Slaskowitz) MS # A-868
- 0. Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1943 MS # D-008
- 0. Drive on Rome, comments of German commanders on US operations MSS # C-097a-e

- . Events in Italy, 25 Jul--8 Sep 1943 (Kesselring) MS # C-013
- 0. Events in Tunisia, 22 Feb 1943, questionnaire to FM Kesselring MS # C-066
- 0. Field fortifications at Anzio--Nettuno MS # C-061
- 0. Field fortifications in Italy MS # C-071
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, Tunisia, Mar 1943 to the surrender MS # D-001
- 0. Fighting in Italy, May 1944-Apr 1945 (Kesselring) MS # C-064b
- 0. Fortifications in Italy after surrender MS # C-031
- 0. Fortress engineers on the Mediterranean coast MS # B-449
- 0. French fortifications in the western Alps MS # B-80o
- 0. French Riviera, 148th Inf Div, May-Sep 1944 MS # B-203
- 0. German Air Force, Mediterranean, Dec 1942 MS # D-017
- 0. German Air Force, Sardinia and Corsica MS # D-038
- 0. German fortifications in Italy MS # C-031
- 0. German surrender in Italy, role of Gen Schulz MS # B-813
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- 0. Gothic position, fighting between the Metauro and Foglia Rivers, 23 Aug-2 Sep 1944 MS # B-268
- 0. Greece, Military Governor in, 1942-44 MS #003
- 0. Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions OKW) MSS # C-095a, e-g, j-m
- 0. Guerilla warfare in Italy (Kesselring) MS # C-0K23
- 0. High-level decisions, Tunisian campaign MSS # C-092a-c; C-094
- 0. Interaction of operations and propaganda (Kesselring) MS # B-280
- 0. Invasion of southern France, 15-16 Aug 1944, as seen by Feldkommandantur 800 MS # B-402
- 0. Italian theater, 1 Apr-31 Dec 1944, comments by Gen Warlimont on the activities of OKW and OB Sued MS # C-099b (Ger)
- 0. Italy, 1944-45, Engagements in MS # D-379
- 0. Italy's defection and the fighting around Rome MSS # D-301, 0-313
- 0. Ligurian coast defense, Genoa, 1944-45 MS # D-150 (Ger)

--172--

MEDITERRANEAN, ITALY--OPERATIONS IN--Continued

- 0. Malta, preparations for airborne invasion, Jun 1942 MSS # D-065; D-094
- 0. Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks (Kesselring) MS # C-014
- 0. Mediterranean situation estimate by German High Command, Aug 1943; commitment of Tenth Army MS # D-117 (Ger)
- 0. Night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162
- 0. North Africa, concluding remarks (Kesselring) MSS # C-075; C-075a; C-075b
- 0. North African campaign, 1941-43 MS # T-3
- 0. OB Sued, African campaign advance on Tebessa, Jan-Feb 1942 MS # D-309 (Ger)
- 0. OB Suedwest, considerations and plans, concerning an Allied landing in southern France, 1944 MS # B-330
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- 0. OKW activities, further comments and information, Oct-Dec 1943 (Warlimont) MS # C-099c (Ger)
- . OKW: Comments by Gen Warlimont on the fighting in Italy, Jan-Mar 1944 MS # C-099e (Ger)

- . OKW, response to the Allied landing in North Africa, Nov 1942 MS # D-066
- 0. OKW signal communications, Mediterranean, Nov 1942-Jun 1943 MS # 0-068 (Ger)
- 0. Organization Todt MS # P-037
- 0. Panzer units, employment in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204
- 0. Parachute Pz Div Hermann Goering, battle for Rome, 26 May-5 Jun 1944 MS # C-087b
- 0. Parachute Pz Div Hermann Goering, Sicily, 10-14 Jul 1943 MS # C-087a, c, d
- 0. Po River crossings, organization, 1 Jan-30 Mar 1945 MS # D-207
- 0. Rear area command, Italy MS # B-269
- 0. Recollections of Tunisia (Gen von Arnim) MS # C-098
- 0. Reconnaissance in the fighting for Sicily MS # D-0S9
- 0. Relationship between operations and supply in Africa MS # D-125
- 0. Rome, protection during the fighting at Anzio--Nettuno; evacuation on 4 Jun 1944 MS # D-314
- 0. Second Air Fleet, Nov 1941-Nov 1943 MSS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Second Air Fleet commander, Italy, Oct-Nov 1943 MS # D-060
- 0. Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily, Battle for, final remarks by FM Kesselring MS # T-2 K1 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily, Marches of motorized units in MS # D-063
- 0. Sicily and Sardinia, evacuation, Aug 1943 MS # D-091
- 0. Situation estimate in the Mediterranean up to Allied landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
- . Specialized defensive tactics in Sicily, 1943 MS # D-004
- 0. Strategic field fortifications in Italy, construction, Sep 1943-Oct 1944 MS# D-013
- 0. Strategy in the Italian campaign (Kesselring, Westphal) MS # B-270
- 0. Supply of Africa through Italy, transport situation, Jan-May 1943 MS # D-093
- 0. Supply in Italy during Allied offensive, May 1944, and subsequent fighting to the Apennines MS # D-128
- 0. Supply of Sardinia and Sicily, May-Jun 1943 MS # D-090
- 0. Tactical mission, trace and organization of Senger switch position, Italy Nov 1943-Mar 1944 MS # D-170
- . Tunis bridgehead, supply by air, 1 Dec 1942-11 May 1943 MS # D-071
- 0. Tunis, negotiations of Gen Loerzer MS # D-040
- 0. Tunisia, engagements, Nov-Dec-1942 MS # D-067
- 0. War diary of the Italian campaign (XIV Panzer Corps, MSS # C-095a-g
- 0. 1st Stuka Wing, Mediterranean (Malta), Feb-May 1941 MS # D-064
- 0. 15th Pz Gren Div, Sicily, May-Aug 1943 MS # C-077
- 0. 26th Pz Div, 15 May-12 Jul 1944 MS # D-312
- 0. 26th Pz Div, southern Italy, 7 Sep 1943-23 Jan 1944 MS # D-316
- 0. 29th Pz Gren Div, counterattack at Anzio--Nettuno Feb 1944 MS # D-141
- 0. 29th Pz Gren Div, southern Italy and Sicily, Jun-Jul 1943 MS # D-041 (Ger)
- 0. 44th and 94th Inf Divs, 1944 MS # D-381
- 0. 94th Inf Div, Oct 1943-Apr 1944 MS # D-380
- 0. 232d Inf Div, southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944-May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)
- 0. 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944-May 1945 MS # C-084
- 0. 362d Inf Div, battle for Rome and subsequent retirement, 23 May-10 Jun 1944 MS # D-169
- 0. 362d Inf Div around Rimini, Sep 1943-Jan 1944 MS # D-014 (Ger)
- 0. See also: FORTIFICATIONS--MEDITERRANEAN,
ITALY; ITALY AND ITALIAN FORCES MEETING ENGAGEMENT
- 0. Armored units in France, 1940 MS # B-304, pp. 2, 3
- 0. Military Essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096

- . Plavskoye, Nov 1941 MS # T-022, p. 77
 - 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- Memoirs (see PERSONALITIES AND MEMOIRS)**

MESSENGERS

- . Training for night operations MS P-054b, p. 71
- MILITARY ATTACHÉS**

- 0. Army Intelligence Division, organization and methods MSS # P-041h, i
- 0. Attaché Branch, Army General Staff MSS # P-041j
- 0. German Attaché system MSS # P-099
- 0. German-Italian cooperation up to Dec 1940 MS # B-495
- 0. German Military Attaché, Washington D. C., 1933-41 MS # B-484
- 0. Selection and training MS # P-097
- 0. Wartime alliances MSS # B-661 , P-108

--173--

MILITARY GOVERNMENT

- 0. Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- 0. German military government, methods and organization MS # P-033 12 Vols.)
- 0. Italy, command in rear area MS # B-269
- 0. Italy, protection of Rome, 1944 MS # D-314
- 0. Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes MS # B-422
- 0. Military Governor Belgium and northern France MS # A-958
- 0. Military Governor France and Army Group G MS # A-948
- 0. Military Governor France, functions MSS # B-815; B-094
- 0. Military Governor Greece, 1942-44 MS # P-003
- 0. National character and governmental institutions under German occupation in western Russia MS # P-123
- 0. OB West, History of MS # T-121 (Ger)
- 0. Personnel and administration MS # P-010
- 0. Population, control of, in the zone of operations, Eastern Front MS # D-057
- 0. Russia, German experience MS # T-19, pp. 4-12
- 0. Zuyev's Republic (Russia) MS # P-124
- 0. See also: OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY; (COMMANDANTUREN (Unit Index)

MILITARY HISTORY, MILITARY LITERATURE

- 0. Application of foreign military experience MS # B-389
- 0. Assistant chief of staff for military history MSS # P-041d; B-560
- 0. Documents as source material MS # C-005
- 0. Documents for writing military history MS # A-867
- 0. Dual face of military history (Blumentritt) MS # B-710
- 0. Essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Evaluating war experience MS # P-118
- 0. German General Staff MS # P-135

- . German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
- 0. Historical presentation of World War II, written in 1942 (Dr. Kurt Hesse) MS # 3-277
- 0. History of the Koenigstein phase of the German historical project (Control Group periodic reports) MSS # P-029a-q
- 0. History of World War II, Thoughts on (Blumentritt) MS # B-387
- 0. "Ideas" in the history of war, an essay (Blumentritt) MS # B-699
- 0. Military history and training of troops MS # B-337
- 0. Military tradition (Blumentritt) MS # B-692
- 0. Notes on execution of war diaries in German Armed Forces (Schramm) MS # A-860
- 0. Politics and the soldier (Blumentritt) MS # B-307
- 0. Prewar military literature MS # B-298
- 0. Quotations in military history (Blumentritt) MS # C-006
- 0. Russian interest in war history; German war prisoners write for Russians MS # P-018e, pp. 187-190
- . Teaching military history MSS # P-031b, Vol. III, pp. 33-35; Vol. IV, p. 29; Vol. IX, pp. 17, 18; Vol. XVIII, p. 11; Vol. XIX, pp. 30, 31; Vol. XX, pp. 27-28, 30-33; P-100, pp. 9, 11, 20, 21
- 0. Theory and practice in the art of war (Blumentritt) MS # B-385
- 0. Value of military history MS # B-686
- 0. Writing military history MS # B-295
- 0. Writing military history for Historical Division, Command, Allendorf and Neustadt MSS # C-042; C-088
- 0. Writing and study of military history in the German Army MS # P-153 (Ger)

MILITARY POLICE

- . Feldjaegerkommando II, Western Front, spring 1945 MS # C-049
- 0. Refugee control MS # P-099
- 0. Secret field police (German counterintelligence service with troops) MS # C-029
- 0. Straggler control staff, Apr 1945 MS # B-144

Military Terms (see DEFINITIONS OF MILITARY TERMS)

MILITIA

- 0. Estonian contingents, 1944-45 MS # D-061
- 0. No place for militia in modern warfare MS # A-965, pp. 56, 57
- 0. Role of a militia in national defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-655
- 0. Volkssturm DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 93-96
- 0. Volkssturm, organization MS # B-627

MINES

- 0. Against an advancing enemy MS # C-043, pp. 32-33
- 0. Against armor MSS # A-997, pp. 31-32; D-018, pp. 11-14, 36; P-060d, Part I, p. 47
- 0. Against partisans DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 34 ff.
- 0. Against tanks, Russian use of MSS # D-018, p. 14; C-033, pp. 3, 4
- 0. Clearing lanes for tanks through mine fields, engineer methods MS # C-033, pp. 6, 8, App. pp. 3, 4
- 0. Crossing Russian mine fields DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 17-19
- 0. Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- 0. Engineer activity in mountains and difficult terrain, Sicily and Balkans MS # D-113 (Ger)
- 0. Floating mines, use in rivers against floating MS # P-195
- 0. Fortress engineers on the Mediterranean coast MS # B-449

- . Marine minefields, coast defense MSS # C-06S, pp. 2-5, A-982, pp. 19-21,33
- 0. Mines used by Russian partisans for rail demolition MS # T-19 par. 120-126
- 0. North African campaign MS # T-003 (Ger)
- 0. Principal weapon of partisans MSS # C-037, pp. 9-12;
- 0. DA Pam No. 20-240, pp. 24-26 and Map. 2; D-075, pp. 6-8; P-060e, pp. I-VI
- 0. Russian delayed-action bombs MS # T-22, par. 257
- 0. Russian mine laying methods, remarkable speed MSS # C-033, pp. 3, 4; C-050, p. 4; T-22, par. 203-210

--174--

MINES--Continued

- . Russian remote controlled mines MSS # P-086; T-22, par. 208; P-038, pp. 122-123
- 0. Russian use of mines; removal; Russian deception MSS # D-154, pp. 2, 3; P-060d, Part I, p. 47; C-050, p. 4; T-22, par. 203-210
- 0. Woods and swamps, Mines in MS # P-052, pp. 51, 62, 64; App. pp. 14, 27, 35
- 0. Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-010 (Ger)
- 0. ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-026 (Ger)

MISSILES, LONG RANGE (V-WEAPONS)

- 0. Antiaircraft artillery, commitment and control, German principles MS # P-009
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Organization and commitment of units handling long range missiles MS # P-009, pp. 59, 69-79, 81-83, 34, 85, 132
- 0. Radio guided missiles MS # P-038, p. 228
- 0. V-Weapons MS # B-689
- 0. See also: ROCKET PROPULSION, ROCKET ARTILLERY

MISSION

- 0. Assignment of "impossible missions" MS # D-268, pp. 4-7
- 0. Combat missions for panzer training MS # P-0S8
- 0. Greece and Crete, German campaign in, 1941 MS # C-100
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. See also: OPERATION ORDERS

MOBILIZATION

- _. Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd
- 0. Economic mobilization MS # P-013k, pp. 3, 4
- 0. European mobilization, 1948 MS # C-040a
- 0. Manpower, statistical data, German Armed Forces MS # P-117
- 0. Personnel mobilization, German system MS # P-012, pp. 49-57
- 0. Science and technical industry, Top-level military organization for mobilization of MS # P-013c

MORALE

- 0. Advanced shelters or armored posts, Men in MS # C-024, pp. 25, 26
- 0. Ardennes: 5th Parachute Div MS # B-023

- . Armored support, effect on infantry morale MS # C-002, p. 8
- 0. Conservation of fighting power through rotation, leave MS # P-005
- 0. Education in political democracy, an essay MS # P-013g (Ger)
- 0. Feldjaegerkommando 111, spring 1945 MS # C-049
- 0. French Alps: 157th Mountain Div, Sep 1944 MS # B-331
- 0. German morale and fighting strength, spring 1945 MS # B-413
- 0. Information, effect on morale MS # C-024, pp. 43, 87
- 0. Leadership, effect on morale MSS # A-922, pp. 21, 22; A-933, p. 4
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger) Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Natural forces and inadequate supply, effect on German morale in Russia MS # D-130, pp. 9-11, 15, 16-18
- 0. Nineteenth Army, Upper Alsace, Nov 1944 MS # B-034, p. 242
- 0. Normandy, estimate of morale, Jun 1944 (Gen von Choltitz) MS # B-255
- 0. Reducing effect of surprise by the enemy MS # D-303, pp. 13-16
- 0. Russian warfare MS # T-022
- 0. Static defense, maintaining morale by patrol action MSS # D-298, p. 5; D-133, pp. 9-11
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Volkssturm, 1944-45 MS # B-627
- 0. Why the German soldier fought to the end MS # B-338

MORTARS

- 0. Eastern Front MS # D-073
- 0. Infantry in Russia MS # P-060a
- 0. Rifle company, mortar section, training; night combat; tactics MSS # P-054b, pp. 71-73; C-055, pp. 16-18, 22, 23
- 0. Russian massed employment of mortars in defense MS # P-060d, Part I, pp. 85, 86, 93
- 0. Seventh Army artillery, Ardennes MS # B-594
- 0. 15th Werfer Brigade, Ardennes, 16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-286 (Ger)
- 0. 15th Werfer Brigade, central Germany, 23 May-19 Apr 1945 MS # B-288 (Ger)
- 0. 15th Werfer Brigade, Rhine, 15 Feb-8 Mar 1945 MS # B-287 (Ger)

MOTOR MOVEMENT

- 0. Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133
- 0. Armored traffic control in Russia MS # P-039
- 0. Enemy air superiority, effect on motor movement MS # B-424 (Ger)
- 0. March of an armored division, Italy MS # C-087b
- 0. Motor marches in Sicily MS # D-063
- 0. Motorized maneuvers and exercises MS # P-094, pp. 105 ff.
- 0. Northern Russia, advance of a motorized SS division to Lake Ilmen MS # D-225
- 0. Russia, experience with wheeled and tracked vehicles MS # B-304, pp. 16, 17
- 0. Russian topography and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033
- 0. Southern Russia: 5th SS Pz Gren Div summer 1942 MS # D-248
- 0. Supply in major operations, Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)

MOUNTAIN OPERATIONS

- . Carpathians, Apr-Aug 1944 MS # T-034 Ann. (Ger)
- 0. Caucasus, climate MS # D-265 (Ger)
- 0. Caucasus, engagements MS # P-148
- 0. Caucasus, engagements, fall 1942 MS # D-254
- 0. Crete, Conquest of MS # B-646
- 0. Defensive operations MS # D-107, pp. 3-9; DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 45-54
- 0. Defense and withdrawal in heavily wooded subalpine terrain MS # T-34, Ch. VI
- 0. Eastern campaign, survey of strategy, 1941-42 MS # T-6 (Ger)
- 0. Engineers in mountains and difficult terrain, Balkans and Sicily MS # D-113 (Ger)
- 0. Italy, C-position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
- 0. Marches, rate; security; special measures MS # D-107, pp. 2, 3
- 0. Military essays by Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Mountain operations MS # P-034
- 0. Partisan warfare in the Balkans 1943-44 MS # P-055a
- 0. Russia, 1942 offensive, survey of strategy MS # T-014 (Ger)
- 0. Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-015 (Ger)
- 0. Tactical principles MS # D-107
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. War diary of the Italian campaign, Cassino MS # C-095b
- 0. 100th Mountain Inf Regt (5th Mountain Div), Cassino sector, 22 Dec 1943-9 Jan 1944 MS # D-168 (Ger)
- . 157th Mountain Div, French Alps, Sep 1944 MS # B-331
- 0. 232d Inf Div, southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944-May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)
- 0. 577th Gren Regt, upper Volturno, Oct-Nov 1943 MS # D-210 (Ger)
- 0. See also: MOUNTAIN CORPS; MOUNTAIN DIVISIONS (Unit Index)

MUD

- 0. Effect of mud on military operations MSS # P-060n; P-087; DA Pam No. 20-231; No. 20-290
- 0. Russia: 59th Pz Engr Bn, Cholm, 20 Feb-1 May 1942 MS # P-115
- 0. Russian climate MS # T-036
- 0. Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- 0. Second Army gets out of the mud, Kiev, 1941 MS # D-130
- 0. Snow and mud, Thirty days of attack in, Demjansk, spring 1942 MS # T-044 (Ger)
- 0. Supply in major operations, Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. See also: SWAMPS

NAVAL OPERATIONS

- . Baltic, retrograde defense of Army Group North, MS # P-035
- 0. Channel Islands MS # 3-833
- 0. Finland 1941-44 MS # C-073
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MSS # P-108
- 0. Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW) 1939-43 MSS # C-065a-m
- 0. International law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177
- 0. Mines in the English Channel MS # C-068
- 0. Naval Group West, defense against the Invasion MSS # B-169; B-341; B-624
- 0. Normandy, Navy's view on defense against invasion, 1944, MS # B-282
- 0. North Africa, final commentary (Kesselring) MS # C-075
- 0. Norway, importance of Narvik to naval operations MS # P-127
- 0. OB West, History of MS # T-121 (Ger)

- . OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
 - 0. Role of the Navy in the West, a critique MSS # B-341; B-342
 - 0. St. Nazaire, dockyards MSS # B-479; B-553
 - 0. Sardinia and Corsica, evacuation, 1943 MS # C-095a
 - 0. Seekommandant Loire, 6 Jun 1944-11 May 1945 MS # B-005
 - 0. *Tirpitz*, Launching of, Wilhelmshaven, 1 Apr 1939 MS # P-017
 - 0. See also: NAVAL HEADQUARTERS (Unit Index); RUSSIAN NAVY--GERMAN
NAVAL OPERATIONS AGAINST RUSSIA
- NAVY**

- 0. Admiral Krancke's report; comments MSS # B-169; B-341; B-624
- 0. Barges and river craft on the Rhine MS # P-014
- 0. Channel Islands before and during invasion MS # B-833
- 0. Defense against invasion, Navy's view MS # B-282
- 0. German Air Force in Libya and Cyrenaica, Oct-Nov 1942 MS # D-123 (Ger)
- 0. International law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # D-177
- 0. Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
- 0. Norway, importance of Narvik MS # P-127
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- 0. Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028
- 0. Russian naval power in World War II MS # P-016
- 0. Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941-Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. SEELOEWE plan MSS # C-059; C-059a; C-065J
- 0. Shipyards of East Germany, potential capacity MS # P-016a

--176--

NAVY--Continued

- . Unified joint command, role of Navy MSS # T-113; par. 29-35, 51; C-070; T-101
(Ger)
- Netherlands (see FRANCE 1944--HOLLAND)**

NIGHT

- 0. Air warfare, importance during the night hours; raiding wooded areas, towns and villages MS # P-001, pp. 90-92
- 0. Air warfare, night fighters against enemy aircraft MS # P-009, pp. 95-102
- 0. Airborne operations at night MS # B-823
- 0. Airborne operations, night jumping MS-? P-051, pp. 86-88, 93
- 0. American night attack MSS # B-769
- 0. Desert warfare MS # P-129
- 0. German night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162
- 0. Limited objectives essential in night raids MS # P-054b, pp. 20, 21, 24, 25
- 0. Night attack followed by immediate daylight exploitation MS # P-054b, pp. 21-23
- 0. Night attacks against Russians, lessons MSS # P-054b, pp. 51-58, 108-111; D-14O, pp. 34, 35
- 0. Night attacks, requirements MSS # A-997, pp. 19-21; D-069; P-054, pp. 89-92

- . Night march of an armored division, enemy air superiority MS # B-017
- 0. Night operations; general DA Pam No, 20-236
- 0. Night operations; night combat; night training; night fighting in Russia DA Pam No. 20-236
- 0. Normandy, !l Parachute Corps, Falaise, 1B-24 Aug 1944 MS # A-923, p. 35
- 0. Operations in smoke and darkness MS # B-683
- 0. Partisan movements, attacks and mine laying at night MS # C-037, pp. 1-8, 10, 11
- 0. Russia, capture of Smolensk, 15 Jul 1941 MS # D-187
- 0. Russian night attacks MSS # P-054b, p. 51; C-050, p. 12; D-140, p. 3; D-154, p. 11 , T-22, par. 99, 281-292
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- 0. Searchlights in night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 61, 104
- 0. Tanks, use in night operations MS # C-033, pp. 6-8
- 0. Training for night operations and night combat; tactical training at night and during bad weather DA Pam No. 20-236
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Woods and swamps MS # P-052, pp. 63, 64

NONCOMBATANTS

- 0. German passive air defense MS # P-025
- 0. Refugee control MS # P-099

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS

- 0. Selection and training of regular NCO's (German Army in peacetime) MSS # B-649; P-012 pp. 70-90
- . Training and assignment of NCO's MS # P-008
- 0. Training NCO replacements MS # P-005, pp. 77, 78

NORDWIND OPERATION (Diversionary attack in northern Alsace on south wing of the Ardennes offensive, Jan 1945)

- 0. Army Group H MS # B-095
- 0. First Army MSS # B-767; B-786
- 0. XIII SS Corps MS #C-039
- 0. LXXXIX Corps MSS # B-077; B-765; B-826
- 0. XC Corps MSS #F B-071; B-117
- 0. 6th SS Mountain Div MSS # B-586; B-746
- 0. 256th VG Div MS # 537
- 0. 257th VG Div MS # B-520

Normandy (see FRANCE 1944-NORMANDY)

NORTH AFRICA, EAST

- 0. Air Force in Libya and Cyrenaica, Oct-Nov 1942 MS # D-123
- 0. Air Transport of 104th Pz Gren Regt from Italy to Africa MS # D-047
- 0. Artillery in the Siege of Tobruk MS # D-045
- 0. Basis and objectives of the German operations in Italian North Africa MS # C-099p
- 0. Communications Zone, Army of North Africa, Commander of the, Nov 1942 MS # D-070
- 0. El Alamein crisis; aftereffects in OKW, 23 Oct-4 Nov 1943 MS # D-172
- 0. Engineer Commander, Panzer Group Africa, Aug-Oct 1941 MSS # D-009
- 0. Gazafa, Battle of, May-Jun 1942 MSS # P-129, pp. 236-287
- 0. Graziani's African operations prior to arrival of German troops, Aug-Sep 1943 MS #

D-216

- 0. Marmarica, Battle in the, winter 1941-42 MS # P-129, pp. 201-235
- 0. North African, campaign MSS # T-3, Vols. 1, 2, 4
- 0. Rommel's system of fortifications in North Africa MSS # D-082; D-024
- 0. Tank platoon, reinforced, in assault on Tobruk, 20-21 Jun 1942 MS # D-307
- 0. Tobruk, Siege of MS # 6-213

NORTH AFRICA, GENERAL

- 0. Campaign in North Africa MS # T-3 (Ger)
- 0. Collaboration between Germany and her allies MS # P-108
- 0. Desert warfare, German experience MS # P-129
- 0. Greiner diaries notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939-43 MSS # C-065a, b, e, f, g, k, l
 - . Mediterranean campaign, Concluding remarks on MS # C-014
- 0. Night fighters in the Mediterranean MS # D-162
- 0. North Africa, final commentaries on the campaign, 1941-43 (Kesselring) MSS # C-075; C-075a, b
- 0. OB Sued, designation of, as Supreme Commander, Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
 - . OB Sued, direction of the African campaign after the Allied landing, advance on Tebessa, Jan-Feb 1943 MS # D-309 (Ger)
- 0. OKW considerations on overall conduct of the war in Africa after the Allied landing, Nov 1942 MS # D-145

--177--

NORTH AFRICA, GENERAL--Continued

- 0. Quartermaster service for the Luftwaffe in Africa and Italy MS # D-002
- 0. Radio deception MS # P-044a, p. 44-45
- 0. Rommel's success, Reasons for, 1941-42 MSS # D-024; D-084
- 0. Second Air Fleet, (OS Sued) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1941-42 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Signal communications (Joint) in the Mediterranean, Nov 1942-Jun 1943 MS # D-068
- 0. Supreme Wehrmacht Command before, during, and after the Allied landing in North Africa, Nov 1942 MS # D-06.5
- 0. Transport situation for the supply of Africa through Italy, Jan-May 1943 MS # D-093
- 0. Tunisia, first phase MS # D-086
- 0. Visit with Marshall Balbo, May 1940 MS # D-217

NORTH AFRICA, WEST

- 0. Air supply of the Tunis bridgehead, 1 Dec 1942-11 May 1943 MS # D-071
- 0. Allied landing in North Africa and the Tunisian campaign, comments by Gen Warlimont (OKW) MSS # C-090
- 0. American troops in Africa, Military operations against MS # D-385
- 0. Captured matériel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
- 0. Communications Zone, Army of North Africa, Nov 1942-Apr 1943 MS # D-072
- 0. Events in Tunisia, 22 Feb 1943 MS # C-066
- 0. German-Italian campaign in Tunisia, basis and objectives MS # C-099q
- 0. Hermann Goering Div, Tunisia, activation and transfer, Jan-May 1943 MS # D-085
- 0. High level decisions, Questionnaire on Tunisian campaign (Kesselring, Warlimont)

MSS # C-092cr, b, c

- 0. Kampfgruppe Long (10th Pz Div), Tunisia, Dec 1942-1 Mar 1943 MS # D-173
- 0. Kasserine Pass, Drive via Gafsa against MS # D-124
- 0. Mareth position, survey and construction MS # D-046
- 0. Negotiations of General Loerzer in Tunis MS # D-040
- 0. North African, campaign MS # T-3, Vols. 3, 3a, 4
- 0. North Africa, development of the situation, 1 Jan-28 Feb 1943 MS # D-120
- 0. Operations and supply in Africa, Relationship between Jan 1943 MS # D-125
- 0. Operations of Fifth Pz Army, Tunisia, Mar 1943-May 1945 MS # D-001
- 0. Reconnaissance of Mareth Line, Order for, Jan 1943 MS # D-012
- 0. Tank battle of Sidi Bou Zid, Tunisia, 10-17 Feb 1943 MSS # P-129, pp. 288-305
- 0. Tebessa, Advance on, Jan-Feb 1943 MSS # D-309 (Ger)
- 0. Tunisia, Battle in, Nov-Dec 1942 MS # D-067
- 0. Tunisia, first phase MSS # D-086; D-147
- 0. Tunisia, recollections of Gen von Arnim MS # C-098
- 0. Tunisian campaign, Questionnaire to Gen von MS # C-094
- 0. 10th Pz Div, transfer from France to Tunisia MS # D-174
- 0. 10th Pz Div, Tunisia, Nov 1942-Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)
- 0. 10th Pz Div, defensive action at Mezzouna Maknessy, Mar-Apr 1943 MS # D-166
- 0. 164th Light Africa Div, Schott position to the surrender of Tunisia, 29 Mar-13 May 1943 MS # D-315
- . 334th Inf Div, transfer and fighting in Tunisia, Dec 142-30 Jan 1943 MS # D-215

NORWAY

- 0. Allied invasion, Possibilities for, 1945 MS # B-233
- 0. Arctic regions of Europe, Warfare in the MS # B-106
- 0. Far north, Warfare in the MS # T-24
- 0. Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
- 0. Finnish war, 1941-44 MS # C-073
- 0. German Liaison Officer with the Finnish Armed Forces, 1941-42 MS # P-041bb
- 0. Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MSS # B-485
- 0. Narvik, importance to naval operations MSS # P-127
- 0. Organization Todt MS # P-037
- 0. Signal communications in the East, Norway and Finland MS # P-132 Suppl.

Oberkommando des Heeres (OKH)--(see ARMY GENERAL STAFF)

Oberkommando der Luftwaffe (OKL)--(see AIR)

Oberkommando der Marine (OKM--(see NAVY)

Oberkommando der Wehrmacht (OKW)--(see GERMAN FORCES)

OBSERVATION ARTILLERY--RECONNAISSANCE ARTILLERY

- 0. Cooperation with other arms MS # P-023, pp. 153-161
- 0. Experiences, possible development MS # P-023, pp. 125-152
- 0. German reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
- 0. Mechanical fire director MS # P-023 Suppl.
- 0. Mission MSS # P-023, pp. 6, 7; P-057, pp. 7, 17
- 0. Normandy: II SS Pz Corps artillery MS # B-666
- 0. Observation battalion, mission, operations MS # P-023, pp. 37-54
- 0. Organization MSS # P-023, pp. 17-38; P-057, App. 3, p. 9

- . Personnel, selection and training MS # P-023, pp. 162-172
 - 0. Russian reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023, p. 173
 - 0. Woods and swamps, use in MS # P-052, App., pp. 20, 21
- Obstacles (see BLOCKING ACTIONS)**

OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY

- 0. Belgium, recollections of Gen von Falkenhausen MS # B-289
- 0. Eastern nationals as volunteers in the German MS # C-043

--178--

OCCUPIED ENEMY TERRITORY--Continued

- 0. Estonian contingents, 1944-45 MS # D-061
- 0. France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122 (Ger)
- 0. German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941-45 MS # P-122
- 0. German experience, 1939-45 MSS # P-031, Vol. VI, pp. 35-40; Vol. XII, pp. 33, 34; P-033, Vol. I; Vol. II; T-19
- 0. Greece, military governor, 1942-44 MS # P-003
- 0. Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes MSS # B-422; B-534
- 0. Liaison Staff 732 MSS # A-951; B-644
- 0. Liaison Staff Lyons MS # A-947
- 0. Military Commander, extent of authority MS # T-113, par. 54
- 0. Military Government, general MSS # P-033, P-003, pp. 69-102
- 0. Military Government organization and operation in occupied territories MSS # P-010: P-033
- 0. Military Governor Belgium and northern France MS # A-958
- 0. Military Governor France, responsibilities, Aug 1940-Mar 1942 MS # B-815
- 0. Military Governor France and Army Group G MS # A-948
- 0. National character and governmental institutions under German occupation, western Russia MS # P-123
- 0. Rear area security SS and police MS # B-629
- 0. Rear area security, White Russia, 1943 MSS # D-224 (Ger)
- 0. Russia, critique of German occupation measures MSS # C-035, pp. 15-20, 44-45; T-19
- 0. Russia, experiences of Gen von Unruh, 1941 MSS # D-056
- 0. Russia, rear area security MS # T-19
- 0. Russia, rear area security, organization MS # D-056, pp. 19, 20, 37, 38
- 0. Russia, rear area security, propaganda MS # T-19, par. 17B-195
- 0. Russia, Zuyev's Republic MS # P-124
- 0. Russo-German relations in the zone of operations MS # D-057
- 0. Signal communications in France, 1940-44 MS # B-664 (Ger)
- 0. Seventh Army rear area after the break-through at Avranches MS # B-822
- 0. Supply of large-scale operations, Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-008 (28 Vols.)
- 0. Underground activity, Kharkov, 1941-43 MSS # P-138
- 0. See also: FELDKOMMANDANTUREN AND LIAISON STAFFS; Unit Index)

OFFENSE

- 0. Ardennes offensive, experiences MSS # A-862; A-876; B-235

- . Armor, Future of MS # T-113
- 0. Critical point (culmination) in offensive action MSS # A-963, p. 1; B-235
- 0. Envelopment or penetration? MS # P-031a, Vol XXX, pp. 120-127
- 0. Envelopments MS # B-034
- 0. Improvised attack methods, "snail offensive", "scorpion offensive" DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 7-11
- 0. Night attacks DA PAM No. 20-236
- 0. Offensive tactics of German tank units MSS # C-033, pp. 4-6, 8, 9; P-0oOf, Part II, p. 31, App. 1
- 0. Operations at river lines, Russian principles and tactics MSS # P-020a, b
- 0. Rules of offensive tactics MS # C-058, par. 61
- 0. Russia, infantry support of an armored offensive, German experience, 1941 MS # T-11 (Ger)
- 0. Russian attacks, examples from World War II DA Pam No. 20-230
- 0. Russian infantry MSS # C-058, par. 3B-54; P-060d, Part II
- 0. Russian night attacks MSS # C-050; D-14D: D-154; P-054b; T-22
- 0. Russian offensive tactics MSS #? D-154, pp. 3-11, 13; P-077, pp. 709; T-22, par. 133-194
- 0. Spoiling attack DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 3
- 0. Tank maintenance service in attack MS # P-040, pp. 103-107
- 0. Winter warfare, offensive operations MSS # P-089 pp. B-10; P-060d, Part II
- 0. Woods and swamps, Attacks in MS # P-052, pp. 42-48; App. pp. 31, 32

OFFICERS

- 0. Central Branch, Army General Staff MS # P-041x
- 0. Education of officers MS # P-083
- 0. Efficiency, deterioration in a long war MSS # P-005, pp. 53-54; P-021, pp. 14B-179
- 0. Efficiency report system, German Army MS # P-134
- 0. Filling officer positions in wartime MS # P-021, pp. 99-122
- 0. General staff candidates, selection MSS # P-031a; P-031b
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Personnel files, evaluation, appraisals, promotion lists MS # P-021, pp. 80-88, 91, 109-118
- 0. Personnel Office, Army High Command, 1939-45 MS # P-041hh
- 0. Procurement of officers MS # D-110
- 0. Procurement of officers in the Waffen-SS MS # D-178
- 0. Professional and ethical standards MS #* P-021, pp 6-9, 26, 31, 32, 125, 126, 201, 214
- 0. Psychological tests, screening officer candidates MS # P-007
- 0. Rapid organization of an officer corps, special problems MS # P-021, pp. 71-75
- 0. Replacement and training of officers in the German Army (Army Personnel Office) MS # P-041a, pp. 2B-30
- 0. Selection and training of reserve officers in peacetime MS # B-650 (Ger)
- 0. Sociological survey of the German Officer Corps MS # B-351 (Ger)
- 0. Training of officers, current theories MSS # B-300; B-651

--179--

OFFICERS--Continued

- 0. Training of officer replacements MSS # P-005, p. 78; P-021, pp. 195, 252; P-041dd,

pp. 81-95

- 0. Training of reserve officers MS # P-021, pp. 229-252
- 0. Training senior officers during the war MS # P-080
- 0. Transportation specialists, Procurement of MS # P-041r
- 0. War games MS # P-094

OPERATION ORDERS

- . Capture of US V Corps operations plan by 252d Inf Div, 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636; B-637
- 0. Command technique, development, 1914-45, practical examples and experiences MS--f B-303
- 0. Engineer attack methods MS # P-0601
- 0. Examples of combat orders, 59th Inf Div, Belgium, Sep 1944 MS # B-510
- 0. French and German systems, detailed or general (mission-type) orders MS # C-048, pp. 20, 21
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Night combat MS # P-054b, p. 63
- 0. Oral orders MSS # D-268, pp. 10, 11; B-303, pp. 4-7
- 0. Principles, psychological aspects MSS # D-268; P-013m, pp. 15, 16
- 0. Technique of issuing orders, practical examples at the division level MS # C-079
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. War games MS # P-094
- 0. Written orders MSS # D-268, pp. 11-15; B-303, pp. 7-13

OPERATIONS, GENERAL

- 0. Airborne operations MSS # P-051a, b
- 0. Antecedents of invasion, southern France MS # B-276 (Ger)
- 0. Ardennes offensive MS # B-740
- 0. Camouflage MS # P-130
- 0. Chief of Operations, Army High Command MS # P-041d
- 0. Climatic conditions in European Russia; influence on operations and supply MS # T-36
- 0. Coast defense, Fifteenth Army, Pas de Calais MS # B-001 (Ger)
- 0. Deception MS # P-044a
- 0. Defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-299
- 0. Defense against amphibious operations MS # C-017, pp. 34-40
- 0. Defensive battle MS # B-789
- 0. Eastern campaign, survey of strategy 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Envelopments MS # B-304, pp. 9-26
- 0. Flank attacks, flank security, examples from 1914, 1939, 1941 MS # B-304, pp. 4-9
- 0. Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-011
- 0. Future trends, speed; mobility; leadership MS # A-872
- 0. German experiences in desert warfare MS # P-129, Vol. 1, pp. 6-20, 27-92
- 0. German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
- 0. German and Russian military leadership in World War II MS # P-145
- 0. Greiner diaries (OKW) 1939-43 MSS # C-065a-m
- 0. Hitler's first great mistake: Dunkirk, 1940 MS # C-053, p. 3
- 0. Improvisation, the Balkan campaign, 1941 MS # P-033
- 0. Operations Branch, Army High Command MS # P-041e
- 0. Organization; strength; armament; equipment MS # A-872
- 0. Rail and road net, importance for operations in the East MS # T-7
- 0. Relationship of strategy to operations; definition MS # P-013m, pp. 4-8
- 0. Russia, engagements of a division, Jul 1941 MS # C-079
- 0. Russia, operations, 1941-43 MS # C-050

- . Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
- 0. Russian terrain, seasons, and weather, effect on operations MS # D-033
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
- 0. Selected operations on the Eastern Front MSS # P-143a-d
- 0. Strategic decisions in West and East, 1940-42 MS # B-306
- 0. Strategic withdrawals examples from both world wars MS # B-335
- 0. Strategy and tactics from both world wars, examples (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-305; B-306
- . Supply, effect on operations in Africa, Jan 1943 MS # D-125
- 0. Supply in far-reaching operations, Russia MS # T-8. Vols. 1-24
- 0. Tactics and operations MS # C-009
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. War games MS # P-094
- 0. See also: STRATEGY; OFFENSE; DEFENSE; TROOP MOVEMENTS; ROADS; GEOGRAPHY; MAIN ATTACK; RIVERS; OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD; OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD II; DEMOLITIONS AND DESTRUCTION; OPERATIONS; DESERT OPERATIONS; OPERATIONS

OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD

- 0. Clothing and equipment MSS # D-277, pp 6,7; D-01 9; P-060d, Part II, App. 1; D-231, pp. 5, 6, 8
- . Cold weather lubrication and maintenance; air- or water-cooled motors; wheeled or tracked MSS # D-035; P-060'd, Part II, App. 6, p. 15; pp. 17-24
- 0. Defensive improvisation in extreme cold DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 23-26
- 0. Experiences of German artillery MS # D-185, pp. 7-1
- 0. Field works and shelters MSS # D-277, pp. 8, 12, 14; D-106, p. 9; D-2S5, p. 22
- 0. Finnish diet, food issued to German troops in Finland MS # T-24
- 0. Food, sugar and alcohol used by the Russians to counteract cold MS # P-060d, Part II, App. 1, p. 5
- . Oversnow movement of troops, experience and training MSS at D-277, pp. 4-17; D-106, pp. 1-4

--180--

OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD--Continued

- 0. Rail operations, precautions MS # P-04H, pp. 26, 27
- 0. Russia, large-scale air and ground offensive operations in winter DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 39-40; MS # P-001, pp. 6B-73
- 0. Russian climate and terrain, effect on operations MSS # D-033; T-36
- 0. Russian superiority in snow and extreme cold MS # P-060d, Part II, App. 5, pp. 7-10
- 0. Snowshoes, skis, sleds, runners MS # D-019, pp. 6, 7
- 0. Tactics and technical devices for winter warfare MS # P-089
- 0. Woods and swamps. Operations in MS # P-052, pp. 64, 65; App, pp. 9-13, 35
- 0. See also: WINTER WARFARE; ARCTIC OPERATIONS; WINTER EQUIPMENT Orders (see OPERATION ORDERS)

ORDNANCE

- . Army Ordnance Office, OKH, organization and functions MS # P-041ff.
- 0. Captured materiel, use by Germany MS # P-103
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Coordination of joint procurement for the armed forces; OKW Armaments Office MSS # C-026, pp. 45-53; T-113, par. 43, 48
- 0. Russian armor MS # D-396 (Ger)
- 0. Supply of large-scale operations, Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-008 (28 Vols.)
- 0. Technical training of ordnance personnel MSS # D-175; P-012, pp. 31, 32

ORGANIZATION

- . Air Force, mission of a commander of air fleet troops MS # D-269
- 0. Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-041 (Ger)
- 0. Airborne operations, Evaluation of German MS # P-105
- 0. Airborne panzer corps MS # B-628
- 0. Aircraft Warning Service, development, 1932-45 MS # P-025, App. 1, pp. 16-29
- 0. Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-406
- 0. Armed Forces organization critique MS # B-255
- 0. Armored units, organization MS # B-036
- 0. Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078
- 0. Army High Command (OKH) MSS # P-041a-LL (36 Vols.)
- 0. Army High Command, organizational problems, 193B-45 MS # P-041f
- 0. Army High Command (a synopsis of MS # P-041 (36 Vols.) MS #T-111
- 0. Artillery, organization problems MS # B-384
- 0. Causes of German defeat MS # D-077
- 0. Cavalry Brigade Model, near Rzhev, spring-summer 1942 MS # D-132
- 0. Combat-readiness, Categories of MS # P-028
- 0. Command, top-level military organization MSS # P-013a, b
- 0. Cossack Corps (German Army) MS # P-064
- 0. Critique of Gen Guderian's essay on unity of command MS # C-028 (Halder); MS # C-047
- 0. Critique of Gen Zeitzler's essay on Army command and Armed Forces command (Halder) MS # C-046
- 0. Defense of Western Europe, EDC organization, 1950 MS # C-091
- 0. Desert warfare, German experiences in MS # P-129
- 0. Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- 0. Division slice (German) MSS # P-072
- 0. Engineer forces and equipment (German) MS # P-047
- 0. First Army organization, 11 Aug 1944-14 Feb 45 MSS # B-732; B-821
- 0. Flak artillery, German MS # D-302
- 0. Four-unit principle up to regimental level MS # A-872, par. 40
- 0. Future trends in organization, strength, armament and equipment of troops MS # A-872
- 0. General Staff, 191B-45 MS # P-135, Part II
- 0. German passive air defense MS # P-025
- 0. Hermann Goering Div, Tunisia, activation and assignment, Jan-May 1943 MS # D-085
- 0. High Command, future organization MSS # P-013a--o (15 VoLs.)
- 0. High Command organization in Germany MS # B-744
- 0. Horses, German employment of. Eastern Front MS # P-090
- 0. Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085
- 0. Improvisations as instruments of command MS # T-021
- 0. infantry development from war experience MS # C-055
- 0. Infantry regiment in attack, Russia 1941, critique of organization MS # D-074

- . Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- 0. Italy, chain of command, rear area MS # B-269
- 0. Labor Service, concept and formation MS # D-037
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Manpower, overall control in wartime MS # P-008
- 0. Mass armies versus quality armies MS # C-007
- 0. Mechanical fire director, operating units MS # P-023. Suppl.
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)
- 0. Modern armed forces, organization (Guderian) MS # C-028
- 0. Modern armored forces, thoughts on organization (Manteuffel) MS # A-872
- 0. Mountain troops, 157th Mountain Div, French Alps, Sep 1944 MS # B-331 (Ger)
- 0. Numerical designation of German divisions MSS # B-632; P-011, pp. 24-25
- 0. OB West, command study MS 3 B-308

--181--

ORGANIZATION--Continued

- 0. Officer Corps before and during World War II MSS # P-021; P-022
- 0. Officer procurement MS # D-110
- 0. Officer procurement in the Waffen-SS MS # D-178
- 0. Organization of an army from the last reserves MS # B-636
- 0. Organization, training, and commitment of Italian 2d Div Littorio, 1944 by German Officers MS # D-032 (Ger)
- 0. Organization Todt MS # P-037
- 0. Panzer Corps Hermann Goering, organization MS # B-628
- 0. Panzer organization, 1940 (Guderian) MS # B-246
- 0. Personnel Office, 1939-45 MS # P-044hh
- 0. Proposed organization of armed forces MSS # T-113, par. 47-52; C-070
- 0. Rapid organization of an officer corps MS # P-021, pp. 71, 72
- 0. Recruiting system, German Army, peacetime and wartime MSS # P-006; P-022
- 0. Reflections on organization (Blumentritt) MS # B-292
- 0. Refugee control, organization MS # P-099
- 0. Replacement Army, Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of, organization MS # P-041dd
- 0. Reorganization of the 257th VG Div, Oct-Nov 1944 MS # B-520
- 0. Reorganization of the 353d Inf Div, Oct-Nov 1944 MS # B-502
- 0. Replacements, relief, rotation, leave MSS # P-005, P-022
- 0. Rifle Company, 3 or 4 platoons? Lessons of Russian campaign MSS # B-292, pp. 7, 8; C-05S, par. 60; C-055, pp. 14-19
- 0. Rifle platoon MS # C-055, pp. 13, 14
- 0. Rifle squad MS # C-055, pp. 11, 12
- 0. Rundstedt, FM von, comments on the Polish campaign MS # B-847
- 0. Russian armored command MS # C-082
- 0. Russian Army, organization MS # D-304
- 0. Russian Army and Air Force MS # D-395
- 0. Russian tank forces MSS # P-146a, b
- 0. Second Army engineers, Russia MS # D-018
- 0. Selection and training of regular NCO's MS # B-649
- 0. Signal communications in the East MS # P-132

- . Signal communications, German Armed Forces, in peace and war MS # D-270 (Ger)
- 0. Staffs, size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139
- 0. Stomach units, evaluation MS # B-275
- 0. Straggler collecting unit, organization MS # B-144
- 0. Supply troops in World War II (Ger) MS # T-008, Vol. 24
- 0. Tables of organization, examples; use in statistical reporting MS # P-011, pp. 9-11, 23-39
- 0. Technical Emergency Service (Technische Nothilfe) MS #-D-109
- 0. Three-unit principle for battalion, regiment, division, corps, field army, group of armies MS # B-292, pp. 8, 9
- 0. Training of armies in peacetime MS # B-655
- 0. Training and employment of NCO's and privates in the German Army MS # P-012
- 0. Training of professional officers MS # B-651
- 0. Training of reserve officers in peacetime MS # 650
- 0. Unification or coordination of armed forces MSS # T-112; T-112 K 1; T-113; T-113 K 1; T-114
- 0. Veterans, organization and activity of German Reichskriegerbund MS # D-176 (Ger)
- 0. Volksgrenadier divisions and Volkssturm P-065b; B-147, par. 58; P-006, p. 22
- 0. Volkssturm 1944-45; organization, evaluation MSS # B-627; T-21, pp. 93-97
- 0. Voluntary service in the German and other Axis armies MS # P-053
- 0. Waffen SS assault battalion, comparison with Army infantry battalion MS # D-155
- 0. Wehrkreis XIII, final months MS # B-818
- 0. Wehrkreis XIII, reorganization into an operational command, spring 1945 MS # B-227
- 0. Wehrkreis XVII (Vienna) MS # B-206
- 0. See also: HIGH COMMAND ORGANIZATION
Orientation (see RECONNAISSANCE)

OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II

- 0. Africa, effect of supply on operations MS # D-125
- 0. Air Force, turning points in the air war; policy decisions; lessons MS # AF-189
- 0. Ardennes offensive, critique MS # B-740
- 0. Ardennes offensive, planning and preparations MS # A-977
- 0. Ardennes offensive, preparations, Sep-16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # A-862
- 0. Ardennes offensive, questionnaires to FM Keitel and Gen Jodl MS # A-928
- 0. Army Group B, final battles, 22 Mar-17 Apr MS # B-593
- 0. Army Group G, Dec 1944-21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-600
- 0. Army Group G, Apr 1945 MS # B-583
- 0. Army Group G, comments on FM Kesselring's report on OB West MS # C-036
- 0. Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078
- 0. Army Group G, southern France, up to 15 Sep 1944 (Blaskowitz) MS # B-800
- 0. Army Group H and OB Northwest, comments on FM Kesselring's report MS # C-041
- 0. Atlantic Wall, influence of Rommel MS # A-982
- 0. Balkans campaign, relationship to invasion of Russia MS # C-101
- 0. BARBAROSSA operation MS # C-055i
- 0. Deception and cover plans MSS # P-044 a-c
- 0. Defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-299
- 0. Delaying action battle MS # B-704
- 0. Eastern Front, barriers to the East MS # P-110
- 0. Fifteenth Army, situation estimate before and during the invasion, 1944 MS # B-806

OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II--Continued

- 0. Fifth Panzer Army west of the Vosges, 15 Sep-15 Oct 1944 MS # B-757
- 0. Finland, 1941-44 (Erfurth) MSS # C-073
- 0. Fixed defense lines, weakness MS # B-653
- 0. First Army, comments on MSS # B-238 and B-348, First Army Reports MS # B-349
- 0. First Army, situation estimate, 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-222
- 0. Forests and swamps MS # P-052, p. 1-4
- 0. German-Italian cooperation, Dec 1940 MS # B-495
- 0. German strategy, 1940-42 (Halder) MS # B-802
- 0. Greece and Crete, 1941 MS # C-1CO
- 0. Greek campaign, 1941 MS # B-524
- 0. Greiner diaries (notes on situation conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939-43 MSS # C-065a-m
- 0. Interdependence of the Eastern and Western Fronts MSS # T-42; B-190
- 0. Italian campaign, broad strategy (Kesselring, Westphal) MS # B-270
- 0. Italy, 25 Jul--8 Sep 1943 MS # C-013
- 0. Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 0. Italy, campaign in (Kesselring) MSS #C-064; C-064a; C-064b
- 0. Italy, comments by German commanders on the Allied drive on Rome MSS # C-097a-c
- 0. Kriepe diary (OKL), 22 Jul-2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Low Countries, possibility of enemy invasion MS # B-011
- 0. Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940' MS # B-485
- 0. Mediterranean campaign, final comments (Kesselring) MS # C-014
- 0. Mediterranean, situation estimate up to the landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
- 0. Military character of a future war MS # B-681
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Modern warfare (Blumentritt) MS # B-302
- 0. Navy, role in defense of the West MS # B-342
- 0. Normandy, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 (Blumentritt) MS # B-284
- 0. Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017
- 0. Normandy, breach at Caumont MS # B-204
- 0. Normandy defenses MS # B-122
- 0. Normandy defenses, naval MS # B-169
- 0. Normandy invasion, 1944 MS # A-895
- 0. Normandy, preparations against invasion; fighting in the West up to 16 Dec 1944 (notes from OKW war diary) MS # B-034
- 0. Normandy, Rommel's views on defense MS # B-259
- 0. North Africa, final comments (Kesselring) MS # C-075
- 0. Norway, possibility of Allied invasion, 1945 MSS # B-233
- 0. OB West, Jun 1944-Mar 1945, questionnaire to General Zimmermann MS # B-801
- 0. OB West (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
- 0. OB West, FM von Rundstedt's comments on General Zimmermann's report MS # B-633
- 0. Offensive warfare (Blumentritt) MS # B-301
- 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- 0. OKW activities, 1943-44 (Warlimont series) MS # C-099 (15 Vols.)
- 0. OKW, comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-672

- . OKW-OKH relations, 1940-45 MS # B-512
- 0. OKW, overall conduct of war in Africa after the Allied landing, Nov 1942 MS # D-145
- 0. OKW, reaction to Allied landing in North Africa MS # D-066
- 0. Panzergruppe West, history, 1943-44 MSS # B-258
- 0. Polish campaign, 1939, comments by von Rundstedt MS # B-847
- 0. Political and economic factors MS # B-654
- 0. Psychological warfare, effect on operations MSS # B-278; B-280
- 0. Radio interception MS # P-038
- 0. Rommel, ideas and views on operations in the West 1944 MS # B-720
- 0. Russia, construction of a strategic defense line, Jan 1942 MS # D-156
- 0. Russian command in World War II MS # P-079
- 0. Russian terrain and climate MS # D-033
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
- 0. SEELOEWE, operation MSS # C-059; C-059a
- 0. Sicily, liaison with Italian Sixth Army, 1943 v von Senger) MS # C-095
- 0. Southeastern France, 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518
- 0. Southern France, antecedents of invasion MS # B-276
- 0. Southern France, comments on the Allied landing MS # B-421
- 0. Strategic decisions in West and East, 1940-42 MS # B-306
- 0. Strategic planning, 1938-44 MSS # B-654
- 0. Strategic planning, effect of permanent fortifications MS # B-652
- 0. Strategic and tactical examples from both world wars (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304: B-305; B-306
- . Strategy, the critical point (Blumentritt) MS t B-708
- 0. Strategy, operations, tactics; definitions MS # C-044
- 0. Strategy, politics, and psychology in World War II MS # B-647
- 0. Strategy, World War II, questionnaire to Gen Halder MS # P-001
- 0. Tunisia, 16 Nov-10 Dec 1942 MS # D-147
- 0. Tunisia, engagements, Nov-Dec 1942 MSS # D-067
- 0. Tunisia, questionnaire to Gen Warlimont MSS # C-092a-c; C-094
- 0. Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
- 0. US intervention, questionnaire to FM Keitel MS # A-912
- 0. Warlimont, comments on Allied landing in North Africa and Tunisian campaign MS # C-090
- 0. Washington, D. C., impressions of the German military attaché, 1933-41 MS # B-484
- 0. Western Front, 1944 (Schramm-Warlimont) MS # B-034a

--183--

OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II--Continued

- 0. Western-Front, 1944-45, questionnaire to Gen Westphal MS # A-896
- 0. Western Front, Army Group A (Rundstedt) MS # C-053
- 0. Western Front, questionnaire to Gen Jodl MSS # A-913; A-914; A-915; A-927
- 0. Yugoslavia, an improvised operation MS # P-030
- 0. Yugoslavian campaign, 1941 MS # B-525
- 0. See also: STRATEGY

Overlays (see MAPS)

OVERSNOW MOVEMENT OF TROOPS

- . Climate of European Russia MS # T-36
- 0. Combat in deep snow MS # D-106
- 0. Equipment MS # D-019
- 0. Russia, Infantry in MS # P-060a
- 0. Russian infantry, superiority in oversnow movement MS # P-052; App. p. 35
- 0. Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- 0. Training, procedures MSS # D-106; D-277
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. See also: OPERATIONS IN SNOW AND EXTREME COLD; WINTER WARFARE; WINTER EQUIPMENT

PARACHUTE TROOPS

- . Corinth isthmus, 1941 MS # B-524, p. 28
- 0. Crete, Conquest of, 1941 MSS # B-646; P-051a, b
- 0. Evaluation of German airborne operations MS # P-105
- 0. Holland, Sep-Oct 1944 MS # B-555 (Dutch)
- 0. Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- 0. Normandy, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-621
- 0. Organization of 6th Parachute Regt, 1944 MS # B-839, p. 3 ff.
- 0. Personnel selection; jump training DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 12-15
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. See also: PARACHUTE CORPS; PARACHUTE DIVISIONS (Unit Index)

PARTISAN WARFARE

- . Balkans MSS # P-055a; P-142
- 0. Baltic area, retrograde defensive of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- 0. Belgian partisans MS # C-024, pp. 90, 91
- 0. Communications, protection against partisans MSS # D-157, pp. 6-8; D-102, pp. 3-7; 0-257 pp. 7-11; P-041r, Ch. II, pp. 12-14; T-22, pp. 105-108; T-19, pp. 24-30
- 0. Conduct of partisan warfare, prerequisites MSS # C-037, pp. 9-16; C-032, pp. 13-42
- 0. Cossack Corps (German) in Yugoslavia MS # P-064
- 0. Croatia MS # P-055b
- 0. France, 1944 MS # B-034, p. 29
- 0. France: Feldkommandantur 563, Montpellier MS # B-378
- 0. France: Liaison Staff 659, Tarbes, 1 Jun-19 Aug MS # B-534
- 0. France: March Group Degener, Aug 1944 MS # B-558
- 0. France, partisan organization MSS # C-037, pp. 29, 30; A-868, p. 3; B-035
- 0. France: Seventh Army rear area, after Avranches, 1944 MS # B-822, p. 15
- 0. France, significance of the Maquis, 1944 MS # A-915, p. 3
- 0. France: 16th Inf Div, up to 14 Sep 1944 MS # B-245
- 0. Fortifications; railroad stations as strong points; protection of bridges MS # D-257, pp. 7-9
- 0. FFI, before and after D-Day, 1944 MS # B-035
- 0. FFI, southern France and Lorraine MS # B-018
- 0. French Alps: 157th Mountain Div, Sep 1944 MS # B-331 (Ger)
- 0. French Resistance Movement, First Army sector, 1944 MS # B-448
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- 0. Indigenous elements, enlistment against partisans MSS # D-257, p. 7; C-037, pp. 23-28, C-043; D-057; D-061
- 0. Italy, partisan warfare MSS # C-032; C-095d
- 0. Italy, partisan warfare around Bologna MS #095d
- 0. Italy: XIV Pz Corps, retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c, pp. 24-25, 33-35

- . Italy: 232d Inf Div, southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944-May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)
- 0. Legal aspects MSS # C-037, pp. 34, 35; C-032, pp. 13; 27-37
- 0. Ligurian coast defense (Genoa) 1944-45 MS # D-150 (Ger)
- 0. Military Governor Greece, 1942-44 MS # P-003, pp. 63-67
- 0. Occupied territory, organization MSS # P-003; P-0010; P-033; P-123; A-948; A-958; T-19, pp. 4-12
- 0. Partisan activity, examples MSS # T-22, pp. 103-114; B-684; C-037
- 0. Partisan warfare, defense against MSS # C-037, pp. 22-28; T-22, pp. 107-110; D-075; P-060f, Part I, p. 30
- 0. Protective measures during night marches, retrograde movements MS # P-054b, pp. 14, 35
- 0. Radio communications; Radio counterintelligence on
- 0. intercept operations against partisans MS # P-038, pp. 162-175, 304-318
- 0. Resistance movement in the West MS # B-022
- 0. Russia, evaluation of partisan warfare MS # P-055c
- 0. Russia, examples of partisan warfare MS # P-060e
- 0. Russia, German use of horses in MS # P-090
- 0. Russia, measures against partisan organization MSS # C-037, pp. 25-28; B-629
- 0. Russia, organization of partisan groups MSS # C-037, pp. 17-21, 30-33; T-22, pp. 103-10<5; D-395, pp. 45-47; P-060e, pp. I-VI
- 0. Russia, peacetime preparations for partisan MS # D-395, pp. 46, 47
- 0. Russia, rear area security MS # T-19

--184--

PARTISAN WARFARE--Continued

- 0. Russia, rear area security in White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)
- 0. Russia, underground activity in Kharkov, 1941-43 MS # P-138
- 0. Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
- 0. Russian partisan directive of 1933; partisan war games MS # T-19, p. 11 ff.
- 0. Russian partisan warfare, tactics MSS # D-257, pp. 5, 6; C-037, pp. 9-13; P-060e, Sec I-VI; D-075, pp. 6-8; T-19
- 0. Russian partisans wearing German uniforms MS # T-022, pp. 88-89
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022, pp. 103-114
- 0. Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
- 0. Southern France: Nineteenth Army, 1944 MSS # B-516, p. 14; B-518
- 0. Stalin's order of 3 Jul 1941 MS # P-038, p. 164
- 0. Steppes (southern Ukraine), Operations in MS # D-157, pp. 5, 6
- 0. Supply of large-scale operations, Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
- 0. Supply of partisan units MS # P-125
- 0. Supply of Russian partisans by air drops; organization of partisans by parachute troops MSS # C-021; D-137, pp. 11, 12; P-060e, p. 16; T-19, pp. 21-22
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. White Ruthenia, operations MS # D-102, pp. 5-7
- 0. Why did partisans never exist in Germany? MS # C-037, pp. 33, 34
- 0. Woods and swamps, Operations in MSS # P-052, pp. 66-70; T-34, pp. 75-78
- 0. LXXX Corps, south of the Loire, 1944 MS # B-738

PATROLS

- . Combat patrols, preparation and planning MSS # D-069
- 0. Night operations, preparation and execution MS # P-054b, pp. 5-12
- 0. Officer reconnaissance patrols MS # D-080A, p. 4

PENETRATION

- . Artillery concentration for penetration MS # B-594
- 0. Defensive tactics against penetration (Russia) MSS # C-019; T-10
- 0. Dummy positions as traps against penetration MS # D-018, p. 34
- 0. Envelopment or penetration? MS # P-031a, Vol. XXX, pp. 120-127
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Mobile advance detachments MS # B-524, p. 15
- 0. Russia: III Pz Corps, Belgorod, Jul 1943 MS # D-218
- 0. Russia: 123d Inf Regt, Parpach, May 1942 MS # D-264
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

PERSONALITIES AND MEMOIRS

- 0. Anti-Nazi activity, 1937-45 (Graf Strachwitz) MS # B-340
- 0. Arnim: recollections of Tunisia MS # C-098
- 0. Balbo, Marshal, visited in N. Africa, May 1940 MS # D-217
- 0. Beck against Hitler (H. Speidel) MS # A-870
- 0. Beck: visit to Paris, 1937 MS # B-819
- 0. Blumentritt: collected military essays MS # C-096 (Ger)
- 0. Blumentritt: military career MS # B-254
- 0. Boetticher: military attaché in Washington MS # B-484
- 0. Bosse: German Cossack Corps MS # P-064
- 0. Erfurth: Garmisch historical project, 1947 MS # C-026
- 0. Falkenhausen: personal memoirs MS # B-289
- 0. Generals of the Third Reich MS # B-513
- 0. Goering's visit to Italy, Jan 1943(Loerzer) MS # D-340
- 0. Greiner: diaries MSS # C-065a-m
- 0. Groppe: experiences of an old soldier, 1933-45 MS # B-397
- 0. Hierh Reich Labor Service MS # D-037
- 0. Infante and Afarosio (Generals): events in Italy, 1943 MS # P-058 (Ital)
- 0. Kaiser, Dr. Ludwig: personal memoirs MS # B-285
- 0. Kesselring: Italy as a military ally MS # C-015
- 0. Kreipe: personal diary MS # P-069
- 0. Loerzer: negotiations with Gen. Barre and Adm. Esteva (Tunis) MS # D-040
- 0. Mannerheim, personality, leadership, politics (Erfurth) MSS # T-24; C-073
- 0. Model, personality MSS # B-701, pp. 50 ff; A-925 p. 34
- 0. Rendulic's service in the East MS # B-390
- 0. Rintelen: military attaché in Rome, 1939-40 MS # B-945
- 0. Rommel, his generalship, ideas, and end (H. Speidel) MS # C-017
- 0. Schramm; last days of the Wehrmacht (diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Senger und Etterlin: liaison officer to Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095
- 0. Speidel, W.: beginnings of the Luftwaffe MS # P-043a (Ger)
- 0. Speidel, W.: report on Greece, 1942-44 MS # P-003
- 0. Toppe: Allendorf and Neustadt historical activity MS # C-042
- 0. Unruh: impressions of Italy, Feb 1944 MS # D-016
- 0. Windtsch: personal diary of G-4, Ninth Army, 1941-42 MS # P-201
- 0. See also: ANTI-NAZI ACTIVITY IN THE GERMAN ARMY; HITLER AS A

COMMANDER; POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS; ROMMEL

PERSONNEL

- . Allocation, transfer of service troops to infantry MSS # B-068; D-016; D-370
- 0. Army Personnel Office (OKH) MS # P-041hh
- 0. Civil affairs and military government personnel MS # P-010
- 0. Efficiency report system MS # P-134

--185--

PERSONNEL--Continued

- 0. General Staff Corps, assignment MS # P-031b, Vol. X, promotion, Vols. X, XII; reserves, replacement, Vol
- 0. XII; selection, Vols. III, IV, VIII, IX, X, XIV, XIX
- 0. Manpower control in wartime MS # P-012
- 0. Officer procurement in wartime MSS # D-110; D-178
- 0. Personnel and administration, comprehensive survey (8 Vols.) MSS # P-005--P-008; P-012; P-021; P-022; P-027
- 0. Personnel and administration, General survey MS # P-022
- 0. Recruitment system, peacetime and wartime MS # P-006
- 0. Relief, rotation, leave MS # P-005, Part II
- 0. Replacement of casualties MS # P-005, Part I
- 0. Replacement training MS # P-005, Part III
- 0. Replacement Training Army, organization and functions MS # P-041dd
- 0. Training and assignment of enlisted men MS # P-008
- 0. Training and assignment of officers MS # P-021
- 0. War games, selection of officers MS # P-094, Ch. 2
- 0. Women in the armed forces MS # P-027
- 0. See also: MANPOWER; REPLACEMENTS; STATISTICS

PINCERS

- 0. Defensive pincers, pincers attack DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 4
 - 0. France, Montelimar pocket, Aug 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518, p. 22 ff.
- Planning (see STRATEGY)**

PLATOON, RIFLE PLATOON

- 0. Engineer assault platoon MS # P-060i
- 0. Ideal organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085
- 0. Organization, tactics: rifle platoon, weapons platoon MSS # C-055, pp. 13, 14; P-085
- 0. Training for night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 69-71

POLAND

- 0. Brest-Litovsk, forced crossing of the Bug River MS # D-239
- 0. Climate MS # T-36
- 0. East-west railroads and highways, capacity MS#P-048
- 0. Katyn, report on atrocity MS # A-917
- 0. Warsaw area, German buildup for attack on Russia, 1941 MS # D-247

POLISH CAMPAIGN, 1939

- 0. Greiner diaries MS # C-055c

- . Reich Labor Service as part of German Third Army MS # D-252
- 0. Rundstedt: comments on the Polish campaign MS # B-847

POLITICAL CONSIDERATIONS

- 0. Anglo-Saxon world power (Blumentritt) MS # B-386
- 0. Anti-Nazi military activity MS # B-279
- 0. Beck, Gen Ludwig, visit to Paris, 16-20 Jun 1937 MS # B-819
- 0. Cossack Corps (German Army) MS # P-064
- 0. Eastern nationals as volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043
- 0. Estonian contingents in the German Army 1944-45 MS # D-061
- 0. Falkenhausen, Gen van: personal memoirs (China, Belgium) MS # B-289
- 0. Finland s alliance with Germany, 1941-44 MS # C-073
- 0. France, FM von Rundstedt's comments on Gen Zimmermann's report (OB West) MS # B-633
- 0. France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. German resistance against the Nazi regime (Strachwitz) MS # B-340
- 0. German strategy, 1940-42 (Halder) MS # B-802
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- 0. Graziani's African operations prior to arrival of German troops, Aug-Sep 1940 MS # D-216
- 0. High Command in future (Halder and others) MSS # P-013a-o
- 0. Himmler's field staff MS # B-429
- 0. Hitler's evaluation of American war potential, 1939 MS # B-809
- 0. International law and Germany's economic war at sea MS # 0-177
- 0. Italy, Events in, 1 Feb-8 Sep 1943 MS # P-058 (Ital)
- 0. Italy's break with Germany, 8 Sep 1943 MSS # D-301; D-313
- 0. Italian intentions after Badoglio's coup d'etat MS # C-093a
- 0. Italian North Africa, visit to Marshal Balbo, May 1940 MS # D-217
- 0. Kaiser, Dr. Ludwig, personal memoirs and diaries concerning Dr. Goerdeler and the plot of 20 Jul 1944 MS # B-285
- 0. Kreipe diary (OKL), 22 Jul-2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Mediterranean, situation estimate up to the Allied landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096 (Ger)
- 0. Military government in occupied countries MS # P-010
- 0. Military operations, relation to politics and economy MS # B-654
- 0. Military revolutions (Blumentritt) MS # B-091
- 0. Non-military factors, effect on operations (Blumentritt) MS # B-707
- 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- 0. OKW considerations on conduct of the African campaign after the Allied landing, Nov 1942 MS # D-145
- . Peoples of the Soviet Union MS # C-035
- 0. Political control of the state and armed forces MSS # P-013c-f, h-k, m, n
- 0. Politics, history, and public opinion MS # B-374

- . Rome, problem of an open city, 1944 MS # D-314
- 0. Rommel and the battle for Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017
- 0. Rommel, role in attempt to end the war in the West MS # B-721
- 0. Russia, national character and governmental institutions under German occupation MS # P-123
- 0. Russia, power of the Soviet state MS # P-018e, Annex I
- 0. SEELOEWE operation, questionnaires MSS # C-059; C-059a
- 0. Speidel, Hans: Statement on the attitude of General Beck (Chief of General Staff) MS # A-870
- 0. Strategy, politics and psychology in World War II (Blumentritt) MS # B-647
- 0. SS versus the Wehrmacht, 1933-45 MS # B-397
- 0. Tunisian campaign, high-level decisions MSS # C-092a-c
- 0. Vichy, German liaison after the Allied invasion MS # A-952
- 0. Volkssturm, organization and activity, 1944-45 MS # B-627
- 0. Wartime alliances MSS # B-661; P-106
- 0. Washington, D. C., impressions of the German military and air attaché, 1933-41 MS # B-484
- 0. Why Germany was defeated in two world wars (Blumentritt) MS # B-697
- 0. World situation, 1947 (Blumentritt) MSS # B-454; B-582; B-635

POLITICAL EDUCATION

- 0. Education, role in developing political democracy MS # P-013g (Ger)
- 0. Russia, communist indoctrination of Russian people MSS # C-035; C-037, pp. 31-33, D-036, pp. 1-6; P-018e, pp. 250-261; P-123
- 0. Russian people, character and institutions MS # P-123
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- 0. War prisoners, education by Russians MS # P-018c, pp. 26-127

PRISONERS OF WAR

- . Disabilities of German prisoners returned from Russia; causes and treatment MS # P-018e, pp. 304-327
- 0. Evacuation; treatment MS # D-056, pp. 39, 40
- 0. German camps for Russian and Polish war prisoners MS # P-046
- 0. Importance of bringing in prisoners MS # P-054b, pp. 9, 10
- 0. Interrogation system, German MSS # P-031b, Vol. XIII, pp. 41, 42; P-018a
- 0. Military Area XIII, handling of war prisoners, Feb-1 May 1945 MS # B-226
- 0. "National Committee for Free Germany" (German prisoners in Russia) MS # P-018e, pp. 216-219
- _. Physical and mental condition of German war prisoners in Russia MSS # P-018c, pp. 8-11; D-387
- _. Poland, facts about Katyn MS # A-917
- 0. Russia, sources of Soviet power MS # P-018e--Annex I
- 0. Russian indoctrination of war prisoners through propaganda and political education MSS # P-018c, e, f
- 0. Russian interrogation concerning military history and technical matters MS # P-018e, pp. 189-192
- _. Russian interrogation methods; confession of alleged crimes; trials MS # P-018e, pp. 163-215, 264-302
- . Russian procedure for interrogating war prisoners MS # D-390

PROFESSIONAL AND MERCENARY ARMIES

- 0. Defense of Western Europe (Schmalz) MS # C-091
- 0. Historical background, value MS # C-037

PROPAGANDA

- 0. Aims of propaganda; simplicity MS # P-045, pp. 6, 22, 23, 41-14
- 0. Ideological warfare MS # P--13i, pp. 9-13
- 0. General: efficacy of propaganda in war, examples MS # P-045
- 0. Occupied territory, Propaganda in MS # P-113 (Ger)
- 0. OKW Press Office MS # T-113, par. 41
- 0. Propaganda company (German Army) MSS # P-031b, pp. 40, 41; P-045, pp. 90-96
- 0. Propaganda preparations for war MS # P-013k, pp. 5, 6
- 0. Propaganda, value and methods (Blumentritt) MS # B-587
- 0. Russian indoctrination of war prisoners MS # P-018e
- 0. Russian propaganda against the United States MS # P-018c, pp. 52, 55, 71-74, 104, 123
- 0. Russian regard for propaganda MS # P-018c, pp. 9, 10
- 0. Russian story that Germans killed all prisoners MSS # D-036, pp. 13, 14; P-020b, p. 90; T-22, p. 90
- . Russian wartime propaganda MSS jp D-154, p. 6; T-22, pp. 89-93
- 0. Wehrmacht Propaganda Office, mission, organization MS # T-101, Ann, 23

PSYCHOLOGICAL TESTING

- 0. Negative attitude toward psychological and psychotechnical testing MS # P-007, pp. 5, 6, 11, 12, 24, 39, 48, 49
- 0. Officer candidates. Testing of MSS # P-021, pp. 47, 152-155; P-006, App. 2, p. 20; P-007, pp. 13-25; 40-44
- 0. Psychological tests in the Wehrmacht MS # P-007
- 0. Selection of specialists; aptitude tests for fliers MS # P-007, pp. 25-37, 44, 45

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

- 0. Ardennes: 5th Parachute Div MS # B-023, pp. 3, 46 (Ger)
- 0. Character of the soldier in war (Blumentritt) MS # B-685
- 0. German morale and fighting strength, spring 1945 MS # B-413

--187--

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE--Continued

- 0. German propaganda, methods and purpose MS # P-045
- 0. Interrelation of strategy and propaganda (Kesselring) MS # B-280
- 0. Italian war production after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
- 0. Mutual relationship between operational and psychological warfare MS # B-278
- 0. Psychological problems in war; Blumentritt) MS # B-294
- 0. Psychological warfare in Italy MS # B-399
- 0. Reflections on world strategy, 1947, (Blumentritt) MS # B-582 (Ger)
- 0. Russia, power of the Soviet state MS # P-018e, Ann. I
- 0. Russian indoctrination of war prisoners MS # P-018c
- 0. Russian people, national character and institutions MSS # P-123; P-071
- 0. Russian soldier, fighting qualities MS # D-036
- 0. Strategy, politics and psychology of World War II (Blumentritt) MS # B-647
- 0. Wartime alliances MS # B-461

PURSUIT

- 0. Crete, 1941 MS # B-646
- 0. Critique of Allied pursuit. Nineteenth Army, southern France, 1944 MS # B-515 (Ger), p. 59 ff.
- 0. Estimating the situation (Blumentritt) MS # B-660
- 0. Greek campaign, 1941 MS # B-524
- 0. Normandy, German withdrawal MS # B-631, p. 27
- 0. Transition from successful daylight fighting to night pursuit MS # P-054b, pp. 25-27
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Winter warfare MS # P-089, pp. 12-14

Quartermaster Corps (see SUPPLY)

RADAR

- 0. Aircraft warning service MSS # P-009, pp. 19, 45, 48; P-013m, pp. 21-22
- 0. Detection of approaching airborne forces MSS # P-051, p. 41; D-179, pp. 9, 10, 27
- 0. German equipment, experience MS # D-302
- 0. Radio intelligence MS # P-038, pp. 197, 198, 228, 306
- 0. Use of radar direction finders by reconnaissance artillery MS # P-057, p. 7

Radio (see SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS)

RAILROADS

- 0. Air attacks on Verona area and the Brenner Pass, Apr 1944-Apr 1945 MS # D-044
- 0. Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- 0. Denial of rail facilities; means of restoration German and Russian methods MS # P-198
- 0. Equipment of railroad engineer troops MS # P-041t, pp. 15, 16, 32
- 0. Field railroads MS # P-041t, pp. 33, 34
- 0. German transportation system in World War II MS # P-041s
- 0. Greece, demolition of tunnels MS # P-126
- 0. Italy, rail situation, Jan-May 1944 MS # D-049
- 0. Italy, rail transport problems MS # D-010
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122, T-123
- 0. OKH, Chief of Transportation MSS # P-041r-u
- 0. OKH, direction of rail transportation to Army Group MS # T-008, Vol. 26
- 0. OKH, Planning Branch of the Chief of Transportation planning and reconstruction of Russian railroads MS # P-041t
- 0. Poland, capacity of east-west railways and paved roads MS # P-048
- 0. Protection against partisan raids MSS # D-157, pp. 5-9; T-19, pp. 24-30; D-102, pp. 4, 6; D-257; T-22, pp. 105-106
- 0. Railroad engineer troops MSS # D-377; D-018, p. 39; P-041r, Ch. I, pp. 2, 28, 29, 38; Ch. II, p. 2
- 0. Russia, ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- 0. Russia, rail and road net, importance to operations MS # T-007
- 0. Russia, supply by rail, summer-fall 1941 MS # T-008, Vol. 6
- 0. Southern Russia, German military transportation system, 24 Nov 1942-30 Mar 1944 MS # D-139
- 0. Ukraine, use of railroads to carry supplies during extended operations, Seventeenth Army, 1941 MS # T-008, Vol. 27
- 0. ZITADELLE operation, rail transportation, 1943 MS # D-369

Rear Area (see COMMUNICATIONS ZONE)

RECONNAISSANCE

- . Air defense, Reconnaissance for MS # P-009, pp. 118-123,126,196
- 0. Air reconnaissance MSS # A-997, p. 24; D-018, p. 17; T-11; D-080A, PP . 4-11; C-033, pp. 4-5
- . Air reconnaissance, France, 1944 MS # B-509; B-516
- 0. Aircraft warning service MSS # P-009, pp. 19, 20, 45, 48; P-013m, pp. 21, 22
- 0. Artillery ground reconnaissance, flash ranging battery MS # P-023, p. 55
- 0. France, Vosges line, 8 Aug-15 Oct 1944 MS # B-043
- 0. Ground reconnaissance in defense MSS # D-133, pp. 8-11; B-264, pp. 52, 54, 55
- 0. Ground reconnaissance neglected by American troops MSS # A-997, pp. 15, 16, 26; A-999, pp. 123, 124; C-003, p. 50
- 0. Italy, C-position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
- 0. Mountain warfare MS # D-107, p. 6
- 0. Night operations, Training in ground reconnaissance for MS # P-054b, pp. 5-13, 47-50, 65
- 0. Reconnaissance (Blumentritt) MS # B-658
- 0. Reconnaissance in force MSS # D-069; P-054b, pp. 8-12
- 0. Russia, diary of Air Force commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941-4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102 ,(Ger)
- 0. Russia, difficulties of ground and air reconnaissance MS # B-304, pp. 1-4, 8

--188--

RECONNAISSANCE--Continued

- 0. Russian reconnaissance and raids during fog and blizzards MS # T-22, pp. 84-84
 - 0. Russian reconnaissance and security MSS # T-22, pp. 35-38; P-060d, Part III
 - 0. Sicily, Reconnaissance in the battle for MS # D-089
 - 0. Soviet procedure for interrogating war prisoners MS # D-390
 - 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
 - 0. Woods and swamps MS # P-052, pp. 28-31; App., pp. 19-31
- Reconnaissance Artillery (see OBSERVATION ARTILLERY)**

RECOVERY

- 0. Recovery and evacuation of tanks MS # P-040
- 0. Utilization of captured materiel by Germany MS # .P-103

RECRUITING SYSTEM

- 0. Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd
- 0. Personnel and administration project MSS # P-006, P-022
- 0. Personnel replacement system MSS # P-008; P-012
- 0. Replacement training, 465th Training Div, spring 1945 MS # B-599
- 0. Training in the German Army in peace and war; selection of specialists; classification; appraisals; training records MS # P-012, pp. 11-43
- 0. Wehrkreis XIII, final months MS # B-818
- 0. See also: REPLACEMENTS; TRAINING

RELIEF AND REHABILITATION

- 0. Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133
 - 0. Fourth Army, winter 1943-44 MS # T-010 (Ger)
 - 0. Periodic relief of units; principles MS # B-068, par. 2
 - 0. Poland: 6th Pz Div, relief of encircled forces west of Wilno, 13-16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079
 - 0. Relief in defense MS # P-054b, p. 32
 - 0. Rotation MS # P-005, Part II
 - 0. See also: **FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF**
- ### **REMAGEN BRIDGE**

- 0. Army Group B, critique of MS # T-123 (Wagener) MS # C-052
- 0. Army Group B engineers, Jan-Apr 1945 MS # B-243
- 0. Fifteenth Army, 1-9 Mar 1945 (von Zangen) MSS # B-828; B-829
- 0. Ludendorff bridge (Kesselring) MS # A-897
- 0. Remagen-Bonn Staff, 1-7 Mar 1945 MS # B-785
- 0. Remagen trials MSS # B-398; B-777
- 0. US attack out of Remagen bridgehead (von Zangen) MS # B-848
- 0. LIII Corps bridgehead operations (Bayerlein) MS # A-970
- 0. LXVII Corps (Hitzfeld) MS # B-101

REPLACEMENTS

- Chief of Army Equipment and Commander of the Replacement Army, OKH MS # P-041dd
- 0. Classification and allocation MSS # P-005, pp. 28-31; P-006, pp. 27-35, 55-60; App. 1, pp. 16-20, App. 2, p. 33-42; P-012, pp. 43-48, 67-69
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Cossack Corps (German Army) MS # P-064
- 0. Deferment MSS # P-006, App. 1, pp. 13-15; App. 2, pp. 13-16; P-008, pp. 23-41
- 0. Deterioration of substandard units MS # P-005, pp. 52, 53
- 0. Eastern volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043
- 0. Estonian contingents MS # D-061
- 0. Field forces, requirements MSS # P-005, pp. 23-27; P-011, pp. 39-44
- 0. Improvisations as expedients of military leadership MS # T-021
- 0. Incorporation of replacements within units MS # P-005, pp. 32-42, 54-56
- 0. Italy, manpower (von Unruh) MS # D-016 (Ger)
- 0. Manpower, overall control in wartime MS # P-008
- 0. Medical examination and classification MS # P-006, pp. 20-26, 59, 60, App. 1, pp. 6-20, 24; App. 2
- 0. Officer Corps, before and during World War II MSS # P-021, P-022
- 0. Officer procurement MS # D-110
- 0. Officer replacements, deterioration of standards in a long war MSS # P-005, pp. 53, 54; P-021, pp. 148, 149, 179
- 0. OKW, coordination of personnel matters MSS # C-026, pp. 54-59; T-113, par. 43
- 0. Rehabilitation and reorganization of substandard units MS # P-005, pp. 39-42, 86
- 0. Replacement division in combat MS # B-044
- 0. Replacement system, critique MS # B-255
- 0. Replacement system, general MSS # P-005; P-022
- 0. Replacement training divisions MSS # B-209; B-380, B-599
- 0. Statistical data, manpower, German Armed Forces MS # P-117
- 0. Stomach units MS # B-275
- 0. Training in the Replacement Army MSS # P-005, pp. 68-81; B-216, Ann.; P-041dd,

- pp. 96-106
- 0. Training of replacements in the field forces MS # P-005, pp. 82-88
 - 0. Volkssturm, 1944-45 MS # B-627
 - 0. Voluntary enlistment MS # P-006, pp. 12-20, 35-53; App. 2, pp. 28, 29
 - 0. Voluntary enlistment, German army; armies of Bulgaria, Finland, Italy, Japan, Romania, Slovakia MS # P-063
 - 0. Wehrkreis XII, final months MS # B-818
 - 0. Wehrkreis XVII (Vienna), organization MS # B-206
 - 0. Wehrkreis VI and XII, Sep 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-665
 - 0. See also: PERSONNEL, RECRUITING SYSTEM

--189--

REPORTS

- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Deception and errors in war MS # B-712
- 0. Mountain operations, importance of reports MS # D-107, p. 5
- 0. Situation reports; value of reports from subordinate units; periodic reports; officer patrols; liaison officers MS # D-080A, pp. 2-5
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

RESERVE OFFICERS

- . Officer procurement in World War II MS # D-110
- 0. OKH Personnel Office, 1939-45 MS # P-044hh
- 0. SS Panzergrenadier School MS # D-138
- 0. Selection; registration; training; assignment MS # P-021, pp. 92-96, 137-146, 229-252
- 0. Selection and training in peacetime MS # B-650

RESERVES

- 0. Commitment in mountain warfare MS # D-107, pp. 5-7
- 0. Division reserves in Normandy MS # B-541, p. 18 ff.
- 0. General principles, commitment MS # D-080A, pp. 9, 10
- 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- 0. Reserves in defense, protection against surprise MSS # D-303, pp. 9-11; P-054b, p. 31
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

RETROGRADE MOVEMENTS

- 0. Army Group G, southern France MS # B-588
- 0. Army Group G, southern France, to 15 Sep 1944 (Blaskowitz) MS # B-800
- 0. Blocking actions DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 9
- 0. Delaying actions, basic principles MS # A-965, pp. 57-58
- 0. Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- 0. Duties of engineers MS # D-018, pp. 31-33
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, northern France, 24 Aug-4 Sep 1944 MS # B-729
- 0. First Army, retreat to Lorraine, 10 Aug-14 Sept 1944 MS # B-728
- 0. France, OB West, a command study MS # B-308
- 0. France: 89th Inf Div, 1944 MS # B-536
- 0. France: 159th Reserve Div, Besancon to Villersexel, 5-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-517

- . Italy. Campaign in. May 1944-May 1945 MS # T-001b (Ger)
- 0. Italy: XIV Pz Corps, retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c
- 0. Kuban bridgehead, evacuation, Sep 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. Night operations MS # P-054b, pp. 96-99
- 0. Nineteenth Army, southeastern France, 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516; B-518; B-696
- 0. Nineteenth Army, southern France, Jul-Sep 1944 MS # B-787
- 0. Principles; experiences of an infantry division in Russia during fair weather MS # D-133, pp. 20-39
- 0. Russia: Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- 0. Russia, breakout of encircled forces MS # T-012
- 0. Russia, German armored traffic control DA pam No. 20-242
- 0. Russia, Operation BUFFALO, March 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. Seventh Army, Belgium, 2-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-730
- 0. Sicily, Battle for MS # T-002 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily and Sardinia, Evacuation of, Aug 1943 M # D-091
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Withdrawal through France, 159th Res Div MS # B-530
- 0. Woods and swamps MS # P-052, pp. 57-62

REVERSE (FORWARD) SLOPE POSITIONS

- 0. Italy: C-position, spring 1944 MS # D-211 (Ger)
 - 0. Mountain operations MSS # D-107, pp. 4-8; C-095b, Ch. 1
 - 0. Russia, German experience MSS # D-133, pp. 5, 6; D-154, pp. 11, 12; D-018, pp. 33, 34
 - 0. Russia: Second Army engineers MS # D-018, p. 33
- Rifle Company (see ORGANIZATION; TACTICS)**

RIVER CROSSINGS IN RUSSIA

- 0. Baltic area, corps engineers, summer--Fall 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)
- 0. Bug: 17th Pz Div, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-247
- 0. Bug: 45th Inf Div, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-239
- 0. Bug: 187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div), 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- 0. Defense of a river line MS # P-060c; DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27
- 0. Dnepr at Gornostaypol, 23-29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279
- 0. Dnestr, An infantry regiment crosses the, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
- 0. Dnestr: III Pz Corps, Belgorod, Jul 1943 MS # D-258
- 0. Engineers in combat at river sectors MS # P-060c
- 0. German experience; principles MSS # D-018, pp. 15-25; P-020a; DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 16-27
- . ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MSS # P-152
- 0. River crossings in the Russian campaign MS # T-034, Annex (Ger)
- 0. Russian engineers, organization and equipment MS # P-020a, pp. 7-16
- 0. Russian large-scale methods; German countermeasures MS # P-196
- 0. Russian tactics; disregard for time and casualties, infiltration MSS # P-020a, pp. 5-10, 16-30; P-020b, pp. 60-66
- 0. Traffic control MS # B-018, p. 15; DA Pam No. 20-242
- 0. Underwater bridges MS # P-056
- 0. Volga: 253d Inf Div, Nov 1941 MS # D-078

RIVERS

- . Barges and river craft, denial to advancing enemy MS # P-014
- 0. Bug: 187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div), 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- 0. Danube, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 6
- 0. Dnepr at Gornostaypol, 23-29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279

--190--

RIVERS--Continued

- 0. Engineers, combat in river sectors MS # P-060c
- 0. Floating mines, use against floating bridges MS # P-196
- 0. Po, river crossings, 1 Jan-30 Mar 1945 MS # D-207
- 0. Remagen bridge MS # A-897
- 0. Rhine defense, Coblenz to Wiesbaden, Mar 1945 MS # B-584
- 0. Rhine, defense of Cologne, Mar 1945 MS # 3-576 (Ger), p. 53 ff.
- 0. Rhine, 338th Inf Div, Mar 1945 MS # B-817
- 0. Rhone, 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516
- 0. Russia, military significance of rivers and bridges MSS # P-02Ga, b; P-060c; P-060d, Part IV
- 0. Russia, nature of Russian rivers MSS # P-001, p. 55; D-033; T-34, Ch. IV; D-018, pp. 19-21; P-020b, pp. 7, 8, 10-13
- 0. Russia, operations at river lines MS # T-34, Ch. IV
- 0. Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033
- 0. Transportation over frozen waterways DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 57, 58
- 0. Underwater bridges MS # P-056
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Upper Rhine defense, 1945 MS # B-564

ROADS

- 0. Attacks in deep snow follow roads MS # D-106, p. 2
- 0. Baltic States, engineers, summer-fall 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)
- 0. Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- 0. Denial of roads; means of restoration: German and Russian methods MS # P-198
- 0. Effect on tactics and operations MSS # B-292, pp. 3, 4; D-133, pp. 25-31; P-052, App., pp. 5, 24-30; P-001, pp. 74-84
- 0. Field expedients MS # D-020
- 0. Frozen rivers, use as roads in Russia MS # C-034, p. 5
- 0. Historic roads in Western Europe, influence on strategy MSS # P-001, pp. 74-84; P-110
- 0. Operations by night; road reconnaissance, marking of roads MS # P-054b, pp. 14, 15, 48, 88
- 0. Organization Todt MS # P-037
- 0. Russia, armored traffic control MS # P-039
- 0. Russia, corduroy roads DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 53-55
- 0. Russia, road net MS # T-007
- 0. Russia, winter roads MSS # C-034, pp. 9, 10; D-140, pp. 30, 31
- 0. Russian climate, effect on operations MS # T-036
- 0. Russian roads, Effect of weather on MSS # D-033; D-103, pp. 2-4; D-140, pp. 2B-31; P-02Ob, pp. 10-13; P-067, pp. 1-4
- 0. Russian roads and trails MSS # B-264, pp. 6, 7; P-052, pp. 8, 9, 32; App., pp. 4-9, 26-

30; D-185, pp. 3-6

- 0. Traffic control in mountainous country MS # B-524, p.12
- 0. Russian terrain, and climate MS # D-033
- 0. Western Ukraine, roads in the open plains MSS # D-103, pp. 2-4, D-140, pp. 27-31

ROCKET PROPULSION--ROCKET ARTILLERY

- 0. Rocket projectors in Russia MS # D-073
- 0. V-weapons, future importance MS # T-113, par, 23
- 0. See also: MISSILES, LONG RANGE

ROMMEL

- 0. Atlantic Wall, Rommel's views on MS # A-982
- 0. Normandy MS # B-352
- 0. Normandy, ideas on defense MSS # B-259
- 0. Normandy: Rommel's ideas; Rommel's death MS # C-017
- 0. North Africa, ideas on fortifications MSS # D-082; D-084
- 0. North Africa, reasons for success MS # D-024
- 0. Views of military situation in 1944 MS # B-720
- 0. Views on 20 July 1944 MS # B-721

Rotation (see RELIEF AND REHABILITATION: FIGHTING POWER, CONSERVATION OF)

RUSSIAN AIR FORCE--LUFTWAFFE IN RUSSIA

- 0. Air support of encircled forces MS # T-12, App.
- 0. Climate; flying conditions in Russia MS # T-36
- 0. Diary of air force commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941-4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102 (Ger)
- _. Large-scale air and ground operations, winter preferred MS # P-001, pp. 6B-73; T-22, pp. 39-40
- 0. Luftwaffe signal communications in the East MS # D-193
- 0. Partisans, communications and supply by air MSS # C-021; D-137, pp. 11-12; P-060e, p. 16; T-19, pp. 21-22
- 0. Russian Air Force in World War II DA Pam No. 20-230, pp. 95-102; MS # D-395, pp. 40-45
- 0. Tactical air force, close support tactics MSS # C-021; D-137, p. 6, 11

RUSSIAN ARMY

- _. Antitank tactics MSS # C-033; D-253
- 0. Armor, T-34 tank MS # D-396 (Ger)
- 0. Armored forces MSS # C-033; C-034, p. 20: C-082; D-130, pp. 13-14; D-253; D-396; P-060f, Parts I. II; P-077, pp. 11-14; P-146a, b; T-22, pp. 21-22, 49-57, 62, 78
- 0. Arms and equipment MSS # D-395, pp. 2B-34
- 0. Artillery in attack MSS # P-060h, pp. 80-82; T-22, pp. 45-48
- 0. Artillery corps, concentration MS # D-395, pp. 35-37
- 0. Artillery in defense MS # P-060h, pp. 64-68
- 0. Artillery, progressive development MS # P-060h
- 0. Artillery, German countermeasures MS # D-228
- 0. Artillery organization, tactics MSS # P-057, pp. 18, 19; D-395, pp. 34-37; T-22, pp. 45-48
- 0. Artillery in swamps and ice MS # D-185
- 0. Cavalry MSS # D-255; T-22, pp. 22-24

- . Characteristics of the Russian soldier MSS # C-035; C-037; D-036, pp. 6-17; D-154, pp. 1-13; D-233; D-395, pp. 3-11; P-060d, Part III; T-22, Ch. 1, 3; T-34
- 0. Combat experience MS # B-266
- 0. Concealment and surprise MSS # D-154; P-060f, Part II DA Pam No. 20-230, Ch. 5

--191--

RUSSIAN ARMY--Continued

- 0. Dubrovka bridgehead, 24-28 Apr 1942 MS # D-267
- 0. Engineers, principles of river crossing MSS # P-020b, pp. 40-66; P-060d, Part IV
- 0. Field expedients MS # D-020
- 0. Forests and swamps MS # P-06On
- 0. Future of Russian Army, possible developments in command, shortcomings (Rendulic) MS # P-079
- . German Army Intelligence Service MS # P-041i
- 0. German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941-45 MS # P-122
- 0. German Operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45, selected examples MSS # P-114a-c
- 0. German and Russian military leadership MS # P-145
- 0. Infantry MS # P-077
- 0. Infantry, strength, tactics MSS # C-058; P-060d--P-077; T-22
- 0. Infantry tactics, countermeasures MS # D-140, pp. 32-35
- 0. Infantry tactics, general MS # P-060d, I-IV
- 0. Infantry tactics, offense in snow and extreme cold MS # P-060d, Part II
- 0. Infantry tactics-small units MSS # P-060a, d
- 0. Interception of Russian radio communication, experience MSS # P-038, pp. 113-161, 262-265; T-31
- 0. Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943, MS # D-364
- 0. Maps 1:50,000, use by Russian artillery MS # P-060h, pp. 20, 21, 58, 80
- 0. Minelaying at great speed MSS # C-033, pp. 3-4; C-050, p. 4; T-22, pp. 60-61
- 0. Mobility, rapid movement over snow MSS # P-052, App., p. 35; D-106; D-277
- 0. Mortar and artillery units. Cooperation of MS # P-060H, pp. 56-58, 64, 65
- 0. Night reconnaissance and orientation, Superiority over German MS # P-054b, pp. 7B-81
- 0. Radio-controlled bombs MSS # P-038, pp. 122-123; P-086
- 0. Radio direction-finding equipment; rapid adjustment of artillery fire MSS # P-060h, p. 94; D-395, p. 36
- . Reconnaissance MS # P-060d, Part III
- 0. Reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023, p. 173
- 0. Reconnaissance, Superiority over German MSS # P-0oOd, Part III; T-22, pp. 35-38
- 0. Russian command echelons; commanders MSS # T-22, Ch. 2; D-395, pp. 11-22
- 0. Training of commanders and troops, 1941-45 MS # D-395, pp. 20-28
- 0. Training and development MSS # D-304; D-154, pp. B-13; P-077, pp. 7-9

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN--CENTRAL SECTOR

- 0. Advance on Moscow, an artillery regt, 22 Jun--Dec 1941 MS # D-221
- 0. Air force commander with Army Group Center, personal diary, 21 Jun 1941-4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102 (Ger)
- 0. Brest Litovsk, commandant MS # D-056
- 0. Cavalry, Special Brigade Model, near Rzhev, spring and summer 1942 MS # D-132

- . Closing the gap between Army Groups Center and North, Nov 1942-Mar 1943 MS # D-241
- 0. Closing the gap between Demidov and Velikiye Luka, 1942 MS # D-231
- 0. Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-031
- 0. Combat in Russia, examples, Jul 1941 MS # C-079
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Defense against penetration in the East MS # T-010
- 0. Encircled forces, breakout, Bobruisk sector MS # T-012
- 0. Encirclement and defeat of Russian 32d Cossack Div, 6-7 Aug 1941 MS # D-075
- 0. Engineers, combat in Dnepr and Dvina sectors, 1941 MS # P-060c
- 0. Flank security in far-reaching operations, Second Pz Army, 1941 MS # T-11 (Ger)
- 0. Fourth Army, Kaluga and the 80 km gap MS # D-056
- 0. Fourth Army rear area, commander MS # D-056
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45 MS # P-114c
- 0. Kirov and the 40 km gap MS # D-054
- 0. Moscow, Battle of, 1941-42 MS # T-28 (Ger)
- 0. Moving replacements to the Eastern Front by postal bus, winter 1941-42 MS # P-119
- 0. Ninth Army, personal diary of G-4, 1 Aug 1941-Jan 1942 MS # P-201
- 0. Ninth Army, withdrawal to Buffalo position, MS # P-074
- 0. Panzer Lehr Brigade, 1941 MS # D-294
- 0. Position warfare and withdrawal, examples MS # D-133
- 0. Pripet Marshes, engagements, 1944 MS # D-297
- 0. Rail lines, security, Brest-Litovsk--Gomel and Litovsk--Kowel, 1943 MS # D-257
- 0. Rail and road net MS # T-7
- 0. Rear area security in Russia MS # T-19
- 0. River crossings MS # T-34, Annex (Ger)
- 0. Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
- 0. Second Army engineers MS # D-018
- 0. Second Army, movement in mud, fall 1941 MS # D-130
- 0. Second Pz Army, 1941 MS # T-34, Annex (Ger)
- 0. Small unit tactics, attack in winter Jan 1942 MS # D-277
- 0. Static defense, a motorized infantry regt in winter, 1941-42 MS # P-107 (Ger)
- 0. Supply line security MS # D-102
- 0. Winter battles of Rzhev, Vyasna and Yuknov, 1941-42 MS # D-137
- 0. ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26 (Ger)
- 0. Zuyev's Republic MS # P-124
- 0. XX Corps, withdrawal across the Desna and Dniepr, summer 1943 MS # D-153
- 0. XXIII Corps, winter battles, 1941-42 MS # D-237
- 0. XXVII Corps, last Russian offensive (Narew-Graudenz-Danzig) 28 Dec 1944-27 Mar 1945 MS # D-281
- . LVI Pz Corps, Silesia, 18 Feb-18 Mar 1945 MS # D-222
- 0. 4th Pz Div, Oct 1941 MS # D-233

--192--

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN--CENTRAL SECTOR--Continued

- 0. 17th Pz Div, crossing the Bug, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-247
- 0. 35th Inf Div, between Moscow and Gzhatsk, Dec 1941-Apr 1942 MS # D-285
- 0. 45th Div, battle for Brest Litovsk, 22-27 Jun 1941 MS # D-239

- . 52d Inf Div, combat in deep snow (Rendulic) MS # D-106
- 0. 52d Inf Div, Kozelsk, 9-11 Oct 1941 MS # D-052
- 0. 52d Inf Div, Rogachev, Jul 1941 MS # D-080A
- 0. 71st Mtz inf Regt captures Smolensk, 1941 MS # D-187
- 0. 110th Inf Div, advance, 1941 MS # D-240
- 0. 183d Inf Div, Yelnya, Aug-Oct 1941 MS # D-223
- 0. 187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div), attack, 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- 0. 253d Inf Div, winter fighting near Rzhev, 1941-42 MS # D-078
- 0. 255th Inf Div, east and south of Temkino, Dec 1944-Apr 1942 MS # D-184
- 0. 439th Inf Regt (134th Inf Div), attack, Jan 1942 MS # D-277
- 0. 488th Inf Regt, Stryanitsa and Desna Rivers, 6-29 Sep 1941 MSS # D-134
- 0. 547th Inf Regt, operations in winter, 1 Jan-18 Mar 1942 MS # D-289

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN--GENERAL

- 0. Air Force, Russian MSS # T-22, pp. 95-102; D-395, pp. 40-45
- 0. Antitank defense MSS # D-253; C-033, p. 3-4; P-060d, Part I, pp. 47, 48
- 0. Armor, Russian organization of MSS # P-146a, b
- 0. Armor tactics, Russian MSS # P-060f, Parts I-III; T-22, pp. 21, 22, 49-57; P-077; D-226
- 0. Armor traffic control, German MS # P-039
- 0. Armor, the T-34 tank MS # D-396
- 0. Artillery, examples of Russian tactics MSS # P-0oOh; D-228
- 0. Artillery, German counter-tactics MSS # B-030; B-228
- 0. Atrocities, Russian MS # T-22, pp. 105, 113
- 0. BARBAROSSA Operation (Greiner) MS # C-065i
- 0. Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
- 0. Combat experience, German MS # B-266
- 0. Conduct of operations, 1941-43 MSS # C-050; P-143a--d
- 0. Construction of a strategic defense line, Jan 1942 MS # D-156
- 0. Cossack Corps (German Army) MSS # P-064; C-011, p. 7; C-005, p. 12
- 0. Counterintelligence, German, in occupied Russia, 1941-1945 MS # P-122
- 0. Counterintelligence, Russian MS # P-131 (Ger)
- 0. Defensive tactics, German MS # T-10
- 0. Diseases contracted by troops in Russia MS # D-034
- 0. Eastern nationals as volunteers in the German Army MS # C-043
- 0. Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-12
- 0. Equipment, Russian MS # T-6a (Ger)
- 0. Espionage activities, Russian MS # P-137
- 0. Field expedients MSS # D-020; T-21
- 0. Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-011
- 0. Forests and swamps MSS # B-264; P-052; P-060n
- 0. Frostbite among German troops MSS # P-062 (Ger)
- 0. Geography, influence on operations MSS # D-033; P-071; P-087; T-34; T-36
- 0. Georgian Battalion MS # C-018, pp. 32, 33
- 0. Greiner diaries (notes on conferences and decisions in OKW), 1939-43 MS # C-065
- 0. Horse diseases in the Russian campaign MSS # D-034; D-098
- 0. Horses in the Russian campaign MSS # D-097; D-099; P-090
- 0. Infantry and armor, Russian MS # P-077
- 0. Infantry tactics and combat methods, Russian MSS # P-060d, Parts 1-III; C-058; D-154; B-266
- 0. Infantry tactics, Russian MS # P-0<50d, I-IV
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Leadership, German and Russian MSS # P-079; P-145

- . Long-range detonation, radio-activated fuzes, Russian methods MS # P-086
- 0. National character and governmental institutions in occupied Russia MS # P-123
- 0. National Committee for Free Germany MS #P-018e, pp. 216-219
- 0. Night combat, Russian and German methods MSS # P-054a, b, pp. 38, 39, 51-58, 108-112
- 0. Observation artillery, Russian MS # P-023, p. 173
- 0. Offensive tactics, Russian, examples MS # T-22, pp. 39-57, 79, 83-86
- 0. Political indoctrination of war prisoners MSS # P-018c, e, f
- 0. Rail transport, direction MS # T-8, Vol. 27
- 0. Rail transport, role in supply MS # T-8, Vol. 26
- 0. Railroads, planning and reconstruction MS # P-04H
- 0. Rear area security MSS # T-19, T-22
- 0. Rear area security, Himmler's field staff MS # B-629
- 0. Relationship between the Balkan campaign and the invasion of Russia MS # C-101
- 0. Retrograde movements in fair weather MS # D-133, pp. 20-39
- 0. River crossings by Russian troops MSS # P-020a; T-22, p. 82
- 0. River lines, Operations on MS # T-34, Ch. IV
- 0. Rocket projectors MS # D-073
- 0. Russian Army, general MSS # D-304; D-395
- 0. Russian command, possible developments since World War II MS # P-079
- 0. Russian soldier, fighting qualities MS # D-036
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
- 0. Russo-German relations in the zone of operations MS # D-057
- 0. Signal communications, Russia, Finland and the Balkans MS # P-132 and Suppl.
- 0. Small unit tactics DA Pam No. 20-269
- 0. Small unit tactics MSS # C-079; P-060a

--193--

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN--GENERAL--Continued

- 0. Strategic decisions, 1941-42 MSS # B-306, pp. 6-13; C-067a, b
- 0. Strategic decisions, Aug 1942 MS # B-305
- 0. Strategic decisions after fall of Smolensk, 1941 MS # B-304
- 0. Strategic withdrawals, examples MS # B-335
- 0. Strategy, 1941-42 MSS # B-802; T-6 (Ger)
- 0. Supply of large-scale operations, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
- 0. Supply of partisans MS # P-125
- 0. Supply service field training center, Otwock, 1943-44 MS # T-8, Vol. 25
- 0. Timing of attack, relation of Greece and Crete operations (Warlimont) MS # B-250
- 0. Todt Organization MS # P-037
- 0. Underwater bridges MS # P-056
- 0. Veterinary Service, German MSS # D-096; P-090
- 0. Winter equipment, Inadequacy of German, 1941 MS # C-050, pp. 5, 6

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN--NORTHERN SECTOR AND FINLAND

- 0. Arctic regions, operations and tactics MSS # P-106; T-24
- 0. Army Groups Center and North, Closing the gap between, Nov 1942-Mar 1943 MS # D-241
- 0. Army Group North, advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-17 (Ger)

- . Army Group North, retrograde actions, 1944 MS # P-035
- 0. Artillery in swamps and ice MS # D-185
- 0. Defense against break-throughs MS # T-10
- 0. Demjansk, airlift during the encirclement, 15 Feb-19 May 1942 MS # D-262
- 0. Demjansk, fighting in mud and snow, 1942 MS # C-034
- 0. Dubrovka bridgehead, Russian command, 24-28 Apr 1942 MS # D-267
- 0. East Prussia: 15th SS Inf Div (Latvian), battle for the Netze River, Nakel, Jan 1945 MS # D-230
- 0. Encircled forces, Breakout of, Memel--Klin--Velikje Luki MSS # T-12
- 0. Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MS # P-060o
- 0. Engineer commander, Eleventh Army, Leningrad, fall 1942 MS # D-076 (Ger)
- 0. Engineers, 59th Pz Engr Bn, Cholm, Feb-May 1942 MS # P-115
- 0. Estonia, combat experiences, 1944 MSS # D-131; D-233
- 0. Estonian contingents, 1944-45 MS # D-061
- 0. Finland, 1941-44 MSS # C-073; T-24
- 0. Lithuania, fighting at Rossienie, Jun 1941 MS # P-060g, Part II
- 0. Medical Service of a motorized division, winter 1941 MS # D-186
- 0. Motorized movement MS # D-225
- 0. Narva front, evacuation of Estonia and withdrawal to the Dvina, Feb-Sep 1944 MS # D-151
- 0. Operations, northern area, 1941-45 MS # P-114a
- 0. Pogostje: 269th Inf Div, winter engagements, 1941 MS # P-192 (Ger)
- 0. Pomerania, 13 Feb-9 Mar 1945 MS # D-189
- 0. Rail and road net, importance to operations MS # T-7
- 0. Rail lines in the Baltic States during advance of Eighteenth Army on Leningrad, 1941 MSS # D-232
- . Retreat to Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
- 0. Volkov and Pskov: 21st Inf Div, Jan-Feb 1944 MS # D-192
- 0. Volkhov River: 100th Mtn Inf Regt, Mar-May 1942 MS # D-291
- 0. War diaries, 161st Reconnaissance Bn (61st Inf 132d Bicycle Bn MS # P-093 (Ger)

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN--SOUTHERN SECTOR

- 0. Airborne operations, Russian MS # P-116
- 0. Airlift to Stalingrad, Nov 1942-Feb 1943 MS # T-15, App. 7
- 0. Armor, fighting around Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-0<60g, Part I
- 0. Armor, SS Pz Div Leibstandarte, 15 Feb-8 May 19--*J MS # B-168
- 0. Army Group South, advance to the Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-16
- 0. Austria, battle in and around Vienna, 29 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-160
- 0. Austria: Corps von Buenau, fighting west of Vienna, 9 Apr-8 May 1945 MSS # B-161
- 0. Austria, operations in and around Linz, May 1945 MS # B-107
- 0. Brody, second encirclement, Jul 1944 MS # D-300
- 0. Carpathians, defensive operations, Apr-Aug MS # T-34, Ch. VI
- 0. Caucasus, combat experience MS # P-148
- 0. Caucasus, engagements, fall 1942 MS # D-254
- 0. Caucasus, mountain warfare MS # P-034
- 0. Crimea, 1942 MS # T-14
- 0. Crimea, battle for Sevastopol MS # T-20
- 0. Defense against break-throughs MS # T-10
- 0. Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- 0. Encircled forces, Breakout of, Cherkassy MS # T-12
- 0. Engineer attacks on fixed fortifications MS # P-060o
- 0. Engineers, attacking and defending river lines, 1942-1944 MS # P-020b
- 0. Engineers in combat, Dnepr and Dvina river sectors, 1941 MS # P-0oOc

- . Engineers, small unit offensive tactics, Dniester, 17 Jul 1941; Balta, 3 Aug 1941 MS # P-060i
- 0. Feldkommandantur 198, western Hungary and Styra, Carinthia, 22 Mar-8 May 1945 MS # B-138
- 0. Feldkommandantur 197, western Hungary, Sryna, Carinthia, 22 Mar-8 May 1945 MS # B-143
- 0. First Pz Army in the "wandering pocket" MS # T-12
- 0. German operations 1941-45 MS # P-114c
- 0. Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MSS # P-152
- 0. Isjum-Kupjansk, Battle of, June 1942 MS # T-14

--194--

RUSSIAN CAMPAIGN--SOUTHERN SECTOR--Continued

- 0. Italian forces in Russia MS # T-15, App. 6
- 0. Kharkov, Battle of, May 1942 MS # T-14
- 0. Labor Service troops (RAD), Ukraine and the Crimea MSS # D-256; D-266
- 0. Nikopol bridgehead: 3d Mtn Div, Oct 1943-Feb 1944 MS # D-243
- 0. Position warfare, winter 1941-42 MS # D-298
- 0. Radio deception, German MS # P-044a, p. 37-42
- 0. Reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Sixth Army, defense on the Mius, 17 Jul-2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078
- 0. Sixth Army, western Hungary and eastern Styria, 25 Mar-8 May 1945 MS # B-139
- 0. Small German units MS # P-060J
- 0. Stalingrad, concentration of Russian forces for the offensive MS # P-096
- 0. Stalingrad, signal communications MS # D-271
- 0. Strategy, 1942 offensive MS # T-014
- 0. Supply lines, protection, southern Ukraine MS # D-157
- 0. Supply, military transport system, 24 Nov 1942-30 Mar 1944 MS # D-139
- 0. Supply, role of railroads; direction of rail transport by OKH MS # T-8, Vols. 26, 27
- 0. Ukraine: 528th Inf Regt, 22 Jun 1941-Jan 1942 MS # D-140
- 0. Underground activity in Kharkov, 1941-43 MS # P-138
- 0. Volchansk, Battle of, Jun 1942 MS # T-14
- 0. ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26
- 0. I Air Corps, Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 24 Jun-15 Nov 1943 MS # D-234
- 0. III Pz Corps, break-through at Kharkov, 1943 MSS # D-258
- 0. III Pz Corps, defense against a cavalry attack, 1941 MS # D-255
- 0. IV SS Pz Corps, surrender in Styria, May 1945 MS # B-166
- 0. XL Pz Corps, Kharkov to the Terek River, 30 Jun-25 Dec 1942 MS # D-393 (Ger)
- 0. XLII Corps, relief of Kovel, 19 Mar-5 Apr 1944 MS # D-188
- 0. 1st SS Pz Div Leibstandarte, 15 Feb-8 May 1945 MS # B-168
- 0. 5th SS Pz Gren Div, Rostov and Maikop 1942 MS # D-248
- 0. 6th Pr Div, en route to Stalingrad, Dec 1942 MS # P-060g
- 0. 7th SS Mtn Div Prinz Eugen, 6 Jun 1944-2 Feb 1945 MS # B-168
- 0. 11th Pz Div, capture of Dnepr bridge at Gornostaypol, 23-29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279
- 0. 13th Cavalry Div (Russian), Kozelsk, 9-11 Oct 1941 MSS # D-053; D-052
- 0. 16th Pz Div, lower Bug, 1941 MS # D-292
- 0. 81st Arty Regt 97th Light Div), eastern Galicia, 22 Jun-10 Jul 1941 MS # D-287
- 0. 112th Mtn Arty Regt (3d Mtn Div), Nikopol bridgehead, 29 Oct 1943-16 Feb 1944 MS

- # D-243
- 0. 123d Inf Regt (50th Inf Div), penetration of Parpach position, B-11 May 1942 MS # D-264
 - 0. 132d Inf Div western Ukraine MS # D-103
 - 0. 147th Reserve Div, winter offensive, Volhynia, 1943-44 MS # D-276
 - 0. 229th Jaeger Rgt, attack and break-through at Slavyansk, May 1942 MS # P-060k
 - 0. 403d Security Div, Donez, Jan 1943 MS # D-282
 - 0. 417th Special Missions Division, Vienna, 1939-45 MS # B-208
 - 0. 593d Inf Regt, Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235
- Russian infantry (see RUSSIAN ARMY)**

RUSSIAN NAVY--GERMAN NAVAL OPERATIONS AGAINST RUSSIA

- 0. Baltic, withdrawal of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- 0. Finno-German alliance, 1941-44 MSS # C-073
- 0. Narvik, importance to naval operations MS # P-127
- 0. Shipyards in East Germany, potential MS # P-016a
- 0. Soviet naval power MS # P-016

RUSSIAN POPULATION

- 0. Characteristics of the people, impressions of German observers MSS # D-036, pp. 1-6; C-035; C-037, pp. 31-33
- 0. Commissars in the Russian Army MSS # D-036, pp. 15-16; P-001, pp. 31, 32; P-020b, pp. 58, 59, 91, 92; T-22, Ch. 3
- 0. Cossack Corps in the German Army MS # P-064
- 0. Eastern nationals as volunteers and auxiliaries in the German Army MS # C-043
- 0. Estonian contingents in the German Army MS # D-061
- 0. Georgian Battalion in the German Army MS # C-018, pp. 32, 33
- 0. Russian counterintelligence MS # P-131 (Ger)
- 0. Russian--German relations in occupied territory MSS # P-123; D-107
- 0. White Russia, rear area security, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)
- 0. Zuyev's Republic MS # P-124

RUSSIAN STRATEGY AND TACTICS--GERMAN COUNTERMEASURES

- 0. Army Group North, advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-17
- 0. Army Group South, advance to the Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-16
- 0. Attack in snow and mud, Demjansk, spring 1942 MSS # T-44
- 0. Battle for the Crimea (Sevastopol) MS # T-20
- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
- 0. Construction of a strategic defense line, Jan-Feb 1942 MS # D-156
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Darkness and low visibility MS # T-22, pp. 84-86

--195--

**RUSSIAN STRATEGY AND TACTICS--GERMAN COUNTERMEASURES--
Continued**

- . Defense MS # T-22, pp. 58-74
- 0. Defense of a river line against Russian troops DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27
- 0. Defense tactics against Russian break-throughs MS # T-10
- 0. Encircled forces. Breakout of MS # T-12
- 0. Espionage activities of the USSR MS # P-137
- 0. Espionage and agents (Kesselring) MS # D-395, pp. 52-55
- 0. Forests, Fighting in MS # T-22, pp. 7B-81
- 0. Geography, effect on operations MSS # P-071; T-36
- 0. German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941-45 MS # P-122
- 0. German armor traffic control MS # P-039; DA Pam No. 20-242
- 0. German army group operations, 1941-45 MSS # P-114a-c
- 0. German strategy, 1940-42 (Halder) MS # B-802
- 0. Italian forces in Russia MS # T-15, App. 6 (Ger)
- 0. Large-scale air and ground offensive operations in winter MSS # P-001, pp. 6B-73; T-22, p. 39
- 0. Mountain warfare in the Caucasus MSS # P-034; P-148
- 0. Offense MS # T-22, pp. 39-57
- 0. Operations, selected examples MSS # P-143a-d
- 0. Partisan warfare (Kesselring) MS # D-395, pp. 49-52
- 0. Partisan warfare, principles and tactics MSS # D-257, pp. 5-6; C-037, pp. 9-13; P-060e, Sec. I-IV; D-075, pp. 6-8; T-19, pp. 11 ff.
- 0. Peculiarities of Russian warfare MS # T-22
- 0. Propaganda at the front (Kesselring) MS # D-395, pp. 55-56
- 0. Rail and road net, importance to operations MS # T-7
- 0. Railroads, tactical use of MS # T-22, p. 28
- 0. Reconnaissance and security MS # T-22, pp. 35-38
- 0. Retrograde movements and delaying actions MS # T-22, p. 75
- 0. Reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Rivers, swamps, and lakes MS # T-22, pp. 82-83
- 0. Russian artillery; German countermeasures MS # D-228
- 0. Russian mentality, effect on tactics and strategy MSS # D-018, pp. 8, 9; D-395; T-22, pp. 3-7
- 0. Russian methods; experience; training for combat
- 0. against Russian troops MS # D-154
- 0. Russian partisans in German uniforms MS # T-22, pp. 8B-89
- 0. Scorched earth policy MS # P-001, pp. 4B-60; D-130, p. 9; D-018, pp. 33-34
- 0. Signal communications, Russia, Finland and the Balkans MS # P-132; P-132 Suppl.
- 0. Small unit tactics DA Pam No. 20-269
- 0. Small unit tactics and combat methods, Russian MS # P-060d
- 0. Soviet counterintelligence MS # P-131 (Ger)
- 0. Strategy, 1941-42 MSS # T-6; T-14
- 0. Supply of large-scale operations, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
- 0. Supply of partisans by air MSS # C-021, D-137, pp. 11-12; P-060e, p. 16; T-19, pp. 21-22
- 0. Towns and villages, Fighting in MS # T-22, pp. 76-77
- 0. ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26

RUSSIAN TOPOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

- 0. Caucasus and Kuban Valley MS # D-265 (Ger)
- 0. Diseases contracted by men and horses in Russia MS # D-034
- 0. Forests in central and northern Russia; combat in forests and swamps MSS # B-264; P-052, pp. B-13; App., pp. 2-36; D-033, T-22, pp. 30-32, 7B-84; T-34, pp. 28-53; P-060

- . Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
- 0. Horses in the Russian campaign MSS # D-097; P-090
- 0. Influence of local conditions on operations MSS # D-033; T-34; T-36; D-130; D-140, III, 2
- 0. Requirements of the Russian theaters of operations MSS # P-020b, pp. 84-87; T-22, Ch. 6
- 0. Rivers, characteristics, estimate of tactical value by Russian command MSS # P-020a, pp. 4-7, P-060c; P-060d, Part IV; T-34, pp. 16-27
- 0. Russian bridges MSS # P-020a, pp. 10-20; D-018, pp. 22-23; P-060g, Part II, pp. 33-34
- 0. Terrain and climate, effect on operations MS #071
- 0. Terrain considerations require freedom of initiative for local commanders MS # D-018, pp. 7, 8
- 0. Veterinary Service, German MSS # D-096; P-090

SANITATION

- . Delousing and bathing facilities in defense MS # D-298, p. 11
- 0. Desert warfare MS # P-129
- 0. Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
- 0. Refugee control MS # P-099
- 0. Woods and swamps MS # P-052, p. 56

SEARCHLIGHTS

- . Antiaircraft artillery MSS # D-302, pp. 11-12; P-009, p. 39
- 0. German equipment and experience MS # D-302
- 0. Searchlights in World War II MS # D-042
- 0. Use of searchlights in night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 60, 61, 92, 104, 109

Secret Field Police (see MILITARY POLICE)

SECURITY

- 0. Advanced covering forces MS # B-706
- 0. Capture of US V Corps operation plan by 352d Div, 7 Jun 1944 MS # B-636
- 0. Classified material, German methods for safeguarding MS # P-140
- 0. Combat outposts MS # B-705
- 0. Long range detonation, radio-activated fuzes MS # P-086
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Rear area security; active and passive measures; area communications (11 examples) MS # T-19

--196--

SECURITY--Continued

- 0. Rear area security in White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)
- 0. Security measures against strikes MS # D-109
- 0. Small unit tactics MS # P-060a
- 0. Supply line security, partisan raids MS # T-22, pp. 107-110
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

SEELOEWE PLAN

- . Invasion of Britain, Plans for MSS # C-059; C-059a; C-065L
- Selective Service (see REPLACEMENTS)**

SHELTER

- 0. Air raids, experience gained during raids in the Rhine-Westphalia region MS # P-009b
- 0. Effect of bombs against reinforced concrete; determination of resistance specifications MS # T-43 (Ger)
 - . Extreme cold, Defensive operations in MSS # D-106, p. 9; D-285, p. 22; D-107, p. 8
- 0. Extreme cold, influence upon pace of attack MSS # D-277, pp. 12, 14; T-21, p. 23; T-22, pp. 77-78
- 0. Fighting in Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n
- 0. Light prefabricated troop shelters MSS # P-066; T-36
- 0. Passive air defense, German MS # P-025
- 0. Winter shelter, heatable tents MSS # D-019, p. 7; C-034; pp. 11, 12
- 0. See also: FIELD WORKS AND SHELTER

SIGNAL COMMUNICATIONS

- 0. Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-41 (Ger)
 - Air-ground communications, II Air (Close Support) Corps in Normandy, 1944 MS # B-620
- 0. Air signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun-Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
- 0. Armed Forces signal communications system MS # D-270
- 0. Army Group G, signal communications, southern France and Alsace, 1944 MS # A-954
- 0. Balkans, signal communications MS # P-132 Suppl.
- 0. Chief of Army Signal Communications; Chief of Armed Forces Signal Communications MS # P-041k, pp. 7-15
- 0. Cooperation of Army, Navy, Air Force, Need for MSS # P-038, pp. 195, 196; P-041L, pp. 11, 12
- 0. Cryptanalysis; cryptography; cryptosecurity MS # P-041k, pp. 36-38
- 0. Finland, signal communications MS # P-132 Suppl.
- 0. France, signal communications, 1940-44 MS # B-664
- 0. French coast, communications to encircled fortresses, 1945 MS # B-511
- 0. General assigned to the Chief of Wehrmacht Communications, 15 Feb-3 May 1945 MS # B-146
- 0. German communication intelligence MS # P-041k, pp. 13, 33-36
- 0. German experience with communications in various theaters MS # P-041k, pp. 41-47
- 0. German passive air defense MS # P-025, App. 1
- 0. German signal communications, peacetime and wartime MS # D-270 (Ger)
- 0. German signal communications system MS # P-041k, pp. 16-24
- 0. Greece and Crete, Air Force signal communications, 1941-42 MS # B-644
- 0. Greece, VIII Air Corps, signal communications in 1941 MS # B-643
- 0. Long-range detonation, radio-activated fuzes MS # P-086
- 0. Means of signal communication; technical improvement MS # P-041k, pp. 25-40
- 0. Mediterranean, signal communications, Nov 1942-Jun 1943 MS # D-068 (Ger)
- 0. OKH Signal Service MS # P-041k
- 0. Planning of operations, communications requirements MS # P-041k, pp. B-10
- 0. Radio deception MS # P-044a
- 0. Radio equipment, commanders forward of the command post; commanders in motorized units MS # C-048, pp. 22-23
- 0. Radio interception MS # P-038

- . Radio services of US, British, German and Russian Armies MSS # P-038, pp. 176-196, App. 1, 2; C-098, p. 36
- 0. Russia, signal communications MS # P-132
- 0. Second Air Fleet, Air Signal Troops, Italy, Jun-Nov 1943 MS#B-791b
- 0. Sixth Air Fleet signal communications in the East MS # D-193 (Ger)
- 0. Stalingrad, signal communications MS # D-271
- 0. West Wall communications MS # P-111 (Ger)
- 0. Western Front, signal communications MS # P-112 (Ger)
- 0. Wire communications of the German High Command, Western Campaign, 1940 MS # C-062
- 0. Wire communications, long distance telephone and teletype connections MS # C-062, pp. 20-22
- 0. Woods and swamps, Communications in MS # P-052, pp. 24, 25, 30, 34; App., p. 16
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

SIGNAL CORPS

- . Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-41
- 0. Air Force signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun-Nov 1943 MS # B-791 b
- 0. Balkans, signal communications MS # P-132 Suppl.
- 0. Chief of OKW Signal Communications MS # P-041k, pp. 7-15
- 0. Control of the signal communication system by OKW MS # P-013m, pp. 20-22
- 0. Finland, signal communications MS # P-132 Suppl.
- 0. OKH Signal Service MS # P-041k
- 0. Russia, signal communications MS # P-132
- 0. Signal communications, peacetime and wartime MS # D-270 (Ger)

--197--

SIGNAL CORPS--Continued

- 0. Training of signal personnel MSS # P-041k, pp. 23, 24; P-038, pp. 213-215
- 0. Unification of Army, Navy, Air Force signal communications under the Army High Command MSS # P-013H, pp. 17-21; P-0131, pp. 17-23; T-113; C-070

Signal Intelligence (see COMMUNICATION INTELLIGENCE AND COMMUNICATION SECURITY)

SIMPLICITY--SIMPLIFICATION

- 0. Armament, equipment, clothing; design for mass production MSS # P-013c, pp. 28, 29; P-013n, pp. 7, 8
 - . Propaganda, German techniques MS # P-045, pp. 6, 22-23, 41-44
 - 0. Simple tactics, weapons, and training methods MS # C-055
- Situation Estimate (see ESTIMATE OF THE SITUATION)**

SMALL UNIT TACTICS

- 0. Advance detachments and combat outposts MS # B-705
- 0. Advanced covering forces MS #k B-706

- . Artillery MS # P-063h
- 0. Attack in snow and mud, Demjansk, spring 1942 MS # T-44
- 0. Defense tactics against penetrations, Russia MS # C-019
- 0. Engineer assault units MS # P-041i, pp. 2-20
- 0. Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i
- 0. Individual arms MS # P-060f
- 0. Infantry development resulting from combat experience MS # C-055
- 0. Infantry regiment crosses the Dneestr, 18 Jul 1941 MS # D-152 (Ger)
- 0. Infantry in Russia MS # P-060a
- 0. Organization and equipment of infantry units MSS # P-085
- 0. Panzer battalion, 1945 MS # P-128
- 0. Panzer units in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204
- 0. Partisan warfare MSS # C-037; P-060e
- 0. Partisan warfare, protecting supply lines against partisans MS # T-22, pp. 103-114
- 0. Regiment in position warfare, winter 1941-42 MS # D-298
- 0. Reinforced tank platoon, assault on Tobruk, 20-21 Jun 1942 MS # D-207 (Ger)
- 0. Russian armored forces MS # P-060f
- 0. Russian infantry MSS # C-058; P-060d
- 0. Russian warfare, characteristics MS # T-22
- 0. Small unit actions in Russia DA Pam No. 20-269 (a consolidation of MS # P-060 series, 22 Vols.)
- 0. Soviet artillery, examples of commitment in Russia MS F P-060h
- 0. Unusual and critical situations during defense of a river line against Russian troops MSS # P-020a, pp. 31-32; P-020b, pp. 71-79; P-0SCc; DA Pam No. 20-290, pp. 25-27
- 0. Unusual situations MS # P-060g
- 0. Waffen-SS assault battalion, comparison with infantry battalion MS # D-155
- 0. War diaries from the Russian campaign reconnaissance battalions MS # P-093 (Ger)
- 0. 13th Russian Cavalry Div, Kozel'sk, Oct 1941 MSS # D-052; D-053
- 0. 145th Gren Regt, Nettuno, 1944 MS # D-205 ,G&r)
- 0. 187th Inf Regt (87th Inf Div), in attack! 23 Jun 1941 MS i D-074
- 0. 227th Inf Div, Leningrad area, Sep-Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)
- 0. 488th Inf Regt, Sep 1941 MS # D-134
- 0. 577th Gren Regt, Upper Volturno, Oct-Nov 1943 MS # D-210 (Ger)
- 0. 593d Inf Regt, Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235

SMOKE

- 0. Artillery, smoke shells MS # B-215, p. 15
- 0. Attack against permanent fortifications, Orschotz Position MS # B-573, p. 25
- 0. Chemical warfare MS # P-004
- 0. Chemical warfare agents MS # P-147
- 0. Operations in darkness and smoke MS # B-683
- 0. Preliminary to attack MS # A-872, par. 26, 28, 30
- 0. Rocket projectors on the Eastern Front MS # D-073, p. 7
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. See also: FOG

SOUND AND FLASH RANGING

- 0. Flash camouflage MS # P-130
- 0. Flash ranging battery MS # P-023, pp. 55-57
- 0. Reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
- 0. Sound ranging battery MS # P-023, pp. 5B-72

Soviet Union (see RUSSIAN POPULATION)

SPARE PARTS

- . Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-828 Vols.)
- 0. Tank maintenance MS # P-040, pp. 3-40, 50-66, 134-161

SPOILING ATTACK

- . Surprise thrust against enemy attack preparations DA Pam No. 20-233, Ch. 3

SQUAD, RIFLE SQUAD

- 0. Organization and equipment of infantry units MS # P-085
- 0. Organization, tactics MS # C-055, pp. 11-13
- 0. Training for night combat MS # P-054b, pp. 67-71

--198--

STAFFS

- 0. Austro-Hungarian General Staff MS # C-063
- 0. Casualties, German General Staff MS # B-513
- 0. Command staffs; German concept favors a reserve of
- 0. command staffs DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 82-86
- 0. German Army High Command (OKH) (36 Vols.) MS # P-041
- 0. German General Staff MS # P-135
- 0. German General Staff project (30 Vols.) MSS # P-031a, b
- 0. High Command in the future (Halder) MS # P-013a-o
- 0. Himmler's field staff MS # B-629
- 0. Liaison staffs (cooperation with Vichy government) MSS # A-951; B-433; B-446; B-534
- 0. Mediterranean, designation of OB Sued as theater commander, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- 0. OKH, organization and methods of the Army Intelligence Division MS # P-041i
- 0. Size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139
- 0. Staff Libya, Jul-Aug. 1941 MS # D-051
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. War games MS # P-094

STANDARDIZATION

- . Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Standard supply and signal units for army and air force, standard food, equipment, clothing, weapons, spare parts MS # P-013n, pp. 7, 8
- 0. Weapons MS # B-655, p. 38 ff.

STATISTICS

- 0. Army Intelligence Division organization and methods MS # P-0411
- 0. Army Personnel Office, 1939-45 MS # P-044hh
- 0. Artillery, strength and composition MS # P-057
- 0. Battle order, LXXXI Corps, Sep 1944-13 Apr 1945 MS # A-988
- 0. Casualties MS # 716
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190

- . Division slice MS # P-072
- 0. German and Allied casualties in Normandy MS # B-034, p. 67
- 0. German Armed Forces, 1939-45, statistics on actual strengths; casualties; sick records; civilian losses; expenditures MS # P-0II, pp. 73-191
- 0. German camps for Russian and Polish war prisoners MS # P-046
- 0. German troops in the battles of Aachen, Oct-Dec 1944 MS # A-998
- 0. German supply troops MS # T-8, Vol. 24
- 0. Manpower statistics, German Armed Forces MSS # P-117
- 0. Materiel production, materiel losses, Germany (Schramm) MS # B-716
- 0. Miscellaneous statistical data, German war effort MS # C-0651
- 0. Numbering system, German divisions MS # B-632
- 0. Officer Corps before and during World War II MS # P-021
- 0. Pay up to rank of captain prior to World War II MS # P-091
- 0. Replacement of casualties, German Army MS # P-005
- 0. Size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139
- 0. Space standards for Wehrmacht billeting MS # P-070
- 0. Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45 MSS # T-S (28 Vols.)
- 0. Statistical reports, German method of preparing MSS # P-011, pp. 4-65; P-006, App. 2
- 0. Strength of Armed Forces in 1941 MS # C-065i
- 0. Tank losses MS # P-059
- 0. Total Wehrmacht housing capacity in 1939 MS # P-144
- 0. Volksgrenadier divisions and the Volkssturm MSS # P-065a, b

STEPPE

- 0. Combat in the steppes MS # T-34, Ch. VII
- 0. Region, climate, population: effect on warfare MS # P-071

STRATEGY

- 0. Africa, relationship between operations and supply MS # D-125
- 0. Ardennes offensive, a critique MS # B-740
- 0. Army Group G, Dec 1944-21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-6GO
- 0. Army Group G, Apr 1945 MS # B-583
- 0. Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-073
- 0. Army Group G, southern France, up to 15 Sep 1944 (Blaskowitz) MS # B-800
- 0. Army Group North, advance to Leningrad, 1941 MS # T-17
- 0. Army Group South, advance to the Dnepr, 1941 MS # T-16
- 0. Balkan campaign, 1941. example of crisis planning MS # P-030
- 0. Balkan campaign, relation to invasion of Russia MS # C-101
- 0. Battle for the Crimea (Sevastopol) MS # T-20
- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Battle for Sicily, final remarks by FM Kesselring MS # T-2 K1 (Ger)
- 0. Coalition warfare, Problems of MSS # B-654, pp. 6,15; P-013d, pp. 9, 10; P-013I, pp. 15, 23-25; C-040, pp. 11-13; C-090; C-092; C-093; P-108
- 0. Deception by Germany MSS # P-044a, b, c
- 0. Defensive warfare (Erfurth) MS g P-199
- 0. Delaying action MS # B-704
- 0. Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- 0. Desert warfare, German experience MS # P-129
- 0. Eastern Front, German army groups, 1941-45 MSS # P-114a-c

STRATEGY--Continued

- 0. Effects of outside influence on strategy MS # B-707
- 0. Fifteenth Army, situation estimate before and during the invasion, 1944 MS # B-806
- 0. Fifth Pz Army, west of the Vosges, 15 Sep-15 Oct 1944 MS # B-757
- 0. Function of strategy; definition MSS # P-013n, pp. 3-6; C-044
- 0. Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11
- 0. France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. French campaign, operational basis for the first phase, 1940 (Halder; MS # P-151
- 0. German defense against invasion MSS # A-895; B-122
- 0. German-Italian cooperation up to Dec 1940 MS # B-495
- 0. German and Russian military leadership MS # P-145
- 0. German strategy, 1940-42 (Halder) MS # B-302
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of military effort MS # P-108
- 0. Greece and Crete, 1941 MS # C-100
- 0. Greek campaign, 1941 MSS # B-524
- 0. Ground organization for defense on a broad front MS # P-194
- 0. Historic traffic routes in Western Europe MSS # P-001, pp. 74-84; P-110
- 0. Impressions of the German Military Attaché, Washington, 1933-41 MS # B-484
- 0. Interdependence of the Eastern and Western Fronts MS # T-42
- 0. Interrelation of strategy and propaganda MS # B-280
- 0. Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095
- 0. Italian theater, 1 Apr-31 Dec 1944 MS # C-099b (Ger)
- 0. Italy, 1 Feb-8 Sep 1943 MS # P-058
- 0. Italy, Apr 1943-May 1944 MS # T-1a
- 0. Italy, May 1944-May 1945 MS # T-1b (Ger)
- 0. Italy, battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 0. Kesselring's history of OB West, Comments on MSS # C-036, C-041
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Luftwaffe in Norway, 1940 MS # B-485
- 0. Mediterranean, overall situation estimate up to the
- 0. Allied landing on the Italian mainland MS # D-116
- 0. Mediterranean, Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Nov 1941-Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries in Germany MS # P-150
- 0. Modern war (Blumentritt) MS # B-302
- 0. Nineteenth Army, southern France, 1944 MSS # B-5T4; B-515; B-516; B-51S
- 0. North African, campaign MS # T-3 (Ger)
- 0. North Africa, plans for German operations (Warlimont) MSS # C-099p, q
- 0. Norway, importance of Narvik to naval operations MSS # P-127
- 0. Norway, possibilities of Allied invasion, 1945 MS # B-233
- 0. OB Sued commands the African campaign, advance
- 0. on Tebessa, Jan-Feb 1943 MS # D-309 (Ger)
- 0. OB West, a command study MS # B-3CS
- 0. OB West, questionnaire on operations, Jun 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-801
- 0. Offensive strategy (Blumentritt) MS # B-301
- 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- 0. OKW, comments on activities, 1 Oct 1943-Sep 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099d (Ger)
- 0. OKW, comments and supplementary information on activities, Oct-Dec 1943
(Warlimont) MS # C-099c (Ger)
- 0. OKW, comments on Gen Zimmermann's report, France, 1944 MS # B-672
- 0. OKW, overall conduct of the war in Africa after the Allied landing MS # D-145

- . OKW reaction to Allied landing in North Africa, Nov 1942 MS # D-066
- 0. OKW-OKH relations, 1940-45 MS # B-512
- 0. Polish campaign, Rundstedt's comments MS # B-847
- 0. Political and economic factors in military planning MS # B-654
- 0. Rail and road net as a means of operations in Russia MS # T-7
- 0. Rome, Allied drive on, comments by German commanders MSS # C-097a-c
- 0. Rundstedt's comment on MS # B-308 (General Zimermann's report) MS # B-633
- 0. Russia, collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
- 0. Russia, construction of a strategic defense line, Jan 1942 MS # D-156
- 0. Russian, development of the strategic situation on the southern flank, summer 1943-spring 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. A
- 0. Russia, large-scale winter air and ground offensive operations MSS # P-001, pp. 68-73; T-22, p. 39
- . Russia, strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- 0. Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Russian airborne operations MS # P-116
- 0. SEELOEWE, questionnaire MS # C-059
- 0. Sicily, 1943 MS # T-2 (Ger)
- 0. Southern France, comments on the landing MS # B-42i
- 0. Space factor in strategy MS # P-098
- 0. Strategic defense based on mobility MSS # B-299; B-238, Ch. SI; B-290, pp. 30-31
- 0. Strategic untenability of fixed fortified lines MS # B-653
- 0. Strategy, critical point concept MS # B-708
- 0. Strategy, politics and psychology in World War II (Blumentritt) MS # B-647
- 0. Supply of far-reaching operations, Russia MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
- 0. Terrain and climate, effect on operations in Russia MSS # D-033
- 0. Tunis, comments on engagements (Warlimont) MS # C-090

--200--

STRATEGY--Continued

- 0. Tunisia, Battle of, Nov-Dec 1942 MS # D-067
- 0. Tunisia, the first phase, 16 Nov-10 Dec 1942 MS # D-147
- 0. Tunisia (von Arnim) MS # C-098
- 0. Tunisian campaign, high level decisions MSS # C-092a-c; C-094
- 0. Western Front, comments on OKW activities, 1 Oct 1943-Sep 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099a (Ger)
- . Western Front, questionnaire to Gen Jodl, 1944 MSS # A-913; A-915
- 0. Western Front, Rommel's views on the operations, 1944 MS # B-720
- 0. Yugoslav campaign, 1941 MS # B-525
- 0. ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26
- 0. See also: OVER-ALL STRATEGY, WORLD WAR II

SUPPLY

- 0. Africa, relationship between operations and supply MS # D-125
- 0. Africa, supply through Italy, Jan-May 1943 MS # D-093
- 0. Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 27-28, 65
- 0. Airlift; aerial delivery containers DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 60-62, 64
- 0. Ardennes offensive, inadequate supply MS # B-032, p. 10 (Ger)

- . Armed Forces, joint supply organization to save waste and duplication of effort MS # P-013m, pp. 22, 23
- 0. Army Group B, final battles, 1945 MS # B-593, Annex
- 0. Army Group G, duties of an administrative official, from Oct 1944 MS # B-366
- 0. Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Crete: XI Air Corps supply, 1941 MS # B-641
- 0. Desert warfare, German experience MS # P-129, Vol. I, pp. 21-24
- 0. Field training school for supply troops MS # D-284
- 0. Forests and swamps, Supply of forces in MS # P-052, pp. 26, 34, 55, 56, App.. p. 25
- 0. France, Air Force ground organization, Jun--Jul 1944 MS # B-677
- 0. France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. France, supply of St. Nazaire fortress, 20 Aug 1944-10 May 1945 MS # B-613
- 0. Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
- 0. Gasoline for armored units MS # A-872, par. 29
- 0. German army group operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45 MS # P-114a-c
- 0. German oil, nickel, rubber supplies, 1944 MS # C-065
- 0. German supply troops MS # T-8, Vol. 24
- 0. Germany and her Allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- 0. Greece MSS # B-645; D-163
- 0. Horses, German use on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- 0. Improvisation MS # T-21, pp. 51-64
- 0. Integrated armored army, supply MS # P-053
- 0. Italy, activities of German Chief of Military Economy in Italy, 1941-45 MS # D-029
- 0. Italy, supply during Allied offensive. May 1944, and subsequent fighting to the Apennines MS # D-128
- 0. Italy, supply under air attack MS # D-196
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Liaison between Second Air Fleet and Army Group South MS # D-039
- 0. Logistical Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 5
- 0. Logistics during the advance into Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 6
- 0. Logistics problems of Army Group A during its defensive withdrawal, Jan 1943-Dec 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19
- 0. Luftwaffe in Norway, 1945 MS # B-485
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Modern infantry, Supply for MS # P-0S5
- 0. Nineteenth Army, supply in southern France, 15 Jan-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-229
- 0. North Africa MS # T-003
- 0. OB Sued commands the African campaign, Jan-Feb 1942 MS # D-309 (Ger)
- 0. OB West, preparations against invasion, 1944 MS # B-827
- 0. Partisans, Supply of, 1941-45 MS # P-125
- 0. Private property, use in peacetime maneuvers MS # P-073
- 0. Protection of supply lines for Army Group Center, 1941-43 MS # D-102
- 0. Protection of supply lines in the southern Ukraine MS # D-157
- 0. Protection of supply routes against air attack, Italy, 1944-45 MS # D-191
- 0. Quartermaster service for German air forces in Africa and Italy MS # D-002
- 0. Rail and road net, importance to operations in Russia MS # T-7
- 0. Rail transportation, direction to army groups by OKH MS # T-8, Vol. 26
- 0. Rear area security in Russia MS # T-19
- 0. Rear area security in White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)
- 0. Relationship of political and economic factors to military operations (Blumentritt) MS # B-654
- 0. Russia, airlift to Demjansk, 15 Feb to 19 May 1942 MS # D-262
- 0. Russia, duties of an army level G-4, 1941 MS # P-201

- . Russia, functions of the field agencies of OKH Chief of Supply and Administration, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 2
- 0. Russia, German supply system in, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 1
- 0. Russia, strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14 (Ger)
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
- 0. Sardinia and Sicily, stockpiling supplies, May-Jun 1943 MS # D-090
- 0. Stalingrad airlift, Nov 1942-Feb 1943 MS # T-15, App. 7
- 0. Strategy in the East, 1941-42 MS # T-6

--201--

SUPPLY--Continued

- 0. Supply district Dnepr, establishment in 1941 MS # T-3, Vol. 4
- 0. Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
- 0. Supply routes, rating and vulnerability MS # C-064, App. 5
- 0. Supply of XXIII Corps, winter 1941 MSS # D-237
- 0. Tanks, spare parts MS # P-040
- 0. Tanks, supply on the battlefield MS # C-033, p. 6; App., pp. 2, 3
- 0. Terrain and climate, effect on operations in Russia MS # D-033
- 0. Tunisia, air supply of the bridgehead, 1 Dec 1942-11 May 1943 MS # D-071
- 0. Tunisia, engagements, Nov-Dec 1942 MS # D-067
- 0. Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Water supply, well drilling, Italian North Africa MS # P-129 Suppl.
- 0. Winter warfare in Russia MS # P-089, pp. 14-17

Supreme Command (see ARMED FORCES)

SURPRISE

- 0. Airborne operations DA Pam No. 20-232, pp. 3-4
- 0. Ardennes offensive, Fifth Pz Army MS # B-151 a (Ger) pp. 137, 138
- 0. Ardennes offensive, maintenance of secrecy; camouflage; deception MSS # A-876, Vol. 1, pp. 18-20,
- 0. 34-36, A-862, pp. 223-230, B-235, Ch. IV, 2
- 0. Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i
- 0. Radio discipline, radio silence MS # P-038, pp. 69, 79, 99-108, 181-187
- 0. River-crossing operations MS # D-013, pp. 15-16
- 0. Russia, advance of a Russian cavalry corps into III Pz Corps rear, 6-10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255
- 0. Russia, strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14, p. 120 f. (Ger)
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-022
- 0. Surprise, a general essay: psychological and material effects; role in training; feints; attack; defense; counterattack; artillery preparation; preparation of troops against surprise MS # D-303
- 0. Techniques to achieve surprise MS # A-872, par. 27
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

SURVEY

- . Artillery in delaying action, employment and tactics MS # D-022
- 0. Artillery survey section MS # P-023, pp. 94-102
- 0. Astronomical survey section MS # P-023, pp. 118, 119
- 0. German reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
- 0. Magnetic survey battery MS # P-023, pp. 108-117
- 0. Mechanical fire director, German development and use MS # P-023 Suppl.
- 0. Organization of surveying MS # P-023, pp. 27-38
- 0. Survey battery of the observation battalion MS # P-023, pp. 73-31
- 0. Survey and mapping battalion MS # P-023, pp. 82-94
- 0. Survey and ranging platoon MSS # P-023, pp. 103-105
- 0. Surveying missions of the artillery MS # P-023, pp. 8-16
- 0. Topographical Service, OKH MS # P-041w

SWAMPS

- 0. Corduroy roads MS # T-21, pp. 53-55
- 0. Corps engineers, advance in the Baltic States, 1941 MS # D-242 (Ger)
- 0. Countermeasures MS # D-018, pp. 26-28
- 0. Evaluation; no protection against surprise MS # D-133, pp. 1, 2, 36-39
- 0. Finland: 6th SS Mtn Div Nord, arctic operations, 1941-44 MS # D-182 (Ger)
- 0. Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 1943 MS # D-364
- 0. Muddy seasons, Operations in MS # P-087, pp. 5-TO
- 0. Russia, fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
- 0. Russia: Special Cavalry Brigade Model, near Rzhev, spring-summer 1942 MS # D-132
- 0. Russia: 59th Pz Engr Bn, battle for Cholm, 20 Feb-1 May 1942 MS # D-132
- 0. Russia: 227th Inf Div, Leningrad area, Sep 1941-Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)
- 0. Russian swamps, Tactics in MSS # D-018, pp. 26-28; D-130, pp. 17, 18; D-137, p. 3; P-052; P-060n; T-34 Ch. 5
- 0. Russian swamps, terrain description MS # T-34, pp. 3-15, 28-43
- 0. Russian terrain and climate, effect on operations MS # D-033
- 0. Swamps and lakes no real obstacles to the Russians MS # T-22, pp. 82-84
- 0. Utilization by Russians MSS # D-137, p. 3; D-130, pp. 17, 18

Tables of organization (see ORGANIZATION)

TACTICAL EXAMPLES

- 0. Aachen MS # A-997
- 0. Amphibious operations, Defense against, 716th Inf Div in Normandy, Jun 1944 MS # B-621
- 0. Antiaircraft artillery MS # D-302
- 0. Antiaircraft artillery in ground combat MSS # C-072; D-302
- 0. Antitank defense on the Roer, Feb 1945 MS # B-053
- 0. Antitank Division West, 1945 MS # B-408
- 0. Armor, commitment, 1943-45 MS # C-033
- 0. Armor (heavy), German and Russian MS # D-226
- 0. Army Group G, Lorraine, 1944 MS # B-078
- 0. Army operations, Russia MS # P-143a
- 0. Artillery MS # P-060h
- 0. Artillery in delaying action MS # D-022
- 0. Coast defense, landing operations in the Mediterranean campaign MS # C-014
- 0. Close Support Air Corps, Normandy, 1944 MS # B-620
- 0. Conduct of operations in the East, 1941-43 MS # C-050
- 0. Corps operations, Russia MSS # P-143b

TACTICAL EXAMPLES--Continued

- 0. Counterattack from withdrawal, LXVII Corps on the Ahr, west of Remagen, Mar 1945
MS # B-101
- 0. Darkness and smoke MS # B-6S3
- 0. Defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-299
- 0. Defense tactics MSS # B-789; C-030; T-10
- 0. Defense tactics of FM Model MS # A-925, p. 40
- 0. Defense tactics, Russian MS # T-22, pp. 58-75
- 0. Division operations, Russia MS # P-143c
- 0. Engineer attack methods MS # P-0cXDi
- 0. Engineer company, attack on a small town MS # P-060i, pp. 1-32, App. 2
- 0. Forests and swamps MS P-052
- 0. Individual arms MSS # P-06Cf, Parts I, II
- 0. Infantry MSS # P-060d, Parts III, IV; D-133
- 0. Infantry in Russia, small unit tactics MS # P-060a
- 0. Kampfgruppe operations, Russia MS # P-143d
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Montelimar pocket, Aug 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-518
- 0. Moscow, Battle of, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Motorized units in Sicily, motor marches MSS # D-063; D-089
- 0. Night combat MSS # P-054a, b; DA Pam No. 20-236
- 0. Panzer units, employment in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204
- 0. Partisan warfare, 1941-43 MSS # C-037; P-060e
- 0. Partisan warfare in Italy (Kesselring) MS # C-032
- 0. Partisan warfare, protection of supply lines MS # T-22, p. 107
- 0. Rear area security in Russia MS # T-19
- 0. Reconnaissance, war diaries from the Eastern campaign MS # P-093
- 0. Remagen bridge, questionnaire to FM Kesselring MS # A-897
- 0. River crossings MS # D-152 (Ger)
- 0. River crossings by Russian troops MS # P-020a
- 0. Russia, annihilation of the Russian 32d Cossack Div, 6-7 Aug 1941 MS # D-075
- 0. Russia collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
- 0. Russia, a division in position warfare and withdrawal MS # D-133
- 0. Russia, a regiment in position warfare, winter 1941-42 MS # D-293
- 0. Russia, river lines, 1942-44 MS # P-020b
- 0. Russia, small unit tactics (a synopsis of MSS # P-063a-o) DA Pam No. 20-269
- 0. Russian armored forces MSS # P-060f, Part, I, II; P-077; T-22, pp. 21, 49-57
- 0. Russian artillery MS # P-060h
- 0. Russian forests, Fighting in MS # 3-264
- 0. Russian fortifications, reduction by an engineer assault detachment MS # P-060i, pp. 2-20 (App. 1)
- Russian infantry, tactics and combat methods MSS # C-058; P-060d, Parts I, II, III; P-077
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
- 0. Tactical examples from both world wars MSS # B-305
- 0. Terrain obstacles, fighting in snow and mud, 1942 MSS # C-034; P-087
- 0. Unusual situations MSS # B-682; P-060g
- 0. 4th Pz Div, Orel-Mzensk, Oct 1941 MS # D-253
- 0. 5th SS Pz Gren Div Viking, summer 1942 MS # D-248

- . 6th SS Mtn Div Nord, northern Finland, 1941-44 MS # D-182 (Ger)
- 0. 9th Volks Gren Div. Ardennes, 25 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-521
- 0. 10th Pz Div, Tunisia, Nov 1942-Jan 1943 MS # D-310 (Ger)
- 0. 10th Pz Div, Tunisia, defence of Mezsauna-Maknessy, Mar-Apr 1943 MS # D-166
- 0. 11th Pz Div captures the Dnepr bridgehead, Gornostaypol, 23-29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279
- 0. 11th Pz Div, Rhineland, 20 Dec 1944-10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417
- 0. 13th Russian Cavalry Div, Kozelsk, 9-11 Oct 1941 MS # D-053
- 0. 16th Pz Div, lower Bug, 1941 MS # D-292
- 0. 35th Inf Div, between Moscow and Gzhatsk, Dec 1941-Apr 1942 MS # D-285
- 0. 52d Inf Div, Kozei'sk, 9-11 Oct 1941 MS # D-052
- 0. 52d Inf Div, Rogachev, Jul 1941 MS # D-080A
- 0. 78th Inf Div, Moghilev, Jul 1941 MS # C-079
- 0. 147th Res Div, Volhynia, Russian winter offensive, 1943-44 MS # D-276
- 0. 187th Inf Regt, attack in Russia, 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- 0. 227th Inf Div, Leningrad area, Sep 1941-Oct 1942 MS # D-280 (Ger)
- 0. 257th Div, Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-520
- 0. 269th Inf Div, winter fighting at Pogostje, 1941-42 MS # P-192
- 0. 352d Inf Div, coast defense, Normandy, 1944 MSS # B-432; B-439
- 0. 488th Inf Regt, engagements on the Stryamtsa and Desna, 6-29 Sep 1941 MSS # D-134
- 0. 593d Inf Reg, Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235

TACTICS, TACTICAL PRINCIPLES

- 0. Advance detachments and combat outposts MS # B-705
- 0. Advanced covering Forces MS # B-706
- 0. Air force and armor, future role (Guderian) MS # T-113, par. 19-23
- 0. Airborne operations, Russian MS # P-116
- 0. Ardennes critique, 340th VG Div, 25 Dec 1944-30 Jan 1945 MS # B-678
- 0. Armor and antitank tactics, German and Russian, 1945 MS # P-128
- 0. Armor, incorrect use, 11th Pz Div, Rhineland, 20 Dec 1944-10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417
- 0. Armor, Russian MS # P-077
- 0. Armor, Russian, examples of tactical employment MS # P-060f, Parts I, II
- 0. Armor, small units MS # P-060f, Parts I-III
- 0. Army-Air Force cooperation on the battlefield, close support MS # B-791

--203--

TACTICS, TACTICAL PRINCIPLES--Continued

- 0. Artillery preparation for attack MS # B-659
- 0. Artillery, Russian; German countermeasures MS # D-228
- 0. Artillery tactics in defense MS # C-030
- 0. Artillery, tactics in delaying action MS # D-022
- 0. Attack, (Blumentritt) MS # B-301
- 0. Caucasus MS # P-148
- 0. Defense (Blumentritt) MS # B-299
- 0. Defense, a general treatise (Erfurth) MS # P-199
- 0. Defense and mobility; Hitler's doctrine of rigid defense MSS # B-238, II; B-290, pp. 30-31

- . Defensive tactics against break-throughs, Eastern Front MSS # C-019; T-10
- 0. Defensive tactics, critique of Nineteenth Army MS # B-789
- 0. Defensive tactics in Sicily, 1943 MS # D-004
- 0. Definition of tactics MSS # P-013c, pp. 14-15; P-013d, pp. 1, 2; P-0131, pp. 6-10; C-044
- 0. Delaying action MS # B-7G4
- 0. Desert warfare MS # P-129
- 0. Division operations on the Eastern Front (selected) MS # P-143c
- 0. Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-012
- 0. Engineer attack methods MS # P-060i
- 0. Engineer attack: on fixed fortifications MS # P-060o
- 0. Engineer company, attack on a small town; tactical development MS # P-060i, pp. 1-31, App. 2
- 0. Evaluating combat experience (Rendulic) MS # P-118
- 0. German military literature of the 19th and 20th centuries MS # P-150
- 0. Heavy armor, German MS # D-226
- 0. Improvisations in Russia MS # T-21, p. 3-49
- 0. Infantry in Russia MS # P-060a
- 0. Infantry, Russian MSS # P-007; P-060d, I-V
- 0. Infantry, Russian, examples of infantry tactics MS # P-060d, Parts I, II, III
- 0. Kampfgruppe Long (10th Pz DM, Tunisia, Dec 1942-Mar 1943 MS # D-173
- 0. Kampfgruppen operations on the Eastern Front (selected) MS # P-143d
- 0. Manual for command and combat employment of smaller units MS # P-060b
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Mountain warfare MSS # D-107; P-034; P-148
- 0. Night operations; smoke MS # B-683
- 0. Offensive tactics, Russian, Fourth Army, winter 1943-44 MSS # T-10 (Ger); C-019
- 0. Panzer training MS # P-068
- 0. Panzer units in central Italy, 1944 MS # D-204
- 0. Partisan warfare in the Balkans, 1943-44 MSS # P-055a; P-142
- 0. Retrograde movements; delaying actions MSS # D-133, pp. 20-39; P-052, pp. 57-62; A-965 pp 57-58; P-074
- 0. River crossings in Russia MS # T-34, Annex (Ger)
- 0. River line defence against Russian troops MSS # P-020a, pp. 31-32, P-020b, pp 71-79; T-34, pp. 25-27
- . Russian forests and swamps MS # P-060n
- 0. Russian fortifications, reduction by an engineer detachment MS # P-060i, pp. 2-20 (App. 1)
- 0. Russian warfare, peculiarities MS # T-22
- 0. Small German units in Russia MS # P-060j
- 0. Surprise MS # D-303
- 0. Tactical movements MSS # B-292, pp. 3-5; P-052, pp. 32-38; D-185; P-054, pp. 13-20; P-061; P-060b
- 0. Tactics (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-306; C-008; Tactics, creative role of the supreme commander MS # C-009
- 0. Tactics and leadership; trends in organization, strength armament, equipment of troops (Manteuffel MS # A-872
- 0. Taiga and tundra, Fighting in MS # P-060fn
- 0. Terrain obstacles, mud and snow MS # T-44
- 0. Time and space estimates in Russia MSS # D-01S; D-033; D-140; P-020b; T-22; T-34; T-36
- 0. Unexpected and unusual situations MSS # P-060g, Parts I-III; P-060L
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Waffen-SS assault battalion, comparison with Army infantry MS # D-155

- . War games MS # P-094
- 0. Wedge formation in attack and defense, from rifle squad to infantry division MS # C-055, pp. 6-30

TANKS

- 0. Flamethrower tanks MSS # B-084, par. 37; B-343, par. 73
- 0. Losses of tanks, types, statistics MS # P-059
- 0. Maintenance and repair service MSS # P-040; P-059, pp. 17-24; C-048, p. 17
- 0. Mountainous terrain, Tanks in MS # B-524, p. 32 f.
- 0. Production and loss statistics, German Army (Schram) MS # B-716 (Ger)
- 0. Recovery of tanks MS # P-040
- 0. Russia, role of T-34 tank MS # C-034, p. 20
- 0. Russian heavy armor, comparison with German MS # D-226
- 0. Russian tanks; armored forces MSS # D-253; D-396; P-077, pp. 11-14; T-22, pp. 21, 49-57
- 0. Russian tanks, comparison with German, 1941 (Halder) MS # T-6a (Ger)
- 0. Russian tanks, surprise appearance of improved type (T-34); effect upon development of new weapons MS # D-253, pp. 4-22
- 0. Russian tanks, technical features (T-34) MSS # D-253, pp. 1B-22; D-130, pp. 13, 14
- 0. Russian tanks (T-34), cross country mobility, use of wide tracks MSS # D-253, p. 18; P-060f, Part If, p. 62 App. Types of tanks MS # A-872, par. 57
- 0. Ventilation of tanks, protection against toxic agents MS # P-002
- 0. Woods and swamps, Armored operations in MS # P-052, pp. 23, 24 App., pp. 16-18, 31, 32
- 0. See also: ARMORED OPERATIONS; ARMORED TACTICS AND ORGANIZATION

--204--

TECHNICS

- 0. Air signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun-Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
- 0. Antitank defense, 1941 MS # D-253
- 0. Chemical warfare agents MS # P-147
- 0. Danube bridges, Romania, spring 1941 MS # B-524, p. 7
- 0. Demolition of tunnels in Greece MS # P-126
- 0. Effect of bombs against reinforced concrete; determination of resistance specifications MS # T-43
- 0. German tank losses MS # P-059
- 0. Field expedients MS # D-020
- 0. Field fortifications in Italy MS # C-071
- 0. Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- 0. Long-range detonation, radio-activated fuzes MS # P-066
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. Mechanical fire director MS # P-023 Suppl.
- 0. Ordnance personnel, technical training MS # D-175
- 0. Organization Todt, France and Germany MSS # B-670; B-671
- 0. Prefabricated troop shelters MS # P-066
- 0. Reconnaissance artillery MS # P-023
- 0. Russian armor, T-34 tank MS # D-396

- . Russian tank forces MSS # P-146a, b
 - 0. Signal communications in the East MSS P-132; P-132 Suppl.
 - 0. Tank repair service MS # P-040
 - 0. Tirpitz, Launching of, Wilhelmshaven, 1 Apr 1939 MS # P-017
 - 0. Top-level military organization For mobilization of science and the technical industries MS # P-013c
 - . Utilization of captured materiel MS # P-103
 - 0. Winter warfare, technical devices for MS # P-089
- Tents (see SHELTER)**

THEATER OF OPERATIONS

- 0. Collaboration between Germany and her allies in theaters of operations MS # P-108
- 0. Command organization, scope of command MSS # C-070, pp. 36-41; T-113, par. 32, 33, 34, 53
- 0. Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts MS # T-42
- 0. Theater commander; organization of theater operations staff MS # C-014, pp. 3-11

TOWNS, FIGHTING IN

- 0. Aachen: LXXXi Corps, 4-20 Sep 1944 MS # B-816
- 0. Berlin, German defense plan for MS # P-136
- 0. Cologne, Mar 1945 MS # B-576 (Ger), p. 53 ff.
- 0. Ligurian Coast defense (Genoa) 1944-45 MS # D-150 (Ger)
- 0. Long-range detonation, radio-activated fuzes MS # P-086
- 0. Organization for defense of Paris MS # B-015
- 0. Smolensk, Jul 1941 MS # D-187
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Vienna, 29 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-160

TRAFFIC CONTROL

- . Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133
- 0. Assembly in the Eifel, Ardennes offensive, Dec 1944 MS # B-151a, p. 2 ff.
- 0. Balkan Mountains MS # B-524, p. 12, 13
- 0. German armored traffic control, Russian campaign MS # P-039; DA Pam No. 20-242
- 0. Italy, organization of Po River crossings, 1 Jan-30 Mar 1945 MS # D-207
- 0. Marches at night or in poor visibility MS # P-054b, pp. 14-20, 86
- 0. North Africa, experience with traffic control, Nov 1942 MS # D-070
- 0. Panzergruppe West, 1943-44 MS # B-258
- 0. Refugee control MS # P-099
- 0. River crossings MS # B-018, p. 15
- 0. River crossings, improvised traffic-regulation staffs MS # T-21, pp. 82-86
- 0. Russia, traffic problems on the central front, Oct 1941 MS # D-056, pp. 24-27
- 0. System of control points, North Africa, 1942 MS # D-070
- 0. Woods and swamps, Motor columns in MS # P-052, pp. 34, 36

TRAINING

- 0. Airborne operations MS # P-051, pp. 77-81
- 0. Airborne troops, officer training MS # A-872, par. 31, 32
- 0. Arctic operations, technical training for DA Pam No. 20-201, Ch. 12
- 0. Antiaircraft artillery ranges MS # P-101
- 0. Armed Forces Staff College MSS # P-031m, p. 28; T-113, par. 41
- 0. Armored forces, Wartime training of MSS # P-078, P-088

- . Army Personnel Office, 1939-45 MS # P-041hh
- 0. Army Training Branch, duties MS # P-041g
- 0. Combined arms training with live ammunition MS # C-054
- 0. Command training based on situations and decisions from both world wars (Blumentritt) MSS # B-304; B-306
- 0. Critique of tactical and strategic decisions MS # P-100, pp. 10, 11, 19-21
- 0. Defensive battle MS # B-789
- 0. Entrenchment, Importance of training in MSS # B-151, III; C-055, pp. 8-11
- 0. General Staff MS # P-135
- 0. General Staff officers MSS # P-031 a, P-031b (30 Vols.)
- 0. German attaché system MS # P-096
- 0. German training methods, Basic principles of MS # P-012, pp. 11-15
- 0. Horses, riders, drivers, and handlers, Training of MS # P-090

--205--

TRAINING--Continued

- 0. Impossible situations (Blumentritt) MS # B-682
- 0. Improvisations as instruments of command MS # T-21
- 0. Inf Div training behind the front MSS # C-084, p. 4 ii.
- 0. Map exercises; map maneuvers; war games; tactical rides; field and command post exercises MSS # P-031a, Vol. XXV; P-094; P-200
- 0. Map and field exercises based on actual combat situations (division level) MS # C-079
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-396
- 0. Military history and troop training (Blumentritt) MS # B-337
- 0. Military history, Value of (Blumentritt) MS # B-636
- 0. Military schools (Blumentritt) MS # B-322
- 0. Night operations; tactical training at night and in poor visibility DA Pam No. 20-236
- 0. Non-commissioned officer replacements MSS # P-005, pp. 77-78; P-008; B-649
- 0. Observation artillery personnel, selection and training MS # P-023, pp. 162-172
- 0. Officer replacements MSS # P-021, pp. 195-252; P-041dd, pp. 81-95
- 0. Officer training and education MS # P-083
- 0. Ordnance personnel, technical training MS # D-175
- 0. Oversnow movement; winter warfare MSS # D-106, pp. 1-4; D-277, pp. 4-17, P-089, pp. 5-7; B-266
- 0. Premilitary training of youth MS # B-648
- 0. Recruit training cycles (peacetime) MS # P-012, pp. 12, 13, 18
- 0. Refugee control MS # P-099
- 0. Replacement training MSS # B-2C9; P-005, pp. 6B-88; P-041d, pp. 96-106; B-216, Annex
- 0. Replacement Training Army, Commander of the, OKH MS # P-041dd
- 0. Reserve officers MS # P-021, pp. 99-122
- 0. Reserve officer training in peacetime MS # B-650
- 0. Russian combat methods, Training for defense against MSS # C-58; D-138; D-154
- 0. Russian volunteers and auxiliaries in the German Army MSS # C-043, pp. 16-42, 44-84, 8B-91; P-063; P-064
- 0. Searchlights MSS # P-054a, b
- 0. Senior officers MS # P-080
- 0. Signal communication personnel MSS # P-038, pp. 213-215; P-041k, pp. 23, 24; D-

- 0. Supply troops, Field training center for, Otwock, Apr 1943-Apr 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 25
- 0. SS Panzergrenadier School MS # D-138
- 0. Tank maintenance personnel MS # P-043, pp. 31-84; App. 17
- 0. Technique of operation orders MSS # B-303; C-079; D-268
- 0. Time needed to train a division MS # P-065b, p. 10
- 0. Training an army (BLUMENTRITT, MS # B-655, p. 21 ff.
- 0. Training of Italian 2d Div Littorio by German officers MS # D-032 (Ger)
- 0. Training methods and maneuvers, German Army MS # P-2CO
- 0. Training of professional soldiers in civilian trades MS # P-006, pp. 49-51
- 0. Volkssturm, 1944-45 MS # B-627
- 0. War games MS # P-094
- 0. Woods and swamps, Fighting in MSS # P-052, pp. 71-76; T-34, p. 50; A-997, p. 18
- 0. Writing and study of military history in the German Army MSS # P-153 (Ger)

TRANSPORTATION, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM

- 0. Africa, supply through Italy, Jan-May 1943 MS # D-093
- 0. Africa, Transportation in MS # P-129
- 0. Air attacks, effect on transportation MS # P-041r, Ch. II, pp. 24-27
- 0. Air attacks in the Verona area and Brenner Pass, Effects of, Apr 1944-Apr 1945 MS # D-044
- 0. Army Transportation System, cooperation with civilian agencies (Ministry of Transportation) MSS # P-041s, pp. 3-9; P-041r, Ch. I, pp. 12-15
- 0. Chief of Transportation, OKH, 1939-45 MSS # P-041r, s, t, u
- 0. Chief of Transportation, OKH, operations staff; cooperation with field and supply agencies, Air Force, and Navy MSS # P-041s, pp. 7-17, 43; P-041u
- 0. Denial of rail and highway facilities; means of restoration, German and Russians methods MS # P-198
- 0. Field Transportation Branch, OKH MS # P-041s
- 0. German rail system MSS # P-041r, s, u
- 0. Horses in the Russian campaign MSS # D-097; P-090
- 0. Hungary, German Chief of Transportation in, 1944-45 MS # D-263
- 0. Ice railway bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- 0. Italian section of armed Forces Motor Transportation System MS # D-126
- 0. Italy, rail situation, Jan-May 1944 MS # D-049
- 0. Italy, rail transport problems MS # D-010
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Motor transport, roads and highways MS # P-041s, pp. 9, 10, 45-47
- 0. Planning Branch, OKH Chief of Transportation, mission, use of Russian railways, 1941-42 MS # P-0411
- 0. Poland, capacity of rail and road net for east-west through traffic MS # P-048
- 0. Postal busses, use to move replacements to the Eastern Front, winter 1941 MS # P-119
- 0. Rail system, Baltic States and Leningrad area MS # D-232
- 0. Rail transport, Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369
- 0. Rail transport, primary military carrier MS # P-041s, pp. 12-28
- 0. Rail transport, supply movement MSS # P-041s, pp. 40-45; P-041r, Ch. II, pp. 32, 33
- 0. Rail transport, troop movement, security MSS # P-041s, pp. 28-40; P-041r, Ch. I, pp. 21-49; Ch. II, pp. 23-30
- 0. Railroads in the Baltic States during the advance on Leningrad, 1941 MS # D-232
- 0. Romania, German Chief of Transportation in, 1944-45 MS # D-259

TRANSPORTATION, TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM--Continued

- 0. Russia, German Military Transportation System, southern front, 24 Nov 1942-30 Mar 1944 MS # D-139
 - . Russia, protection of rail lines MS # D-257
- 0. Russia, rear area security MS # T-19
- 0. Russian rail system, planning and reconstruction MSS # P-041r, t
- 0. Stockpiling supplies for Sardinia and Sicily, May-Jun 1943 MS # D-090
- 0. Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-15 MS # T-8 (28. Vols.)
- 0. Supply lines in central Russia, Protection of MS # D-102
- 0. Supply lines in the Ukraine, Protection of MS#D-157
- 0. Transportation system, organization and personnel MSS # P-041s, pp. 2-6, 26, 27; P-041r, Ch. I, pp. 4-9, Ch. II, pp. 1-7
- 0. Unification of rail, motor, and air transport in a single agency under OKW MSS # P-013m, pp. 23, 24; T-113, par. 39
- 0. Waterways MSS # P-041s, pp. 10, 34, 35, 42, 43, 47; P-041r, Ch. II, pp. 3, 39, 40
- 0. Western Front, 1944 MS # B-064
- 0. White Russia, rear area security, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)

TROOP MOVEMENT

- 0. Armored traffic control, Eastern Front MS # P-039
- 0. Chief of Transportation, OKH, 1939-45 MSS # P-041r, s, t, u
- 0. Command and combat employment of smaller units, Manual for MS # P-060B
- 0. Cross-country mobility (Manteuffel) MS # A-872
- 0. German troop movements, 6 Jun-10 Aug 1944 MS # A-865
- 0. Horses, employment on the Eastern Front MS # P-090
- 0. Italy: XIV Pz Corps, retreat to the Arno MS # C-095c
- 0. Marches in mountains MS # D-107, pp. 2, 3
- 0. Motor transport MS # P-041s, pp. 9, 10, 45-47
- 0. Night marches, movement in low visibility MS # P-054, pp. 13-20
- 0. Rail transport MSS # P-041r, Ch. (, II; P-041s, pp. 28-10
- 0. Rail transport in Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369
- 0. Refugee control MS # P-099
- 0. Regulations for troop movements MS # P-061
- 0. Russia and eastern Europe, climatic and topographic conditions for movement MS # D-033
- 0. Russian roads effected by weather MSS # T-34, pp. 9-15, D-103, pp. 2-*; D-140, pp. 28-31
- 0. Security MSS # P-060f, Part I, p. 30; B-706
- 0. Tactical improvisations, furlough battalions as combat units MS # T-21, pp. 40-42
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysts of MS # P-133
- 0. Weight of German equipment, effect on tactical mobility MSS # B-292; T-21, pp. 51-53; T-34, p. 15
 - . Woods and swamps, infantry and artillery, movements in MSS # P-052, pp. 32-38; App., pp. 22-30; T-22, pp. 30-32; D-185

Tunisia (see NORTH AFRICA, WEST)

United States Army (see AMERICAN ARMY, OPERATIONS AND EVALUATION OF)

UNITY OF COMMAND

- . Air Force signal communications within the frame of joint signal communications MS # T-41
 - 0. Analysis of US Field Service Regulations MS # P-133
 - 0. Army command and Armed Forces command (Zeitzler) MS # C-026
 - 0. Chain of command in the West, 1943-44 MSS # C-069a, b, c, d, e, f
 - 0. Defense of Paris MS # B-015, p. 7
 - 0. Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # 0-008
 - . German General Staff MS # P-135, Parts I, II
 - 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
 - 0. Halder, Generaloberst: critique of MS # C-026, Gen Zeitzler's essay on Army command and Armed Forces command MS # C-046
 - 0. Halder, Generaloberst: critique of MS # C-028, Gen
 - 0. Guderian's essay on unity of command MSS # C-047
 - 0. High Command in the future (Halder) MSS # P-013a-o
 - 0. High Command organization MSS # P-013i; P-013k; C-070; T-113
 - 0. Interdependence of Eastern and Western Fronts MS # T-42
 - 0. Joint coast defense MSS # C-011, pp. 16, 17; C-012, pp. 15-20; C-017, pp. 15, 26-29; C-018, pp. 16, 17
 - 0. OB West, a command study MS # B-308
 - 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
 - 0. OB Sued, Mediterranean, Nov 1941-Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
 - 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
 - 0. OKW-OKH relations, 1940-45 MS # B-512
 - 0. Organization of modern armed forces (Guderian) MS # C-028
 - 0. Panzergruppe West, History of MSS # B-258; B-466
 - 0. Principles MS #F P-013d; pp. 12-25
 - 0. Rommel proposes joint coast defense headquarters MS # C-017, pp. 26-29
 - 0. Size and composition of divisional and higher staffs MS # P-139
 - 0. Theater of operations; theater commander MSS # C-014, pp. 3-11; C-070, pp. 36-41; T-113, par. 32, 34, 53
 - 0. Top-level command echelons (Blumentritt) MSS # B-657
 - 0. Tunisian campaign, questionnaire on high-level decisions MSS # C-092a-c
 - 0. Unification problem MS # D-391
- Veterinary (see MEDICAL AND VETERINARY)**

VOLKSGRENADIER DIVISION

- 0. History of OB West MS # T-123
- 0. Numerical designation of German divisions MS # B-632 (Ger)
- 0. Organization MSS # P-065a, b, B-147, par. 58

--207--

VOLKSSTURM

- 0. Creation of the Volkssturm, sign of imminent collapse MS # P-008, p. 22

- . History of OB West MSS # T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Organization MSS # P-065a, b
- 0. Organizational improvisations DA Pam No 20-201, Ch.16
- 0. Volkssturm, 1944-45 MS # B-627
- 0. See also: MILITIA

VOLUNTARY SERVICE, ENLISTMENT

- 0. Cossack Corps MS # P-064
- 0. Eastern volunteers MS # C-043
- 0. Estonian contingents MS # D-061
- 0. Germany MSS # P-006; D-178
- 0. Professional and mercenary armies MSS # C-007, C-091
- 0. Regulations for voluntary service in Germany, Bulgaria,
- 0. Finland, Italy, Japan, Romania, Slovakia MS # P-063
- 0. Voluntary service in the German and other Axis armies MS # P-063

V-weapons (see MISSILES, LONG RANGE)

WAR DIARY

- 0. Comments on OKW diaries (Warlimont MSS # C-099a-f
- 0. War diaries from the Eastern campaign MS # P-093 (Ger)
- 0. War diary--Italian campaign MSS # C-095-g
- 0. War diary--OKW (Greiner) MSS # C-065a-m
- 0. War diary--OKW (Schramm) MSS # B-034; C-020
- 0. Preparation of war diaries in the German Armed Forces MS # A-860

WAR ECONOMY

- . Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- 0. Greiner diaries, 1939-43 MSS # C-065a-m (13 Vols.)
- 0. Italian industry in the service of German munitions production MS # D-015
- 0. Italian section, German Armed Forces Motor Transportation System MS # D-126
- 0. Italian war production after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
- 0. Kreipe diaries, 22 Jul-2 Nov 1944 MS # P-069
- 0. Last days of the Wehrmacht (Schramm diaries) MS # C-020
- 0. Mobilization of science and the technical industries, Top-level military organization for MS # P-013c
- . OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MS # C-093
- 0. Security measures against strikes MS # D-109
- 0. State economic planning for defense MS # P-013fa

WAR POTENTIAL

- 0. Army Intelligence Service, organization and methods MS # P-041i
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Control and exploitation MSS # P-013c, pp. 17, 18; P-013n, pp. 3, 4, 15
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-108
- 0. Hitler's evaluation of American war potential in 1939 MS # B-809
- 0. Italian industry in the service of Germany MS # D-015
- 0. Italian section, Armed Forces Motor Transportation System MS # D-126
- 0. Italian war production, after 13 Sep 1943 MS # D-003
- 0. Italy, activities of German Chief of Military Economy in, 1941-45 MS # D-029 (Ger)

- . Italy as military ally (Kesselring) MS # C-015
- 0. Manpower statistics for German Armed Forces MS # P-117
- 0. Poland, capacity of rail and road net for east-west traffic MS # P-048
- 0. Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
- 0. Volkssturm, 1944-45 MS # B-627

WEAPONS

- 0. Captured materiel, utilization by Germany MS # P-103
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Germany and her allies, coordination of effort MS # P-10S
- 0. Infantry organization and equipment MS # P-065
- 0. Integrated armored army MS # P-053
- 0. New type weapons, evaluation MS # C-008
- 0. Supply of large-scale operations in Russia, 1941-45 MS # T-8 (28 Vols.)
- 0. V-weapons MS # B-689

Weather (see CLIMATE)

Wehrmacht (see ARMED FORCES--WEHRMACHT)

Western Campaign (see FRANCE: 1940 CAMPAIGN AND GERMAN OCCUPATION)

WINTER EQUIPMENT

- . Clothing and personal equipment MSS # D-019; D-277, pp. 6-7; P-060d, Part II, App. 1
- 0. Effect of extreme cold on weapons and vehicles MS # D-035
- 0. Finland: 6th SS Mtn Div Nord, extreme northern front, 1941-44 MS # D-182 (Ger)
- 0. Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
- 0. German experience MSS # D-018; T-24; T-36
- 0. Prefabricated troop shelters MS # P-06o
- 0. Russia, inadequate German equipment, winter 1941 MSS # C-050, pp. 5, 6; D-231, pp. 5-3
- 0. Russian equipment, comparison with German MS # T-6a (Ger)
- 0. Small arms lubrication in winter MS # T-21, p. 69

WINTER WARFARE

- 0. Arctic warfare MSS # D-182 (Ger); P-106; T-24
- 0. Artillery in swamps and ice MS # D-185
- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28 (Ger)

--208--

WINTER WARFARE--Continued

- 0. Climate, effect on operations in Russia MSS # D-033; P-071; T-36
- 0. Combat methods, Russian MS # T-22
- 0. Eifel Mountains, 1944-15 MS # B-547 (Ger), p. 8 ff.

- . Engineers, Second Army, Russia MS # D-018
- 0. Field expedients MS # D-020
- 0. Finnish training school for German officers and NCO's MS # T-24, pp. 3-4
- 0. Frostbite in the German Army MS # P-062 (Ger)
- 0. Horses, German employment MS # P-090
- 0. Ice railroad bridge over the Dnepr MS # P-152
- 0. Medical Service of a motorized div, Demjansk pocket 1941-42 MS # D-186
- 0. Mountain infantry regiment, battle on the Volkhov River, Mar-May 1942 MS # D-291
- 0. Organizational requirements MS # C-050
- 0. Panzer engineer battalion, fight for Cholm, 20 Feb-1 May 1942 MS # P-115
- 0. Pogostje: 269th Inf Div, 1941-12 MS # P-192
- 0. Russia, combat experience in winter MSS # B-266; B-289; C-004; D-054, D-055, D-078, D-106, D-130, D-277, D-298; P-107(Ger); P-060f, n; T-44
- 0. Signal communications in the East MSS # P-132; P-132 Suppl.
- 0. Stalingrad pocket, a battalion in combat MS # C-081
- 0. Strategy in winter MS # P-001, pp. 68-73
- 0. Supply in Russia, 1941-42 MSS # D-237; T-8, Vols. 17,18
- 0. Tactics, Russian MS # P-060d, Part II
- 0. Tactics of winter warfare MSS # P-089, pp. B-17; D-285, pp. 22, 23
- 0. Technical requirements MS # P-089, pp. 17-24
- 0. Topography, effect on operations In Russia MSS # D-0G3; P-071
- 0. Training, special missions of commanders and medical personnel MS # P-089, pp. 5-7
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. War diaries from the Eastern campaign MS # P-093 (Ger)
- 0. Winter season preferred by Russians for operations MSS # P-020b, p. 65; T-22, Ch. 2

WITHDRAWAL

- 0. Army Group G, southern France, 1944 MS # B-488
- 0. Artillery in Italy, 1944-45 MS # D-378
- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Belgium: 59th Inf Div, 4-24 Sep 1944 MS # B-510
- 0. Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
- 0. Corsica, Evacuation of MS # C-095a
- 0. Demolitions and mining MS # P-074
- 0. Elbe, crossing by XXXIX Pz Corps, May 1945 MS # B-221
- 0. Encircled forces, Breakout of MS # T-012
- 0. France: LXXX Corps, Marne to Trier, Aug-Sep 1944 MS# B-006
- 0. France; 16th Inf Div, under difficult conditions, 1944 MS # B-245
- 0. Italy, operations, May 1944-May 1945 MS # T-1b (Ger)
- 0. Italy: XIV Pz Corps, retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c
- 0. Italy: 232d Inf Div, southwest of Bologna, Oct 1944-May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)
- 0. Italy: 278th Inf Div, Jan 1944-May 1945 MS # C-084
- 0. Kuban bridgehead and the Crimea, evacuation of I Air Corps MS # D-234
- 0. Kuban bridgehead and Crimea: XXXIX Mtn Corps, 1943 MS # D-364
- 0. Military essays of Gen Blumentritt MS # C-096
- 0. North Africa, Commander Rear Area, Nov 1942 MS # D-070
- 0. Poland: 6th Pz Div, relief of encircled forces west of Wilno, 15-16 Jul 1944 MS # D-079
- 0. Principles of withdrawal, regaining freedom of action MS # P-100, pp. 16, 17
- 0. Rail transportation. Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369
- 0. Rome, Battle for; subsequent retirement of 362d Inf Div MS # D-169
- 0. Russia, examples MS # B-266
- 0. Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15

- . Russia: 255th Inf Div r after Operation ZITADELLE, Aug 1943 MS # D-336 (Ger)
- 0. Sardinia, Evacuation of MSS # C-095a; D-091
- 0. Seventh Army, Belgium to the West Wall MSS # B-730
- 0. Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily-29th Pz Gren Div, Jul-Aug 1943 MS # D-112 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily, Evacuation of, Aug 1943 MS # D-091
- 0. Silesia: LVI Pz Corps, 18 Feb-18 Mar 1945 MS # D-222
- 0. Southern France, withdrawal of Nineteenth Army, 15 Aug-15 Sep 1944 MSS # B-514; B-515; B-516
- . Strategic withdrawals, examples from both world wars MS # B-335
- 0. Supply during withdrawal in the East MS # T-8, Vols. 14-23, 28
- 0. Tank maintenance service in withdrawal MS # P-040, pp. III-112
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
- 0. Winter warfare, withdrawals MSS # P-089 pp. 12-14; D-285, pp. 22, 23
- 0. Withdrawal in thickly wooded subalpine terrain MS # T-34, pp. 51-53
- 0. See also: FRANCE 1944-WITHDRAWAL

WOMEN IN WAR SERVICE

- 0. German Army Women's Signal Auxiliary Corps (Nachrichtenheiferinnen) MS # P-041k, pp. 22-24
- . German counterintelligence in occupied Russia, 1941-45 MSS # P-122, p. 128 ff.
- 0. German women in Hie Armed Forces MS # P-027
- 0. Passive air defense MS # P-025
- 0. Russian Air Force MSS # T-22, p. 96
- 0. Russian Army MSS # T-21, pp. 80-81; T-22, p. 16
- 0. Signal communications in France, 1940-44 MS # B-664

--209--

WOMEN IN WAR SERVICE--Continued

- 0. Signal communications, peacetime and wartime systems MS # D-270 (Ger)
 - 0. Women auxiliaries in southern France MS # B-229 (Ger), p. 49 ff.
- Yugoslavia (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)**

WOODS

- 0. Alsace: 256th VG Div, Oct 1944 MS # B-537
- 0. Attack in woods, 257th VG Div, Oct 1944 MSS # B-520
- 0. Combat in Russian forests and swamps, examples MS # P-060n
- 0. Combat in Russian forests and swamps, principles, MS # D-369
- 0. Combat in woods, requirements MSS # A-997, p. 18; T-34, pp. 28-44
- 0. Caucasus, fall 1942 MS # D-254
- 0. Defense in woods and swamps MSS # B-264, pp. 49-65; D-133, pp. 7, 8; P-052, pp. 49-56; App., pp. 33-36
- 0. Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
- 0. Huertgen Forest: 275th Inf. Div, Oct-Nov 1944 MSS # B-373; B-810
- 0. Russian combat methods, Forest fighting MS # T-22, pp. 78-81
- 0. Russian tactics in wooded terrain MSS # B-264; D-033

- . US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133
Yugoslavia (see BALKANS, GREECE, CRETE)

ZITADELLE OPERATION

- 0. Kursk: 255th Inf Div MS # D-336
- 0. Operation ZITADELLE MS # T-26
- 0. Rail transportation in Operation ZITADELLE MS # D-369
- 0. Tactical improvisations in Operation ZITADELLE MS # T-21, pp. 17-21

ZONE DEFENSE

- . Tactics and improvisations DA Pam No. 20-201, pp. 27-35
- 0. Third Pz Army, East Prussia, Jan-Feb 1945 DA Pam No. 20-233, p. 36
- 0. US Field Service Regulations, Analysis of MS # P-133

--210--

CHAPTER 11_UNIT INDEX

I. Introduction

This index is divided into five separate lists, for units of the German Army, Waffen-SS, Luftwaffe, Navy, and non-German units respectively. Each list is arranged in categories of descending size, from theater headquarters to battalions. Named units are listed alphabetically after numbered units in the same category. German unit designations for which there are no exact U.S. equivalents are explained in the [Glossary](#).

II. Categories listed in the Unit Index

1. UNITS OF THE GERMAN ARMY
 - OB's (Theater Headquarters)
 - Army Groups
 - Armies
 - Armeeabteilungen
 - Armeegruppen
 - Airborne, Luftwaffe Field, Parachute Corps
 - Infantry, Jaeger, Mountain, Panzer Corps
 - Korpsgruppen and Named Corps
 - Infantry and Miscellaneous Divisions
 - Panzer Divisions
 - Panzergrenadier Divisions
 - Jaeger Divisions
 - Luftwaffe Field Divisions
 - Mountain Divisions
 - Named Divisions and Divisionsgruppen
 - Parachute and Airborne Divisions
 - Security Divisions

- Kampfgruppen
- Brigades
- Regiments
- Battalions
- Wehrkreise
- Feldkommandanturen and Liaison Staffs
- 2. UNITS OF THE WAFFEN-SS
 - SS Armies
 - SS Corps
 - SS Divisions
 - SS Brigades
 - SS Regiments
- 3. UNITS OF THE LUFTWAFFE
 - Air Fleets
 - Air Corps
 - Flak Corps
 - Air Divisions
 - Air Wings
 - Luftgaue
- 4. UNITS OF THE GERMAN NAVY
 - Naval Headquarters and Commands
- 5. NON-GERMAN UNITS
 - Armies
 - Corps
 - Divisions

III. Unit Index

1. UNITS OF THE GERMAN ARMY

OB's (Theater Headquarters)

OB Northwest (see ARMY GROUP H)

OB SUED

- 0. African campaign, advance on Tebessa, Jan-Feb 1943 MS # D-309 (Ger)
- 0. Apennines fighting, Bologna--Adriatic coast sector, Oct 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-267
- 0. Army Group C, Destruction of, 1945 MS # C-095e
- 0. Bologna, Battle for, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 0. Comments of senior German officers on Allied drive on Rome MSS # C-097 a-c
- 0. Designation of OB Sued as Supreme Commander Mediterranean Theater, Sep 1942 MS # D-008
- 0. Florence, Surrender of, May 1945 MS # C-095f
- 0. Italian campaign, May 1944-Apr 1945 MSS # C-064a, b
- 0. Italian Sixth Army, Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095
- 0. Italian theater, 1 Apr-31 Dec 1944 MS # C-099b (Ger)
- 0. Italy, 25 Jul-3 Aug 1943 (Kesselring) MS # C-013
- 0. Italy, German campaign in, Apr 1943-May 1944 MS # T-1a
- 0. Italy, German campaign in, May 1944-May 1945 MS # T-1b
- 0. Italy's defection; fighting around Rome MSS # D-301; D-313
- 0. Landing in southern France, effect on Italy MS # B-330
- 0. Luftwaffe liaison officer, Sep 1943-Mar 1944 MS # D-039
- 0. Mediterranean campaign, concluding remarks (Kesselring) MS # C-01 4

- . North Africa, chain of command, Sep 1942 MSS # D-008
- 0. North Africa, strategy, Nov-Dec 1942 MS # D-067
- 0. North African campaign MS # T-3
- 0. North African landings; Tunisian campaign (Warlimont) MS # C-090

--211--

OB SUED-0ontinued

- 0. OKW activities, 1 Jul-30 Sep 1943 MSS # C-093; C-093a
- 0. Operations, 17 Nov 1944-3 Dec 1944 MS # B-078
- 0. Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941-Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily, Battle for MS # T-2
- 0. Sicily, Battle for, final remarks of FM Kesselring MS # T-2 XI (Ger)
- 0. Southern France, preparations against Allied landing, 1944 MS # B-330
- 0. Special studies, records of German headquarters MS # P-024
- 0. Supply, 1944 MS# D-128
- 0. Tunisian campaign, high-level decisions MSS # C-092a-c

OB Suedwest (see OB SUED)

OB WEST

- 0. Ardennes offensive MS # ETHINT-47
- 0. Ardennes planning (von Rundstedt) MS # D-386
- 0. Atlantic Wall, preparations against Allied landing; operations up to withdrawal to the West Wall (Zimmermann) MS # B-308
- 0. Capture of V US Corps operations plan, 7 Jun 1944 MSS # B-636; B-637; B-656
- 0. Chain of command in the West MSS # C-069 a-f
- 0. Chief of supply and administration, activities during preparation and defense against invasion, 1944 MS # B-827
- 0. Commentary on MS # T-123 (Col Geyer) MSS # C-041 (Ger)
- 0. Commentary on MS # T-123 (Gen Wagner) MS # C-052 (Ger)
- 0. Commentary on MS # T-123 (Col Wilutzky) MS # C-036 (Ger)
- 0. Critique of defense against invasion 1944 MS # A-895
- 0. Evaluation of German troops (Blumentritt) MS # B-283
- 0. History of OB West MSS # C-038; T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Normandy, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 (Blumentritt) MS # B-284
- 0. Normandy, 1944; Rommel's defense plans (Speidel) MS # C-017
- 0. Normandy campaign, Jun--Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-73
- 0. OB West, A Study in Command MS # B-30S
- 0. OKW activities in the West, 1 Apr-31 Dec 1944 (Warlimont) MS # C-099a (Ger)
- 0. OKW comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-672
- 0. OKW War Diary, Western Front, 1 Apr-16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034
- 0. Operations, Sep 1944 (questionnaire) MS # D-327 (Ger)
- 0. Questionnaire to Gen Zimmermann on operations of OB West, Jun 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-801
- 0. Reaction to assassination plot of 20 Jun 1944 MS # B-272
- 0. Rommel and the Atlantic Wall MS # A-982
- 0. Rundstedt's comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-633
- 0. Speidel, Gen. Hans, comments on Gen Zimmermann's report MS # B-718

Army Groups

ARMY GROUP A (also ARMY GROUP SOUTHERN UKRAINE)

- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Defensive battles in Romania and Hungary, Aug-Nov 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. E
- 0. Development of strategic situation, southern flank of
- 0. Eastern Front, summer 1943-spring 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, End. A
- 0. Evacuation of Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45 MS # P-114c
- 0. Order of battle, 1942, MS # P-034, App. A
- 0. Reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- 0. Supply during defensive withdrawal, Kuban bridgehead to Hungary, Jan 1943-Dec 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19
- 0. Supply of Romanian front, Mar-Aug 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. F
- 0. ZITADELLE offensive, 1943 MS # T-26

ARMY GROUP AFRICA

- 0. German experience in desert warfare MS # P-129, p. 87
- 0. Operations, 8 Nov 1942-13 May 1943 MS # D-385
- 0. Operations against American forces MS # D-385

ARMY GROUP B*

- . Army Group engineers, 2-25 Jan 1945 MSS # B-172a,b
- 0. Artillery, 22 Mar-17 Apr 1945 MS # B-574
- 0. Artillery, Ardennes MS # B-311
- 0. Chain of command in the West MS # C-069b
- 0. Chain of command in the West, 1943-44 MSS # C-069a-f
- 0. Enemy intelligence at Army Group B, Battle of Normandy, 6-24 Jun 1944 MS # B-782
- 0. Enemy intelligence at Army Group B, northern France and Belgium, 25 Jul-16 Sep 1944 MS # B-825
- . Engineer officer, 15 Jun--5 Aug 1944 MS # B-055
- 0. Engineer officer, Mar 1945 MS # B-072
- 0. Engineer officer, obstacle construction east of the Rhine MS # B-105
- 0. Engineers, 25 Jan-1 Apr 1945 MS # B-243
- 0. Evaluation of enemy intentions prior to invasion, Jun 1944 MS # B-675
- 0. France, history of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. France, operations. May-Jul 1944 MS # B-353
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45 MS P-114c _* Locations: S. Russia, Jun 1942-Mar 1943; N. Italy, May-Nov 1943; Normandy, Belgium, NW Germany, Dec 1943-May 1945.

ARMY GROUP B--Continued

- . Italy, operations, 25 Jan-21 Mar 1945 MSS # A-964; A-965; C-013, p. 15
- 0. Normandy 1944 MS # C-017
- 0. OKW activities in the West, 1 Apr-31 Dec 1944, (Warlimont) MS # C-099a (Ger)
- 0. OKW War Diary, Western Front, 1 Apr-16 Dec 1944 (Schramm) MS # B-034
- 0. Remagen bridge MS # A-397
- 0. Report of G3, 15 Oct 1944-May 1945 MS # A-925
- 0. Reverses on the southern wing, Russia, 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Rhine to the Ruhr pocket, final battles, 22 Mar-17 Apr 1945 MS # B-593
- 0. Rommel's views on operations in the West 1944 MS # B-720
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive, Russia MS # T-14
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Summary of engagements, Oct 1944-Apr 1945 MS # B-701
- 0. W. Germany, operations, 4 Apr-3 May 1945 MS # B-583

Army Group C (see OB Sued)

ARMY GROUP CENTER (Russia)

- 0. Advance in Russia, 1941 MS # T-11
- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Closing the gap between Demodiv and Velikije Luki, 1942 MS # D-231
- 0. Closing the gap on the northern flank, Nov 1942-Mar 1943 MS # D-241
- 0. Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
- 0. Communications zone operations, Sep 1941-Feb 1943 MS # D-102
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates of Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Diary of Air Force Commander with Army Group Center, 21 Jun 1941-4 Jan 1942 MS # P-102
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45 MS # P-114b
- 0. Logistical Group Center MS # T-8, Vol. 5
- 0. Rail and road net in Russia MS # T-7
- 0. Rail transportation, Operation ZITADELLE, 1943 MS # D-369
- 0. Rear area security, White Russia, 1943 MS # D-224 (Ger)
- 0. Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Supply of Army Group Center during progressive loss of home territory and interruption of rear communications, Mar-May 1945 MS # T-8, Vol. 14
- 0. Supply District Dnepr, establishment, Jul-Oct 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 4
- 0. Supply service during the advance into Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 6
- 0. Winter battles, Rzhev, Vyasma and Yuknov, 1941-42 MS # D-137
- 0. Withdrawal to BUFFALO position, Mar 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. ZITADELLE Operation, 1943 MS # T-26

ARMY GROUP DON (Southern Russia)

- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45 MS # P-114c
- 0. Reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS-? T-15
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6

ARMY GROUP E (N. Balkans)

- 0. Collaboration of Germany and her allies MS # P-108, Ch. 10
- 0. Concluding remarks on the Mediterranean campaign (Kesselring) MS # C-014, p. 39

ARMY GROUP F (S. Balkans)

- 0. Collaboration of Germany and her allies MS # P-108, Ch. 9

ARMY GROUP G

- . Comments on FM Kesselring's "History of OB West, Part III" MS # C-036
- 0. Final battles, 22 Mar-6 May 1945 MS # B-703
- 0. History of OB West (3 Vols.) MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Landing in southern France MS # B-421
- 0. Southern France, up to 15 Sep 1944 (Blaskowitz) M # B-800

ARMY GROUP G (S. France, later S. W. Germany)

- 0. Ardennes offensive and counteroffensive, Dec 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-026
- 0. Collapse of the Western Front, 20 Feb-22 Mar 1945 MS # B-450
- 0. Defense of southern France (Blaskowitz) MSS # A-868; A-916
- 0. Lorraine, Sep-Dec 1944 MSS # A-999; B-018; B-078
- 0. Normandy, 1944 (H. Speidel) MS # C-017, p. 114
- 0. Offensive operations, northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-095
- 0. Operations, 15-26 Aug 1944 MS # A-949
- 0. Operations, Dec 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-600
- 0. Relations with Military Governor France MS # A-948
- 0. Signal communications in southern France and Alsace, 1944 MSS # A-954
- 0. Situation in Apr 1945 MS # B-583
- 0. Southern France, 1944 (H. Speidel) MSS # P-028
- 0. Southern France, 10 May-16 Aug 1944 MSS # B-440
- 0. Southern France, up to 15 Sep 1944 MSS # A-882; A-883
- 0. Supply and Administration Officer, activities MS # B-366
- 0. Withdrawal from southern France MSS # B-488; B-552; B-588; B-589

--213--

ARMY GROUP H (after 6 April 1945--OB NORDWEST)

- 0. Army Group Student, alternate designation of Army Group H MS # P-028, p.7
- 0. Comments on FM Kesselring's "History of OB West, Part III" MS # C-041
- 0. History of OB West MSS T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Operations after 10 Nov 1944 MS # B-034, p. 223
- 0. Operations 10 Mar-9 May MS # B-414
- 0. Operations in Holland and N. Germany, 10 Nov 1944-10 Mar 1945 MSS # B-147; B-148
- 0. Remagen bridge MSS # A-897
- 0. Walcheren (Gen Student) MS # B-717, p. 17 ff.

ARMY GROUP NORTH (Russia)

- 0. Advance to Leningrad, 1941 MSS # T-17
- 0. Closing the gap on the southern flank, Nov 1942-Mar 1943 MS # D-241
- 0. Estonia, Feb-Sep 1944 MS # D-151
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45 MS # P-114a
- 0. Rail and road net in Russia MSS # T-7
- 0. Railways in the Baltic States during the advance to Leningrad MS # D-232
- 0. Retrograde defense, 1944 MSS # P-035
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6

. Supply service during the advance into Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 6
ARMY GROUP SOUTH (Russia)

- 0. Advance to the Dnepr, 1941 MS # 7-16
- 0. Battle for the Crimea, Sevastopol MS # T-20
- 0. Final battles, 6 Apr-7 May 1945 MS # B-328
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45 MS # P-114c
- 0. Operations, 7 Apr-7 May 1945 (Rendulic) MS # B-328
- 0. Reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive, Russia MS T-14
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Supply Service during the advance into Russia, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 8
- 0. ZTADELLE Operation, 1943 MSS # T-26

Army Group Student (see ARMY GROUP H)

ARMY GROUP VISTULA

- 0. Berlin, Defense of, 1945 MS # P-136
- 0. Defensive operations, 13 Feb-Mar 1945 MS # D-189

Armies

FIRST ARMY

- 0. Artillery, southern Germany, 1945 MSS # B-481
- 0. Commander, 10 Aug 1944-14 Sep 1944 MS # A-908
- 0. Commander rear area, Aug 1944-21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-003; B-091
- 0. Final battles, 24 Mar-8 May 1945 MSS # B-34S; B-849; B-694
- 0. History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Lorraine, fail 1944 MS # A-999
- 0. Lorraine, 1 Sep-7 Nov 1944 MSS # B-214; B-363
- 0. Lorraine, 1-12 Nov 1944 MSS # B-491; B-492
- 0. Lorraine, 8 Nov-20 Dec 1944 MS # 6-443
- 0. Officers, order of battle, 10 Aug-14 Sep 1944 MS # A-908
- 0. Operations, 20 Jun 1944-10 Aug 1944 MS # A-911
- 0. Operations, 10 Feb-24 Mar 1945 MS # B-238
- 0. Organization; order of battle, 11 Aug 1944-14 Feb 1945 MSS--B-732; B-821
- 0. Paris area and retreat towards Lorraine. 10 Aug-14 Sep 1944 MSS # 728
- 0. Rear area activities, 15 Aug 1944-9 Sep 1944 MS # A-900; 1 Oct 1944-21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-091; 22 Mar 1945-11 May 1945 MS # B-142
- 0. Rear area, southern German MS # B-323
- 0. Situation estimate, 10 Sep 1944 MS # B-222
- 0. Southern France MSS # P-028, p. 6
- 0. Southern Germany, 24 Mar-8 Aug 1945 MS # B-343
- 0. Southern Germany, 26 Apr-8 May 1945 MS # B-694
- 0. Staff von Claer, 27 Feb-23 Mar 1945 MS # B-201
- 0. Winter battles, 20 Dec 1944-15 Feb 1945 MSS # B-767; B-786
- 0. Withdrawal from France, 7 Nov 1944-4 Dec 1944 MSS # B-751

FIRST PARACHUTE ARMY

- 0. Albert Canal, Sep 1944 MSS # B-034, p. 131
- 0. Allied airborne operations, 4 Sep-31 Oct 1944 MS #; B-717

- . Defense and withdrawal, 20 Nov 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-084
- 0. History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Operations, 28 Mar-9 Apr 1945 MSS # B-283 (Ger), p. 112 ff.; B-354

FIRST PANZER ARMY

- 0. Breakout of the "wandering pocket," spring 1944 MS # T-12
- 0. Galicia, summer 1944 MS # T-10
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector 1941-45 MS # P-114c
- 0. Reverses in winter 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Supply during advance on Rostov, Oct-Nov 1941 MSS # T-8, Vol. 7
- 0. Uman, Jan 1944 MS # T-10
- 0. "Wandering pocket," spring 1944 MS # T-10, pp. 9-1 4

--214--

SECOND ARMY

- . Advance in Russia, 1941 MS # T-11
- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates, Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Engineers in Russia MS # D-018
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, central sector, 1941-45 MS # P-114b
- 0. Muddy season, fall 1941 MS # D-130
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive, Russia MS # T-14
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Yugoslav campaign, 1941 MS # B-525

SECOND PANZER ARMY

- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates, Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Flank defense in far-reaching operations MS # T-11
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, central, southern sectors, 1941-45 MSS # P-114b, c
- 0. Military Admin Area Hq 197, 22 Mar 1945-8 May 1945 MS # B-143
- 0. Orel; Woin; Mzensk, Oct 1941 MS # D-253
- 0. Preparations and supply for Operation ZITADELLE, summer 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 12
- 0. Russia, 1941 Annex to MS # T-034 (Ger)
- 0. Signal communications in the East MS # P-132
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-006

THIRD PANZER ARMY

- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-028
- 0. East Prussia, Jan-Feb 1945 MS # T-10, Ch. 7
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45 MSS # P-114b,c
- 0. Oder, 1945 MS # P-136

- . Lithuania, Aug-Oct 1944 MS # C-019, p. 113ff.
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6

FOURTH ARMY

- . Advance in Russia, 1941 MSS # T-11; D-054; D-055
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
- 0. Crisis in winter, 1941-42 MS # B-682, p. 8 ff.
- 0. East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, II, App. 5, p. 2
- 0. Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10, pp. 27-33
- 0. Partisan warfare, Russia, 1942 MS # B-684

FOURTH PANZER ARMY

- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates, Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. Counterattack at Stalingrad, Dec 1942 MS # T-15, App. 4 (Ger)
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, 1941-45 MSS # P-114b, c
- 0. Kasarin, Dec 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 9
- 0. Rear area, Sep 1941 MSS # D-056
- 0. Relief of First Pz Army, Apr 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 2
- 0. Reverses on the southern wing, Don front, 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MSS # T-14
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MSS # T-10, Ch. 3
- 0. ZITADELLE Operation, 1943 MS # T-26, Annex II

FIFTH PANZER ARMY

- 0. After the Ardennes offensive, 25 Feb 1945 MS # B-788
- 0. Ardennes offensive MSS # A-961; A-962; B-151; B-151a, B-235
- 0. Army surgeon, activities, 1944-45 MS # B-048
- 0. Artillery in the Ardennes MS # B-393
- 0. Artillery, east of the Rhine, 22 Mar-8 Apr 1945 MS ## B-842
- 0. Artillery, Eifel to the Ruhr pocket MS # B-547
- 0. Battle of Normandy, 1944 MS # C-017
- 0. Campaign in northern France, 25 Jul-14 Sep 1944 MSS # B-726; B-727; B-729
- 0. History, 1943-44 MSS # B-258; B-466
- 0. Lorraine, fall 1944 MS # A-999
- 0. Meuse, operations, Nov 1944 MS # A-857
- 0. Mission, 11 Sep 1944-Jan 1945 MS # ETHINT-45
- 0. Mission, Nov 1944-Jan 1945 MS # ETHINT-46
- 0. Normandy, 3 Jul-9 Aug 1944 MS # B-840
- 0. Normandy, report of von Geyr, 15 Jun 1944 MS # B-019
- 0. North of Aachen, Nov 1944 MS # A-863
- 0. Questionnaire to Gen Westphal, Sep 1944-Apr 1945 MS # A-896
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Operations, Jun 1943-5 Jul 1944 (von Geyr) MS # B-4<\$6
- 0. Operations, 14 Sep 1944-15 Oct 1944 MS # B-757
- 0. Operations, 1 Mar-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-761
- 0. Operations, 1 Mar-17 Apr 1945 MSS # B-202; B-317
- 0. Rear area, 24 Aug-10 Sep 1944 MS # A-899
- 0. Special report, 20 Apr-8 May 1945 MS # B-413
- 0. Strength, 1 Sep 1944 (OB West) MSS # D-320

- . Strength, 4 Sep 1944 (OB West) MSS # D-319; D-321
- 0. Supply, 15 Jan 1943-30 Jun 1944 MS # B-827
- 0. Vosges Mountains defense MS # B-037
- 0. West of the Vosges, 15 Sep-15 Oct 1944 MS # B-472
- 0. See also: PANZER ARMY AFRICA

SIXTH ARMY

- 0. Airlift to Stalingrad, 1942-43 MS # T-15, App. 7
- 0. Defensive battle on the Mius, 17 Jul-2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector, 1941-45 MS # P-114c
- 0. Ice bridge across the Dnepr, Kiev, Feb 1942 MS # P-152
- 0. Reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Stalingrad, signal communications MS # D-271
- 0. Stalingrad, small unit tactics MS # P-060 f, Part III
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

--215--

SIXTH ARMY--Continued

- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Supply difficulties in the southern Ukraine, Transnistria and Romania, Sep-Nov 1943, Feb-Apr 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. C
- 0. Western Hungary and eastern Styria, operations, 25 Mar-8 May 1945 MS # B-139

SIXTH PANZER ARMY (SS)

- 0. Ardennes offensive MSS # A-924; B-676
- 0. Ardennes offensive (Sepp Dietrich) MSS # ETHINT-15, ETHINT-16
- 0. Ardennes offensive (Fritz Kraemer) MSS # ETHINT-21; ETHINT-22; ETHINT-23
- 0. Artillery in the Ardennes MSS # B-347; B-759; ETHINT-62
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector MS # P-114c
- 0. OB West, History of MSS # T-121 T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Operations, Oct 1944-24 Jan 1945 MS # B-676
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign 1941-42 MS # T-006
- 0. Western Hungary and eastern Styria, 25 Mar-8 May 1945 MS # B-139

SEVENTH ARMY

- . Antitank Division West, organization MS # B-408
- 0. Ardennes MSS # ETHINT-54; A-876; A-909
- 0. Ardennes, artillery MSS # B-467; B-594
- 0. Ardennes, engineers MS # B-172
- 0. Ardennes, evaluation of units MS # A-932
- 0. Artillery, 18 Dec 1944-31 Jan 1945 MS # B-783
- 0. Between the West Wall and Rhine, 1 Feb-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-123
- 0. Campaign in northern France, 24 Jul-14 Sep 1944 MSS # B-722; B-723; B-724; B-725; B-727; B-730
- 0. Capture of U.S. V Corps operations plan, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-636
- 0. Chief of Staff's commentary on war diary, 4-13 Aug 1944 MS # A-918

- . Commanders report, 29 Jun-20 Aug 1944 MS # A-907
- 0. Counterattack at Avranches, 29 Jul-19 Aug 1944 MSS # A-920; A-921
- 0. Critique, Normandy, 12-13 Aug 1944 MS # B-178
- 0. Defense measures in the rear after the breakthrough at Avranches MS # B-822
- 0. Defense of the West Wall MS # ETHINT-53
- 0. Falaise, 7-30 Aug 1944 MS # A-919
- 0. Final phase MS # A-893
- 0. History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Huertgen Forest MS # A-891
- 0. Huertgen Forest, 3--6 Nov 1944 MS # C-089
- 0. Huertgen Forest, losses, 20 Sep-10 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-60
- 0. Mission, 25 Jul-31 Aug 1944 MS # ETHINT-58
- 0. Normandy MS # ETHINT-48
- 0. Normandy, 1944 MS # C-017
- 0. Normandy, 6 Jun-29 Jul 1944 MS # B-763
- 0. Normandy, 29 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MSS # A-974
- 0. Normandy, 25 Jul-20 Aug 1944 MS # B-179
- 0. Normandy, COBRA, and Mortain MS # A-894
- 0. Operations, 16 Dec 1944-16 Jan 1945 MS # A-934
- 0. Reaction to the Nov 1944 offensive MS # ETHINT-57
- 0. Rear area activities, Aug-Sep 1944 MSS # B-003; A-900
- 0. Seine and Somme Rivers, 22-31 Aug 1944 MS # B-841
- 0. West Wall MS # A-892
- 0. West Wall and Main River, 20 Feb-26 Mar 1945 MS # B-831
- 0. Withdrawal from France; Ardennes offensive, 1 Sep 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-447

EIGHTH ARMY

- . Cherkassy pocket, Jan 1944 MS # T-12, pp. 15-42
- 0. Crossing the Dnepr, withdrawal, Sep 1943 MS # P-039
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector, 1941-45 MS # P-114c
- 0. Kirovograd, Jan 1944, example of defensive fighting MS # T-10
- 0. Rear area, Austria, Oct 1943-8 May 1945 MS # B-167
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Supply difficulties in Transnistria and eastern Romania, Feb-Apr 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, Encl. C. 2
- 0. Ukraine, Jan 1944 MS # C-019, p. 156 ff.

NINTH ARMY

- 0. Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136
- 0. Bobruisk pocket, 23 Jun-2 Jul 1944 MS # T-12
- 0. Collapse of Army Group Center, 1944 MS # T-31
- 0. Consumption and attrition rates, Army Group Center, Russia, 1941 MS # P-190
- 0. German Operations on the Eastern Front 1941-45, Central Sector MS # P-114b
- 0. Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Personal diary of the G-4, 1 Aug 1941-31 Jan 1942 MS # P-201
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Supply, Jun 1941-Aug 1942 MS # D-236
- 0. Supply of battles for the Orel salient and during the evacuation, Jul-Aug 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 28
- . Supply of defensive operations, 1942 MS # T-8, Vol. 15
- 0. Supply during the Suvalki-Kalimisi drive, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 8
- 0. Supply of planned withdrawal from the Rzhev salient, spring 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 20
- 0. Supply preparations for the Russian campaign MS # T-8, Vol. 3

- . Supply of withdrawal from the Bryansk position, Sep 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 22
- 0. Terrain and weather, Jul 1942 MS # D-231
- 0. Warsaw area, summer 1944 MS # P-074
- 0. Withdrawal to BUFFALO position, Mar 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. ZITADELLE Operation, 1943 MS # T-26, Annex III

--216--

TENTH ARMY

- 0. Apennines Bologna-Adriatic coast sector, Oct 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-267
- 0. Bologna battle, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 0. Comments of senior German commanders on the Allied drive on Rome MSS # C-097
a-e
- 0. Commitment of Tenth Army Hqs, Aug 1943 MS # D-117 (Ger)
- 0. Construction of strategic field fortifications in Italy, Sep 1943-Oct 1944 MS # D-013
- 0. Events in Italy, 25 Jul-8 Sep 1943, Kesselring MS # C-013
- 0. Gothic line, fighting between the Metauro and Foglia Rivers, 23 Aug-2 Sep 1944 MS # B-268
- 0. Italian campaign MSS # T-1 a, Ch. 6, 9; T-1b, Ch. 3, 5b, 7b (Ger)
- 0. Italian campaign, May 1944-Apr 1945 MSS # C-064; C-064a, b
- 0. Po River crossings, 1 Jan-30 Mar 1945 MS # D-207

ELEVENTH ARMY

- 0. Engineer Commander Eleventh Army, Leningrad, fall 1942 MS # D-076 (Ger)
- 0. Operations, 1-23 Apr 1945 MS # B-581
- 0. Russia, 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- 0. Sevastopol, battle for the Crimea, 1941-42 MS # T-20

TWELFTH ARMY

- . Altmark and Elbe, 22 Apr-7 May 1945 MS # B-221
- 0. Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136
- 0. Capitulation at Stendol, 4 May 1945 MS # B-220
- 0. Final phase, 13 Apr-7 May 1945 MS # B-606
- 0. German campaign in Greece 1941 MS # C-100; DA Pam No. 20-260
- 0. Greece, Invasion of, 1941 MS # B-524
- 0. Operations, 11-30 Apr 1945 MS # B-394
- 0. Saale and Elbe Rivers, 11 Apr-3 May 1945 MS # B-219

FOURTEENTH ARMY

- . Bologna battle, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 0. Field fortifications around the Anzio-Nettuno bridgehead, May 1944 MS # C-061
- 0. Italian campaign MSS # T-1 a, Ch. 12; T-1b, Ch. 2, 5a, 7a, Ha
- 0. Italian campaign, May 1944-Apr 1945 MSS # C-064; C-064a, b
- 0. Italy MS # P-028, p. 4
- 0. Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # B-281

FIFTEENTH ARMY

- 0. American attack out of the Remagen bridgehead, 23-30 Mar 1945 MS # B-848

- . Artillery, 23 Nov 1944-28 Feb 1945 MS # B-761
- 0. Artillery east of the Rhine, B-15 Apr 1945 MS # B-842
- 0. Artillery from the Elbe to the Ruhr pocket, Jan-Apr 1945 MS # B-547
- 0. Coast defense; operations in Normandy MF # B-746
- 0. Defensive battles on the Roer and Rhine, 22 Nov 1944-Mar 1945 MSS # B-81T; B-812; B-828; B-829
- 0. History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-121; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Northern France and Belgium, 26 Aug-Oct 1944 MSS # B-249; C-017
- 0. Operations, 15 Sep 1944-10 Nov 1944 MS # B-475
- 0. Pas de Calais MS # B-001
- 0. Remagen bridge, Mar 1945 MS # B-101
- 0. Ruhr pocket, 31 Mar-15 Apr 1945 MS # B-849
- 0. Situation estimate before and during invasion, 1944 MS # B-806

SIXTEENTH ARMY

- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, northern sector, 1941-45 MS # P-114a
- 0. Retrograde defense of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Supply of the Kurland bridgehead, Oct-Dec 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 16
- 0. Supply of Operation BLAU, from Lake Ilmen to the Panther line, spring 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 21

SEVENTEENTH ARMY

- . Crimea, 1943-44 MS # T-10, pp. 41-55
- 0. Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead MS # P-074
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, southern sector, 1941-45 MS # P-114c
- 0. Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # D-364
- 0. Reverses on the southern wing 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MSS # T-6
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- 0. Supply of the Crimean Peninsula, Oct 1943-Apr 1944 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, End. D
- 0. Supply of the Kuban bridgehead and its evacuation, Jan-Oct 1943 MS # T-8, Vol. 19, End. B
- 0. Supply by rail, Ukraine, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 27

EIGHTEENTH ARMY

- . Estonia, Feb-Sep 1944 MS # D-151
- 0. German operations on the Eastern Front, northern sector, 1941-45 MS # P-114a
- 0. Railways in the Baltic States during advance on Leningrad MS # D-232
- 0. Retrograde defense of Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MS # T-6
- 0. Volkhov, Jan-Jun 1942 MS # T-10, pp. 20-26

NINETEENTH ARMY

- . Alsace, 8 Nov 1944-10 Jan 1945 MS # B-263
- 0. Antecedents of invasion, southern France MS # B-276
- 0. Artillery, 4 Apr 1943-18 Aug 1944 MS # B-575
- 0. Defensive combat, 4 Jan-10 Feb 1945 MS # B-789
- 0. Final battles, 1 Apr-5 May 1945 MS # B-745
- 0. Fortress engineers, 1943-Aug 1944 MS # B-449

NINETEENTH ARMY--Continued

- 0. History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122, T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Lorraine, fall 1944-MSS # A-999
- 0. Lorraine, 16 Sep-17 Nov 1944 MS # B-766
- 0. Operations report, Mar-May 1945 (Gen Brandenberger) MS # A-934
- 0. Quartermaster, southern France, 1944 MS # A-950
- 0. Records, Location of MS # C-060
- 0. Southern France MS # P-028, p. 6
- 0. Southern France, engagements MSS # B-514; B-515-B-516; B-513; B-696
- 0. Southern France, operations, 1 Jul-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-787
- 0. Supply, 15 Jan-15 Sep 1944 MSS # B-299
- 0. Supply in southern France, 15 Jan-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-229
- 0. Upper Rhine, 4 Jan-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-463
- 0. Upper Rhine and southern Germany, 22 Mar-5 May 1945 MS # B-500
- 0. Vosges and Alsace, Sep-18 Dec 1944 MSS # B-781

TWENTIETH MOUNTAIN ARMY

- 0. Finland MS # C-073
- 0. Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m

TWENTY-FOURTH ARMY

- 0. Allgaeu and Vorarlberg, 17 Oct 1944-25 Apr 1945 MS # B-102
- 0. Operations after 25 Apr 1945 MSS # B-103

TWENTY-FIFTH ARMY

- 0. History of OB West MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Netherlands, 3 Feb-28 Mar 1945 MSS # B-365
- 0. Report on Normandy (Blumentritt) MSS # B-283

PANZER ARMY AFRICA (also called FIFTH PANZER ARMY)

- 0. Campaign in North Africa MS # T-3
- 0. Command organization, Tunisia MSS # C-092a, b, c
- 0. Engineer commander, Aug-Oct 1941 MS # D-009 (Ger)
- 0. German experience in desert warfare MS # P-129
- 0. German-Italian Panzer Army, Mov 1942 MS # D-164
- 0. Kampfgruppe Long, Dec 1942-Mar 1943 MS #D-173
- 0. Operations, 16 Nov--9 Dec 1942 MS # D-147
- 0. Reconnaissance of Mareth Line, Jan 1943 MSS # D-012 (Ger)
- 0. Strategy, Aug 1942 (von Mellenthin) MS # D-171 (Ger)
- 0. Tunis,a, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
- 0. Tunisian campaign MS # D-001
- 0. See also: FIFTH PANZER ARMY; XC CORPS

German-Italian Panzer Army (see PANZER ARMY AFRICA)

Panzergruppe West (see FIFTH PANZER ARMY)

Armeeabteilungen

ARMEEABTEILUNG CRUEWELL

- 0. Africa MS # P-028
- Armeeabteilung Fretter-Pico (see XXX CORPS)**

ARMEEABTEILUNG HOLLIDT

- 0. Southern Russia, winter 1942-43 MS a T-15
- ARMEEABTEILUNG KEMPF**

- 0. German operations, Eastern Front, 1941-45 MS # P-114c
- 0. Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-10
- 0. Operation ZITADELLE MS # T-26, Annex I
- ARMEEABTEILUNG LANZ (later KEMPF)**

- 0. Poltava, Feb 1943 MS # T-15
- ARMEEABTEILUNG LUETTWITZ**

- 0. France History of OB West MSS # T-122; T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Ruhr MS # P-028, p. 6
- ARMEEABTEILUNG NARWA**

- 0. Estonia, Feb-Sep 1944 MS # D-151
- 0. German operations, Eastern Front, 1941-45 MS # P-114a
- 0. Retrograde defensive, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- ARMEEABTEILUNG VON ZANGEN**

- 0. Italy MS # P-028, pp. 4-5

Armeegruppen

ARMEEGRUPPE BLUMENTRITT

- 0. Final battles, 10 Apr-5 May 1945 MS # B-361
- 0. History of OB West MS # T-123 (Ger)
- 0. Lower Saxony, 8 Apr-8 May 1945 MS # B-283
- ARMEEGRUPPE EBERBACH**

- 0. Operations, 9-20 Aug 1944 MS # A-922
- ARMEEGRUPPE FELBER**

- 0. France, history of OB West MS # T-121 (Ger)
- 0. Origin of the designation MS # D-326
- 0. Southern France MS # P-028, pp. 7-8
- ARMEEGRUPPE LIGURIEN**

- 0. Bologna battle, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- 0. Italian campaign, May 1944-Apr 1945 MSS # C-064a, b; P-02S, p. 5

ARMEEGRUPPE TIROL

- 0. Activation, Apr 1945; mission MSS # B-212

--218--

Airborne, Luftwaffe Field, Parachute Corps

I AIRBORNE CORPS

- . Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

I PARACHUTE CORPS

- 0. Apennines, winter 1944-45 MS # B-267 Bologna, Battle for, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
Gothic Line, fighting between the Metauro and Foglia Rivers, 23 Aug-2 Sep 1944
MS # B-258 Operations, 22 Jan-May 1945 MS # D-379

II PARACHUTE CORPS

- 0. Headquarters, May-6 Jun 1944 MS # B-240
- 0. Maas--Rhine, 19 Sep 1944-10 Mar 1945 MS # B-262
- 0. Normandy, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-261
- 0. Normandy, 25 Jul-25 Aug 1944 MS # B-346
- 0. Normandy, 353d Inf Div report MSS # A-984; A-985; A-986; A-987
- 0. Northern France, 25 Jul-14 Sep 1944 MS # A-923
- 0. Operations, 14 Jul-5 Sep 1944 MSS # B-747; B-748; B-749
- 0. Operations, 10 Mar-10 May 1945 MS # B-327
- 0. Operations, winter 1943-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-401
- 0. Questionnaire to Gen Meindl, 21 Aug-3 Sep 1944 MSS # A-359; A-969
- 0. Rhineland, 15 Sep 1944-21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-051; B-093
- 0. Retreat from the Rhine to Holstein, 18 Mar-10 May 1945 MS # B-674

IV Luftwaffe Field Corps (see XC CORPS)

Infantry, Jaeger, Mountain, Panzer Corps

I CORPS

- 0. Engineers, 1941-42 MS # D-242
- 0. Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- 0. Volkhov, Jan-Jun 1942 MS # T-10, pp. 20-26

I MOUNTAIN CORPS

- . Mountain warfare in the Caucasus MS # P-034

II CORPS

- 0. Estonia, Feb-Sep 1944 MS # D-151

II JAEGER CORPS

- . Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

III MOUNTAIN CORPS

- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

III PANZER CORPS

- . Break-through, Kharkov, Jul-Aug 1943 MS # D-258

- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Operations against Russian cavalry, 6-10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

IV PANZER CORPS

- . Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

V CORPS

- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 r T-28
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Crimea, 1943-44 MS # C-020, p. 177 ff.
- 0. Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

VI CORPS

- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Operation BUFFALO, Mar 1943 MS # P-074

VII CORPS

- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Dnepr, Jan 1944 MS # T-10
- 0. Roslavl, 1941 MS # T-11
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS T-14

VIII CORPS

- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

IX CORPS

- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Roslavl, 1941 MS # T-11

X CORPS

- 0. Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035

X JAEGER CORPS

- 0. Mountain warfare in the Caucasus MS # P-034

XI CORPS

- 0. Bjelgorod-Kharkov-Poltava, Aug 1943 MS # C-019, p. 93 ff.
- 0. Cherkassy, Jan 1944 MSS # T-10; T-12

- . Donets, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XII CORPS

- 0. Battle of Moscow 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Eastern Front, 1941 MS# T-11
- 0. Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10

--219--

XIII CORPS Korpsgruppe Felber)

- 0. Ardennes: 1-25 Jan 1945 MSS # B-039
- 0. Ardennes: 25 Jan-20 Feb 1945 MS # B-494
- 0. Artillery, Dec 1944-Feb 1945 MSS # B-046
- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-02S
- 0. East of the Rhine, 22-31 Mar 1945 MSS # B-392
- 0. From the Rhine to the Alps, 21 Mar-9 May 1945 MS # B-173
- 0. Operations, Dec 1944 MS # B-096
- 0. Operations, Dec 1944-Mar 1945 MSS # B-087
- 0. Rhineland, 18 Feb-21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-052
- 0. Supply in the Battles of Vyazma and Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-8, Vol. 17
- 0. Supply during the attacks on Gomel and Chermigov-Dasmoz and the shift to Roslavl
1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 9
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MSS # T-14
- 0. Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

XIV PANZER CORPS

- . Army Group C, surrender in Florence, 1945 MS # C-095f
- 0. Cassino, 1944 MS # C-095b
- 0. Defense of the Gothic Line; partisan warfare MS # C-095d
- 0. Destruction of Army Group C MS # C-095e
- 0. Retreat to the Arno, 1944 MS # C-095c
- 0. Sicily, 17 Jul--8 Aug 1943 MS # C-095
- 0. Sicily, Battle for MSS # T-2
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XVII CORPS

- . Carpathians, Apr-Aug 1944 MS # T-34, pp. 45-54
- 0. Defense on the Mius, 17 Jul-2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XVIII CORPS

- . Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
- 0. Finland MS # C-073
- 0. German campaign in Greece, 1941 MS # C-100

XIX CORPS

- . Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m

- . Finland MS # C-073
- 0. Operations, 1941-44 MS # D-337

XX CORPS

- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Desna River to the Pripet Marshes, summer 1943 MS # D-153
- 0. Roslavl, 1941 MS # T-11

XXII MOUNTAIN CORPS

- 0. Albania, Epirus, 1943-44 MS # P-055a
- 0. Operations against partisans in the Balkans MS#P-142

XXIII CORPS

- . Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Operation BUFFALO, S. Russia, Mar 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. Winter battles, air supply, Russia, 1941-42 MS # D-237

XXIV PANZER CORPS

- 0. Advance in Russia, central sector, 1941
- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MSS # T-28
- 0. Defense on the Mius, 17 Jul-2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078
- 0. Horses during the advance in Russia, 1941 MS # P-090, App. A
- 0. Khir River, Dec 1942 MS F P-060f, Part II, App. 3
- 0. Paradyz, Jan 1945 MS # P-054a, p. 114
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MSS # T-14
- 0. Zhitomir, Dec 1943 MS # T-10

XXV CORPS

- 0. Brittany, 1942-1 Jun 1944 MSS # B-731

XXVI CORPS

- 0. Estonia, Feb-Sep 1944 MS # D-151
- 0. Retreat to Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
- 0. Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035

XXVII CORP

- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1 941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. East Prussia, Oci 1944 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 5, p 2
- 0. Last Russian offensive, Narew--Graudenz--Danzig, 28 Dec 1 944-27 Mar 1 945 MS # D-281
- 0. Operation BUFFALO, S-Russia, Mar 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10
- 0. Volkhov, Jan-Jun 1942 MS # T-10

XXVIII CORPS

- . Estonia, Feb-Sep 1944 MS # D-151
- 0. Memel, 1944-45 MS # T-12
- 0. Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # p-035
- 0. Smerinka, Jan 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 4

XXIX CORPS

- . Defense on the Mius, 17 Jul-2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078
- 0. Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XXX CORPS

- . German campaign in Greece, 1941 MS # C-100
- 0. Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MSS # T-15
- 0. Sevastopol, battle for the Crimea, 1941-42 MS # T-20
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XXXII CORPS

- . Sevastopol, battle for the Crimea, 1941-42 MS # T-20
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XXXVI MOUNTAIN CORPS

- 0. Fighting in taiga and tundra MS # P-060m
- 0. Finland MS # C-073

--220--

XXXVIII CORPS

- 0. Estonia, Feb-Sep 1944 MS # D-151
- 0. Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- 0. Volkhov, 1942 MS # T-10

XXXIX PANZER CORPS

- 0. Altmark and Elbe, 22 Apr-7 May 1945 MS # B-221
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Crimea, 1943-44 MS # T-10
- 0. Dnepr--Wop Rivers, Aug 1943 MS # P-054a, pp. 2B-32
- 0. Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. Operation BUFFALO, Mar 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10
- 0. Smolensk, Sep 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 104
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- 0. Withdrawal from the Caucasus to the Kuban bridgehead, Jan-Apr 1943 MS # T-15, App. 3

XL PANZER CORPS

- . Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. German campaign in Greece, 1941 MS # C-100
- 0. Kharkov to the Terek River, 30 Jun-25 Dec 1942 MS # D-393
- 0. Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4, p. 23
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

XLI PANZER CORPS

- . Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28, App. A (Ger)

- . Bely, Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1 p. 49
- 0. Operation BUFFALO, Mar 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. Russia, spring 1942 MS # P-050h, p. 46
- 0. Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p-20

XLII CORPS

- 0. Berdichev, Dec 1943 MS # T-10
- 0. Cherkassy pocket, Jan 1944 MS # T-12
- 0. Kerch, 1942 MS # P-054a, p. 82
- 0. Paradyz, Jan 1945 MS # P-054a, p-113
- 0. Relief of Kovel, 19 Mar-5 Apr 1944 MS # D-188
- 0. Sevastopol, battle for the Crimea, 1941-42 MS # T-20

XLIII CORPS

- . Battle for Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- 0. Tula, 1941 MS#T-11

XLIV CORPS

- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. Loire to the Moselle, 10 Aug-31 Oct 1944 MS # A-385
- 0. Operations, 6 Jun-15 Sep 1944 MS # A-866
- 0. Operations, 19 Aug-15 Sep 1944 MS # A-886
- 0. Operations, 30 Sep 1944 MS # B-493
- 0. Operations, 1-16 Nov 1944 MS # B-482
- 0. Operations, 1 Nov-31 Dec 1944 MS # B-468
- 0. Operations, 6 Dec 1944-28 Jan 1945 MS # B-550
- 0. Operations, 22 Dec 1944-12 Jan 1945 MS # B-559
- 0. Operations, 28 Jan-7 Feb 1945 MSS # B-099; B-430
- 0. Operations, 10 Feb-4 Apr 1945 MS # B-564
- 0. Operations, 4-22 Apr 1945 MS # B-598
- 0. Operations, 21 Apr-5 May 1945 MSS # B-191; B-192
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- 0. Upper Alsace, 28 Sep 1944-28 Jan 1945 MS # B-050
- 0. Vosges and upper Rhine, defense, 16 Sep 1944-25 Feb 1945 MS # B-504

XLVI PANZER CORPS

- 0. Advance in Russia 1941 MS # T-11
- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136
- 0. Yugoslav campaign, 1941 MS # B-334

XLVII PANZER CORPS

- 0. Aachen, 1944 MS # A-996
- 0. Advance in Russia, 1941 MS # T-11
- 0. Ardennes, Dec 1944 MS # A-938
- 0. Ardennes, 1944-45 MSS # A-939; A-940
- 0. Ardennes, questionnaire to Gen v. Luettwitz MSS # A-938; A-904
- 0. Bastogne encirclement MSS # ETHINT-41, ETHINT-42
- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-028
- 0. Kirovograd, 4-16 Jan 1944 MS # T-10, pp. 71-78

- . Lorraine, 1944 MS # A-999
- 0. Mission, 24 Oct-5 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-43
- 0. Normandy, 1944 MSS # C-017; A-904, A-907, p. 13; A-918
- 0. Normandy, 11 Jun-27 Jul 1944 MS # B-673
- 0. Operations, 8 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MSS # B-197; B-198; B-199; B-200
- 0. Rhineland, 23 Oct-5 Dec 1944 MS # B-367
- 0. Russia, 1941-43 MS # B-266
- 0. West of the lower Rhine, 11 Feb-7 Mar 1945 MS # B-601

XLVIII PANZER CORPS

- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Briansk, Tula, 1941 MS # T-11
- 0. Defensive fighting between the Don and Mius, Dec 1942-Feb 1943 MS # T-15, App. 5 (Ger)
- 0. Kasatin, Dec 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 9
- 0. Saale and Elbe Rivers, 11 Apr-3 May 1945 MS# B-219
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- 0. Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

XLIX MOUNTAIN CORPS

- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Crimea, 1943-44 MS # T-10
- 0. Evacuation of the Kuban bridgehead, Sep 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. Kuban bridgehead 1943 MS # D-364
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14
- 0. Withdrawal from the Caucasus to the Kuban bridgehead, Jan-Apr 1943 MS #T-15, App. 3

L CORPS

- 0. Retrograde defense. Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035

--221--

LI CORPS

- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MSS # T-14

LII CORPS

- 0. Don, Winter 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MSS # T-14

LIII CORPS

- 0. Advance in Russia, 1941 MS # T-11
- 0. Ardennes offensive MS # B-032
- 0. Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-20
- 0. East of Remagen, 23-29 Mar 1945 MSS # B-409
- 0. Eifel Mountains, 27 Feb 1945 MS # B-501
- 0. Headquarters, Dec 1944-6 Mar 1945 MSS # B-029
- 0. Operations, 1941-42 MS # D-288

- . Operations, 10-22 Mar 1945 MS # A-970
- 0. Ruhr pocket MS # B-396
- 0. Ruhr pocket, B-13 Apr 1945 MS # B-836
- 0. Russia, May-Jun 1942 MS # P-060h, p. 47
- 0. Russia, river crossings, 1941 MS # T-34, pp. 19-24
- 0. West of Remagen, 7-10 Mar 1945 MS # B-785
- 0. West of the Rhine, 25 Feb-10 Mar 1945 MS # B-797

LIV CORPS

- 0. Battle for the Crimea, 1941-42 MS # T-20
- 0. Estonia, Feb-Sep 1944 MS # D-151
- 0. Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14

LV CORPS

- 0. Russia, 1942 offensive MS # T-14

LVI PANZER CORPS

- . Battle of Moscow, 1941-42 MS # T-28
- 0. Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136
- 0. Silesia, 18 Feb-18 Mar 1945 MS # D-222
- 0. Wop River, night attack, 2 Oct 1941 MS # P-054, pp. 34-36

LVII PANZER CORPS

- 0. Russia, 1942 offensive MS # T-14

LVIII PANZER CORPS

- 0. Ardennes offensive MSS # A-955; B-321; B-332
- 0. Artillery, Sep-Oct 1944 MS # B-473
- 0. Artillery, 7 Feb-5 Mar 1945 MS # B-605
- 0. Artillery, 1 Nov 1944-1 Feb 1945 MS # B-506
- 0. Lorraine, 1944 MS # A-999
- 0. Normandy MSS # B-445; B-436
- 0. Normandy end northern France MS # A-955
- 0. Operations, 1 Aug-6 Sep 1944 MS # B-426
- 0. Operations, 22 Aug-5 Sep 1944 MS # B-242
- 0. Retreat in northern France, 1944 MS # B-157
- 0. Rhineland and east of the Rhine, 1945 MS # A-955
- 0. Ruhr pocket, 23 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-523
- 0. West of the Vosges, 17 Sep-4 Nov 1944 MS # B-548

LIX CORPS

- 0. Korosten, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Oi. 3

LXIII CORPS

- . Burgundy gate, 10 Nov-16 Dec 1944 MSS # 3-773
- 0. Upper Alsace, 1 Dec 1944-8 Feb 1945 MSS # B-047

LXIV CORPS

- 0. Alsace, fall 1944 MS # A-999
- 0. Alsace, 28 Aug 1944-28 Jan 1945 MS # B-050

- . Alsace bridgehead, Operation SOLSTICE, Jan 1945 MSS # B-559
- 0. Central Vosges, Nov-Dec 1944 MS # B-468
- 0. Calmer pocket, Jan 1945 MS # B-550
- 0. East of the Rhine, Mar-Apr 1945 MSS # B-564; B-598
- 0. Lorraine, delaying actions, 1-16 Nov 1944 MSS # B-482
- 0. Organization, operations, 6 Jun-15 Sep 1944 MS # A-866
- 0. Rhineland campaign, 28 Jan-7 Feb 1945 MS e B-099
- 0. Southern France, Aug-Oct 1944 MS # A-885
- 0. Southern Germany, 21 Apr-5 May 1945 MS # B-191
- 0. Upper Rhine, bridgehead, 28 Jan-7 Feb 1945 MS # B-430
- 0. Vosges and upper Rhine, rearward positions, Sep 1944-Feb 1945 MS # B-504

LXV CORPS

- 0. V-Weapons MS # B-689

LXVI CORPS

- 0. Ardennes offensive, 23 Dec 1944-2 Jan 1945 MS # B-477
- 0. Ardennes, questionnaire MS # A-929
- 0. Central Germany, Mar-Apr 1945 MS # B-607
- 0. East of the Rhine, Mar-Apr 1945 MSS # B-329; B-383
- 0. Fall, 1944 MS # A-999
- 0. Headquarters, Mar-Apr 1945 MS # B-382
- 0. Schnee-Eifel, Oct-23 Dec 1944 MS # B-333
- 0. Withdrawal in the Ardennes, Jan 1945 MSS # B-769; B-778

LXVII CORPS

- . Ardennes offensive MSS # ETHINT-25; ETHINT-26
- 0. Ardennes offensive, right wing MSS # A-935; A-936; A-937
- 0. Between the Schelde and Mass, 15 Sep-22 Nov 1944 MS # B-798
- 0. East of the Rhine, 22 Mar-19 Apr 1945 MS # B-30?
- 0. Normandy, 7 Jun-30 Oct 1944 MS # B-236
- 0. Northern France and Belgium, spring-Sep 1944 MS # B-596
- 0. Remagen, Jan-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-101

LXXIV CORPS

- . Ardennes offensive MS # B-033
- 0. Brittany and northern France, May-Sep 1944 MS # B-824
- 0. East of the Rhine, 23 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-549
- 0. Operations, Sep-Dec 1944 MS # C-016
- 0. Operations, 2 Oct 1944-23 Mar 1945 MS #6-118

LXXV CORPS

- 0. Artillery on the Ligurian coast, Apr-Jul 1944 MS # D-026

--222--

LXXVI CORPS

- . Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # B-281

LXXX CORPS

- 0. Biscay islands MS # C-012
- 0. Final battles, 19 Sep 1944-Feb 1945 MS # B-081
- 0. From the Marne to the Danube MS # B-320
- 0. From the Marne to Trier, Aug-Sep 1944 MSS # B-006; B-006a
- 0. Gironde, 708th Inf Div report MS # C-011
- 0. Marne to the Danube MS # B-082
- 0. Report of 347th Inf Div MS # C-010, p. 35
- 0. South of the Loire, Jun-10 Aug 1944 MS # B-738

LXXXI CORPS

- _. Aachen and the Roer MSS # A-990; A-991; A-992; A-993; A-994; A-995; A-996; A-997
- 0. Battle order, Sep 1944-13 Apr 1945 MS # A-988
- 0. Coast defense astride the Seine MS # B-758
- 0. Cologne, both banks of the Rhine, 25 Jan-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-576
- 0. East of the Rhine, 22 Mar-13 Apr 1945 MS # B-614
- 0. First battle of Aachen, 4-21 Sep 1944 MSS # A-989; B-816
- 0. Normandy MS # A-918
- 0. Normandy and northern France, 2 Aug-4 Sep 1944 MS # B-807

LXXXII CORPS

- _. Headquarters, 30 Aug-7 Sep 1944 MS # B-002
- 0. Moselle, 1944 MSS # A-999; A-1000; B-078
- 0. Operations, 27 Mar-6 May 1945 MS # B-183
- 0. Organization MS # B-184
- 0. Pas de Calais, 1944 MS # B-001
- 0. Report of 347th Inf Div MS # C-010
- 0. Rhineland, Dec 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-066
- 0. Straggler staff, 18 Apr-2 May 1945 MS # B-144

LXXXIV CORPS

- _. Normandy (Genlt Pemsel) Comments on MS # C-056
- 0. Comments on MS # B-784, Normandy (Genlt Pemsel) MS # C-057
- 0. Cotentin Peninsula, 1944 MS # C-018
- 0. Normandy, 6-17 Jun, 30 Jun-20 Aug MS # B-784
- 0. Normandy, after 18 Jun 1944 (von Choltitz) MS # B-418
- 0. Normandy, 28 Jul-20 Aug 1944 MSS # A-968; A-907; A-918
- 0. Normandy, Report of 353d Inf Div MSS # A-983; A-984; A-985; A-986; A-987
- 0. Operations, 17-18 Jun 1944 MS # B-255
- 0. Situation, 17 Jun 1944 MS # B-235

LXXXV CORPS

- _. Ardennes offensive, MSS # B-030; P-109 (Ger); ETHINT-40
- 0. Artillery in the Belfort Gap. Oct-Nov 1944 MS # B-571
- 0. Between the Rhine and Main MS # B-324
- 0. Central and southern Germany, 1 Apr-7 May 1945 MS # B-617
- 0. Operations, 12-24 Jul 1944 MSS # B-731
- 0. Report of 347th Inf Div MS # C-010, p. 26 ff.
- 0. Soar, Jan-Mar 1945 MS # B-442
- 0. Soar and Rhine, 21 Jan-23 Mar 1945 MS

- . Southern France, 1944 MS # A-888
- LXXXVI CORPS**

- 0. On and west of the Lower Maas, 3-20 Oct 1944 MS # B-634
- LXXXVIII CORPS**

- 0. Albert Canal and lower Meuse, 5 Sep-21 Dec 1944 MS # B-156
 - 0. Holland, 8 Jun-21 Dec 1944 MSS # B-343; B-156
 - 0. Holland, 22 Mar-10 May 1945 MS # B-762
 - 0. Holland, 1 Oct 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-774
- LXXXIX CORPS**

- . Attack in the Vosges, 1-13 Jan 1945 MS # B-077
 - 0. Defensive operations, lower Alsace and the Westwall, 6-31 Dec 1944 MS # C-003
 - 0. Holland, 21 Sep-13 Oct 1944 MS # B-790
 - 0. Lorraine, 17 Oct-23 Nov 1944 MS # B-760
 - 0. Lower Alsace, 14-23 Jan 1945 MS # B-826
 - 0. Lower Alsace, 24 Jan-8 Mar 1945 MS # B-799
 - 0. Operations, 10-16 Mar 1945 MS # B-377
 - 0. Operation NORDWIND, 31 Dec 1944-13 Jan 1945 MS # B-765
 - 0. Rhine, 1B-28 Mar 1945 MS # B-584
 - 0. Weissenburg area, 14 Jan-7 Mar 1945 MS # B-120
 - 0. Withdrawal from France, Nov-Dec 1944 MSS # B-075; B-076; B-247
- XC CORPS**

- 0. Operation NORDWIND, 18 Sep 1944-23 Mar 1945 MSS # B-071; B-117
 - 0. Questionnaire on southern France, 1944 MS # B-622
 - 0. Rhine, central Germany, 20 Mar-6 May 1945 MS # B-507
 - 0. Southern France, 1943-Sep 1944 MS # A-890
- XC Panzer Corps (see FIFTH PANZER ARMY)**

CX CORPS

- 0. Tunisia, recollections of von Arnim MS # C-098
- 0. Tunisian campaign (Warlimont) MSS # C-090; C-092 a-c

--223--

Korpsgruppen and Named Corps

AFRICA CORPS

- . Campaign in North Africa MSS # P-129; T-3
 - 0. Operations, 28 Apr-30 Sep 1941 MSS # D-006
 - 0. Operations, 30 Aug-6 Sep 1942 MS # D-119
 - 0. Operations, Oct-9 Dec 1 942 MS # D-086
- KORPSGRUPPE BAYERLEIN**

- . Origin, description MS # P-028, p. 7
- 0. Rhineland, 11 Feb-5 Mar 1945 MS # B-053
GENERAL KOMMANDO BELFORT
- 0. Operations, situation, 15 Nov 1944 MS # B-034, p. 239
CORPS BOINEBURG
- . Northern France, Sep-Dec 1944 MS # A-967
KORPSGRUPPE BORK
- . Rhineland MS # P-028, p. 7
CORPS VON BUENAU
- . West of Vienna, 9 Apr-8 May 1945 MS # B-161
KORPSGRUPPE C
- 0. Russia, Jul 1944 MS #F D-300
CAVALRY CORPS
- 0. Eastern Front, 1944-45 MS # P-090, App. A
CORPS STAFF VON CLAER
- 0. Engineer headquarters, First Army, 27 Feb-23 Mar 1945 MS # B-201
KORPSGRUPPE E
- 0. Russia, Mar 1944 MS # D-297
CORPS HQ EIFEL
- 0. Corps (administrative) Command Eifel (senior engr unit, Westwall), Aug 1944-Apr 1945 MS # B-065
Korpsgruppe Felber (see XIII CORPS)
- CORPS VON HENGL**
- . Operations, 20 Apr-6 May 1945 MS # B-326
PARACHUTE PANZER CORPS HERMANN GOERING
- 0. Organization, 1943-45 MS # B-628
CORPS MERKER
- . Upper Danube, 12-23 Apr 1945 MS # B-565
- 0. Staff activity, 1945 MSS # B-194; B-194a
CORPS z. b. V. RAUS
- 0. Kharkov 1943 MS T-10
CORPS WOehler
- 0. Russia, battle For Velikje--Luki, Dec 1941-Jan 1942 MS # T-12

Infantry and Miscellaneous Divisions

Air Landing Divisions
Administrative Division Staffs
Infantry Divisions (VG)*
Light Africa Divisions

Motorized Infantry Divisions
Replacement Divisions
Reserve Divisions
Training Divisions

5th Mtz Light Division (see 21st PANZER DIVISION)

6th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153

8th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Lesne, 22 Jun 1941 MS # P-060o

9th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

- 0. Ardennes offensive MS # A-932
- 0. Ardennes offensive, 25 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-521
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MSS # P-034
- 0. Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074

11th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

12th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

- 0. Aachen, 22 Sep-22 Oct 1944 MS # B-415
- 0. Ardennes, 3-29 Dec 1944 MS # B-733
- 0. Ardennes 1-28 Jan 1945 MSS # B-027
- 0. East of the Rhine, 20 Mar-12 Apr 1945 MS # B-736
- 0. First Battle of Aachen MSS # A-971, A-994; A-995; A-996; A-997; A-998
- 0. Rhineland, 1945 MS # B-171
- 0. Roer and Rhine MSS # 6-080
- 0. Third Battle of Aachen, 16 Nov-3 Dec 1944 MS # B-764

13th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Operations, 13 Apr-1 May 1945 MS # B-355

15th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Shanya, Feb 1942 MS # P-060n

16th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Lorraine MS # A-999
- 0. Lorraine, 15 Sep-Dec 1944 MS # B-452
- 0. Withdrawal from France, Jun-13 Sep 1944 MS # B-245

18th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

- 0. Ardennes, Dec 1944 MS # A-929
- 0. Schnee-Eifel, 1 Sep-15 Dec 1944 MS # B-688

* Infantry divisions organized or reorganized as Volksgrenadier divisions.

--224--

19th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

- 0. Eifel, Nov 1944 MS # A-999
- 0. Lorraine, Oct 1944 MSS # A-999; C-010
- 0. Saar, central Germany, Sep 1944-Apr 1945 MS # B-527

21st INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Volkov, Pskov, Jan-Feb 1944 MSS # D-192; D-129

22d INFANTRY DIVISION (AIR LANDING)

- 0. Holland, 1940 MS # P-051b, p. 19

23d INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Vyazma, 11-13 Oct 1941 MS # B-682

26th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

- 0. Ardennes MS # ETHINT-68
- 0. Break-through to Bastogne, 24-28 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-44
- 0. France, Sep-26 Dec 1944 MS # B-040
- 0. Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10, Ch. 5
- 0. Russia, central sector, 1941 MS # D-221

31st INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153

32d INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Madovo, 23-24 Aug 1944 MS # P-060h, p. 69

34th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Northern Italy, 1944-45 MS # D-360

35th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Belgium, May 1940 MS # P-045
- 0. Between Moscow and Gzhatsk, Dec 1941-Apr 1942 MS # D-285
- 0. Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10, Ch. 5

36th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

- 0. Alsace, 31 Dec 1944-5 Jan 1945 MS # B-239
- 0. Bavaria, 28 Mar-3 May 1945 MS # B-616
- 0. Lorraine MSS # B-223; C-010; C-023; C-039
- 0. Rhine MS # B-061

39th INFANTRY DIVISION

- . Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 19
44th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Italy, 1944-45 MS # D-381
45th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Brest-Litovsk, 22-27 Jun 1941 MS # D-239
- 0. Chernigov, Aug-Sep 1941 MS # P-060h, p. 25
- 0. Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153
46th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Attack across the Kerch Peninsula (Crimea), 1-2 Sep 1942 MSS # D-101; D-227
47th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Aachen, Juelich MSS # A-98B-A-995; A-996; A-997; A-998
- 0. Last battle MS # B-315
- 0. Northern France, 26 Aug-4 Sep 1944 MSS # B-176; B-546
- 0. Palatinate, 6 Jan-31 Mar 1945 MS # B-700
- 0. Third Battle of Aachen, 16 Nov 1944-4 Jan 1945 MS # B-602
48th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Belgium, 1944 MSS # A-999; C-023
49th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Aachen, MSS # A-988; A-994; A-998; B-086
- 0. Meuse-West Wall, 3 Sep-10 Oct 1944 MS # B-792
- 0. Northern France, MS # B-085
- 0. Northern France, 12 Aug-2 Sep 1944 MS # B-743
- 0. Report, 1 Feb-Jul 1944 MS # B-505
50th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. Parpach, B-11 May 1942 MS # D-264
52d INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Kaluga, Oct 1941 MS # P-087, p. 5
- 0. Kozelsk, 9-11 Oct 1941 MS # D-052
- 0. Rogachev, Jul 1941 MS # D-080a
- 0. Winter, 1941-42 MS # D-106
56th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10
57th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Korsun, 6-10 Aug 1941 MS # D-255
- 0. Sokol, 22 Jun 1941 MSS # P-060 o
59th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)
- 0. Belgium, 1944 MS # B-057
- 0. Belgium, 4-24 Sep 1944 MS # B-510

- . East of the Rhine, 20 Mar-26 Apr 1945 MSS # B-041
- 0. Holland, 17 Sep-25 Nov 1944 MS #B-149
- 0. Lorraine, MS # A-988
- 0. Rhine, 20 Mar-13 Apr 1945 MS # B-175
- 0. Rhineland MSS # B-152; C-001

61st INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Baltic, 1941-42 MS # P-093
- 62d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**

- 0. Ardennes MS # B-028
- 64th INFANTRY DIVISION**

- 0. Breskens, Oct 1944 MS # B-034, p. 213
 - 0. France and Belgium, 7 Jul-12 Sep 1944 MS
- 65th INFANTRY DIVISION**

- 0. Nettuno, 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)
- 0. Velletri-Rome, 1944 MS # D-195 (Ger)

--225--

68th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Dnepr, Aug-Sep 1941 MS # P-060d, Part III, p. 15
- 0. Jasnaja Gorka, 3 Nov 1943 MS # P-060n
- 0. Russia, supply, 1941 MS # T-3, Vol. 13
- 0. Sassanova, 14 Aug 1941 MSS # P-060n

69th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

70th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Schelde, 1944 MS # B-542
- 0. Walcheren, 1944 MS # B-274

71st INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Italy, May 1944 MSS # C-025; C-025a

73d INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074

75th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

78th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Moghilev, Jul 1941 MS # C-079

- . Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10
- 79th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**
- 0. Eifel, Jan-Feb 1945 MS # B-045
- 0. Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074
- 0. Operations, Feb-Mar 1945 MS # B-097
- 0. Palatinate, 20-29 Mar 1945 MS # B-770
- 0. Sauer and West Wall MS # B-070
- 0. West Wall MSS # A-932; B-097
- 81st INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151
- 84th INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Reichswald--Wesel, 1 Feb-25 Mar 1945 MS # B-843
- 85th INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Aachen, MSS # A-988; A-998
- 0. France, Feb-Nov 1944 MSS # B-244; C-001
- 0. March to Normandy, 30 Jul-8 Aug 1944 MS # B-424
- 0. Western Front, Feb-Nov 1944 MS # B-846
- 86th INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153
- 87th INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Bobruisk area, Aug 1941 MS # D-075
- 0. Narew, 23 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
- 89th INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Aachen, 1945 MS # A-993
- 0. France, 1 Jul-5 Aug 1944 MS # B-012
- 0. Monschau--West Wall, Sep 1944 MS # B-793
- 0. Normandy, B-15 Aug 1944 MS # B-425
- 0. Withdrawal from France, 17 Aug-17 Sep 1944 MS # B-536
- 90th LIGHT AFRICA DIVISION (MTZ)**
- 0. Africa MSS # T-003 (Ger); P-129
- 91st INFANTRY DIVISION (AIR LANDING)**
- 0. Normandy, 1944 MSS # B-010; B-339
- 0. Normandy, 6 Jun 1944 MS # D-330
- 0. Normandy, 18 Jun-31 Jul 1944 MS # B-469
- 0. West Wall, 15 Sep-13 Dec 1944 MS # B-171
- 94th INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Italy, Oct 1943-Apr 1944 MS # D-380
- 0. Italy, 1944-45 MSS # D-356; D-381
- 95th INFANTRY DIVISION**

- . Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10
97th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074
98th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Kerch, 1943-44 MS # P-060e, p. 6
102d INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153
106th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, pp. 6, 36
110th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Advance in Russia, Jun-Oct 1941 MS # D-240
111th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078
112th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Korosten, Nov 1943 MS # T-10
121st INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Garbovo, 23-25 Jun 1944 MS # P-060h, Part II, p. 83
122d INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151
125th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
126th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
129th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Resseta, 29 Jul-2 Aug 1943 MS # P-060n
- 0. Skovoruchina, fall 1942 MS # P-060n
132d INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Winter, 1940-41 MS # D-103
134th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Bobruysk, Jul--Aug 1941 MS # P-060h, Part I, p. 5
- 0. Chernigov, Aug-Sep 1941 MS # P-060H, Part I, p. 10
- 0. Porozow--Nowy Dwor, Jun 1941 MS # P-060h, Part I, p. 1
- 0. Russia, winter 1942 MS # D-277
- 0. Vesniny, May-Jun 1942 MS # P-060h, Part I, p. 22
136th ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION STAFF

. Antwerp, 5 Jun-4 Sep 1944 MS # B-170
137th INFANTRY DIVISION

0. Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153

--226--

144th INFANTRY DIVISION

0. Bely, Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 44

147th RESERVE DIVISION

0. Volhynia, 1943-44 MS # D-276

148th INFANTRY DIVISION

0. French Mediterranean coast MS # B-203

151st TRAINING DIVISION

0. Southern Bavaria, 1 Mar-15 Jun 1945 MS # B-129

157th RESERVE DIVISION

0. Southern France MS # A-946

0. Western Alps, 1943-1 Sep 1944 MS # B-237

159th RESERVE DIVISION

0. Belfort Gap. 16 Sep-1 Dec 1944 MS # B-591

0. Besancon, Villersexel, Sep 1944 MSS # B-517; B-530

0. Central Germany MS # B-356

0. Lorraine MSS # A-999

0. Operations, 1939-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-530

0. Rhineland MS # B-150

0. Withdrawal from Bordeaux, Aug 1944 MS # B-423

0. Withdrawal from southern France MS # A-960

162d INFANTRY DIVISION (TURKOMAN)

0. Italy, 1944 MS # D-358

163d INFANTRY DIVISION

0. Finland MSS # C-073; P-060m

164th INFANTRY DIVISION

0. Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-0<£Of, Part II, App. 1, p. 19

164th LIGHT AFRICA DIVISION (MTZ)

0. Mareth Line, Feb-Mar 1943 MS # D-122 (Ger)

0. Mareth Line, 13-28 Mar 1943 MS # D-306

0. Transfer to Crete, Jan-Jul 1942 MS # D-305

. Tunisia, 29 Mar-13 May 1943 MS # D-315
165th RESERVE DIVISION

0. Belgium, 1944 MS # B-274
167th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

0. Ardennes, Rhineland, 1944-45 MS # B-041
0. Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, p. 2
0. Bryansk and Belev, supply MS # T-8, Vol. 18
0. Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-010
0. Russia, supply, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 11
0. Withdrawal from Kashira to the Oka River, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 23
168th INFANTRY DIVISION

0. Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, p. 4
0. Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-10
169th INFANTRY DIVISION

0. Finland MSS # C-073; P-060m
170th INFANTRY DIVISION

0. Jampol, 18 Jul 1941 MS # P-060 o
172d REPLACEMENT DIVISION

0. Bavaria, 14 Jan-6 May 1945 MS # B-126
0. Taunus, 25-28 Mar 1945 MS # B-407
0. Vogelsberg, 2B-29 Mar 1945 MS # B-615
176th REPLACEMENT DIVISION

0. Aachen MS # A-988
0. Albert Canal, Sep 1944 MS # B-362
0. Roer, Oct-Dec 1944 MS # B-533
0. Wesel MS # B-319
183d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

0. Aachen, Juelich MSS # A-988; A-989; A-994; A-998
0. Geisenkirchen, Sep 1944-Jan 1945 MS #B-753
0. Yelnya, 1941 MS # D-223
184th INFANTRY DIVISION

0. Lorraine MS # A-999
189th RESERVE DIVISION

0. Lorraine MS # A-999
0. Moselle, Sep 1944 MS # B-493
0. Southern France, 1944 MSS # A-878; B-608
0. West of Belfort, 15 Sep-19 Nov 1944 MSS # B-253, B-369
190th INFANTRY DIVISION

0. Rhineland MS # B-195

191st RESERVE DIVISION

- 0. Channel Coast MS # B-505
197th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10
198th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Lorraine, Sep-Nov 1944 MS # A-999
- 0. Southern France, 1944 MS # B-557
210th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Estonia, 1944 MS # D-157
- 0. Finland MS # C-073
212th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)
- 0. Ardennes MSS # A-930; A-931; B-073
- 0. Bavaria, 1-28 Apr 1945 MS # B-795
- 0. Tauber, 3 Mar-2 Apr 1945 MS # B-771
215th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
216th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153
218th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Remchino, Nov 1942 MS # D-241
225th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Estonia, 1944 MSS # D-151
227th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Leningrad, Sep 1941-Jun 1943 MS # D-280

--227--

232d INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Apennines, Oct 1944-May 1945 MS # D-194 (Ger)
- 0. Genoa, Sep-Oct 1944 MS # D-206
243d INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Cotentin Peninsula, Mar-30 Jun 1944 MS # D-382
244th INFANTRY DIVISION

- . Marseille, Aug 1944 MSS # A-884; A-953; B-420
245th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Lower Alsace MS # C-003
- 0. Weissenburg, Dec 1944-Jan 1945 MS # B-695
246th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)
- 0. Aachen, Juelich, Nov 1944 MSS # A-988; A-991; A-993; A-996; A-997; A-998
251st INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Russia, supply, 1941 MS # T-8, Vol. 10
252d (ASSAULT) INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Orsha, winter 1943-1944 MS # T-10
253d INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Cotentin Peninsula, Jun 1944 MS # D-382
- 0. Rzhev area, 1941-42 MS # D-078
255th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Advance into Russia, Jun-Nov 1941 MS # D-183
- 0. Operation ZITADELLE, Jul-Aug 1943 MS # D-336
- 0. Temkino, Dec 1941-Mar 1942 MS # D-184
256th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)
- 0. Franconia, 23 Mar-8 Apr 1945 MS # B-625
- 0. Lower Alsace MS # C-003
- 0. Operation NORDWIND, Jan 1945 MS # B-537
- 0. Rhineland, Nov 1944-8 Apr 1945 MS # B-089
257th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)
- 0. Operation NORDWIND, 25 Oct 1944-15 Jan 1945 MS # B-520
- 0. Russia, summer 1943 MS # D-153
260th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Chernigov, Aug-Sep 1941 MS # P-060H, Part I, p. 10
265th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. St. Nazaire MS # A-930
267th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Normandy MS # C-048
268th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Stryanitsa, Desna, 6-29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134
269th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Pogostje, winter 1941-42 MS # P-192
- 0. Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # A-999

271th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Normandy, Aug 1944 MSS # B-256; B-528; B-529
- 0. Southern France, 1944 MS # B-570

272d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

- 0. France, 26 Jul-12 Sep 1944 MS # B-702
- 0. Normandy MS # C-048
- 0. Normandy, 5-26 Jul 1944 MS # B-540
- 0. Rhineiaand MS # B-171

275th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Aachen MSS # A-988; A-993; A-994; A-998
- 0. Belgium MS # B-372
- 0. Huertgen Forest, Oct-Nov 1944 MSS # B-373; B-810
- 0. Normandy MS # B-370
- 0. Northern France MSS # A-973; B-371
- 0. Operations, Dec 1943-24 Jul 1944 MS # A-975
- 0. Schmidt, 2-11 Nov 1944 MS # B-804

276th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

- 0. Ardennes MSS # A-932; B-124
- 0. Moselle and Rhine, Jan-Mar 1945 MS # B-444
- 0. Normandy, 20 Jun-20 Aug 1944 MSS # B-007; B-526

277th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

- 0. Ardennes, Rhineiaand MS # B-273
- 0. Eifel, 26 Jan-9 Mar 1945 MS # B-754
- 0. Lorraine MS # C-010
- 0. Normandy, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-630
- 0. Normandy, Jul 1944 MSS # B-009; B-056
- 0. Normandy, 25 Jul-20 Aug 1944 MS # B-679
- 0. Normandy, 13 Aug-1 Sep 1944 MS # B-610

278th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Italy, Jan 1944-May 1945 MS # C-084

292d INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Russia, Oct 1941-Mar 1942 MS # D-246
- 0. Stryanitsa and Desna, 6-29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134

293d INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Orel, 11 Jul.-18 Aug 1943 MS # D-229 (Ger)

294th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078

297th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Albania, 1943-44 MS # P-055a

299th INFANTRY DIVISION

- . Kholm, 3 Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 59
- 0. Russia, Jun 1941-Jan 1942 MS # D-140
- 0. Wop River, Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 51

305th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Apennines, 1944-45 MS # B-267
- 0. Italy, 5 Oct-24 Dec 1943 ' MS # D-197 (Ger)
- 0. Volturno, Oct-Nov 1943 MS # D-210 (Ger)

306th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078

309th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Elbe River, 1945 MS # B-316

--228--

319th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Channel Islands, 1941-45 MS # B-833

320th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Belgorod, Aug 1943 MS # P-060g, p. 6
- 0. Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-10

323d INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Voronezh bridgehead, 1942 MS # D-235

325th Division (see 325th SECURITY DIVISION)

326th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

- 0. Ardennes MSS # B-031; B-092; B-032a-k; P-109a-d
- 0. East of the Rhine, 14 Mar-17 Apr 1945 MS # B-562
- 0. Eifel, 26 Jan-14 Mar 1945 MS # B-561

331st INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Channel Coast, until Jun 1944 MS # B-496
- 0. Normandy, 15 Jul-5 Sep 1944 MS # B-542

334th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Last battles, 26 Apr-9 May 1943 MS # D-146
- 0. Tunisia, Dec 1942-Mar 1943 MS # D-215

335th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Tunisia, Dec 1942-May 1943 MS # D-215

336th INFANTRY DIVISION

- . Khir River, Dec 1942 MS # P-060 f, Part II, App. 3, p.3
- 337th INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Assault at Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-010
- 0. Dnepr, Aug 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 28
- 0. Smolensk, Sep 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 104
- 338th INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Alsace, Jan-Feb 1945 MS # B-074
- 0. East of the Rhine, 3 Mar-15 Apr 1945 MS # B-817
- 0. Lower Rhine, 25 Feb-3 Mar 1945 MS # B-531
- 0. Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # A-999
- 340th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**
- 0. Aachen, Juelich, Dec 1944 MSS # A-988; A-996; A-997; A-998
- 0. Ardennes, 25 Dec 1944-30 Jan 1945 MS # B-678
- 0. Juelich-Linnich, 2 Sep-25 Dec 1944 MS # B-462
- 342d INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10
- 343d INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Brittany, May-18 Sep 1944 MS # B-427
- 346th INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Atlantic Wall, Feb-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-008
- 0. Normandy, Belgium, 24 Jul-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-532
- 347th INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Aachen, 1-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-164
- 0. Lorraine, Palatinate, 15 Nov 1944-24 Mar 1945 MSS # C-010; C-023; C-039
- 0. South of Aachen, 15 Sep-15 Nov 1944 MS # B-563
- 0. Thuringia, 1945 MS # B-III
- 352d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**
- 0. Ardennes MSS # A-932; B-067
- 0. Capture of US V Corps operations plan, 7 Jun 1944 MS # B-636
- 0. D-Day in Normandy, G-3 telephone log MS # B-388
- 0. Defensive preparations, 1943-6 Jun 1944 MS # B-432
- 0. Eifel, east of the Rhine, Feb-May 1945 MSS # B-603; B-604
- 0. Invasion front in Normandy, daily reports, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MSS # B-241; B-388; B-433; B-434; B-435; B-436; B-437, B-438; B-439
- 0. Normandy, questionnaire, 1944 MS # B-021
- 0. Northern France, 1 Aug-10 Sep 1944 MS # B-741 MS # B-411
- 353d INFANTRY DIVISION**
- 0. Aachen MSS # A-988; A-998
- 0. Huertgen Forest, 20-30 Sep 1944
- 0. Normandy, 24 Jul-14 Sep 1944 MSS # A-984; A-985; A-986; A-987
- 0. Normandy, Nov 1943-24 Jul 1944 MS # A-983
- 0. Rhineland MS # B-098

- . Sieg River, Mar-Apr 1945 MS # B-109
- 0. Southwest of Dueren, Nov-Dec 1944 MS # B-503
- 0. West Wall, Sep 1944 MS # B-232
- 0. West Wall, Oct-Nov 1944 MS # B-502

356th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Italy, 1943-44 MS # D-361
- 361st INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**

- 0. Lorraine, Nov-Dec 1944 MSS # A-999; C-003
- 0. Lorraine, Vosges, 25 Oct-31 Dec 1944 MSS # B-626
- 0. Lower Alsace, Dec 1944 MS # C-003
- 0. Northern Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-428

362d INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Anzio, 29 Feb-2 Mar 1944 MS # D-198
- 0. Italy, 1944 MS # D-357
- 0. Italy, coast defense, Jan-Feb 1944 MS # D-108 (Ger)
- 0. Rimini, Sep 1943-Jan 1944 MS # D-014 (Ger)
- 0. Rome and subsequent retirement, 23 May-10 Jun 1944 MS # D-169

363d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)

- 0. Juelich MSS # A-988; A-996
- 0. Normandy MS # B-163
- 0. Rhineland MS # B-069

364th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Rhine, Mar 1945 MS # B-045

365th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Italy, Sep 1944 MS # D-378

370th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074

376th INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Bely Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 44
- 0. Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4, p. 23

--229--

383d INFANTRY DIVISION

- 0. Kshen River, Jul 1942 MS # P-060d, Part IV, p. 1

404th REPLACEMENT DIVISION

- 0. Germany, Jan-7 May 1945 MS # B-794

- . Saxony, 20 Apr-9 May 1945 MSS # B-115; B-116
405th REPLACEMENT DIVISION
- 0. Alsace to the Danube, summer 1944-spring 1945 MS # C-027
- 0. Wehrkreis V, 22 Mar-6 May 1945 MS # B-110
406th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Nijmegen, Sep 1944 MSS C-085; C-085a
407th REPLACEMENT DIVISION
- 0. Augsburg, Danube 1945 MS # 3-136
409th REPLACEMENT DIVISION
- 0. Fulda, 1945 MS # B-209
413th REPLACEMENT DIVISION
- 0. Germany, 22 Mar-8 May 1945 MSS # B-113; B-114
416th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Both banks of the Rhine, 16 Feb-6 Mar 1945 MS # B-357
- 0. Lorraine, 1944 MS # A-999
- 0. Moselle and Soar Rivers, Oct 1944-Feb 1945 MS # B-573
- 0. Soar and Main Rivers, Oct 1944-Apr 1945 MS # B-090
417th ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION STAFF
- 0. Vienna, 1939-45 MS # B-208
434th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Brest, western Brittany, 1944 MS # B-427
462d INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)
- 0. Defense of Metz, 12 Nov-13 Dec 1944 MS # B-079
- 0. Defense preparations, 20 Jul-18 Sep 1944 MS # B-042
- 0. Metz 1944 MS # A-999
464th REPLACEMENT DIVISION
- 0. Elbe River MS # B-153
465th REPLACEMENT DIVISION
- 0. Combat organization 1945 MS # B-599
466th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Teutoburger Forest, 1945 MS # B-319
467th REPLACEMENT DIVISION
- 0. Munich area, 28 Apr-3 May 1945 MSS # B-310; B-359
- 0. Operations, Feb 1944-17 Apr 1945 MS # B-380
471st ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION

- . Lower Saxony, 25 Mar-5 May 1945 MS # B-579
487th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Danube MS # B-216
526th REPLACEMENT DIVISION
- 0. Lower Rhine, 1944-45 MS # B-210
553d VOLKSGRENADIER DIVISION
- 0. Lorraine MS # A-999
- 0. Rhineland MS # B-177
- 0. Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # B-379
559th VOLKSGRENADIER DIVISION
- 0. Alsace, Jan 1945 MS # B-429
- 0. Lorraine MSS # A-999; C-010; C-023
- 0. Lorraine, Rhineland, central Germany MS # A-972
- 0. Soar, Palatinate, 20 Feb-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-53i
- 0. Southern Germany, 21 Mar-21 Apr 1945 MS # B-595
560th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)
- 0. Ardennes MSS # B-024; B-027
- 0. Trier, 5 Feb-9 Mar 1945 MSS B-609; B-750
561st INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)
- 0. East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 5
616th ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION STAFF
- 0. Operations, 12 Sep 1944-28 Apr 1945 MS
706th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Normandy, 10-19 Aug 1944 MS # B-230
707th Division (see 707th SECURITY DIVISION)
- 708th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**
- 0. Alsace MS # B-100
- 0. Gironde, 1941-44 MS # C-011
- 0. Lorraine MS # A-999
- 0. Normandy, 10-19 Aug 1944 MS # B-230
- 0. Vosges, Nov 1944 MS # B-451
709th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Cherbourg, Jun 1944 MS # B-845
- 0. Cotentin Peninsula, 1944 MS # C-018
- 0. Normandy, 6-12 Jun 1944 MS # D-331 (Ger)
710th INFANTRY DIVISION
- 0. Upper Austria, 1945 MS # B-134
711th INFANTRY DIVISION

- . Normandy MS # B-403
 - 0. Normandy and Belgium, 24 Jul-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-796
- 716th INFANTRY DIVISION (VG)**

- 0. Lorraine, Nov 1944 MS # A-999
 - 0. Normandy MS # C-04-3
 - 0. Normandy, 6-23 Jun 1944 MS # B-621
 - 0. Southern France MS # A-875
- 719th INFANTRY DIVISION**

- 0. Antwerp--Breda, Sep 1944 MS # B-004
- 0. Lorraine MS # C-010

--230--

Panzer Divisions

1st PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Cherkassy, 1941 MS # P-029
- 0. Klin, Dec 1941 MS # T-12, Ch. 2
- 0. Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3

2d PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Ardennes offensive MSS # B-456; B-468; P-109c, e (Ger)
- 0. Armored Training Force Thuringen, Apr 1945 MS # B-360
- 0. Kharkov, Oct 1941 MS # P-039
- 0. Lower Rhine, 20 Dec 1944-2 Mar 1945 MS # B-572
- 0. Normandy MSS # A-904; B-257; C-048
- 0. Ruhr pocket, 8 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-508
- 0. Russia, winter 1941-42 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 5
- 0. Withdrawal from France, 1944 MS # A-856

3d PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Dnepr, 6 Jul 1941 MS # P-060f, Part I, p. 7
- 0. Donetz Basin, Dec 1941 MS # P-039
- 0. Inden bridgehead, Nov 1944 MS # A-976
- 0. Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078
- 0. Normandy, until 19 Jul 1944 MS # B-541
- 0. Suscha, 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 117
- 0. Terek, 1942 MS # P-060f, Part I, pp. 26, 31

4th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Orel--Mzensk, Oct 1941 MS # D-253

5th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 5, p. 3

6th PANZER DIVISION

- . Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Holland, 1 Apr-10 May 1945 MS # B-580
- 0. Lower Rhine, Nov 1944-May 1945 MS # B-368
- 0. Lower Rhine, 11 Mar-1 Apr 1945 MS # B-433
- 0. Rossienie, Jun 1941 MS # P-060g, Part 1!
- 0. Route to Stalingrad, Dec 1942 MS # P-060g, Part III
- 0. Russia, 1941-43 MS # T-21, Ch. 1-3, 13
- 0. Uman, Jan 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 10
- 0. Wilno, 15-16 Jun 1944 MS # D-079
- 0. Wop River, Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 51

7th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Wop River, Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 51
- 0. Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 4

8th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Kholm, Feb-May 1942 MS # P-115

9th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Aachen, 1944 MSS #-988; A-989; A-998
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Normandy, 27 Jul-30 Aug 1944 MS # B-837
- 0. Rhineand MS # B-345
- 0. Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060F, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

10th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Tunisia, Dec 1942-Apr 1943 MSS # D-166; D-173; D-174; D-310
- 0. Tunisian campaign MSS # T-3; P-129

11th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Czech border, 16 Apr 1945 MS # B-756
- 0. East of Remagen, 6-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-590
- 0. East of the Rhine, 21 Mar-15 Apr 1945 MS # B-755
- 0. Gornostaypol, 23-29 Aug 1941 MS # D-279
- 0. Khir River, Dec 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 3, p. 19
- 0. Lorraine MSS # A-871; B-364; C-023
- 0. Lorraine, 28 Oct-17 Dec 1944 MS # B-416
- 0. Rhineand, 20 Dec 1944-10 Feb 1945 MS # B-417
- 0. Roer and Rhine, 2 Feb-5 Mar 1945 MS # B-742
- 0. Southeastern France MSS # A-880; A-881
- 0. Southern France, 1944 MS # B-805
- 0. Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

12th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Baltic, 1944 MS # P-035
- 0. Bely, Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 50
- 0. Dnepr, fall 1943 MS # D-153
- 0. Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
- 0. Wop River, Aug 1941 MS # D-294

14th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Duena, 1944 MS # P-054a, p. 97
- 0. Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4, p. 7

15th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Advance into Egypt, Aug-Sep 1942 MS # D-083
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. North African campaign, 1942-43 MSS # T-3; P-129
- 0. Sicily MS # C-077
- 0. Sollum, 15-17 Jun 1941 MSS # D-043; D-121 (Ger)
- 0. Tobruk, 28 Apr-7 May 1941 MS # D-311
- 0. Tobruk, 30 Apr-1 May 1941 MS # D-087
- 0. West of Tobruk, spring 1942 MS # D-118

16th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Lower Bug, 1941 MS # D-292
- 0. Zhmerinka, Jan 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 9

17th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Bug River, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-247
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Uman, Jan 1944 MS # T-010, Ch. 9
- 0. Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

19th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Bely Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 50
- 0. Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

20th PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Zhisdra, Jul 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 21

--231--

21st PANZER DIVISION

- 0. France, 26 Jul-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-631
- 0. Lorraine MSS # A-871; A-999; C-003; C-010; C-023
- 0. Lorraine, Sep-Oct 1944 MS # D-383
- 0. Normandy MSS # A-371; C-048
- 0. Normandy, 30 Jul 1944 MS # B-441
- 0. North Africa MSS # T-3; P-129
- 0. North Africa, Dec 1941-Feb 1942 MSS # D-105

23d PANZER DIVISION

- 0. Mius River, 1943 MS # C-073

241h PANZER DIVISION

. Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part H, App. 4, p.7
25th PANZER DIVISION

0. Berditchev, Dec 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 9
26th PANZER DIVISION

0. Anzio, 23 Jan-1 Apr 1944 MS # D-317
0. Battle for Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
0. Italy, 7 Sep 1943-23 Jan 1944 MS # D-316
0. Italy, 15 May-12 Jul 1944 MS # D-312
116th PANZER DIVISION

0. Aachen MSS # A-905; A-988; A-989; A-991; A-993; A-996; A-997; A-998; C-016
0. Ardennes offensive MSS # A-873; A-874; B-038
0. Huertgen Forest, 2-14 Nov 1944 MS # ETHINT-56
0. Normandy MSS # ETHINT-17, B-017; B-162; C-04S
0. Northern France--Aachen, 1944 MS # B-058
0. Rhineland MS # B-215
0. Ruhr pocket, 24 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-713
0. Seine to Aachen MS # ETHINT-18
0. Wesel MS # B-224
130th PANZER LEHR DIVISION

0. Ardennes MSS # A-941; A-942; A-943; A-944; A-945; A-970; B-049; D-322
0. East of the Rhine, 23 Mar-15 Apr 1945 MS # B-850
0. Mission, Jan-28 Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-66
0. Normandy MSS # A-901; A-902; A-903; B-814; C-048; P-130, App. Normandy
critique, Jul 1944-Apr 1945 MS # ETHINT-67
0. Operation COBRA, 24-25 Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-69
0. West of the Rhine, 15 Feb-7 Mar 1945 MSS # B-768; B-830
CLAUSEWITZ PANZER DIVISION (see Named Divisions & Divisionsgruppen)

GROSSDEUTSCHLAND PANZER DIVISION (see Named Divisions & Divisionsgruppen)

HERMANN GOERING PANZER DIVISION (see Named Divisions & Divisionsgruppen)

MUENCHEBERG PANZER DIVISION (see Named Divisions & Divisionsgruppen)

Panzer Grenadier Divisions

3d PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION

0. Aachen MSS # A-979; A-988; A-991; A-993; A-994; A-997; A-998
0. Aachen, Ardennes, 1944-45 MS # D-376
0. Ardennes offensive MSS # A-973; B-068; B-465; B-608; C-002
0. Inden bridgehead, 16-30 Nov 1944 MS A-976
0. Lorraine MS # A-999

- . Lorraine, 3-15 Oct 1944 MS # D-328 (Ger)
14th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION
- 0. Wop River, Oct 1941 MS # P-054a, p. 51
15th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION
- 0. Lorraine MS # A-999
- 0. Sicily, May-Aug 1943 MS # C-077
16th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION
- 0. Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078
18th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION
- 0. Dnepr, Aug 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 28
- 0. Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10, Ch. 5
20th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION
- 0. Berditshev, Dec 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 9
25th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION
- 0. Lorraine MS # C-023
- 0. Orsha, winter 1943-44 MS # T-10, Ch. 5
29th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION
- 0. Anzio-Nettuno, Feb 1944 MS # D-141
- 0. Bologna, 1944 MS # D-353
- 0. Castel d'Aiano, 1945 MS # D-354
- 0. Florence, 1944 MS # D-352
- 0. Mofra, 30 Jul 1943 MS # D-095 (Ger)
- 0. Reggio, 3 Sep 1943 MS # D-021 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily, 1943 MS # T-2 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily, Jul-Aug 1943 MS # D-112 (Ger)
- 0. Sicily and southern Italy, Jun-Jul 1943 MS # D-041 (Ger)
- 0. Smolensk, 1941 MS # D-187
36th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION
- 0. Gdov, 15-16 Jul 1941 MS # P-060n
90th PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION
- 0. Italy, winter 1944-45 MS # B-267

--232--

Jaeger Divisions

5th JAEGER DIVISION

- . Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
8th JAEGER DIVISION
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
12th JAEGER DIVISION
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
17th JAEGER DIVISION
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
20th JAEGER DIVISION
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
42d JAEGER DIVISION
- 0. Italy, Sep-Oct 1944 MS # D-355
97th JAEGER DIVISION
- 0. Eastern Galicia, 22 Jun-10 Jul 1941
- 0. Kerch, Oct 1943 MS # P-054a, p. 98
100th JAEGER DIVISION
- 0. Zlota Lipa, Apr 1944 MS # T-10
101st JAEGER DIVISION
- 0. Slavyansk, May 1942 MS # P-060k
107th JAEGER DIVISION
- 0. Epirus, 1943-44 MS # P-055a
178th JAEGER DIVISION
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034 MS # D-287
192d JAEGER DIVISION
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS #
199th JAEGER DIVISION
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

Luftwaffe Field Divisions

- 5th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION**
- 0. Lovat, 1942 MS # P-060e, p. 12
9th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION
- 0. Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151
13th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION

. Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129

16th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION

0. Holland, Nov 1943-Jun 1944 MS # B-381

0. Normandy, 1-23 Jul 1944 MS # A-959

17th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION

0. Dieppe--Le Havre, 1944 MS # B-014

0. Normandy, 15 Aug-1 Sep 1944 MS # B-630

0. Terneuzen MS # B-174

18th LUFTWAFFE FIELD DIVISION

0. Belgium, 3-18 Sep 1944 MS # B-544

0. Normandy, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-419

0. Northern France, 18 Aug-3 Sep 1944 MS # B-61 8

Mountain Divisions

1st MOUNTAIN DIVISION

0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

0. Caucasus, Aug-Sep 1942 MS # P-148

0. Epirus, 1943-44 MS # P-055a

2d MOUNTAIN DIVISION

0. Finland MSS # C-073; P-060m

0. Rhineland MSS # B-062; B-104; C-010, p. 40

3d MOUNTAIN DIVISION

0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

0. Finland MS # C-073

0. Nikopol bridgehead, Oct 1943-Feb 1944 MS # D-243

4th MOUNTAIN DIVISION

0. Kuban bridgehead, 1943 MS # P-074

5th MOUNTAIN DIVISION

0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

0. Crete, 1941 MS # B-646

0. Volkhov, Mar-May 1942 MS # D-291

0. Western Alps, 1945 MS # D-202

6th MOUNTAIN DIVISION

0. Finland MS # P-060m

7th MOUNTAIN DIVISION

0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

0. Finland MS # C-073

157th MOUNTAIN DIVISION

- . French Alps, Sep 1944 MS # B-331

--233--

Named Divisions and Divisionsgruppen
Africa Division (see 90th LIGHT AFRICA DIVISION)

ANTI-TANK DIVISION WEST

- 0. Experimental organization by Seventh Army MS # B-408
COSSACK DIVISION

- . History, organization MS # P-064
- 0. Russia, 1941 MS # P-090, App. A, II
DIVISION VON BERG

- 0. Operations, 22 Mar-11 May 1945 MS # B-125
DIVISIONSGRUPPE BENICKE

- 0. Operations, 15 Apr-7 May 1945 MS # B-165
DIVISIONSGRUPPE KRAUSE

- 0. Western Hungary, 25 Mar-8 May 1945 MS # B-139
DIVISIONSGRUPPE WALTHER

- 0. Holland, Sep 1944 MS # C-001
INFANTRY DIVISION HAMBURG

- 0. Rhine, 1945 MS # B-314
INFANTRY DIVISION STURM

- 0. Rescue of Mussolini MS # B-318
PANZER DIVISION CLAUSEWITZ

- 0. Elbe--Harz, Apr 1945 MS # B-350
PANZER DIVISION GROSSDEUTSCHLAND

- 0. Bely, Nov 1942 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 1, p. 50
- 0. Kharkov, Mar 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 1
PANZER DIVISION MUENCHEBERG

- 0. Kuestrin, 22 Mar 1945 MS # P-060f, Part I, pp. 50, 54
- 0. Panzer Lehr Division (see 130th PANZER LEHR DIVISION)
PARACHUTE PANZER DIVISION HERMANN GOERING

- . Rome, 26 May-5 Jun 1944 MS # C-087b
- 0. Sicily, 1943 MS # T-2
- 0. Sicily, 10-14 Jul 1943 MSS # C-087a, c, d
- 0. Tunisia, Jan-12 Mar 1943 MS # D-085

Parachute and Airborne Divisions

1st AIRBORNE DIVISION

- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- #### **1st PARACHUTE DIVISION**

- 0. Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- #### **2d AIRBORNE DIVISION**

- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- #### **2d PARACHUTE DIVISION**

- 0. Operations, Mar 1945 MS # B-189
 - 0. Operations, 2--8 Mar 1945 MS # B-189
 - 0. Operations, 20 Dec 1944-2 Mar 1945 MS # B-572
- #### **3d PARACHUTE DIVISION**

- 0. Aachen--Juelich MSS # A-995; A-996; A-997; A-998
 - 0. Ardennes, 11-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-020c
 - 0. Before and during the invasion, Jan-20 Jul 1944 MS # B-541
 - 0. Normandy MSS # A-906; B-020a
 - 0. Northern France, 25 Jul-20 Aug 1944 MS # B-020b
 - 0. Occupation duties, 15 Jan-16 Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-78
 - 0. Rhineland, 1 Feb-8 Mar 1945 MS # B-020d
 - 0. Ruhr pocket MSS # B-045; B-108
- #### **4th PARACHUTE DIVISION**

- 0. Bologna, Apr 1945 MS # B-265
- #### **5th PARACHUTE DIVISION**

- 0. Ardennes MSS # A-932; B-023
 - 0. Evaluation, Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-64
 - 0. Normandy, 6 Jun-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-820
- #### **6th PARACHUTE DIVISION**

- 0. Germany, 11 Mar-10 May 1945 MSS # B-453; B-580
- 0. Northern France, 1944 MSS # A-898; A-956
- 0. Withdrawal from France, Oct 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-368

Security Divisions

1st SECURITY DIVISION

- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

207th SECURITY DIVISION

- 0. Pskov, Feb 1944 MS # D-129
25th SECURITY DIVISION

- 0. Northern France, 1 May 1942-14 Aug 1944 MS # A-967
- 0. Paris, 1944 MS # B-015
403d SECURITY DIVISION

- 0. Don-Donetz, Jan 1943 MS # D-282
476th SECURITY DIVISION

- 0. Aachen area, 1944 MS # A-988
707th SECURITY DIVISION

- 0. Central Russia, 1941-43 MS # D-102

--234--

Kampfgruppen

KAMPFGRUPPE ALBERTI

- 0. South Germany, 22 Mar-28 Apr 1945
KAMPFGRUPPE BECHER

- 0. Bielefeld, Apr 1945 MS # B-205
KAMPFGRUPPE PEIPER

- 0. Malmedy, 15-26 Dec 1944 MSS # C-004
KAMPFGRUPPE BERG

- . Central Germany, 22 Mar-11 May 1945 MS # B-125
KAMPFGRUPPE BUDDENBROCK

- 0. Nahe Valley, Mar-Apr 1945 MS # B-391
KAMPFGRUPPE DEGENER

- 0. Belfort, 15-16 Nov 1944 MS # B-253
- 0. Villersexel, 5-15 Sep 1944 MSS # A-879; B-248
KAMPFGRUPPE DEHNER

- 0. Withdrawal from southern France, Aug-Sep 1944 MS # A-889
KAMPFGRUPPE FRITZLAR

- 0. Hesse, 29-30 Mar 1945 MS # B-578

KAMPFGRUPPE GOERBIG

- 0. Teutoburg Forest to the Harz, Apr 1945 MS # B-312
KAMPFGRUPPE HEINZ

- 0. Normandy, 24-20 Jul 1944 MS # A-910
KAMPFGRUPPE KEIL

- . Cotentin Peninsula, Jul 1944 MS # C-018
- 0. Normandy, 5-20 Jun 1944 MS # B-844
KAMPFGRUPPE KIRCHHEIM

- 0. Tobruk, Apr-May 1941 MS # D-350 (Ger)
KAMPFGRUPPE LANG

- . North Africa, armored operations, Dec 1942-15 Apr 1943 MS # D-166
- 0. Tunisia, Dec 1942-Mar 1943 MS # D-173
KAMPFGRUPPE OTTENBACHER

- 0. Epinal, 15-22 Sep 1944 MS # B-539
KAMPFGRUPPE RUNGE

- 0. Rhine, 21-25 Mar 1945
KAMPFGRUPPE RUSSWURM

- 0. Donetz, Jan 1943 MS # D-282 MS # B-406
KAMPFGRUPPE SCHMIDT

- 0. Burgundy, 7-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-543
- 0. Langres, 4-15 Sep 1944 MS # B-538
KAMPFGRUPPE SCHROETTER

- 0. Thuringia, 1-20 Apr 1945 MSS # B-115; B-116
KAMPFGRUPPE THUERINGEN (ARMORED TRAINING FORCE)

- 0. Hesse, 27 Mar-5 Apr 1945 MS # B-360
KAMPFGRUPPE TAEGELICHBECK

- 0. Southwestern France, 1944 MS # A-886
KAMPFGRUPPE VON OPPEN

- 0. Belfort, 1944 MS # A-999
KAMPFGRUPPE WIRTZ

- 0. Central Germany, operations as an engineer blocking force, 1-12 Apr 1945 MS # B-714
PANZER KAMPFGRUPPE EBERBACH

- 0. France, 9-20 Aug 1944 MS # A-922

- . History of OB West, 1943-44 MS # T-121 (Ger)
PANZER KAMPFGRUPPE FRIEBE
- 0. Brody, Apr 1944 MS # T-10, Ch. 2
PANZER KAMPFGRUPPE XIII
- 0. Bavaria, 6 Apr-5 May 1945 MS # B-772
PARACHUTE KAMPFGRUPPE VON DER HEYDTE
- 0. Ardennes, 25 Oct-22 Dec 1944 MS # B-823

Brigades

7th PROJECTOR BRIGADE

- 0. Lech River, 24 Mar-30 Apr 1945 MS # B-131
15th VOLKS PROJECTOR BRIGADE
- 0. Ardennes, 16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-286
- 0. Central Germany, 23 Mar-19 Apr 1945 MS # B-288
- 0. Rhineland, 15 Feb-8 Mar 1945 MS # B-287
106th PANZER BRIGADE
- 0. Organization, commitment in upper Alsace, 1944-45 MS # B-251
150th PANZER BRIGADE
- 0. Ardennes offensive MS # ETHINT-12
900th LEHR BRIGADE (MTZ)
- 0. Organization, commitment in Central Russia, summer 1941 MS # D-294
BRIGADE SCHMALZ

. Sicily, 1943 MS # T-2, App. 3 **CAVALRY BRIGADE MODEL**

- 0. Olenino, 1942 MS # D-132
- 0. Organization, commitment at Bely and Rzhev, Jul 1942 MS # T-21, pp. 11-17
FUEHRER ESCORT BRIGADE
- 0. Ardennes MSS # ETHINT-80; B-032
- 0. Ardennes, 16 Dec 1944-26 Jan 1945 MSS # B-592; B-838
- 0. East Prussia, Oct 1944 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 5,
PANZER LEHR BRIGADE
- 0. Wop River, Aug 1941 MS # D-294
PARACHUTE LEHR BRIGADE
- 0. Africa MSS # P-129; T-3 (Ger)

Regiments

1st PARACHUTE REGIMENT

- 0. Toronto, 21 Sep 1943 MS # D-199 (Ger)

3d RR ENGINEER REGIMENT

- 0. Rhineland, 2 Jan-9 May 1945 MS # 0-377

5th PANZER REGIMENT

- 0. Capture of Tobrgk, 16-21 Jun 1942 MS # D-144
- 0. El Alamein, Jul 1942 MS # D-142
- 0. Sollum, 15-18 Jun 1941 MS # D-114
- 0. Third Axis offensive in Africa, Feb-26 May 1942 MS # D-148
- 0. Tobruk, 13-14 Apr 1941 MS # D-088
- 0. West of Tobruk, 26 May-15 Jun 1942 MS # D-143

5th PARACHUTE REGIMENT

- 0. Tunisia, Nov 1942-Jan 1943 MS # D-323

6th PARACHUTE REGIMENT

- 0. COBRA Operation, 25-30 Jul 1944 MS # ETHINT-76
- 0. Holland, Sep 1944 MS # C-001
- 0. Normandy, 1 May-20 Aug 1944 MS # B-839

15th PANZER GRENADIER REGIMENT

- 0. Reggio, 3 Sep 1943 MS # D-021
- 0. Sicily, 1B-23 Jul 1943 MS # D-023

21st ARTILLERY REGIMENT

- 0. En route to Moscow, 22 Jun Dec 1941 MS # D-221

71st INFANTRY REGIMENT

- 0. Smolensk, 15 Jul 1941 MS # D-187

81st ARTILLERY REGIMENT

- 0. Russia, central sector, 1941 MSS # D-251; D-287

100th MOUNTAIN INFANTRY REGIMENT

- 0. Cassino area, Dec 1943-Feb 1944 MSS # D-168; D-203
- 0. Volkhov River, Mar-May 1942 MS # D-291

104th ARMORED INFANTRY REGIMENT

- 0. Air transport from Italy to Africa, Apr 1941 MSS # D-007; D-047
- 0. Gazala, Jun 1942 MS # D-081
- 0. Halfaya Pass, Jul 1941 MS # D-149

112th MOUNTAIN ARTILLERY REGIMENT

0. Nikopol bridgehead, 29 Oct 1943-16 Feb 1944 MS # D-243
145th INFANTRY REGIMENT

0. Nettuno, Jan-Mar 1944 MS # D-205 (Ger)
0. Velletri and Rome, May 1943 MS # D-195 (Ger)
187th INFANTRY REGIMENT

0. Russia, 22 Jun 1941 MS # D-074
488th INFANTRY REGIMENT

0. Bialystok, 22-30 Jun 1941 MS # D-293
0. Desna River, 6-29 Sep 1941 MS # D-134
0. Vyazma, 2-11 Oct 1941 MS # D-272
528th INFANTRY REGIMENT

0. Ukraine, 22 Jun 1941-Jan 1942 MS # D-140
547th INFANTRY REGIMENT

0. Russia, winter warfare, 1 Jan-18 Mar 1942 MS # D-289
577th GRENADIER REGIMENT

0. Voltorno, Oct-Nov 1943 MS # D-210
593d INFANTRY REGIMENT

0. Voronezh bridgehead, May-Jul 1942 MS # D-235
619th ARTILLERY REGIMENT

0. Italy, Jun-Oct 1944 MS # D-378
741st JAEGER REGIMENT

0. Abruzzi, Jul 1944 MS # D-201
0. Adriatic coast, Aug 1943-Feb 1944 MS # D-220
0. Anzio, Feb-20 Mar 1944 MS # D-200
861st GRENADIER REGIMENT

0. Holland, May-11 Sep 1944 MSS # B-016a, b
919th GRENADIER REGIMENT

0. Cotentin Peninsula, Jul 1944 MS # C-018
933d GRENADIER REGIMENT

0. Southern France to the Vosges, 1 Aug-1 Nov 1944 MS # A-953
989th GRENADIER REGIMENT

0. Wesrwall, 14-17 Dec 1944 MS # B-025
1058th INFANTRY REGIMENT

- . Normandy, 6--8 Jun 1944 MS # B-844

Battalions

59th PANZER ENGINEER BATTALION

- 0. Kholm, 20 Feb-1 May 1942 MS # P-115
132d BICYCLE BATTALION
- 0. Russian, northern sector, 17 Oct 1942-17 May 1943 MS # P-093
161st RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION
- 0. Russia, northern sector, 21 Jun 1941-30 Jun 1942 MS # P-093

--236--

Wehrkreise

WEHRKREIS II

- _. Police commander, Stettin, 19 Apr 1943-11 Apr 1945 MS # B-128
WEHRKREIS IV

- _. Dresden, 1 Feb-10 Apr 1945 MS # B-551
WEHRKREIS V

- _. Military police, 13 Apr
- 0. Saarbun, 8 Sep-23 Oct 1944 MS # B-474
- 0. Wuerttemberg, 1 Sep 1943-15 Apr 1945 MS # B-193
WEHRKREIS VI

- _. Muenster, Jan 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-665
- 0. Staff reorganization for combat, 1945 MS # B-216
- 0. Westphalia, 22 Mar-20 Apr 1945 MS # B-217
WEHRKREIS VII

- 0. Alpine Redoubt MS # B-159
- 0. Alpine Redoubt, police MS # B-130
- 0. Alpine Redoubt, SS and police, 1944-45 MS # B-136
- 0. Bavaria, 15 Sep 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-044
- 0. Danube Valley, 12 Apr-10 May 1945 MS # B-375
- 0. Munich, Jan 1944-Mar 1945 MS # B-665
- 0. Upper Bavaria, 1 Mar 1943-12 Apr 1945 MS # B-154
WEHRKREIS IX

- _. Kassel to the Harz Mountains, 3-22 Apr 1945 MS # B-569
- 0. Kassel, situation, 2 Apr 1945 MS # B-568

WEHRKREIS XII

- . Central Germany, 22-31 Mar 1945 MSS # B-404; B-405
- 0. East of the Rhine, 15-25 Mar 1945 MS # B-585
- 0. Fulda to the Erzgebirge, 31 Mar-12 May 1945 MS # B-554
- 0. Palatinate, 1 Nov 1944-21 Mar 1945 MS # B-119
- 0. Wiesbaden, 10 Sep 1944-21 Mar 1945 MSS # B-060; B-063

WEHRKREIS XIII

- 0. Combat commitment in Bavaria, Mar-May 1945 MSS # B-228a-c
- 0. Organization, logistics, Mar-Apr 1945 MS # 3-818
- 0. Transition to Mobility MS # B-227
- 0. War prisoners, Feb-1 May 1945 MS # B-226

WEHRKREIS XVII

- 0. Organization for combat, 1945 MS # B-206
- 0. Upper Austria, 27 Mar-9 May 1945 MS # B-207

WEHRKREIS XVIII

- . Alpine Redoubt, Oct 1944-May 1945 MS # B-211
- 0. Austria, Air Force liaison officer MS # B-133

WEHRKREIS PRAGUE

- . End of German resistance, Apr-May 1945 MS # B-135

Feldkommandanturen and Liaison Staffs

197th FELDKOMMANDANTUR

- 0. Western Hungary, 22 Mar-8 May 1945 MS # 3-143

198th FELDKOMMANDANTUR

- 0. Western Hungary and Sryria, 22 Mar-8 May 1945 MS # B-138

509th FELDKOMMANDANTUR

- 0. Ukraine, railroad security MS # D-157

563d FELDKOMMANDANTUR

- 0. Montpellier, 20 Feb-20 Aug 1944 MS # B-378

589th OBERFELDKOMMANDANTUR

- 0. Belgium, 1-8 Sep 1944 MS # A-966

659th LIAISON STAFF

- 0. Pyrenees MS # B-422
- 0. Tarbes, 1 Jun-19 Aug 1944 MS # B-534

732d LIAISON STAFF

- 0. Pau, Aug-Sep 1944 MS # B-446

- . Withdrawal from southern France, 20 Aug-6 Sep 1944 MS # A-951
755th FELDKOMMANDANTUR
- 0. Communications zone, First Army, central Germany, 22 Mar-4 May 1945 MS # B-323
800th FELDKOMMANDANTUR
- 0. Dragignan, 12-17 Aug 1944 MS # B-402
987th FELDKOMMANDANTUR
- 0. Lower Alsace, 19 Oct 1944-25 Mar 1945 MS # B-059
- 0. Palatinate, 20 Mar-11 May 1945 MSS # B-182
LYONS LIAISON STAFF
- 0. Eastern France, 15 Aug-14 Sep 1944 MS # A-947
PERPIGNAN FELDKOMMANDANTUR
- 0. Southern France, Jul-21 Aug 1944 MS # B-558

--237--

2. UNITS OF THE WAFFEN-SS

SS Armies

Sixth SS Panzer Army (see SIXTH PANZER ARMY)

SS Corps

I SS PANZER CORPS

- 0. Ardennes offensive MSS # A-877; A-926
- 0. Ardennes offensive, 16 Dec 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-779
- 0. Ardennes offensive, preparation and assembly, Oct-16 Dec 1944 MS # B-577
- 0. Artillery in Normandy, Jun-Aug 1944 MS # B-832
- 0. Avranches MS # ETHINT-24
- 0. Kharkov, 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 1
- 0. Normandy, 6 Jun 1944 MS # B-814
- 0. Normandy and northern France, 16 Aug-18 Oct 1944 MS # B-623
- 0. Operations in the West, 1944 MSS # C-024; C-048
- 0. Withdrawal from France, 16 Aug-18 Oct 1944 MS # B-155

II SS PANZER CORPS

- 0. Ardennes offensive, 102d Corps Artillery Group MS # P-109d (Ger)
- 0. Artillery with II SS Panzer Corps, 29 Jan-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-666
- 0. Battle of Normandy, 1944 (Speidel) MS # C-017
- 0. Defense on the Mius, 17 Jul-2 Aug 1943 MS # C-078

- . Lvov, Apr 1944 MS # T-10, Ch, 2
 - 0. Normandy, 29 Jun-5 Sep 1944 MSS # B-747; B-748; B-749
- III SS PANZER CORPS**

- 0. Estonia, Feb-Sep 1944 MS # D-151
 - 0. Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- IV SS PANZER CORPS**

- 0. Surrender in Styria, May 1945 MS # B-166
- VI SS CORPS**

- . Estonia, Feb-Sep 1944 MS # D-151
 - 0. Retrograde defense, Army Group North, 1944 MS # P-035
- XI SS Corps**

- . Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136
- XII SS CORPS**

- . Aachen, 1944 MSS # A-994; B-283
 - 0. Between Roer and Rhine, 23 Feb-3 Mar 1945 MSS # B-410; B-739
 - 0. Defense on the Roer, Feb 1945 MS # B-752
 - 0. Last battles, 1945 MS # B-735
 - 0. Operations on the Roer, 20 Oct 1944-31 Jan 1945 MS # B-290
 - 0. Rhineland and the Ruhr pocket, 3 Mar-16 Apr 1945 MS # B-709
- XIII SS CORPS**

- 0. Between the Rhine and the Alps, 26 Mar-6 May 1945 MS # B-737
 - 0. Lorraine, fall 1944 MSS # A-999; C-010
 - 0. Lorraine, 1 Sep-5 Dec 1944 MSS # B-412; B-487
 - 0. Lorraine campaign MS # ETHINT-33
 - 0. NORDWIND Operation--Lorraine, 8 Nov 1944-12 Jan 1945 MSS # B-780; C-039
 - 0. Rhineland and southern Germany, 28 Dec 1944-9 May 1945 MS # C-023
 - 0. West of me Rhine, 13 Jan-25 Mar 1945 MS # B-711
- XIV SS CORPS**

- . Karlsruhe area, 10 Nov 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS # B-252
- ODER SS CORPS**

- 0. Berlin, 1945 MS # P-136

SS Divisions

1st SS PANZER DIVISION LEIBSTANDARTE ADOLF HITLER

- 0. Aachen, Oct 1944 MS # C-048
 - 0. Hungary, 15 Feb-8 May 1945 MS # B-168
 - 0. Normandy, Aug 1944 MS # B-358
 - 0. Zhitomir, Nov 1943 MS # T-10, Ch. 3
- 2d SS PANZER DIVISION DAS REICH**

- . Efel MS # C-048
 - . Mius River, 1943 MS # C-078
- 3d SS PANZER DIVISION TOTENKOPF**

- 0. Kirovograd, Oct 1943 MS # P-060f, Part II, App. 4
- 0. Mius River, 1943 MS # C-073

5th SS PANZER DIVISION VIKING

- 0. Cherkassy pocket, Jan 1944 MS # T-12, Ch. 4, 5
- 0. Rostov, Maikop. 1942 MS # D-248

6th SS MOUNTAIN DIVISION NORD

- 0. Moselle, 1-18 Mar 1945 MS # B-693
- 0. Northern Alsace, Feb-Mar 1945 MS B-586
- 0. Northern Alsace, Sep 1944-Jan 1945 MS # B-47<\$
- 0. Northern Finland, 1941-42 (Ger)
- 0. Soar MSS # C-010, p. 30 MSS # C-073--D-182

7th SS MOUNTAIN DIVISION PRINZ EUGEN

- 0. Balkans, 6 Jun 1944-15 Feb 1945 MS # B-168

--238--

9th SS PANZER DIVISION HOHENSTAUFEN

- 0. Aachen, 1944 MS # C-048
- 0. Normandy, 3-24 Jul 1944 MS # B-470

10th SS PANZER DIVISION FRUNDSBERG

- 0. Ardennes offensive MS # P-109f (Ger)
- 0. Buchach, Apr 1944 MS # T-10

11th SS PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION NORDLAND

- 0. Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

12th SS PANZER DIVISION HITLERJUGEND

- 0. Aachen, 1944 MS # C-048
- 0. Ardennes MS # B-522
- 0. Normandy MSS # B-814

15th SS INFANTRY DIVISION LATVIA

- 0. Netze River, Jan 1944 MS # D-230

17th SS PANZER GRENADIER DIVISION GOETZ VON BERLICHINGEN

- 0. Lorraine, 1944 MSS # A-999; C-010; C-023; C-039

20th SS INFANTRY DIVISION ESTONIEN

- . Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151

SS Brigades

4th SS PANZER GRENADIER BRIGADE NIEDERLAND

- 0. Estonia, 1944 MS # D-151
- #### **5th SS PANZER GRENADIER BRIGADE WALLONIEN**
- 0. Cherkassy pocket, Jan 1944 MS # T-12, pp. 22, 25

SS Regiments

1st SS PANZER REGIMENT

- 0. Ardennes, 11-24 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-10
 - 0. Ardennes, 16-19 Dec 1944 MS # ETHINT-11
- #### **3d SS PANZER GRENADIER REGIMENT**

- 0. Ardennes MS # P-109a (Ger)
- #### **4th SS PANZER GRENADIER REGIMENT**

- 0. Ardennes MS # P-109B (Ger)
- ### **3. UNITS OF THE LUFTWAFFE**

Air Fleets

SECOND AIR FLEET

- . Air Force Commander, Second Air Fleet, Italy, Oct-Nov 1943 MS # D-060
- 0. Air Signal troops in Italy, Sep-Oct 1943 MS # D-167
- 0. Air signal troops with Second Air Fleet, Italy, Jun-Nov 1943 MS # B-791b
- 0. Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Commander of special troops MS # D-269
- 0. North Africa MSS # T-3 (Ger); P-129
- 0. Sardinia and Corsica MS # D-038
- 0. Second Air Fleet (OB Sued), Mediterranean, Nov 1941-Nov 1942 MS # D-160 (Ger)
- 0. Strategy of the Eastern campaign, 1941-42 MSS # T-6

THIRD AIR FLEET

- . France, 1944 MS # C-017
- 0. OB West, History of MSS T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)

FOURTH AIR FLEET

- . Russia, reverses on the southern wing, 1942-43 MS # T-15
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14, p. 205 (Ger)
- 0. Support of Army Group South, ZITADELLE Operation MS # T-26, Annex V

SIXTH AIR FLEET

- . Air Fleet signal communications in the East MS # D-193 (Ger)
- AIR FLEET REICH**
- . Ardennes, organization and missions, Dec 1944-Jan 1945 MS # B-231
 - 0. OB West, History of, 1941-45 MSS # T-121; T-122; T-123 (Ger)

--239--

Air Corps

I AIR CORPS

- . Defensive operations, Kuban bridgehead and Crimea, 24 Jun-15 Nov, 1943 MSS # P-074; O-234

II AIR CORPS (CLOSE SUPPORT)

- 0. Crimea and the Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034
- 0. Normandy, Jan-13 Jun 1944 MSS # B-509; B-620
- 0. Sicily and Italy, 1942-43 MS # P-129

IV AIR CORPS

- . Donetz, 1942 MS # T-14

V AIR CORPS

- . Rostov and the Caucasus, 1942 MS # P-034

VIII AIR CORPS

- 0. Battle of the Crimea (Sevastopol), 1941-42 MS # T-20
- 0. German campaign in Greece and Crete, 1941 MS # C-100; DA Pam No. 20-260
- 0. Occupation of Greece, 1941 MS # B-442
- 0. Operations in support of Army Group North, 1941 MS # T-17, Air annex
- 0. Signal communications during the occupation of
- 0. Greece, 1941 MS # B-643
- 0. Strategy of the 1942 offensive MS # T-14, p. 127 (Ger)

XI AIR CORPS

- . Capture of Crete, May 1941 MSS # B-641; B-646
- 0. German campaign in Greece and Crete, 1941 MSS # C-100; DA Pam No. 20-260
- 0. Logistics and economics of the German occupation of Greece, 1941-43 MS # B-645
- 0. Planning for the airborne attack on Malta, Jun 1942 MSS # D-065; T-3, p 1

AFRICA AIR CORPS

- . Tunisia, 1943 MSS # P-129; C-075

I FLAK CORPS

- . Western campaign, 1940 MS # D-III

II FLAK CORPS

. Russia, winter, 1941-42 MS # D-137

III FLAK CORPS

- 0. France, 1944 MS # C-017
- 0. Normandy, May-14 Sep 1944 MS # B-597
- 0. Ruhr pocket, 23 Mar-17 Apr 1945 MS # B-313

Air Divisions

5th FIGHTER DIVISION

- 0. Operations, 16 Jan 1944-25 Jan 1945 MS B-231

Air Wings

1st STUKA WING

- 0. Mediterranean, Feb-May 1941

2d STUKA WING

- 0. Crete, May 1941 MS # B-640

2d TRANSPORT WING (z. b. V.)

- 0. Crete operation. May 1941 MS # B-639
- 0. Isthmus of Corinth, airborne attack, Apr 1941 MS # B-638

Luftgau

LUFTGAU KIEV

- . Liaison with Reich Labor Service for airfield construction, 1942 MS # D-256

LUFTGAU ROSTOV

- 0. Commitment of Labor Service units in southern Ukraine and Crimea under Luftgau supervision, 1942 MS # D-266

--240--

4. UNITS OF THE GERMAN NAVY

Naval Headquarters and Commands

LANGUEDOC NAVAL FORCES

- 0. Defense, 1944 MS # B-483
- #### **NAVAL COMMAND LOIRE**

- . Operations, 6 Jun 1944-11 May 1945 MS # B-005
NAVAL COMMAND SOUTH
 - 0. Organization, 1 Jan 1945 MS # D-359
NAVAL COMMAND TOULON
 - 0. Defense of Toulon, 21 Apr-28 Aug 1944 MS # B-556
PAS DE CALAIS NAVAL FORCES
 - 0. Preparations for defense MS # A-864
NAVAL GROUP WEST
 - . Coastal fortresses, France, 22 Apr MS # B-511
 - 0. Critique of naval defense, Normandy MSS # A-982; B -282; B-342
 - 0. Defensive operations, 1943-14 Jun 1944 MSS # B-169; B-341; B-624
 - 0. Mining operations, Jun 1944 MSS # C-068; D-333; D-334 (Ger)
ST NAZAIRE NAVAL FORCES
 - 0. Questionnaires on the invasion (Admiral Mirow) MSS # B-480; B-553
 - 0. U-Boat Dock Commandant MS # B-479
- 5. NON-GERMAN UNITS**

Armies

ITALIAN SIXTH ARMY

- 0. German liaison officer during operations in Sicily, 1943 MS # C-095
US THIRD ARMY
- 0. Break-through 1-5 1944 MS # ETHINT-36
- 0. Comments on Gen Patton and the US Third Army, Sep 1944 MS # ETHINT-65
US SEVENTH ARMY

- . Comments by commanding general, German LXXX Corps, on operations in southern France MS # B-376
- 0. Critique by chief of staff, German Nineteenth Army MSS # B-213-B-518
- 0. Southern France, 15 Aug-15 Sep 1944 MS # A-881

Corps

US V CORPS

- 0. **Capture of US V Corps operations plan; exploitation by OB West MS # B-637**
- 0. **Capture of US V Corps operations plan; reaction of US Seventh Army MS # B-456**
- 0. **Capture of US V Corps operations plan; report of German 352d Infantry Division MS # B-636**
- 0. **Cassino, report of German 5th Mtn Div, Dec 1943-Jan 1944 MS # D-168 (Ger)**

Divisions

ITALIAN BRESCIA DIVISION

- 0. Tobruk, Apr 1941 MS # D-214 (Ger)
ITALIAN 2d DIVISION LITTORIO
- 0. Organization and training by German officers; commitment in combat, Nov 1943-
45 MS # D-032 (Ger)
RUSSIAN 13th CAVALRY DIVISION
- 0. Kozelsk Oct 1941 MS # D-053
RUSSIAN 32d COSSACK DIVISION
- 0. Encirclement by German forces, 6--7 Aug 1941 MS # D-075
US 16th ARMORED DIVISION
- 0. Capture of Pilsen, May 1945 MS # B-431
US 28th DIVISION
- . Huertgen Forest, reports of opposing German units, Nov 1944 MS # C -089 (Ger)

--241--

CHAPTER 12_AUTHOR INDEX

In the following list, military rank and titles appear in the original German (see [Glossary](#)). Rank is listed as of V-E Day. Full names are given insofar as known, and may differ from abbreviated forms appearing in the Catalog. There is no record of authors for eleven manuscripts, which are listed below under "UNKNOWN."

- 0. ABERGER, Generalmajor Erich MSS # D-076, P-060c, P-060o
- 0. ABRAMOVSKY, Major Werner MS # D-376
- 0. AHLFEN, Generalmajor Hans von MSS # D-368, P-060i
- 0. ALBERT, Oberstleutnant (W-SS) Ekkehard MSS # B-711, B-737
- 0. ALBERTI, Generalmajor Konrad von MS # B-585
- 0. ALLGEMEINE SCHWEIZERISCHE MILITAERZEITSCHRIFT MSS # C-080,
C-081, C-082, C-083
- 0. ALLMENDINGER, General der Infanterie Karl MSS # P-031b Vol. I, T-34
- 0. AMANN, Generalmajor Otto MS # D-235
- 0. AMBROSIO, General MS # P-058
- 0. ANGER, Generalmajor Kurt MS # B-226
- 0. ANGERSTEIN, Generalleutnant (Lw) Karl MS # D-234
- 0. ARENDTS, Oberst Wilhelm MS # A-948
- 0. ARNDT, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # B-221, D-229
- 0. ARNIM, Generaloberst Hans-Juergen von MSS # C-094, C-098
- 0. ARNOLD, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # D-271

- . ASCHENBRANDT, Generalmajor Heinrich MSS # P-150, P-153
- 0. AX, (W-SS) Adolf MS # D-230
- 0. AXTHELM, General der Flakartillerie Walther von MSS # D-011, D-031, D-042, D-302
- 0. BACHELIN, Generalmajor Helmuth MS # D-110
- 0. BACH-ZELEWSKI, General der Waffen-SS Erich von dem MS # B-252
- 0. BADER, Generalmajor Rudolf 1C. F. MSS # B-024, B-609, B-750
- 0. BADINSKI, Generalleutnant Kurt MSS # B-007, B-526
- 0. BAHR, Oberstleutnant Joachim Hans MS # A-866
- 0. BALTZER, Generalmajor Martin MS # B-126
- 0. BARCHEWITZ MS # P-096
- 0. BARTHA, General Albert de MS # C-063
- 0. BAUMGARTNER, Generalmajor Richard MS # D-207
- 0. BAYERLEIN, Generalleutnant Fritz MSS # ETHINT-55, ETHINT-66, ETHINT-67, ETHINT-68, ETHINT-69, A-901, A-902, A-903, A-941, A-942, A-943, A-944, A-945, A-970, B-049, B-053, B-395, B-396, B-409, B-814, B-836, D-322, P-129 Suppl.
- . BECHER, Generalmajor Karl MSS # B-2Q5, D-289
- 0. BECHTOLSHEIM, General der Artillerie Anton Frhr. von MSS # P-097a, P-133
- 0. BECHTOLSHEIM, Generalmajor Gustav von MS # D-102
- 0. BECK, Generaloberst Ludwig MS # B-819
- 0. BECK-BROICHSITTER, Oberst i. G. Helmut MS # P-013g
- 0. BEELITZ, Oberst i. G. Dietrich MSS # B-265, B-267, B-263
- 0. BEHR, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Max von MS # D-176
- 0. BEHRENDSEN, OBERST i. G. Fritz MS # P-031a, Vol. XXII
- 0. BEISSWAENGER, Generalmajor Walter MSS # B-474, B-571
- 0. BENICKE, Generalleutnant Dr. Fritz MS # B-165
- 0. BERG, Hauptmann Albert MS # D-307
- 0. BERG, Generalleutnant Kurt von MSS # B-060, B-125
- 0. BERGEN, Generalleutnant Hans MSS # B-210, D-074, D-075, D-246
- 0. BERGENGRUEN, Oberst i. G. Hellmut MSS # C-057a, C-087d
- 0. BERGER, General der Waffen-SS Gottlob MS # B-225
- 0. BERLIN, General der Artillerie Wilhelm MSS # C-030, P-023, P-041n
- 0. BERNSTORFF, Oberstleutnant i. G. Douglas von MSS # B-601, D-316, D-317
- 0. BESSEL, Generalmajor Hans MSS # D-013, D-211
- 0. BETZLER, Dr. (Vet.) Maximilian MS # D-098
- 0. BEYER, General der Infanterie Dr. Franz MSS # B-006, B-006a, B-081, B-082, B-320
- 0. BIERINGER, Generalmajor Ludwig MS # B-402
- 0. BITTRICH, General der Waffen-SS Wilhelm MSS # B-747, B-748, B-749, P-032i
- 0. BLASKOWITZ, Generaloberst Johannes MSS # ETHINT-32, A-868, A-916, B-421, B-800
- 0. BLAUENSTEINER, Oberst Ernst MSS # B-240, B-261, B-262, B-327, B-346
- 0. BLECKWENN, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # B-100
- 0. BLUEMM, Generalleutnant Oskar MS # D-255
- 0. BLUMENTRITT, General der Infanterie Guenther MSS # ETHINT-73, B-254, B-272, B-278, B-283, B-284, B-290, B-292, B-293, B-294, B-295, B-296, B-297, B-298, B-299, B-300, B-301, B-302, B-303, B-304, B-305, B-306, B-307, B-322, B-335, B-336, B-337, B-338, B-344, B-351, B-354, B-361, B-365, B-374, B-384, B-385, B-386, B-387, B-582, B-587, B-634, B-635, B-637, B-647, B-648, B-649, B-650, B-651, B-652, B-653, B-654, B-655, B-657, B-658, B-659, B-660, B-661, B-662, B-681, B-682, B-683, B-684, B-685, B-686, B-637, B-690, B-691, B-692, B-697, B-698, B-699, B-704, B-705, B-706, B-707, B-708, B-710, B-712, B-740, B-705, B-706, B-707, B-708, B-710, B-712, B-740, C-005, C-006, C-007, C-008,

C-009, C-059 a, C-069a, C-096, D-320, D-321, D-330, P-013k, P-031b Vol. II,
P-041d Ch. II

- 0. BOCK, Generalmajor (W-SS) Friedrich Wilhelm MSS # B-666, P-109d
- 0. BODENSTEIN, Oberst i. G. Werner MSS # B-032, B-501; B-797
- 0. BOEHAIMB, Generalmajor Hans MS # B-158
- 0. BOEHRINGER, Generalleutnant Gustav MS # D-290

--242--

- 0. BOELEN, Generalmajor Hans K. MSS # B-063, B-406, B-407, B-615
- 0. BOETTCHER, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # D-045, D-062, D-105, D-213
- 0. BOETTICHER, General der Artillerie Friedrich von MSS # B-484, B-809, P-100
- 0. BOINEBURG, Generalleutnant Wilhelm Frhr, von MSS # A-967, B-015
- 0. BOKELBERG, Generalstabsrichter Hans MS # B-398
- 0. BOLBRINKER, Generalmajor Ernst MSS # D-088, D-114
- 0. BOLLE, Oberstleutnant Carl MS # P-112
- 0. BONIN, Oberst Boguslav von MS # T-2
- 0. BORK, Generalleutnant Max MSS # B-602, B-700, P-041r, P-048, T-7
- 0. BORMANN, Generalmajor Ullrich MS # B-138
- 0. BOSSE Oberst Alexander von MS # P-064
- 0. BOTSCH, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-213, B-263, B-515, B-518, B-523, B-608, B-696, B-766, B-785
- 0. BRANDENBERGER, General der Panzertruppen Erich MSS # A-876, A-934, B-172a, B-447, B-730, B-745, B-789 App., P-031a Vol. XXX
- 0. BRANDSTAEDTER, Oberst Kurt MSS # B-463, B-500, B-789
- 0. BRASACK, Generalmajor (W-SS) Kurt MS # D-228
- 0. BRAUN, Generalleutnant Julius MS # B-481
- 0. BREITH, General der Panzertruppen Hermann MS # D-258
- 0. BRENNECKE, General der Infanterie Kurt MSS # P-031b Vol. III, T-17
- 0. BRENNER, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Karl MSS # B-476, B-586, B-693, B-715
- 0. BRITZELMAYR, Generalmajor Karl MS # B-527
- 0. BROCKELMANN, Oberstleutnant Klaus MS # P-060m
- 0. BRUHN, Generalmajor Hans MS # B-379
- 0. BRUNS, Generalmajor Walter MS # P-032a
- 0. BUCHOLZ, Generalleutnant Ulrich MS # D-071
- 0. BUDDENBROCK, Generalmajor Jobst Frhr. von MSS # B-046, B-391
- 0. BUECHS, Major Herbert MSS # ETHINT-34, ETHINT-35, ETHINT-36, ETHINT-37, A-867, A-849, A-977
- 0. BUELOW, Major i. G. Wolf-Dietrich von MS # B-199
- 0. BUELOWIUS, General der Flieger Alfred MSS # B-509, B-620
- 0. BUENAU, General der Infanterie Rudolf von MSS # 3-160, B-161
- 0. BUERCKY, Generalmajor Heinrich MSS # B-150, B-35^, D-140
- 0. BUERKER, Oberst Ulrich MSS # D-174, D-310
- 0. BUERKNER, Vizeadmiral Leopold MSS # B-744, P-013e
- 0. BUESCHER, Generalmajor Erich A. MSS # B-016a, B-016B, B-127
- 0. BURDACH, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # B-761, B-842
- 0. BUSSE, General der Infanterie Theodor MS # T-26
- 0. BUTTLAR-BRANDENFELS, Generalmajor Horst von MSS # B-672, C-069c, P-013H, P-031b Vol. IV

- . **CHOLTITZ, General der Infanterie Dietrich von MSS # B-255, B-418**
- 0. **CHRIST, Oberst Torsten MS # T-1a Ch. 3, 8, 14**
- 0. **CHRISTIAN, Generalmajor Eckhard MSS # D-066, D-145, D-172**
- 0. **CLAER, Generalleutnant Bernhard von MSS # A-996, B-088, B-201, B-513**
- 0. **Collenberg (see RUEDT VON COLLENBERG)**
- 0. **CONRAD, Generalleutnant Gerhard MSS # D-065, D-339**
- 0. **CONRATH, General der Fallschirmtruppen Paul MS # C-087c**
- 0. **CORETTI, Generalmajor Julius MS # B-129**
- 0. **CRIEGERN, Oberstleutnant i. G. Friedrich von MS # B-784**
- 0. **CUNO, Generalleutnant Curt MS # D-247**
- 0. **DANHAUSER, Generalleutnant Paul MSS # B-256, B-528, B-529, B-570**
- 0. **DASER, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MS # B-274**
- 0. **DEBES, Generalleutnant Lothar MS # D-182**
- 0. **DEGEN, Generalleutnant Hans MS # D-337**
- 0. **DEGENER, Generalmajor Joachim MSS # A-879, B-248, B-253, B-369, B-558**
- 0. **DEHNER, General der Infanterie Ernst MS # A-889**
- 0. **DEICHMANN, General der Flieger Paul MSS # D-008, D-017, D-067, D-309, T-1a Ch. 1, T-1a Ch. 3, T-3 Vol. 3**
- 0. **DEINHART, Oberst Herbert MS # D-275**
- 0. **DEMPWOLFF, Generalmajor Hugo MS # P-032f**
- 0. **DENKERT, Generalmajor Walter MSS # ETHINT-74, A-976, A-978, A-979, B-068, B-465, C-002, D-328**
- 0. **DERNEN, Generalmajor Friedrich Wilhelm MSS g B-378, B-530, B-591**
- 0. **DESSLOCH, Generaloberst Otto MS # D-137**
- 0. **DETTLING, Generalleutnant Augustin MSS # B-069, B-163**
- 0. **DIESTERWEG, Generalmajor Gustav MS # D-175**
- 0. **DIETRICH, Generaloberst (W-SS) Joseph ("Sepp") MSS # ETHINT-15, ETHINT-16**
- 0. **DIHM, Generalleutnant Friedrich MSS # A-982, B-259, B-352, B-353**
- 0. **DINGLER, Oberst i. G. Hans-Juergen MSS # A-955, B-157, B-242**
- 0. **DINORT, Generalmajor Oscar MS # B-640**
- 0. **DIPPOLD, Generalleutnant Benignus MSS # B-144, B-145. D-223**
- 0. **DITTMAR, Generalleutnant Kurt MS # B-512**
- 0. **DOENITZ, Grossadmiral Karl MSS # ETHINT-28, ETHINT-29, P-032i**
- 0. **DOERFFLER-SCHUBAND, Generalmajor (W-SS) Werner MS # D-178**
- 0. **DOERR, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-367**
- 0. **DORSCH, Ministerialdirektor Franz Xaver MSS # B-670, B-671, P-037**
- 0. **DRANGE, Oberst Guenther MS # P-060a**
- 0. **DRECHSEL, Generalmajor Ernst MS # D-059**
- 0. **DREWS, Oberstleutnant i. G. Werner MSS # A-881, B-756**
- 0. **DUENSING, Oberst i. G. Erich MSS # D-014, D-108, D-198**
- 0. **DUIC, Major i. G. Mario MS # B-315**
- 0. **DUTCH HISTORICAL SECTION MS # B-555**
- 0. **EBERBACH, General der Panzertruppen Heinz MSS # A-922, B-840, B-841**
- 0. **EBERSTEIN, General der Waffen-SS Karl Frhr. von MS # B-136**
- 0. **ECKHARDT, Admiralrichter Dr. Curt MS # D-177**
- 0. **ECSTEIN, Oberst Otto MSS # B-760, B-790, B-827**
- 0. **ECKSTEIN, Generalleutnant Waiter MSS # B-834, B-835**
- 0. **EDELSHEIM, General der Panzertruppen Maximilian von MSS # B-219, B-220**

- . EGGERT, Oberstleutnant Ernst MS # D-128
- 0. EHRIG, Generalleutnant Werner MS # P-051
- 0. EIMLER, Generalmajor Robert MSS # B-064, B-291
- 0. EINEM, Oberst Kurt von MSS # B-412, B-780
- 0. ELFELDT, Generalleutnant Otto MS # A-968
- 0. ELWANGER, Hauptmann Otmar MS # D-377
- 0. EMMERICH, Oberst i. G. Albert MSS # A-908, A-911, B-363, B-443, B-448, B-728, B-786, P-051
- 0. ENGEL, Generalleutnant Gerhard MSS # A-971, B-415, B-733, B-736, B-764
- 0. ERFURTH, General der Infanterie Dr. Waldemar MSS # C-073, D-372, D-373, P-026, P-031b Vol. V, P-041d Ch. VI, P-041bb, P-135 Part II, T-24
- 0. ESTOR, Oberst Fritz MS # B-581
- 0. EWERT, Generalmajor Wolf MSS # B-074, B-531, B-817, P-060d Part III
- 0. FAOCKENSTEDT, Generalleutnant Ernst MSS # B-404, B-554, B-665
- 0. FAEHNDRICH, Oberst i. G. Ernst MSS # D-196, T-1a App. I
- 0. FAHRMBACHER, General der Artillerie Wilhelm MSS # B-724, B-731
- 0. FALKENHAUSEN, General der Infanterie Alexander MSS # B-289, B-400
- 0. FANGOHR, General der Infanterie Friedrich MS # P-031b Vol. VI; P-071
- 0. FAULENBACH, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # B-110, D-361
- 0. FEHN, Generalmajor Franz MSS # B-185, B-186
- 0. FEIGE, Major Richard MS # D-125
- 0. FELBER, General der Infanterie Hans MSS # B-039, B-096, B-494, B-831, D-326, P-031b Vol. VII
- . FELBERT, Generalmajor Paul von MS # B-054
- 0. FELMY, General der Flieger Helfmuth MSS # AF-161 AF-162
- 0. FELZMANN, General der Artillerie Maximilian MSS # D-281, D-297
- 0. FEUCHTINGER, Generalleutnant Edgar MSS # A-871, B-441, B-631
- 0. FIEBIG, Generalmajor Heinz MS # B-843
- 0. FIEGER, Oberst Georg MS # B-025
- 0. FLOERKE Generalleutnant Hermann MSS # B-329, B-382, B-383, B-607
- 0. FOERTSCH, General der Infanterie Hermann MSS # B-349, P-013i, P-031b Vol. VIII
- 0. FOLLTMAN, Generalleutnant Josef MS # D-305
- 0. FRANCKE, Major Dr. MS # C-078
- 0. FRANK, Oberst i. G. Paul MSS #-5-008, B-532, B-729
- 0. FRANZ, Generalmajor Gerhard MS # B-089
- 0. FRETTER-PICO, Generalleutnant Otto MS # B-203
- 0. FRETTER-Pico, General der Artillerie Maximilian MSS # B-568, B-569
- 0. FRIDERICI, General der Infanterie Erich MSS # D-249, D-250
- 0. FRIEBE, Generalleutnant Helmuth MSS # B-191, B-192
- 0. FRIES, General der Panzertruppen Walter MSS # D-041, D-141, T-2
- 0. FRISIUS, Vizeadmiral Friedrich MSS # A-864, B-341, B-624
- 0. FROBEN, Oberst Hans Joachim MS # P-023
- 0. FUCHS Frerjoftenkapitaen Hans MS # P-017
- 0. FURBACH, Generalmajor Heinz MS # B-496
- 0. GABLENZ, Generalleutnant Eccard Frhr. von MSS # D-194, D-206
- 0. GAEBELEIN, Major Wolfgang MSS # B-087, B-173
- 0. GAEDE, Generalmajor Heinz MS # D-240
- 0. GAEDICKE, Generalmajor (W-SS) Fritz MS # 0-176
- 0. GAISSER, Oberst Karl MS # P-055b
- 0. GALLENKAMP, General der Artillerie Curt MSS # B-738, C-011, C-012, C-022.

C-054, C-079, 0-395

- 0. CAUSE, Generalleutnant Alfred MS # D-385
- 0. GEMMING, Or. MS # D-371
- 0. GERBER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt MSS # B-596, B-632
- 0. GERLOCH, Oberst Bruno MS # B-230
- 0. GERSDORFF, Generalmajor Rudolf Frhr. von MSS # ETHINT-53, ETHINT-54, ETHINT-55, ETHINT-56, ETHINT-57, ETHINT-58, ETHINT-59, A-855, A-865, A-891, A-892, A-893, A-894, A-895, A-909, A-917, A-918, A-919, A-920, A-92T, A-932. A-933, B-122, B-123, B-722, B-723, B-725, B-726, B-727, B-775
- 0. GEYER, Oberst i. G. Rolf MSS # B-147, B-148, B-414, C-041
- 0. GEYR VON SCHWEPPENBURG, General der Panzertruppen Leo Frhr. MSS # ETHINT-13, B-258, B-259, B-279, B-342, B-466, B-720, D-332, P-031a Vol. XXIV
- 0. GILLE, General der Waffen-SS Herbert Otto MS # B-166
- 0. GLASL, Generalmajor Anton MSS # B-211, D-168, D-203,
- 0. GOERBIG, Generalmajor Paul MS # B-312
- 0. GOERING, Reichsmarschall Hermann MSS # ETHINT-30, ETHINT-31
- 0. GOETTKE, Generalleutnant Ernst MS # B-663
- 0. GOLTZ, Generalleutnant (Lw) Konrad MS # AF-168
- 0. GORN, Generalmajor Walter MS # B-134
- 0. GOSEWISCH, Generalmajor (Lw.) Walter MS # B-644
- 0. GRABMANN, Generalmajor (Lw) Walter MS # AF-164
- 0. GRAEWE, Generalmajor Ernst MS # D-073
- 0. GRASSER, General der Infanterie Anton MSS # D-129, D-131, D-151, D-233
- 0. GRASSMAN, Generalmajor Gerhard MS # D-221
- 0. GREIFFENBERG, General der Artillerie Hans von MSS # B-524, B-525, C-060, C-062, C-071, C-087a-c, P-014 P-015a. P-024, P-028, P-031b Vol I, P-032h, P-032i, P-041e, P-047. P-052, P-056, P-060e, T-28
- 0. GREiNER, Generalleutnant Heinrich MSS # B-375, D-107, D-169, D-357, D-358
- 0. GREINER, Ministerialrat Or. Helmuth MSS # C-059, C-059a, C-065a-m
- 0. GRIMMEIS, General der Artillerie Max MSS # ff-099, B-430, B-564, B-598, P-041cc
- 0. GROEBEN Generalmajor Peter von der MSS # C-02l< P-031b Vol. IX, T-31
- 0. GROLMANN, Generalmajor der Polizei Wilhelm von ,A,\S e B-478
- 0. GROOTE, Dr. von MS # C-080
- 0. GROPP, Kurt MS # D-155
- 0. GROPPE, Generalleutnant Theodor MS # B-397
- 0. GUDERIAN, Generaloberst Heinz MSS # ETHINT-38, ETHINT-39, B-246, B-271, P-031a Vol. XXVIII, P-032i, P-041p, P-041jj, P-041LL

--244--

- 0. GUDERIAN, Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz MS # B-713
- 0. GUENDELL, Generalleutnant Walter von MS' # P-041aa
- 0. GUNDELACH, Generalleutnant Herbert MS # D-192
- 0. GUNDELACH, Hauptmann (Lw) Karl MS # AF-185
- 0. GUTMANN, Oberst Joachim MS # P-109e
- 0. GUTZEIT, Generalmajor MS # D-284
- 0. GYLDENFELDT, Generalleutnant Heinz von MSS # B-440, B-488, B-552, B-588,

B-589, P-041c, T-14

- 0. **HAECKEL, Generalleutnant Ernst MSS # B-245, B-452, B-579**
- 0. **HAGENREINER, Oberst Heinr MSS # D-216, D-217**
- 0. **HAGL, Generalmajor August MS # D-057**
- 0. **HAHN, Generalmajor Johannes MSS # A-951, B-143, B-446**
- 0. **HALDER, Generaloberst Franz MSS # B-802, B-809, C-046, C-047, C-059, C-067a, C-067b, C-074, P-001, P-013a, P-023 Suppl., P-029h-j, L-n, p. q, s, P-031b Vol. X, P-041d Ch. I, VIII, P-053, P-097, P-126, P-151, P-200, P-202**
- 0. **HAMMER, Generalleutnant Ernst MS # B-195**
- 0. **HARMEL, Generalmajor (W-SS) Heinz MS # P-109f**
- 0. **HARTENECK, General der Kavalerie Gustav MS # D-130**
- 0. **HARTMANN, General der Artillerie Walter MS # D-133**
- 0. **HARTTMANN, Generalmajor Hermann MSS # B-083, B-141, B-497, B-498**
- 0. **HASELBACH, Oberstleutnant Dr. Georg MS # D-378**
- 0. **HASELMAYR, Generalmajor Friedrich MS # D-261**
- 0. **HAUCK, General der Artillerie Friedrich Wilhelm MS # B-267**
- 0. **HAUSER, Generalmajor Wolf-Ruediger MSS # B-238, B-348, B-694, P-031b Vol. XI, T-1a Ch. 9, 12, T-1b Ch. 2, 5a**
- 0. **HAUSSER, Generaloberst (W-SS) Paul Georg MSS # ETHINT-48, A-907, A-974, B-026, B-178, B-179, B-600**
- 0. **HECHT, Major Wilhelm MS # D-379**
- 0. **HECKEL, Oberst i, G. Adolf MSS # B-265, B-267, B-268**
- 0. **HEIDER, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # A-958**
- 0. **HEILMANN, Generalmajor Ludwig MSS # ETHINT-64, B-023**
- 0. **HEIM, Generalleutnant Ferdinand MS # A-957**
- 0. **HEINRICI, Generaloberst Gotthard MSS # T-6b, T-9**
- 0. **HELMDACH, Oberst Erich MS # B-822**
- 0. **HENGL, General der Gebirgstruppen Georg Ritter von MSS # B-326, B-459, B-4cX>, B-461**
- 0. **HENRICI, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-015**
- 0. **HENTSCHEL, Generalmajor (Lw) Karl MSS # B-013, B-231**
- 0. **HERRMANN, Generalmajor (W-SS) Karl MS # D-225**
- 0. **HESSE, Oberst Dr. Kurt MSS # B-277, B-611, P-113**
- 0. **HEUSINGER, Generalleutnant Adolf MS # T-6**
- 0. **HEYDT, Oberst Friedrich Frhr. von der MSS # ETHINT-75, ETHINT-76, B-823, B-839, C-001, F-051 App.**
- 0. **HEYGENDORFF, Generalmajor Ralph von MS # C-043**
- 0. **HEYKING, Generalleutnant Ruediger von MSS # A-898, A-956, B-638, B-639**
- 0. **HEYSING, Hauptmann Guenther MS # D-393**
- 0. **HICKL, Generalarbeitsfuehrer (RAD) Fritz MS # B-132**
- 0. **HIERL, Reichsarbeitsfuehrer Konstantin MSS # D-037, D-252, D-256, D-266**
- 0. **HITSCHHOLD, Generalmajor Hubertus MSS # B-640, D-038, D-060, AF-163**
- 0. **HITZFELD, General der Infanterie Otto Maximilian MSS # A-935, A-936, A-937, B-101, B-243, B-309**
- 0. **HOBE, Oberst Cord von MSS # B-770, B-771, B-772**
- 0. **HOCK, Oskar MS # D-186**
- 0. **HOECKER, Generalleutnant Hans-Kurt MSS # B-014, B-041, B-174, B-175, B-680**
- 0. **HOEGNER, Generalleutnant Hermann MS # D-044**
- 0. **HOEHNE, General der Infanterie Gustav MSS # B-075, B-076, B-077, B-120, B-247, B-377, B-584, C-034, C-037**
- 0. **HOFER, Gauleiter Franz MSS # 3-457, B-458**
- 0. **HOFFMANN, Generalleutnant Curt MS # B-599**
- 0. **HOFFMANN, Generalmajor Dr. Heinrich MS # D-026**

- . HOFMANN, Generalleutnant Erich MS # B-233
- 0. HOFMANN, General der Waffen-SS Otto MS # B-140
- 0. HOFMANN, General der Infanterie Rudolf MSS # P-029o, P-029r, P-094, P-114b, P-134, P-143a, P-190
- 0. HOLD, Major i. G. Kurt MSS # B-357, B-732, B-767, B-821
- 0. HOLLIDT, Generaloberst Kar! MS # P-020b
- 0. HOLZENDORFF, Generalmajor Hans-Henning von MSS # D-007, D-024, D-043, D-087, D-149, D-2T2
- 0. HOPPE, Generalleutnant Harry MS # C-084
- 0. HORSTIG, Generalmajor Ernst von MS # D-029
- 0. HORTTMANN, Generalmajor Hermann MS # D-051
- 0. HOSSFELD, Generalmajor Walther MSS # B-566, B-567
- 0. HUBE, General der Panzertruppen Hans MS # P-082
- 0. HUDEL, Major Helmut MSS # B-768, B-776, B-330, B-850
- 0. HUENERMANN, Generalleutnant Rudolf MS # P-013b
- 0. HUENTEN, Generalmajor Maximilian MSS # A-980, A-981
- 0. HUETHER, Generalmajor Gerhard Paul MSS # B-177, P-041n
- 0. HUMMEL, Oberst Kurt F. W. MSS # B-045, B-070, B-097, B-098, B-1 08, B-109
- 0. INFANTE, General G. A. MS # P-058
- 0. INGELHEIM, Oberst i. G. Ludwig Graf von B-1 83, B-1 84, D-197, D-342
- 0. IVANOFF MS # C-082 MSS # B-066
- 0. JACOB, General der Pioniere Alfred MSS # B-188, P-041o
- 0. JANK, Generalleutnant Karl MS # D-210
- 0. JANOWSKI, Generalmajor Hermann MSS # B-055, B-072, B-1 05
- 0. JASCHKE, General der Infanterie Erich MS # P-041m
- 0. JODL, Generaloberst Alfred MSS # ETHINT-50, ETHINT-51, ETHINT-52. A-913, A-914, A-915, A-927, A-928
- 0. JOHN, Generalleutnant Friedrich MS # D-239
- 0. JOLASSE, Generalleutnant Erwin MS # B-837
- 0. JORDAN, Generalmajor Gerhard MSS # D-009, D-030
- 0. JUNECKE, Generalleutnant der Polizei Walther MS # D-109
- 0. JUPPE, Generalleutnant Hans MS # D-270
- 0. KAHLDEN, Oberst Wolf von MS # B-472
- 0. KAISER, Ludwig MS # B-285
- 0. KAMMHUBER, General der Flieger Josef MSS # D-162. AF-159, AF-179, AF-180, AF-182
- . KARN, Oberst Ludwig MS # P-086
- 0. KAROV, D. MSS # P-125, P-138
- 0. KARST, Generalleutnant Friedrich MSS # B-319
- 0. KASCHNER, Generalmajor Dr. Erwin MSS # B-031, B-092, B-561, B-562

--245--

- 0. KEIL, Oberstleutnant Guenther MSS # B-844, C-018, P-119
- 0. KEIPER, Generalleutnant (Lw) Ludwig MS # D-157
- 0. KEITEL, Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm MSS # ETHINT-49, A-912, A-915, A-928
- 0. KEPPLER, General der Waffen-SS Georg MSS # B-155, B-623
- 0. KESSELRING, Generalfeldmarschall Albert MSS # ETHINT-70, ETHINT-71,

- ETHINT-72, A-897, B-270, B-280, B-281, C-013, C-014, C-015, C-031, C-032, C-064, C-064a, C-064b, C-066, C-075, C-075a, C-075b, C-092b, C-097d, C-097e, D-313, D,395, P-013o, P-031a Vol. XXVI?, P-051b, P-054b, P-060b, T-1a Kl, T-1b Kl, T-2 Kl, T-3 PI, T-123, AF-174
- 0. **KESSLER**, General der Flieger Ulrich MS # B-485
 - 0. **KEUCK**, Generalmajor Walter MS # B-128
 - 0. **KIENOW**, Dr. Sigismund MS # P-129 Suppl.
 - 0. **KIRCHENPAUER**, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # P-050
 - 0. **KIRCHHEIM**, Generalleutnant Heinrich MSS # D-214, D-349, D-350
 - 0. **KISSEL**, Generalmajor Hans MSS # B-627, P-060k
 - 0. **KITTEL**, Generalmajor Friedrich MS # B-028
 - 0. **KITTEL**, Generalleutnant Heinrich MSS # ETHINT-77, B-079
 - 0. **KLATT**, Generalleutnant Paul MS # D-381
 - 0. **KLEEMANN**, Generalleutnant Ulrich MS # D-104
 - 0. **KLEIKAMP**, Generalmajor Helmut MSS # B-061, 3-616, P-031b Vol. XII, P-041x, P-041hh
 - 0. **KLEIN**, Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans MS # P-041t
 - 0. **KLEIN**, Sanitaets-Unteroffizier Walter MS # A-910
 - 0. **KLESS**, General der Flieger Fritz MS # C-021
 - 0. **KUMKE**, Oberstleutnant i. G. Ulrich MS # B-408
 - 0. **KLINKOWSTROEM**, Oberst i. G. Karl Graf von MSS # D-301, P-041w, T-1a Ch. 5, 10
 - 0. **KNAPPE**, Major MS # D-380
 - 0. **KNESEBECK**, Generalleutnant Goetz Lothar von dem MS # B-019
 - 0. **KNIESS**, General der Infanterie Baptist MSS # ETHINT-40, A-888, B-030, B-121, B-376, B-442
 - 0. **KNOBELSDORFF**, General der Panzertruppen Otto von MS # B-222
 - 0. **KNOCHE**, Major Wilhelm MS # D-323
 - 0. **KOCH-ERPACH**, General der Infanterie Rudolf MSS # B-413, D-222, P-013L
 - 0. **KOECHLING**, General der Infanterie Friedrich MSS # A-988, A-989, A-990, A-991, A-992, A-993, A-994, A-995, A-996, A-997, A-998, B-576, B-614
 - 0. **KOEGEL**, Oberstleutnant i. G. Bernhard MSS # B-537, B-625
 - 0. **KOEHLER**, General der Kavallerie Carl-Erik MS # P-041dd
 - 0. **KOEHLER**, Oberst Paul MS # B-559
 - 0. **KOEHLER**, Wilhelm MSS # D-134, D-272, D-293
 - 0. **KOENIG**, Generalmajor Eugen MSS # B-010, B-171
 - 0. **KOENIG**, Dr. (Vet.) Walter MS # D-100
 - 0. **KOERNES**, Generalmajor Karl-Theodor MSS # D-010, P-041r, P-048
 - 0. **KOESTLIN**, Oberst i. G. Herbert MS # C-054
 - 0. **KOESTRING**, General der Kavallerie Ernst MSS # C-035, C-043
 - 0. **KOGARD**, Oberst i. G. Rudolf MS # B-427
 - 0. **KOHL**, Generalleutnant Otto MSS # A-947, B-091, B-142, B-517
 - 0. **KOKOTT**, Generalmajor Heinz MSS # ETHINT-44, B-040, P-032d
 - 0. **KOLB**, Generalmajor Werner MS # B-521
 - 0. **KOLLER**, General der Flieger Karl MS # P-032i
 - 0. **KONRAD**, General der Gebirgstruppe Rudolf Peter MSS # D-265, D-364, D-365, D-366, P-034
 - 0. **KRAAS**, Generalmajor (W-SS) Hugo MS # B-522
 - 0. **KRAEMER**, Generalmajor (W-SS) Fritz MSS # ETHINT-21- ETHINT-22, ETHINT-23, ETHINT-24, ETHINT-25, ETHINT-26, ETHINT-27, ETHINT-55, A-924, B-814, C-024 C-048
 - 0. **KRAFT**, Guenther MS # B-777
 - 0. **KRAMPF**, Heinr MS # D-257
 - 0. **KRANCKE**, Admiral Theodor MSS # B-169, C-068, D-333

- . KRATZER, Oberst i. G. Rolf MS # C-059
- 0. KRAUSE, Generalmajor Ernst von MS # B-612
- 0. KRAUSE, Generalmajor Fritz MSS # D-0]2, D-046, D-122- D-146 i
- 0. KRAUSE, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-042, B-139, D-294
- 0. KREIPE, General der Flieger Werner MSS # P-013m, P-069, AF-169
- 0. KREPPEL, Hans MS # D-243
- 0. KRETSCHMER, Generalleutnant Alfred MS # P-201
- 0. KRICHBAUM, Oberst Wilhelm MS # C-029
- 0. KRIEBEL, General der Infanterie Karl MSS # B-154, B-15?
- 0. KRIEBEL, Oberst Rainer MSS # D-121, D-311, D-343, 0-344 D-345, D-346, D-347, T-3 Vol. I
- . KRIEGER, Generalmajor Josef Paul MS # B-451
- 0. KRUEGER, Major Hans-Heinrich MS # B-324
- 0. KRUEGER, General der Panzertruppen Walter MSS # B-157, B-321, B-332, B-445, B-486, B-548, C-050
- 0. KUEHL, Generalmajor Klaus MSS # D-195, D-205
- 0. KUEHN, Generalmajor Walther MS # D-158
- 0. KUMM, Generalmajor (W-SS) Otto MS # B-168
- 0. KUNTZEN, General der Panzertruppen Adolf Friedrich MSS # B-758, B-806, B-807
- 0. KUSE, Generalmajor Julius MSS # B-471, B-619
- 0. KUZMANY, Generalmajor Alfred MSS # B-106, B-107
- 0. LACKNER, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-189, B-508' B-572
- 0. LANDAU, Generalmajor Christian MSS # B-362, B-533
- 0. LANG, Oberst Rudolf MSS # D-166, D-173
- 0. LANGE, Generalleutnant Wolfgang MSS # B-753, D-30o
- 0. LANGHAEUSER, Generalmajor Rudolf MSS # B-027, B-080, B-368, B-453, B-580, P-031b Vol. XIII, P-140
- 0. LANZ, General der Gebirgstruppen Hubert MS # P-055<5
- 0. LASSEN, Oberst i. G. Hermann MS # P-109g
- 0. LEDEBUR, Oberstleutnant i. G. Frhr. von MS # P-192
- 0. LEEB, General der Artillerie Emil MSS # P-013c, P-04l#
- 0. LEEB, Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Rifter von MS # B-803
- 0. LEHMANN, Oberst (W-SS) Rudolf MSS # A-926, B-577' B-779
- 0. LEMCKE, Oberstleutnant Dietrich MS # D-237
- 0. LEUZE, Generalmajor Walter MS # A-399
- 0. LEVERS, Generalmajor Dr. MS # D-003

--246--

- 0. LIES, Generalleutnant Theodor Helmut MS # D-360
- 0. LIEBENSTEIN, Generalmajor Kurt Frhr. von MSS # D-124, D-218, D-306, D-315
- 0. LINKE, Oberstleutnant i. G. Ernst MS # B-520
- 0. LIST, Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm MS # P-031b Vol. XIV
- 0. LOCH, General der Artillerie Herbert MSS # B-065, D-267
- 0. LOERZER, Generaloberst Bruno MSS # D-040, D-34Q, D-341
- 0. LOEWISCH, Werner MS # D-359
- 0. LOYTVED-HARDEGG, Oberst Rudolf MS # P-041cc
- 0. LUCHT, General der Artillerie Walter MSS # A-929, B-333, B-477, B-769, B-778

- . LUETTWITZ, General der Panzertruppen Heinrich Frhr. von MSS # ETHINT-41, ETHINT-42, ETHINT-43, A-856, A-904, A-938, A-939, A-940, B-197, B-198, B-200, B-204, B-257, B-367, B-673, D-324, P-109c
- 0. LUETTWITZ, General der Panzertruppen Smilo Frhr. von MSS# B-617, D-312
- 0. LUZ, Generalleutnant Helwig MS # D-279
- 0. MACHOLZ, Generalleutnant Siegfried MSS # B-085, B-086, B-505, B-743, B-792
- 0. MACKENSEN, Generaloberst Eberhard von MSS # C-061, P-013d
- 0. MAELZER, Generalleutnant (Lw) Kurt MSS # D-314, P-031a Vol. XXIX
- 0. MAGERL, Generalveterinaer Dr. Heinrich MS # D-115
- 0. MAHLMANN, Generalleutnant Paul MSS # A-983, A-984, A-985, A-986, A-987, B-232, B-339, B-411, B-502, B-503
- 0. MANGELSDORFF, Georg MS # D-355
- 0. MANN, Generalmajor Ferdinand Ritter von MSS # B-180, B-181
- 0. MANTEUFEL, General der Panzertruppen Hasso-Eccardvon MSS # ETHINT-45, ETHINT-46, A-857, A-872, B-036, B-037, B-151, B-151a, B-172B, B-7S7
- 0. MANTEY, Oberst Willy MSS # B-214, B-751
- 0. MARCINKIEWICZ, Generalmajor August MS # B-1S7
- 0. MARQUARD, Diplomingenieur Ernst A. MS # Af-187
- 0. MARSCHALL, Generaladmiral Wilhelm MS # B-511
- 0. MARTINI, General der Nachrichtentruppen Wolfgang MSS # D-068, D-362, T-41
- 0. MATTENKLOTT, General der Infanterie Franz MSS # B-044, B-217, B-218, D-101, D-188
- 0. MATTERSTOCK, Generalleutnant Otto MS # D-276
- 0. MATZKY, General der Infanterie Gerhard MS # P-041I
- 0. MAUCKE, Oberst Wolf MS # P-032c
- 0. MAUER, Oberstleutnant E. MS # D-382
- 0. MAYR, Generalmajor Leo MSS # B-422, B-534
- 0. MEDEN, Generalleutnant Karl-Friedrich von der MS # D-132
- 0. MEINDL, General der Fallschirmtruppen Eugen MSS # ETHINT-78, A-859, A-923, A-969, B-093, B-40T, B-674, P-051
- 0. MEINHOLD, Generalmajor Guenther MSS # D-150, D-264
- 0. MEISEL, Admiral Wilhelm MS # D-227
- 0. MEISSNER, Generalmajor Felix MS # A-954
- 0. MEISTER, General der Flieger Rudolf MS # B-642
- 0. MELLENTHIN, Generalmajor Friedrich von MSS # ETHINT-65, A-999, B-202, B-317, D-084, D-171, P-041j
- 0. MERKER, Generalleutnant Ludwig MSS # B-194, B-194a, B-565
- 0. MERZ, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # D-039
- 0. METGER, Generalmajor Wilhelm MSS # B-047
- 0. METZ, Oberst i. G. Lothar MS # P-041i
- 0. METZ, Generalleutnant Richard MSS # B-393, B-547
- 0. MEYER, Generalmajor Fritz MS # D-242
- 0. MEYER, Oberstleutnant Hubert MS # P-032b
- 0. MEYER, Generalleutnant Dr. Johannes MS # D-048
- 0. MEYER-RABINGEN, Generalleutnant Hermann MS # B-794
- 0. MIKULICZ, Generalleutnant Adalbert MS # B-208
- 0. MIROW, Konteradmiral Hans C. MSS # B-005, B-480, B-553
- 0. MOEBIUS, Rolf MS # D-226
- 0. MOELLHOFF, Klaus MSS # D-1 38, D-1 54
- 0. MOENCH, Generalmajor Hans MSS # B-059, B-182, D-208
- 0. MOLL, Oberstleutnant i. G. Dietrich MSS # B-688, B-734
- 0. MORZIK, Generalmajor (Lw) Friedrich MSS # D-262, AF-167
- 0. MUEHLEN, Generalmajor Kurt von MSS # A-972, B-429, B-535, B-595
- 0. MUELLER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Alfred-Johannes MS # D-356

- . MUELLER, Generalmajor Gerhard Paul MSS # B-162, B-345, B-431, D-1 42, D-1 43, D-1 44, D-1 48
- 0. MUELLER, Generalarzt Dr. Hans MS # P-019
- 0. MUELLER, Oberst Heinrich MS # D-348
- 0. MUELLER, Generalmajor Manfred MSS # B-094, B-355
- 0. MUELLER-GEBHARD, Generalleutnant Philipp MS # D-006
- 0. MUELLER-HILLEBRAND, Generalmajor H. Burkhart MSS # C-076, C-086, C-100, C-101, D-396, P-005, P-011, P-030, P-035, P-039, P-040, P-041a, P-041f, P-059, P-060, P-061, P-072, P-090, P-108, P-114a, P-145
- 0. MUHE, Generalmajor Ludwig MS # B-130
- 0. MUNZEL, Generalmajor Oskar MSS # B-360, P-007, P-060f Part I, P-078, P-088, P-089
- 0. NATZMER, Generalleutnant Oldwig von MSS # C-033, P-013a, P-020a, P-041s, P-041kk, T-12
- 0. NEHRING, General der Panzertruppen Walter MSS # D-086, D-1 19, D-1 20, D-1 47, D-325, T-3
- 0. NEITZEL, Oberst Hasso MSS # B-012, B-425, B-536, B-793, T-19, T-19a
- 0. NEUBRONN, Generalleutnant Alexander Frhr. von MS # A-952
- 0. NEVEN, Dr. (Vet.) Rudolf MS # D-099
- 0. NIELSEN, Generalleutnant (Lw) Andreas MS # AF-173
- 0. NOTTI, Generalmajor Erwin MS # B-677
- 0. OBERHAEUSSER, Generalleutnant Eugen MS # B-664
- 0. OCHSNER, Generalleutnant Hermann MS # P-004
- 0. OFFENBAECHER, Generalleutnant Konrad MS # B-167
- 0. ORIOLA, Generalleutnant Ralph Graf von MSS # B-052, B-392
- 0. OSTERKAMP, General der Artillerie Herbert MSS # B-119, B-405, P-041gg

--247--

- 0. OTTENBACHER, Generalleutnant Otto MSS # B-538, B-529
- 0. PAAPE, Generalmajor Dr. Kurt MS # B-131
- 0. PEIPER, Oberst (W-SS) Joachim MSS # ETHINT-10, ETHINT-11, C-004
- 0. PEMSEL, Generalleutnant Max Joseph MSS # B-234, B-656, B-763, C-056, C-057, P-051
- . PETERSEN, General der Infanterie Erich MSS # A-980, B-117, B-507, B-622
- 0. PETERSEN, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # D-018
- 0. PFLAUM, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # A-946, B-237
- 0. PFLIEGER, Generalleutnant Kurt MS # 5-090
- 0. PHIUPPI, Generalmajor Alfred MSS # B-428, B-626
- 0. PICKERT, General der Flakartillerie Wolfgang MS # B-597
- 0. PILZ, Generalleutnant Rudolf MS # B-153
- 0. PISKE, Generalstabsintendant Dr. Albert MSS # B-645, P-101
- 0. PLAGEMANN, Generalintendant Dr. MS # D-002
- 0. PLOCHER, Generalleutnant (Lw) Hermann MSS # B-368, B-580, AF-150, AF-153, AF-154, AF-155
- 0. POHL, General der Flieger Erich Ritter van MS # D-191
- 0. POLACK, Generalmajor Dr. Fritz MSS # D-352, D-353, D-354
- 0. POMTOW, Oberst i. G. Heinz MS # T-3 Vol. 3a
- 0. POPPE, Generalleutnant Walter Fritz MSS # B-057, B-149, B-152, B-310, B-359,

- B-510, D-183, D-184, D-336**
- 0. **POSDNJAKOFF, Wladimir W. MSS # P-122, P-123, P-124, P-131, P-137**
 - 0. **PRAGER, Generalleutnant Karl MS # D-185**
 - 0. **PRAUN General der Nachrichtentruppen Albert MSS # B-009, B-056, P-041k, P-132, P-132 Suppl.**
 - 0. **PRELLBERG, Generalleutnant Werner MS # D-050**
 - 0. **PRIESS, General der Waffen-SS Hermann MS # A-877**
 - 0. **PRINNER, Generalleutnant Josef MSS # D-022, D-251**
 - 0. **PRINZ, Generalmajor (Lw) Otto MS # B-146**
 - 0. **PRITTWITZ, Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz von MSS # B-762, B-774**
 - 0. **PUECHLER, General der infanterie Karl MSS # B-033, B-118, B-549**
 - 0. **PUNZERT, Generalmajor Josef MS # B-133**
 - 0. **QUASI, Generalmajor August-Victor von MS # P-031b Vol. XV**
 - 0. **RADL, Major (W-SS) Karl MS # D-318**
 - 0. **RAESSLER, Generalmajor Karl Rudolf MS # B-196**
 - 0. **RANDEWIG, Oberst Kunibert MS # P-086**
 - 0. **RANTZAU, Generalleutnant Heino von MS # B-313**
 - 0. **RATCLIFFE, Generalmajor Alexander MSS # P-055c, P-142**
 - 0. **RATH, Generalmajor Hans-Joachim MSS # D-064, D-123**
 - 0. **RAUCH, Generalmajor Josef MS # D-383**
 - 0. **RAUS, Generaloberst Erhard MSS # D-189, P-060g, T-10, T-21, T-22, T-36**
 - 0. **REDMER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Karl MS # B-573**
 - 0. **REICHERT, Generalleutnant Josef MSS # B-403, B-796**
 - 0. **REICHEL, Oberst i. G. Guenther MSS # A-925, B-606, B-676, B-701**
 - 0. **REIMOLD, Oberst MS # B-667**
 - 0. **REIN, Generalmajor Karl MS # D-277**
 - 0. **REINECKE, Generalmajor Georg MS # D-113**
 - 0. **REINHARD, General der Infanterie Hans Wolfgang MSS # B-343, B-551**
 - 0. **REINHARDT, Generalmajor Hellmuth MSS # B-791b, C-085, C-085a, C-087d, P-006, P-008, P-012, P-015, P-021, P-022 ' P-029k, P-032k, P-041dd, P-041ee, P-051, P-060c Suppl 1 " P-0iOd Parts I, II, IV, V, P-063, P-065a, P-065b, P-070-P-073, P-080, P-091, P-103, P-105, P-114c, P-116, P-117 ' P-139, P-143b, P-144, P-148, P-149, P-191**
 - 0. **REISSINGER, Oberst i. G. Walter MS # P-031b Vol. XVI**
 - 0. **REISSMANN, Major Werner MSS # D-047, D-081, D-082, D-180**
 - 0. **REITER, Generalarzt Dr. MS # B-048**
 - 0. **REMER, Generalmajor Otto Ernst MSS # ETHINT-63, ETHINT-80, B-592, B-838**
 - 0. **RENDULIC, Generaloberst Dr. Lothar MSS # B-190, B-328, B-389, B,390, D-019, D-020, D-033, D-034, D-035, D-052, D-053, D-077, D-080a, D-106, D-268, D-303, D-30^- P-060L, P-079, P-087, P-098, P-106, P-118, P-127**
 - 0. **RESCHKE, Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt MSS # 3-765, B-799, B-826, C-003**
 - 0. **REUTHER, Major i. G. Karl MSS rf B-739, 3-752**
 - 0. **REUTTER, Oberst Wilhelm MS # P-107**
 - 0. **RICHERT, Oberst i. G. Hans-Georg MSS # P-031b Vol. XVII, P-060h Part I**
 - 0. **RICHTER, Generalmajor Otto MS # B-557**
 - 0. **RICHTER, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MSS # A-875, B-^**
 - 0. **RIEBEN, Vico Von MSS # D-139, D-259, D-260**
 - 0. **RIEDEL, Generalmajor Paul MSS # B-467, B-594, B-783**
 - 0. **RINGEL, General der Gebirgstruppen Julius MSS # B-325, B-646**
 - 0. **RINTELEN, General der Infanterie Enno von MSS # B-399, B-495, T-1a Ch. 2**
 - 0. **RODE, Generalmajor Ernst MS # B-629**
 - 0. **ROOT, Generalleutnant Eberhardt MS # C-077**
 - 0. **ROEHR, Oberst Konrad MS # P-023**

- . ROEHRICHT, General der Infanterie Edgar MSS # P-013J, P-041g
- 0. ROETTIGER, General der Panzertruppen Hans MSS # B-330, T-1b Ch. 4 Sec. B, T-1b Ch. 6
- 0. ROGE, Commandant MS # B-035
- 0. ROLIN, Oberst Walther Ernst MS # A-953
- 0. ROMAN, General der Artillerie Rudolf von MSS # D-153; D-285
- 0. ROSCHMANN, Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans MSS # D-069; P-060m
- 0. ROTHE, Generalmajor Erich MS # D-170
- 0. ROTHE, Vizeadmiral Withold MSS # B-479, B-613
- 0. ROTHKIRCH und TRACH, General der Kavallerie Graf von MS # B-029
- 0. RUEDEL, Generaloberst Guenther MS # P-009
- 0. RUEDT von COLLENBERG, Major i. G. Eberhard Frhr. MS # D-335
- 0. RUEDT von COLLENBERG, Generalleutnant Kurt Frhr. MS # P-081
- 0. RUEDT von COLLENBERG, Generalmajor Ludwig MSS # B-560, P-135 Part 1
- 0. RUGE, Vizeadmiral Friedrich MSS # A-982, B-282, CC-069b, D-334

--248--

- 0. RUHFUS, Konteradmiral Heinrich MS # B-556
- 0. RUNDSTEDT, Generalfeldmarschall Gerd von MSS # ETHINT-47, B-633, B-847, C-053, C-069f, D-386
- 0. RUSSWURM, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MS # D-282
- 0. SALMUTH, Generaloberst Hans von MS # B-746
- 0. SAUTIER, Hermann Jules MS # P-025
- 0. SCHACK, General der Infanterie Friedrich August MSS # B-540, B-702, B-773, B-816
- 0. SCHACKY, Generalleutnant Siegmund Frhr. von MSS # B-113, B-114
- 0. SCHAEFER, Generalleutnant Hans MSS # A-884, B-420
- 0. SCHAEFER, Dr. (Vet.) Lukas MSS # D-096, D-097, D-099
- 0. SCHALKHAEUSER, Oberstintendant MS # P-027
- 0. SCHEFFLER, Generalmajor Kurt MS # P-057
- 0. SCHEIDT, Rittmeister Dr. Wilhelm MSS # ETHINT-19, ETHINT-20, D-374
- 0. SCHELL, Generalleutnant Adolf von MS # P-013f
- 0. SCHELLERT, General der Infanterie Otto MS # D-078
- 0. SCHEPUKAT, Generalarzt Dr. MS # ETHINT-60
- 0. SCHERF, Generalarzt Walter MS # B-275
- 0. SCHIEBER, Dr. Walther MS # P-004a
- 0. SCHIMPF, Generalleutnant Richard MSS # ETHINT-78, A-906, B-020, B-020a-d, B-541
- 0. SCHITTNIG, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-232
- 0. SCHLEMM, General der Fallschirmtruppen Alfred MS # B-084
- 0. SCHLEYER, Intendant Dr. Walter MS # P-101
- 0. SCHLIEBEN, Generalleutnant Karl-Wilhelm von MSS # B-845, D-331
- 0. SCHMALZ, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MSS # B-428, C-087B
- 0. SCHMETTOW, Generalleutnant Rudolf Graf von MS # B-833
- 0. SCHMETZER, Generalleutnant Rudolf MSS # B-668, B-669
- 0. SCHMID, Generalleutnant (Lw) Josef MSS # AF-158, AF-160, AF-183, AF-189
- 0. SCHMIDLE, Major Adolf MS # P-009b
- 0. SCHMIDT, General der Flakartillerie August MSS # C-072, P-051

- . SCHMIDT, Generalmajor Erich Otto MSS # B-067, B-603, B-604, D-384, P-032g, P-060J
- 0. SCHMIDT, Generalleutnant Hans MSS # A-973, A-975, B-370, B-371, B-372, B-373, B-804, B-810
- 0. SCHMIDT, General der Infanterie Hans Joachim MSS # B-043, B-102, B-103, B-519
- 0. SCHMIDT, Generalmajor Martin MS # D-204
- 0. SCHMUCKLE, (RAD) Karl MSS # D-256, D-266
- 0. SCHNARRENBERGER, Generalmajor Ernst MSS # D-005, D-070, D-072
- 0. SCHNEIDER, Generalleutnant Erich MS # D-253
- 0. SCHNEIDER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Heinz MS # P-115
- 0. SCHNELLER, Hauptmann Ludwig MS # P-152
- 0. SCHOCH, Oberst Hans-Wolfgang MSS # B-212, D-200, D-201, D-220
- 0. SCHRAMM, Major Prof. Percy Ernst MSS # ETHINT-14, A-858, A-860, A-861, A-862, B-034, B-716, B-719, C-020
- 0. SCHRICKER, Generalleutnant Paul MS # B-331
- 0. SCHROETTER, Generalleutnant Josef MSS # B-115, B-116
- 0. SCHUBERT, General der Infanterie Albrecht MSS # B-206, B-207, P-031b Vol. XVIII
- 0. SCHUBERT, Generalleutnant (Lw) Kurt MS # D-193
- 0. SCHUEGRAF, Oberst Dr. Karl MS # P-147
- 0. SCHUETZEK, Generalmajor Eduard MS # D-167
- 0. SCHULTE-MOENTING, Vizeadmiral Erich MS # B-483
- 0. SCHULZ, General der Infanterie Friedrich MSS # B-583, B-813, T-15-T-20
- 0. SCHULZ, Oberst Fritz MS # B-514
- 0. SCHULZ, Generalmajor Karl Heinrich MSS # B-791a D-269
- 0. SCHULZ, Generalmajor Karl-Lothar MS # D-199
- 0. SCHULZ, Generalmajor Paul MSS # D-152, D-254, D-298
- 0. SCHUSTER, Major i. G. Kurt MSS # A-885, B-482, B-493
- 0. SCHUSTER, Oberstleutnant i. G. Kurt-Arthur MSS # B-244, B-424, B-846
- 0. SCHWABEDISSSEN, Generalleutnant (Lw) Walter MS # AF-175
- 0. SCHWARZNECKER, Generalleutnant Arthur MS # D-224
- 0. Schweppenburg (see GEYR VON SCHWEPPENBURGj)
- 0. SCHWERIN, Generalleutnant Gerhard Graf von MSS # ETHINT-17, ETHINT-18
- 0. SCHWERIN, Generalleutnant Richard von MS # A-878
- 0. SCOTT, Generalleutnant Friedrich von MS # D-280
- 0. SEEGER, Generalleutnant Willy MSS # C-027, C-054
- 0. SEIBT, Generalmajor (Lw) Conrad MSS # B-641, D-090, D-091, D-093, D-094
- 0. SEIDEMANN, General der Flieger Hans MSS # D-160, T-3 Vol. 3
- 0. SEIFERT, Dr. (Vet.) Kurt MS # D-097
- 0. SEIZ, Generalmajor Gustav MSS # A-887, A-960, B-423
- 0. SENGER UND ETTERLIN, General der Panzertruppen Fridolin von MSS # C-095, C-095a-g, C-097b
- 0. SENSFUSS, Generalleutnant Franz MSS # A-930, A-931, B-073
- 0. SERAPHIM, Dr. Hans-Guenther MS # C-043
- 0. SIBER, Generalmajor (Lw) Rodolfo MS # B-643
- 0. SIEBEL, Major Diplonrogeieur Fritz MS # D-159
- 0. SIEBERT, General der Infanterie Friedrich MS # D-244
- 0. SIEVERS, Generalleutnant Karl MSS # A-959, B-004, B-011, B-381
- 0. SIMON, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Max MSS # ETHINT-33, B-487, C-023, C-039, C-055, C-058, P-077
- 0. SIMONEIT, Ministerialrat Dr. Max MS # P-007
- 0. SINNHUBER, General der Artillerie Hans MSS # B-001, B-002

- . SINTZENICH, Generalleutnant Rudolf MSS # B-380, D-103, D-135
- 0. SIRY, Generalleutnant Max MS # B-III
- 0. SKORZENY, Oberstleutnant (W-SS) Otto MSS # ETHINT-12, D-318
- 0. SODENSTERN, General der Infanterie Georg von MSS # B-276, B-454, B-499, B-516, P-031b Vol. I
- 0. SOUCHAY, Generalmajor Curt MSS # A-900, B-003, B-323
- 0. SPEER, Reichsminister Dr. Albert MS # P-032I
- 0. SPEIDEL, Generalleutnant Dr. Hans MSS # A-870, B-718, B-720, B-721, B-815, C-017, P-031a Vol. XXV
- 0. SPEIDEL, General der Flieger Wilhelm MSS # C-049, P-003, P-031a Vol. XXVI, P-043a, AF-151, AF-152, AF-156, AF-157
- 0. SPETH, Dr. MS # T-43

--249--

- 0. SPETH, General der Artillerie Hans MSS # D-061, P-031b Vol. XIX
- 0. SPONECK, Generalleutnant Theodor van MSS # D-164, D-165, D-351
- 0. SPONHEIMER, General der Infanterie Otto MS # B-236
- 0. STADLER, Generalmajor (W-SS) Sylvester MS # B-470
- 0. STANCE, Oberst i. G. Klaus MSS # D-049, T-1a App. II
- 0. STAPF, General der Infanterie Otto MS # D-329
- 0. STAUBWASSER, Oberst i. G. Anton MSS # B-475, B-782, B-825
- 0. STAUDINGER, Generalleutnant (W-SS) Walter MSS # ETHINT-62, B-347, B-759, B-332
- 0. STEETS, Generalmajor Hans MS # D-202
- 0. STEINER, General der Waffen-SS Felix MS # D-243
- 0. STEINMUELLER, Generalleutnant Walter MSS # B-314, B-542
- 0. STOLBERG, Generalmajor Christoph Graf MS # B-170
- 0. STRACHWITZ, Generalleutnant Hyazinth Graf MS # B-340
- 0. STRAUBE, General der Infanterie Erich MSS # B-824, C-016
- 0. STUDENT, Generaloberst Kurt MSS # B-717, P-051
- 0. STUECKLER, Oberstleutnant Albert MS # P-032e
- 0. STUMPF, General der Panzertruppen Horst MSS# ETHINT-61, B-251
- 0. STURM, Generalleutnant Alfred MS # B-318
- 0. TAEGLICHESBECK, Generalmajor Hans MSS # A-886, B-504, B-543
- 0. TESKE, Oberst i. G. Hermann MSS # D-369, P-031b, Vol. XX, P-041u
- 0. THEISEN, General der Artillerie Edgar MS # A-949
- 0. THIER, Generalmajor (Polizei) Theobald MS # B-137
- 0. THOHOLTE, General der Artillerie Karl MSS # B-311, B-574, P-060H Part 11
- 0. THOMAS, Generalleutnant Wilhelm MS # D-187
- 0. THUMM, General der Infanterie Helmuth MSS # B-050, B-468, B-550
- 0. TIEMANN, General der Pioniere Otto MS # D-241
- 0. TIPPELSKIRCH, General der Infanterie Kurt von MSS # B-491, B-492, B-809, P-041h, P-041I
- . TIPPELSKIRCH, Oberst i. G. Werner von MS # P-031a Vol. XXIII
- 0. TOPPE, Generalmajor Alfred MSS # C-089, D-390, r-010, P-018a-f, P-029a-g, P-033, P-041q, P-045, P-054a, P-062, P-066, P-074, P-099, P-129, P-190, T-8
- 0. TOUSSAINT, General der Infanterie Rudolf MS # B-135
- 0. TRESCKCW, Generalleutnant Joachim von MSS # B-419, B-544, B-618

- . **TRIEPEL, Generalmajor Gerhard MSS # B-260, B-426, B-469, B-473, B-506, B-605**
- 0. **TRIERENBERG, Generalleutnant Wolf MSS # B-164, B-563, C-010**
- 0. **TSCHUDI, Generalleutnant Rudolf von MS # D-032**
- 0. **UESE, Generalmajor (Lw) Klaus MSS # AF-165, AF-176**
- 0. **ULICH, Generalmajor Max MSS # B-795, D-004, D-021, D-023, D-063, D-089, D-095, D-112**
- 0. **ULLERSPERGER, Generalmajor Wilhelm MS # B-449**
- 0. **ULMENSTEIN, Major Freiherr von MS # P-093**
- 0. **ULMS, Oberst i. G. Ulrich MSS # B-410, B-709, B-735**
- 0. **UNKNOWN MSS # ETHINT-SOVa, B-269, D-156, D-278, D-375, D-378, D-388, D-392, D-394, P-095, P-102**
- 0. **UNREIN, Generalleutnant Martin Friedrich MS # B-350**
- 0. **UNRUH, General der Infanterie Walter von MSS # D-016, D-054, D-055, D-056, D-370**
- 0. **USLAR-GLEICHEN, Generalmajor Guenther Frhr. von MS # B-112**
- 0. **UTZ, Generalleutnant Willibald MSS # B-062, B-104, D-274, D-291**
- 0. **VAERST, General der Panzertruppen Gustav von MSS # D-001, D-083, D-118**
- 0. **VATERRODT, Generalmajor Franz MS # B-545**
- 0. **VEIEL, General der Panzertruppen Rudolf MS # B-193**
- 0. **VIEBIG, Generalmajor Wilhelm MSS # B-273, B-610**
- 0. **VIETINGHOFF, Generaloberst Heinrich von MSS # B-334, C-025, C-097c D-116, D-117, T-1a Ch. 6, T-1b Ch. 3, Ch. 5b**
- 0. **VOGEL, Generalmajor Walter MS # B-575**
- 0. **VOIGT, Oberstleutnant i. G. Hans-Hubert MSS # B-462, B-678**
- 0. **VOIGTSBERGER, Generalmajor Heinrich MSS # B-017, B-058, B-316**
- 0. **VOLZHANIN, V. MS # P-125**
- 0. **VORWALDT, Generalleutnant Wolfgang MSS # D-3^3, AF-170**
- 0. **WAGENER, Generalmajor Carl Gustav MSS # A-863, A-961, A-962, A-963, A-964, A-965, B-235, B-593, B-78B- C-052, C-088, P-082, P-083, P-084**
- 0. **WAGNER, Generalleutnant Herbert MS # D-283**
- 0. **WAGNER, Generalmajor Paul MSS # B-216, D-292**
- 0. **WAGNER, Oberst i. G. Werner MSS # B-124, B-444, B-695**
- 0. **WAHLE, Generalmajor Carl MSS # B-176, B-546**
- 0. **WALDENBURG, Generalmajor Siegfried von MSS # ETHINT-56, A-873, A-874, A-905, B-038, B-215, B-224, B-713**
- 0. **WALDENFELS, Generalleutnant Rudolf von MS # D-0/9**
- 0. **WALTER, Oberst i. G. Eugen MS # B-689**
- 0. **WALTER, Generalmajor Helmut MS # B-578**
- 0. **WANGENHEIM, Oberstleutnant i. G Horst von MSS # B-630, B-679, B-754**
- 0. **WARLIMONT, General der Artillerie Walter MSS # ETHINT-1, ETHINT-2, ETHINT-3, ETHINT-4, ETHINT-5, ETHINT-6, ETHINT-7, ETHINT-8, ETHINT-9, B-034a, B-250, C-059, C-069e, C-070, C-090, C-092a, C-092c, C-093, C-093a, C-097a, C-099a-q, D-391- P-049, T-101 KI**
- 0. **WARNING, Oberst i. G. Elmar MSS # B-680, B-798**
- 0. **WEBER, Generalleutnant Friedrich MS # D-215**
- 0. **WEDEL, Generalmajor Hasso von MS # C-059**
- 0. **WEHRIG, Generalmajor Max MS # D-126**
- 0. **WEHRMANN, Major i. G. Juergen MS # P-032I**
- 0. **WEIDEMANN, Major Gert-Axel MS # P-128**
- 0. **WEIDINGER, Oberstleutnant ^W-SS) Otto MS # P-109b**
- 0. **WEIKERSTHAL, General der Infanterie Fischer von MS # D-288**
- 0. **WEISE, Generaloberst Hubert MS # D-III**
- 0. **WEISENBERGER, General der Infanterie Karl MSS # B-227, B-228, B-818**

- 0. WEISSMANN, General der Flakartillerie Eugen MS # D-179
- 0. WEIZ, Oberstleutnant Ruediger MS # B-456
- 0. WELLM, Generalmajor August Karl MSS # B-223, B-239
- 0. WENCK, General der Panzertruppen Walter MS # B-394
- 0. WENTZELL, Generalmajor Fritz MSS # B-264, B-266, T-1b Ch. 3 Annex 1
- 0. WERNER, Major Christoph MS # D-085
- 0. WESTHOFF, Generalmajor Adolf MS # P-046
- 0. WESTPHAL, General der Kavallerie Sigfried MSS # ETHINT-79, A-896, B-270, D-343, D-344, D-345, D-34<5, D-347, P-013n, P-031b, Vol. XXI, T-1a Ch. 4, 7, 11, 13, T-1b Ch. 1, 4A
- 0. WIERY, Hermann MS # B-808
- 0. WIESE, General der Infanterie Friedrich MSS # B-781, B-787
- 0. WIETERSHEIM, Generalleutnant Wend von MSS # A-880, B-364, B-416, B-417, B-590, B-742, B-755, B-805
- 0. WILKE, Generalleutnant Gustav MS # B-820
- 0. WILLEMER, Oberst i. G. Wilhelm MSS # P-060n, P-130, P-136, P-143c, P-143d
- 0. WILUTZKY, Oberst i. G. Horst MSS # A-882, A-883, B-095, B-450, B-703, C-036
- 0. WINDISCH, Generalmajor Josef MSS # D-236, D-338, P-201, T-8 Vols. 3, 8, 15, 24
- 0. WINTER, General der Gebirgstruppen August MSS # T-16, T-101
- 0. WIRTH, Prof. Dr. Friedrich MS # P-002
- 0. WIRTZ, Generalleutnant Richard MSS # B-172, B-24C B-714
- 0. WISCH, Generalmajor (W-SS) Theodor MS # B-358
- 0. WISLICENY, Oberstleutnant (W-SS) Guenther MS # P-109a
- 0. WITEK, Generalintendant Otto MSS # A-950, B-229, B-366
- 0. ZANGEN, General der Infanterie Gustav von MSS # B-249, B-475, B-811, B-812, B-828, B-829, B-848, B-849
- 0. ZANSEN, Generalmajor Leo MSS # B-286, B-287, B-288
- 0. ZEHLER, Generalleutnant Albert MS # B-209
- 0. ZEITZLER, Generaloberst Kurt MSS # C-026, P-041ii, P-041LL
- 0. ZELTMANN, Generalmajor Otto MS # D-231
- 0. ZERBEL, Oberst Alfred MS # P-041b
- 0. ZEUS, Major Franz MS # D-219
- 0. ZIEGELMANN, Oberstleutnant Fritz MSS # B-021, B-022, B-241, B-388, B-432, B-433, B-434, B-435, B-436, B-437, B-438, B-439, B-455, B-464, B-489, 8,490, B-436, B-741, P-051
- 0. ZIMMERMANN, Generalleutnant Bodo MSS # B-308, B-801, C-038, C-069d, D-319, D-327, T-121

a. D. (außer Dienst)
Retired (from service)

Armeeabteilung
A reinforced corps, under a corps commander with a corps staff

Armeegruppe
A weak improvised army under an army commander with an improvised army staff

Caserne
Barracks

Diploringenieur
Graduate engineer

Divisionsgruppe
A weak improvised division with an improvised division staff

Feldkommandantur
Administrative Area Hq (Regt level) in occupied territory

FFI
French Forces of the Interior

Freiherr (Frhr.)
Baron (title of nobility)

Frogattenkapitaen
Commander (Navy)

Gauleiter
Official in charge of a Nazi party administrative area (Gau)

Generaladmiral
Fleet Admiral

Generalarbeitsfuhrer
Senior official of the Reich Labor Service (RAD)

Generalarzt
Brigadier General (Medical)

General der Artillene
Lieutenant General (Artillery)

General der Fallschirmtruppen
Lieutenant General (Paratroops)

General der Flakartillerie
Lieutenant General (Antiaircraft Artillery)

General der Flieger
Lieutenant General (Air Force)

General der Gebirgstruppen
Lieutenant General (Mountain Troops)

General der Infanterie
Lieutenant General (Infantry)

General der Kavallerie
Lieutenant General (Cavalry)

General der Nachrichtentruppen
Lieutenant General (Signal)

General der Panzertruppen
Lieutenant General (Armor)

General der Pioniere
Lieutenant General (Engineers)

General der Waffen-SS
Lieutenant General (Schutz-Staffel)

Generalfeldmarschall
Field Marshal

Generalintendant
Civilian official (QMC) with equivalent rank of a Brigadier General

Generalleutnant
Major General

Generaimajor
Brigadier General

Generaloberst
Four star General

Generalstabsrichter
Major General (JAG)

Graf
Count (title of nobility)

Grenadier (Gren.)
Honorary designation of all infantry regiments after 1942

Großadmiral
Fleet Admiral

Hauptmann
Captain (Army)

i. G. (im Generalstab)
GSC

Jaeger
Light infantry

Kampfgruppe

Battle Group; a term loosely assigned to improvised combat units of various sizes, named usually after their commanders

Konteradmiral

Rear Admiral

Korpsgruppe

A weak improvised corps with an improvised corps staff

Korvettenkapitaen

Lieutenant Commander (Navy)

KTB (Kriegstagebuch)

Unit war diary

Lehr

prefix indicating a demonstration unit

Luftgau

Air Force administrative command; a territorial subdivision of the administrative and supply organization of the Luftwaffe

Lw

Luftwaffe

Luftwaffenfeld (LwFd)

(prefix) Field (infantry combat) units of the Luftwaffe

Marine

(prefix) Naval

Ministerialrat

Ministerial Counselor (senior civil servant)

OB (Oberbefehlshaber)

Normally a Theater Headquarters, sometimes the Theater Commander

Oberleutnant
1st Lieutenant

Oberst
Colonel

Oberstleutnant
Lieutenant Colonel

--252--

OCMH
Office, Chief of Military History (Washington D.C.)

OKH (Oberkommando des Heeres)
Army High Command

OKL (Oberkommando der Luftwaffe)
Luftwaffe High Command

OKM (Oberkommando der Marine)
Navy High Command

OKW (Oberkommando der Wehrmacht)
Armed Forces (Joint) High Command

Panzer (Pz)
(prefix) Armored

Panzergranadier (Pz Gren)
usually motorized, occasionally mechanized, infantry

Panzergruppe
armored force, the size of an army but operating in conjunction with an army

RAD (Reichsarbeitsdienst)

Reich Labor Service; roughly equivalent to the CCC, but Nazi-dominated and continued active in wartime

Regierungsbaumeister

Civilian construction official with equivalent rank of a colonel

Ritter

Knight (title of nobility)

Rittmeister

Captain (Cavalry)

SS (Schutz-Staffel)

The Nazi Party Elite Corps; however, in military titles SS usually implies Waffen-

SS

(see explanation below)

SS-Gruppenfuehrer

Major General (SS)

SS-Obergruppenfuehrer

Lieutenant General (SS)

SS-Oberstgruppenfuehrer

Full General (SS)

Vizeadmiral

Vice Admiral

Volks

(prefix) Unit organized or reorganized after the total mobilization late in 1944

Volksgrenadier (VG)

A term first applied in autumn 1944 to reorganized infantry divisions with reduced T/O and increased ratio of automatic weapons

Voikssturm

People's militia--somewhat resembles wartime State Guard in the US

Waffen-SS

Combat arm of the SS--in effect a partial duplication of the German Army

Wehrkreis

Military district; the basic military area of Germany, resembling somewhat the prewar U. S. Corps Area; had the additional functions of administering conscription and furnishing replacements to specific units (divisions and corps) whose home station is in the Wehrkreis

Wehrmacht

The Armed Forces

WFSt (Wehrmachtfuehrungsstab)

Armed Forces Operations Staff (Operations Division of the Armed Forces High Command)

z. b. V. (zur besonderen Verwendung)

for special employment

--253--

Transcribed and formatted for HTML by Patrick Clancey, HyperWar Foundation